



**CORRESPONDENCE COVER SHEET
WASTE PERMITS DIVISION
TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

Date: February 14, 2019
 Facility Name: City of Fort Stockton Landfill
 Permit or Registration No.: MSW 235-C

Nature of Correspondence:
 Initial/New
 Response/Revision*

*If Response/Revision, please provide previous TCEQ Tracking No.: 23301130 and 23458984
 (Previous TCEQ Tracking No. can be found in the Subject line of the TCEQ's response letter to your original submittal.)

This cover sheet should accompany all correspondences submitted to the Waste Permits Division and should be affixed to the front of your submittal as a cover page. Please check the appropriate box for the type of correspondence being submitted. For questions regarding this form, please contact the Waste Permits Division at (512) 239-2335.

Table 1 - Municipal Solid Waste

APPLICATIONS	REPORTS and RESPONSES
<input type="checkbox"/> New Notification	<input type="checkbox"/> Closure Report
<input type="checkbox"/> New Permit (including Subchapter T)	<input type="checkbox"/> Groundwater Alternate SRC Demonstration
<input type="checkbox"/> New Registration (including Subchapter T)	<input type="checkbox"/> Groundwater Corrective Action
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Amendment	<input type="checkbox"/> Groundwater Monitoring Report
<input type="checkbox"/> Minor Amendment	<input type="checkbox"/> Groundwater Statistical Evaluation
<input type="checkbox"/> Limited Scope Major Amendment	<input type="checkbox"/> Landfill Gas Corrective Action
<input type="checkbox"/> Notice Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Landfill Gas Monitoring
<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Notice Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Liner Evaluation Report
<input type="checkbox"/> Transfer/Name Change Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Soil Boring Plan
<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Authorization	<input type="checkbox"/> Special Waste Request
<input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary Revocation	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:
<input type="checkbox"/> Subchapter T Workplan	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	

Table 2 - Industrial & Hazardous Waste

APPLICATIONS	REPORTS and RESPONSES
<input type="checkbox"/> New	<input type="checkbox"/> Annual/Biennial Site Activity Report
<input type="checkbox"/> Renewal	<input type="checkbox"/> CfPT Plan/Result
<input type="checkbox"/> Post-Closure Order	<input type="checkbox"/> Closure Certification/Report
<input type="checkbox"/> Major Amendment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Certification/Report
<input type="checkbox"/> Minor Amendment	<input type="checkbox"/> CPT Plan/Result
<input type="checkbox"/> Class 3 Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Extension Request
<input type="checkbox"/> Class 2 Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Groundwater Monitoring Report
<input type="checkbox"/> Class 1 ED Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Interim Status Change
<input type="checkbox"/> Class 1 Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Interim Status Closure Plan
<input type="checkbox"/> Endorsement	<input type="checkbox"/> Soil Core Monitoring Report
<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Authorization	<input type="checkbox"/> Treatability Study
<input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary Revocation	<input type="checkbox"/> Trial Burn Plan/Result
<input type="checkbox"/> 335.6 Notification	<input type="checkbox"/> Unsaturated Zone Monitoring Report
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	<input type="checkbox"/> Waste Minimization Report
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:



Hanson Professional Services Inc.
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
Fax: (361) 814-4401
www.hanson-inc.com

February 14, 2019

Ms. Mihaela Chilarescu
Municipal Solid Waste Section
Waste Permits Division (MC 124)
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
P.O. Box 13087
Austin, TX 78711-3087

Re: City of Kingsville Landfill – Kleberg County
Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) - Permit No. 235C
Permit Amendment Application – Notice of Deficiency
Tracking No. 23301130 and 23458984; RN102334570/CN600674246

Dear Ms. Chilarescu,

On behalf of the City of Kingsville and in response to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's (TCEQ) December 12, 2018 Notice of Deficiency (NOD) letter, we hereby submit the enclosed response regarding the Permit Amendment Application for the above referenced MSW facility.

We have included our responses to the NOD Items in table format using the file you provided by email (2018_12_12_NOD_table-of-deficiencies.xlsx) on January 10, 2019. A hard copy of the NOD Table of Deficiencies is included in each copy of the response and an electronic version is provided on a flash drive found in the Clean Copy binder marked "original."

Where items from the original application have been noted as revised, a redline/strikeout version is included and a replacement copy ('clean copy') of the applicable section or attachment has been provided to allow you to substitute the items in the binders for the originally submitted application.

Per your December 12, 2018 letter, one (1) original and one (1) copy of the NOD response with applicable application revisions are included and one (1) copy of the NOD response with applicable application revisions has been sent to the TCEQ Corpus Christi Region Office, to the attention of the Waste Section Manager. As noted in the Part I form, the NOD response documents will be posted to a publicly accessible internet web site. If, while reviewing this response, you have any questions or would like additional information, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

HANSON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC.

Jon M. Reinhard, P.E.
Project Engineer

cc: Bill Donnell, Kingsville Public Works Director (2 copies)
TCEQ Corpus Christi Region Office, Waste Section Manager

Table of Deficiencies

NOD ID	MRI ID	App. Part	Citation	Location	1st NOD Type	NOD Description	NOD Response
T1	3	General	305.45(a)		Omitted		The TCEQ Transportation Data and Report (Form No. 20719) was submitted in the Admin NOD Response dated 11/01/18 & has been incorporated into the application as Part II, Attachment 3
NT2	12	General	330.57(d)	Volume 1, Part I, Page 9	Format	Provide fully legible documents.	Fully legible documents are provided.
NT3	17	General	330.57(f)(1)	PE signature, seal & date are provided on the title page of each engineering report or engineering plan & on each engineering drawing	Incomplete	Add PE firm number.	The PE firm number has been included on the title page of each engineering report or engineering plan & on each engineering drawing.
NT4	22	General	330.57(g)(3)	Provided	Incomplete	Add PE firm number.	The PE firm number has been included on the table of contents.
NT5	25	General	330.57(h)(1)	Provided	Format	Provide fully legible documents.	Fully legible documents are provided.
NT6	74	Part I	330.59(b)(3)		Ambiguous	Revise to show lat and long depicted in NAD 83 datum (NAD 83 datum: N 27; 26'; 43.08", W 97; 48'; 56.88").	The Lat & Long in NAD 83 (N 27° 26' 43.08", W 97° 48' 56.88") has been added on Vol 1, Part I, Sec 12, pg 3 of 10.
NT7	75	Part I	330.59(c)(1)(A)		Ambiguous	See MRI ID 74	The Lat & Long in NAD 83 (N 27° 26' 43.08", W 97° 48' 56.88") has been added on Vol 1, Part I, Att 2, Fig I.2-3.
T8	81	Part I	305.45(a)(6)(A)		Omitted		Vol 1, Part I, Att 2, Fig I.2-3 has been revised to show each well, spring, and surface water body or other water in the state within the map area.
T9	82	Part I	305.45(a)(6)(B)		Incomplete	Revise land use map to include all listed features.	Vol 1, Part II, Att 1, Fig II.1-2 has been revised to include public roads, towns and the nature of development of adjacent lands such as residential, commercial, agricultural, recreational, undeveloped, and so forth of the areas adjacent to the facility.
T10	98	Part I	330.59(f)(1)		Omitted		Vol 1, Part I, Att 1, Sec 7, pg 10 & Vol 1, Part I, Att 7 have been revised to list all solid waste sites in all states, territories, or countries in which the owner or operator has a direct financial interest. The type of site is identified by location, operating dates, name, and address of the regulatory agency, and the name under which the site was operated.
T11	123	Part I	305.45(a)(8)(B)(ii)		Omitted		See Vol 1, Part II, Sec 2, pg 3-4 as referenced in Vol 1, Part I, Att 1, Sec 1.4, pg 3
T12	125	Part II	330.61(b)(1)	Vol 1, Sec 2.1, pg-3	Incorrect	Remove the statement indicating acceptance of septage free liquids.	Vol 1, Part II, Sec 2.1, pg-3 has been revised to remove the statement indicating acceptance of septage free liquids.
T13	126	Part II	330.61(b)(1)	Vol 1, Sec 2, pg-3-4	Omitted		See Vol 1, Part II, Sec 2, pg 3-4
NT14	138	Part II	330.61(h)(5)	Vol 1, Sec 8.6, pg-12	Inconsistent	Clarify the numbers of water wells.	Vol 1, Part II, Sec 8.6, pgs-12 has been revised to clarify the numbers of water wells and state: "Based on this review, one well (Tracking Number 178262) is identified within 500 feet of the City of Kingsville Landfill site. During a site reconnaissance visit, this well was not confirmed to be located at the identified location (near the intersection of CR 2130 and CR 2619) and is believed to be plotted incorrectly based on available data."
NT15	150	Part II	330.61(j)(1)	Section 10.2, p. 15-16	Incomplete	Provide complete references for cited reports by Brown (1977) and Shafer (1973).	Vol 1, Part II, Section 10.2, pgs 15-16 has been revised to provide complete references for the cited reports by Brown (1977) and Shafer (1973).
T16	152	Part II	330.61(j)(3)	Section 10.4, p. 17	Inconsistent	Reference the recent 2014 report that is the source of Fig. III.4-4-1 in Attachment 4 instead of the 1982 report.	Vol 1, Part II, Section 10.4, pg 17 has been revised to reference the recent 2014 report that is the source of Fig. III.4-4-1 in Attachment 4 instead of the 1982 report.
NT17	155	Part II	330.61(k)(2)	Vol 1, Sec 11.2, pg-18	Format	Provide detailed topographic map showing the surface water and drainage features.	Vol 1, Part I, Att 2, Figure I.2-3 - General Topographic Map has been revised to provide a detailed topographic map showing the surface water and drainage features.
T18	158	Part II	330.61(k)(3)(B)	Vol 1, Sec 11.3, pg-19	Omitted		Not Applicable
NT19	159	Part II	330.61(l)(1)	Vol 1, Sec 12, pg-20	Inconsistent	Clarify the plotted well that is mentioned in Part I, Att 1, Sec 4, p 6.	Vol 1, Part II, Sec 12, pg-20 has been revised to clarify that the plotted well that is mentioned in Part I, Att 1, Sec 4, pg 6 is believed to be plotted incorrectly based on available data and to reference Part II, Attachment 1, Figure II.1-4, a drawing that shows the water well mentioned in the text.
NT20	162	Part II	330.61(l)(2)	Vol 1, Sec 12, pg-20	Incomplete	Reference a drawing that shows oil/gas wells mentioned in text.	Vol 1, Part II, Sec 12, pg-20 has been revised to reference Part II, Attachment 1, Figure II.1-3, a drawing that shows the oil/gas wells mentioned in the text.
NT21	174	Part II	330.61(c)(2)	Vol 1, Part I, Att 1, Sec 4, Att 1, pg- 6	Incomplete	Reference the drawing that shows the water well mentioned in text.	Vol 1, Part I, Att 1, Sec 4, #2, pg 6 has been revised to reference Part II, Attachment 1, Figure II.1-4, a drawing that shows the water well mentioned in the text.
T22	177	Part II	330.61(c)(5)	Vol 1, Sec 9, pg- 13	Incomplete	Provide surface type of the roads.	Vol 1, Part II, Sec 9.1, pg-13 states the surface type of the roads is "asphalt paved".
NT23	179	Part II	330.61(c)(7)	Vol 1, Att 2, Fig I.2-3	Format	Provide a detailed map showing all area streams.	Vol 1, Part I, Att 2, Figure I.2-3 - General Topographic Map has been revised to provide a detailed topographic map showing all area streams.

Table of Deficiencies

NOD ID	MRI ID	App. Part	Citation	Location	1st NOD Type	NOD Description	NOD Response
NT24	182	Part II	330.61(c)(10)	Vol 1, Att 2, Fig I.2-5	Omitted	For MRI IDs 182 through 194	182: Vol 1, Part I, Att 2, Figure I.2-5 has been revised to show the overhead powerline easement. 183: Vol 1, Part I, Att 2, Figure I.2-5 has been revised to show the entrance gates. 184: As indicated in Vol 1, Part I, Att 1, Sec 4, Item #8, pg-7; Vol 1, Part II, Sec 9.1, pg-13; & Vol 1, Part II, Att 7, there are no archaeological sites, historical sites, and sites with an aesthetic quality adjacent to the facility. 185: A facility layout map is provided as Vol 1, Part I, Att 2, Fig I.2-5 - Facility Layout Plan. 186: A set of maps were provided. 187: An outline of the solid waste management units is provided on Vol 1, Part I, Att 2, Fig I.2-5. 188: The location of the interior roads are provided on Vol 1, Part I, Att 2, Fig I.2-5. 189: The location of the monitor wells are provided on Vol 1, Part I, Att 2, Fig I.2-5. 190: The location of all facility buildings are provided on Vol 1, Part I, Att 2, Fig I.2-5. 191: The sequence of development is shown on Vol 1, Part III, Att 1, Figure III.1-5 - III.1-13. 192: The location of all facility fencing is provided on Vol 1, Part I, Att 2, Fig I.2-5. 193: There are no facility windbreaks, greenbelts, and/or visual screening purposed for the facility. 194: The location of the site entrance roads is provided on Vol 1, Part I, Att 2, Fig I.2-5.
T25	195	Part II	330.61(d)(9)(A)	Vol 1, Part III, Att 1, Fig III.1-2	Incomplete	Indicate the type of waste disposed in each sector	Vol 1, Part III, Att 1, Figure III.1-2 has been revised to Indicate the type of waste disposed in each sector.
NT26	198	Part II	330.61(d)(9)(D)	Vol 1, Part I, Att 2, Fig I.2-1	Omitted		The dimensions of the sectors are provided on Vol 1, Part I, Att 2, Fig I.2-5.
NT27	199	Part II	330.61(d)(9)(E)	Vol 1, Sec 1.2, pg- 1; Vol 5, Part III, Att 7, Fig III.7-1	Omitted		The maximum waste & final cover elevation are indicated on Part III, Attachment 7, Figure III.7-1.
NT28	204	Part II	330.61(h)(1)	Vol 1, Sec 8.2, pg- 10	Omitted		Vol 1, Part II, Sec 8.2, pg- 10 has been revised to include reference to Part II, Attachment 1, Figure II.1-6 - NAS Kingsville Compatible Land Use Zoning Map
T29	233	Part II	330.543(b)(1)	Vol 1, Part II, Sec 1.4, pg- 2	Ambiguous		Vol 1, Part II, Sec 1.4, pg- 2 has been revised to state: "The 50-foot buffer zone will be maintained for previously permitted airspace, while a 125-foot buffer zone will be maintained from the outermost edge of new airspace for the vertical and lateral expansion areas."
T30	234	Part II	330.543(b)(2)(A)	Vol 1, Sec 1.4, pg- 2	Incomplete	Demonstrate that 125 ft. buffer is measured from outermost edge of new airspace for vertical expansions in Sectors 1, 2, and 4D (MRI IDs 235 through 237).	MRI ID 234-MRI ID 237: Vol 1, Part II, Sec 1.4, pg- 2 has been revised to state: "The 50-foot buffer zone will be maintained for previously permitted airspace, while a 125-foot buffer zone will be maintained from the outermost edge of new airspace for the vertical and lateral expansion areas. The buffer distances from the property boundary to the outermost edge of previously permitted airspace and new airspace for the vertical and lateral expansion areas are shown on Part III, Attachment 2, Figure III.2-1 - Figure III.2-5."
T31	264	Part II	330.557	Sec 10.4, p. 17	Incomplete	Provide current map.	Vol 1, Part II, Sec 10.4, p. 17 has been revised to reference the current map provided as Vol 2, Part III, Att 4, Att4, Figure III.4-4-1.
T32	277	Part III	330.63(b)(2)(D)	Vol 1, Sec 3.2.3, pg- 6	Incomplete	Provide details for tire processing area/recycling.	Figure III.1-16 - Material Storage & Processing Area Plans has been added to Volume 1, Part III, Attachment 1 - Site Layout Plans.
T33	288	Part III	330.63(b)(4)	Vol 1, Sec 3.3, pg- 6	Incomplete	Describe how the contaminated run-off will be managed.	Additional language describing how contaminated run-off will be managed has been added in Volume 1, Part III - Site Development Plan, Section 3.3, page 6.
T34	315	Part III	330.63(c)(1)(D)(iv)	Vol 4, Att 6, App 6B.6, 6B.7, 6B.9, 6B.10 & 6B.11; Vol 5, Att 6, App 6B.14, 6B.15 & 6B.18	Incomplete	Provide drawings for overall eastern, northern, and western drainage areas and design details and typical cross section for Pond B culvert.	Drawings for overall eastern, northern, and western drainage areas and design details and typical cross section for Pond B culvert are included in Volume 4, Part III, Attachment 6 - Facility Surface Water Drainage Report, Appendices 6B.19-6B.22 - Site Post-Development Conditions.
T35	343	Part III	330.63(d)(1)(B)	Vol 6, Att 15, Sec 4, 5 & 7, Att 15, pg- 14-18	Incomplete	Provide calculations accounting for precipitation from a 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event;	Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, p.g.-15, Section 4.2 Management and Disposal of Leachate has been revised to Section 4.2 Management and Disposal of Leachate and First Degree Contaminated Stormwater. Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, p.g.-15 Section 4.2 Management and Disposal of Leachate and First Degree Contaminated Stormwater; Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, p.g.-16 Section 5.3 Management of Leachate; Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, p.g.-17 Section 6.1 First Degree Contaminated Storm Water; Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, Appendix B, p.g.4; Appendix G (Figures III.15-G-1, III.15-G-2, and III.15-G-3) have all been edited to account for the 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event and clarify the existing contaminated water evaporation pond in Sector 5 and the future contaminated water evaporation pond in Sector 7. Calculations accounting for precipitation from a 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event are included in Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, Appendix B, p.g.s 5-13; and Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, Appendix G Figure: III.15-G-3.

Table of Deficiencies

NOD ID	MRI ID	App. Part	Citation	Location	1st NOD Type	NOD Description	NOD Response
T36	343	Part III	330.63(d)(1)(B)	Vol 6, Att 15, Sec 4, 5 & 7, Att 15, pg- 14-18	Incomplete	Provide drawings showing the location of the leachate collection system for each section in Part III, Attachment I.	The following Figures showing the location of the leachate collection system have been added to Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, Appendix G: Figure: III.15-G-4, Figure: III.15-G-5, Figure: III.15-G-6, Figure: III.15-G-7, Figure III.15-G-8, Figure III.15-G-9, Figure III.15-G-10, Figure III.15-G-11, Figure III.15-G-12, Figure III.15-G-13, Figure III.15-G-14, Figure III.15-G-15, and Figure III.15-G-16.
T37	343	Part III	330.63(d)(1)(B)	Vol 6, Att 15, Sec 4, 5 & 7, Att 15, pg- 14-18	Incomplete	Provide design calculations for Sector 5 leachate pond.	Design calculations for Sector 5 leachate pond are provided in Volume 1, Part III, Attachment 15, Appendix B, p.g. 13
T38	343	Part III	330.63(d)(1)(B)	Vol 6, Att 15, Sec 4, 5 & 7, Att 15, pg- 14-18	Inconsistent	Provide the status of Sector 5 leachate pond and revise all occurrences.	Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, p.g.-15, Section 4.2 - Management and Disposal of Leachate has been revised to Section 4.2 - Management and Disposal of Leachate and First Degree Contaminated Stormwater. Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, p.g.-15 Section 4.2 Management and Disposal of Leachate and First Degree Contaminated Stormwater; Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, p.g.-16 Section 5.3 Management of Leachate; Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, p.g.-17 Section 6.1 First Degree Contaminated Storm Water; Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, Appendix B, p.g.4; Appendix G (Figures III.15-G-1, III.15-G-2, and III.15-G-3) have all been edited to account for the 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event and clarify the existing contaminated water evaporation pond in Sector 5 and the future contaminated water evaporation pond in Sector 7. Calculations accounting for precipitation from a 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event are included in Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, Appendix B p.g.s 5-13; and Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, Appendix G Figure: III.15-G-3.
T39	343	Part III	330.63(d)(1)(B)	Vol 6, Sec 4, 5 & 7, Att 15, pg- 14-18	Incomplete	Provide the following: management and removal of leachate in the sumps, pump/pipe design details and calculations, and removal/disposal of evaporation pond leachate.	Management and removal of leachate in the sumps is described in Part III, Attachment 15, p.g. 14 and p.g. 15, Section 4.1.1 Leachate Monitoring and Removal. A reference to Appendix B for hydraulic calculations and Appendix D for leachate collection system pipe and sump design calculations was added to Section 4.1.1. Removal/disposal of evaporation pond leachate is clarified in Part III, Attachment 15, p.g. 15, Section 4.2 Management and Disposal of Leachate and a reference to Appendix B for hydraulic calculations was added.
T40	348	Part III	330.63(d)(3)(C)	Vol 1, Sec 5.4, pg- 10; Vol 5, Att 10	Ambiguous	For liner systems discussion in Sec. 1.2 of Att 10, acknowledge the designs are alternative and reference alternative liner design demonstrations in Attachment 5.	Language has been added to the liner systems discussion in Section 1.2 (p.g. 1) of Volume 1, Part III, Attachment 10 acknowledging that the liner system designs are alternative liner designs and to reference the alternative liner design demonstrations in Volume 5, Part III, Attachment 5.
T41	353	Part III	330.63(d)(4)(E)	Vol 1, Att 2, Fig III.2-1 thru III.2-5	Incomplete	Indicate the maximum waste elevation, maximum final cover elevation, and elevation of the deepest excavation; provide sufficient number of cross sections with inset key map; revise Figure III.2-5 to include a Type I overliner over the existing Type IV area.	Figures III.2-1 through III.2-5 in Volume 1, Part III, Attachment 2 have been revised to indicate the maximum waste elevation, maximum final cover elevation, and elevation of the deepest excavation. Figures III.2-2 through III.2-5 in Volume 1, Part III, Attachment 2 have been revised to include an inset key map. The existing Type IV area (Sector 4D) was constructed and approved by TCEQ with an alternative Type I liner, so an overliner is not required. A description of the liner system existing in Sector 4D has been included in Volume 1, Part III, Section 5.5, p.g. 10 and a copy of the TCEQ approval letter of the Liner Evaluation Report is included as Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 16.
T42	353	Part III	330.63(d)(4)(E)	Vol 1, Att 2, Fig III.2-1 thru III.2-5	Incorrect	Revise the incorrect labels of lines and sectors on Figures III.2-2 to III.2-5.	Figures III.2-1 through III.2-5 in Volume 1, Part III, Attachment 2 have been revised to correct mis-labeled lines and sectors.
T43	354	Part III	330.63(d)(4)(E)	Vol 1, Att 2, Fig III.2-1 thru III.2-5	Incomplete	Add cross sections with inset key map depicting all items listed (for MRI IDs 354 through 357).	Figures III.2-2 through III.2-5 in Volume 1, Part III, Attachment 2 have been revised to include an inset key map and to depict the items listed for MRI IDs 354 through 357.
T44	358	Part III	330.63(d)(4)(F)	Vol 1, Att 2, Fig III.2-1 thru III.2-5	Omitted		A detail of the typical perimeter berm construction has been included on Volume 1, Part III, Attachment 2, Figure III.2-3
T45	359	Part III	330.63(d)(4)(G)	Vol 5, Att 10	Incomplete	In Section 1.2, acknowledge the designs are alternative, and reference alternative liner design demonstrations in Attachment 5.	Language has been added to the liner systems discussion in Section 1.2 of Volume 5, Part III, Attachment 10 acknowledging that the liner system designs are alternative liner designs and to reference the alternate liner design demonstrations in Volume 5, Part III, Attachment 5.
T46	360	Part III	330.331(a)(1)	Vol 4, Att 5	Inconsistent	In the narrative, reference the location of specifications for the liner and final cover materials.	Volume 5, Part III, Attachment 5, p.g.-2 has been revised to include Section 1.5 that provides a reference to the location of specifications for the liner and final cover materials in Volume 5, Part III, Att 10 - Liner Quality Control Plan (LOCP).
T47	360	Part III	330.331(a)(1)	Vol 4, Att 5	Incomplete	Provide overliner design and specifications for existing Type IV area.	Volume 5, Part III, Attachment 5, Section 1.3 - Proposed Overliner System, p.g.-2 and Volume 5, Part III, Attachment 5, Appendix A, Figure III.5-A.2 have been revised to clarify that the existing Type IV area is lined and will not require an overliner.
T48	362	Part III	330.331(c)	Vol 6, Att 15, Sec 3, p. 2-14	Incomplete	Include analysis of model sensitivity to input variables.	The analysis of model sensitivity to input variables is provided in Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, Appendix I - EPA Seminar Publication Design and Construction of RCRA/CERCLA Final Covers (Chapter 9 Sensitivity Analysis of HELP Model Parameters). A reference to Appendix I has been included in Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, p.g.-3, Section 3.3 - Leachate Generation.
T49	363	Part III	330.331(c)	Vol 6, Att 15, Sec 3, p. 2-14	Incomplete	Explain rainfall and other climatic input data source and time period.	An explanation of the rainfall and other climatic input data source and time period is included in Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, p.g.-4 Section 3.3.1 - Model Input.

Table of Deficiencies

NOD ID	MRI ID	App. Part	Citation	Location	1st NOD Type	NOD Description	NOD Response
T50	376	Part III	330.333	Vol 6, Att 15, Sec 3 & 4, Att 15, pg- 2-15	Omitted		An explanation of the leachate collection system characteristics has been included in Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, p.g.-2 & 3, Section 3.2 - Leachate Collection System Description.
T51	381	Part III	330.337(b)(1)	Vol 5, Att 10, App E	Omitted		Appendix E, Ballast Thickness Calculations has been added to Volume 5, Part III, Attachment 10.
T52	386	Part III	330.337(d)	Vol 6, Att 15	Incomplete	Provide location of calculations for maximum GW inflow.	A reference to the location of calculations for maximum GW inflow has been included in Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15, p.g.-9 - Under Groundwater Inflow. Appendix J, Groundwater Inflow has been added to Volume 6, Part III, Attachment 15.
T53	387	Part III	330.337(e)	Vol 5, Att 10	Omitted	Provide location of the foundation evaluation information.	Foundation evaluation information is provided in Volume 3, Part III, Attachment 4, Appendix 2 -Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. Geotechnical Engineering Study, Sections 6 and 7.
T54	388	Part III	330.337(f)(1)	Vol 5, Att 10, Sec 10.6, Att 10, pg- 46	Omitted		Volume 5, Part III, Attachment 10, Section 10.6, page 46 includes information on methods and tests to verify that the liner will not uplift during construction and ballast placement.
T55	390	Part III	330.337(g)	Vol 5, Att 10, App D	Incomplete	Provide design for dewatering systems.	Dewatering system design, calculations and details are provided in Volume 5, Attachment 10, Appendix D. Language has been added to the dewatering system description on page 1 of Volume 5, Attachment 10, Appendix D to indicate that system will be operated until the ED determines it is no longer required.
T56	401	Part III	330.339(a)(1)	Vol 1, Att 3, Fig III.3-1 & III.3-2	Incomplete	Acknowledge the designs are alternative and revise Figures to indicate slope.	Language has been added to the drawings to acknowledge that the liner system designs are alternative liner designs and the figures have been revised to indicate slopes where appropriate.
T57	412	Part III	330.339(c)(2)	Vol 5, Att 10, Sec 1.1, pg- 1	Omitted		See Volume 5, Attachment 10, Section 1.6.2 Inspection During Installation.
T58	476	Part III	330.63(e)&(1)(A)	Att 4, App 1, Fig 4.4 & 4.4a, p. 19-20	Incomplete	Provide a signed certification as a qualified groundwater scientist.	A signed Certification as a qualified groundwater scientist has been included in the Vol 2, Part III, Attachment 4 - Geology Report as p.g. i.
NT59	477	Part III	330.63(e)(1)(B)	Att 4, Table 2-1, p. 6; Att 4, App 1, Fig 4.5, p. 21-23	Incomplete	In Table 2-1, show stratigraphic position of site, identify the hydrogeologic units, and clarify that the asterisk footnote refers to the source of the table.	Table 2-1 on p.g. 6 in Vol 2, Part III, Attachment 4 - Geology Report has been revised as requested.
NT60	478	Part III	330.63(e)(2)	Att 4, Sec 3.4 & 3.5, p. 11; Att 4, App 1, Sec 3.3, p. 26	Ambiguous	Explain if any faults in Figure 4.8 of the FEE report had displacement in Holocene time.	Vol 2, Part III, Attachment 4 - Geology Report, Section , p.g. 10 has been revised to include statements in regards to the faults in Figure 4.8 of the FEE report.
T61	483	Part III	330.63(e)(3)(E)	Att 4, App 1, Sec 4.2, p. 36	Incomplete	Provide electric logs referenced in Section 4.2.	Logs were not provided by FEE. Unable to locate logs on any public information data bases. Unable to obtain referenced URI Electronic Logs.
T62	484	Part III	330.63(e)(3)(F)	Att 4, App 1, Fig 4.11, p. 39	Incomplete	Provide the most recent map available for water levels (instead of 1968-1969).	Searched multiple reports (TWDB, USGS, etc.) unable to find more recent map available showing water levels in wells in the Goliad Sand.
T63	487	Part III	330.63(e)(3)(I)	Att 4, App 1, Sec 4.14, p. 44	Incomplete	Provide legible versions of Figure 4.14 and 4.14a, and label recharge areas.	Legible versions of Figures 4.14 and 4.14a have been provided with a labeled recharge area.
T64	488	Part III	330.63(e)(3)(J)	Att 4, App 1: Sec 4.4, p. 37; Fig 4.15, p. 46; App J, p. 584-629	Incomplete	Summarize the required information in a table.	A table summarizing the required information has been provided as Vol 3, Part III, Attachment 4, Attachment 6.
T65	489	Part III	330.63(e)(4)	Att 4, App 1: Sec 5, p. 48-55; Fig 4.17, p. 65-78; Att 4, App 3: Sec 3, p. 5-6; Ex II, App A & B, p. 29-59	Incomplete	Provide logs for borings B-1 through B-11 (including B-9 and B-9R) listed in Table 1-1. Show elevations between layers in logs for borings B-30 through B-41. Provide a map showing the surveyed elevations of the borings. Clarify if the datum referenced in the last sentence in Section 3.3--"The average ground water level is at approximately 35 feet below National Geodetic Vertical Datum (NGVD)."--is the ground surface (instead of NGVD). In Section 3.3, reference cross sections that show the stratigraphic units. Provide bar scales and legends for cross sections in the FEE reports in Appendix 1.	Logs for Borings B-1 through B-11 have been provided on Page 666-677. Surface elevations and elevations between layers have been provided in logs for B-30 through B-41. Datum clarified as 35 NGVD (not below NGVD) in last sentence of Vol 3, Part III, Attachment 4, Section 3.3. Cross sections have been referenced in Vol 3, Part III, Attachment 4, section 3.3. Bar scales have been added to FEE Cross sections.
T66	490	Part III	330.63(e)(4)(A)	Att 4, App 1, Sec 5.0, p. 48-55; and App 3, Sec 2, p. 4	Inconsistent	Modify Table 1-1 to be consistent with the groups of borings described in the text. The locations of several borings (B-38, B-35, B-34, B-32, and B-33, on Figure III.4-2-1) were modified from the soil boring plan (March 29, 2016) without prior approval. Explain the discrepancy and how it affected the ability to obtain the needed information.	Borings in Table 1-1 have been modified to be consistent with groups of borings described in the text. Locations of B-38, B-35, B-34, B-32, and B-33 were modified from the soil boring plan locations due to the driller unknowingly moving boring locations during installation. These discrepancies were identified when the borings were surveyed. These discrepancies however did not affect the ability to obtain the needed information identified in 30 TAC §330.63(e)(4)(A).

Table of Deficiencies

NOD ID	MRI ID	App. Part	Citation	Location	1st NOD Type	NOD Description	NOD Response
T67	491	Part III	330.63(e)(4)(B)	Att 4, App 1, Sec 5.0, p. 48-55; Att 4, App 3, Sec 2, p. 4	Incomplete	The soil boring plan indicates three borings would be drilled to 5 feet below EDE. Section 1.4 of the geology report states one soil boring was drilled to 5 feet below EDE; Table 1-1 indicates 2 of the 3 borings (B-34 & 40) were short. Explain the discrepancy and how it affected the ability to obtain the needed information. Stratigraphic terminology in narrative is different from logs and cross sections for B-30 through B-41. Identify which unit on logs and cross sections is the underlying aquiclude.	B-34 and B-40 were not drilled to 5 foot below EDE due to the boring locations being unknowingly moved from original locations. Surface elevations at new locations caused the discrepancy in final depths being short of the 5 foot below EDE. The discrepancy however did not affect the ability to obtain the needed information. Other borings installed at the site in conjunction with the current subsurface investigation are adequate in meeting the boring number requirements identified in 30 TAC §330.63(e)(4)(B). The aquiclude layer has been identified in section 3.3.7 of Vol 3, Part III, Attachment 4, on page 11.
T68	492	Part III	330.63(e)(4)(C)	Att 4, App 1, Sec 5.0, p. 48-55; Att 4, App 3, Sec 2, p. 4	Ambiguous	Indicate which borings collapsed, and if they were cleaned out and advanced to the target depth.	No borings collapsed during installation. Statement added in section 1.4 of Vol 2, Part III, Attachment 4, page 2.
T69	493	Part III	330.63(e)(4)(D)	Att 4, App 1, App K, p. 631-643; Att 4, App 1, App M, p. 665-700	Format	Provide legible well reports, and clarify which logs represent which monitor wells.	Provided well reports are the same from original permit. Unable to locate on Texas Water Development Board online database. Unable to locate more legible copies of well reports.
T70	496	Part III	330.63(e)(4)(G)	Att 4, App 1, Sec 6.2.2, p. 64-79	Inconsistent	Explain the differing interpretations about stratigraphic relationships on cross sections referred to in Exhibit IV of Appendix 3, in the FEE report, and in Section 3.3 of the geology report narrative. Explain why in situ geologic strata lap onto waste in Exhibit IV (cross sections B-B', C-C', D-D'). Label the ends of the cross sections in Exhibit IV. Label all units and lines marking specific features on the cross sections in the FEE report. Provide bar scales on cross sections in the FEE report, and correct the text scales.	Stratigraphic relationships on cross sections in Exhibit IV of Appendix 3 differ from FEE cross sections because FEE interpreted units as caliche bearing channel unit (I), sand filled channel unit (II), clayey sand (clay dune, III), clayey sand (clay dune IV), and sandy silty clay, and light olive green to gray clay. Tolunay Wong and Hanson interpreted based solely on soil types encountered in more recently installed soil borings. Correlations between layers of FEE cross sections and Hanson cross sections have been made in the narrative in Sections 3.3.1 through 3.3.7 on pages 8 through 10 of Vol 2, Part III, Attachment 4. Exhibit IV cross sections B-B', C-C', and D-D' identify areas where fill material was placed over waste to build roads for vehicles to navigate the landfill site. Ends of cross sections have been labelled in Exhibit IV. FEE Cross Sections have Bar Scales and Text Scales are corrected. Color copies have been provided to help distinguish different features on cross sections.
T71	497	Part III	330.63(e)(4)(H)	Att 4, App 1, Sec 8, p 87-126; Att 4, App 3: Sec 3, p 5-6; and Ex II, p 9-27	Inconsistent	Explain why Section 3.3 of the geology report narrative introduces geologic units I through V, whereas the following discussion describes only I through IV. Describe in the narrative the "top soil" unit shown on cross sections.	Units I through V edited to show Units I through IV. The top soil unit is discussed in section 3.3 of geology report (Vol 2, Part III, Attachment 4) in sentence 2.
T72	498	Part III	330.63(e)(5)	Att 4, App 1, Sec 8, p. 87-126; Att 4, App 3, Ex II, p. 9-27	Incomplete	Provide discussion and conclusions about the suitability of the soils and strata.	Discussion provided in Vol 2, Attachment 4, Appendix 1, Section 3.2.1, pg 17-18.
T73	499	Part III	330.63(e)(5)(A)	Att 4, App 1: Sec 8, Table 4.1 & 4.2, p. 92-119; and App G, p. 288-400; Att 4, App 3, Ex II: Section 4, p. 18; and App B, p. 31-59	Inconsistent	Provide stratigraphic unit terms in Table 4.2 that are consistent with those in the text. Provide geotechnical data for the "Orange" Sand unit.	Stratigraphic unit terms in Table 4.2 are consistent with those in the text. No geotechnical data was provided by FEE for the "Orange" sand unit. This unit was not observed by Tolunay Wong during their investigation. Also, in accordance with TAC §330.63(e)(5)(A) "No laboratory work need be performed on highly permeable soil layers such as sand or gravel."
T74	499	Part III	330.63(e)(5)(A)	Att 4, App 1: Sec 8, Table 4.1 & 4.2, p. 92-119; and App G, p. 288-400; Att 4, App 3: Ex II, Sec 4, p. 18; and App B, p. 31-59	Inconsistent	Clarify discrepancies with other application parts regarding liner design, leachate collection system and closure system and regarding location of the referenced drawings and design information.	Sections 8.4.2 "Liner Design," 8.4.3 "Leachate Collection System," and 8.4.4 "Landfill Closure System" of Vol 2, Part III, Attachment 4, Appendix 1 and any referenced drawings and design information are in relationship with the 235-B permit for this facility. Updated information for these parts of the 235-C permit have been provided in Vol 5, Part III, Attachments 10, 12, and 14.

Table of Deficiencies

NOD ID	MRI ID	App. Part	Citation	Location	1st NOD Type	NOD Description	NOD Response
T75	500	Part III	330.63(e)(5)(B)	Att 4, App 1, App G, p. 288-400; Att 4, App 3, Ex II, App B, p. 31-59	Incomplete	Provide permeability test results for samples from borings in soil boring plan approved March 9, 2016 (and include information for MRI IDs 501 through 505).	Hydraulic Conductivity tests were not performed due to values established under previous evaluations. Planned excavation depth is above the aquiclude, therefore horizontal hydraulic conductivity values are not necessary.
T76	506	Part III	330.63(e)(5)(C)	Att 4, App 1, App B, p. 157-182; Att 4, App 3, Sec 3.2, p. 5-6; Att 4, App 3, Ex II, App B, p. 31-59	Incomplete	Clarify whether the water level shown on cross sections is the level at the time of drilling, or after equilibrium.	Water levels have been marked on cross sections as "after equilibrium."
T77	507	Part III	330.63(e)(5)(D)	Att 4, App 1, App D, p. 206-266; Att 4, Att 3, Exhibit 1	Incomplete	Document water levels for monitor wells after 1998.	Water Levels for monitor wells after 1998 have been included on Vol 3, Part III, Attachment 4, Attachment 5.
T78	508	Part III	330.63(e)(5)(E)	Att 4, Att 3, Ex II, p. 1-2; Att 4, App 1, Att 5, Table 5.1, 5.1B, 5.2A & 5.2B, p. 772-785	Incomplete	Provide data after 1997.	Data after 1997 has been included on Vol 3, Part III, Attachment 4, Attachment 5.
T79	509	Part III	330.63(e)(5)(F)	Att 4, App 1, Sec 4.2, p. 36	Ambiguous	Identify the uppermost aquifer.	The uppermost aquifer beneath the base grade of the existing site can be defined as a discontinuous fluvial-deltaic environment in which all units are in hydraulic communication with each other and bounded by the 38 foot thick plus Light Olive Green to Gray Clay aquiclude at depths of 5 ft to 17 ft above mean sea level. The Landfill site has a Light Olive Green to Gray Clay layer of more than 38 feet thickness which forms an aquiclude between the uppermost local aquifer and the Chicot aquifer which is the uppermost regional aquifer. The uppermost aquifer beneath the facility is the Chicot aquifer as stated in the geology report (Vol 3, Part III, Attachment 4, page 6, section 2.3).
T80	511	Part III	330.63(f)(1)	Att 11, App A, Item 1	Incomplete	Figure III.11-A-1 does not show surrounding topography, and is lacking reference grid for the well location coordinates.	Figure III.11-A-1 in Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 has been revised as requested.
T81	515	Part III	330.63(f)(3)	Vol 4, Attachment 5	Omitted		Provided in Vol 2, Part III, Attachment 4, Appendix 1, Section 2.0 beginning on page 762. Summary and reference to additional information provided in section 1.2 of Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP.
T82	558	Part III	330.403(a)	Att 11, App A, Item 1	Incomplete	Show groundwater contours to illustrate how the monitoring system design has taken into account the direction(s) of groundwater flow.	Figure III.11-A-1B in Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 has been revised to show groundwater contours.
T83	559	Part III	330.403(a)(1)	Att 11, Sec 3.1, p. 2	Incomplete	Clarify which wells are upgradient.	Well designation has been clarified in Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11, Section 1.2, p.g. 1.
T84	560	Part III	330.403(a)(2)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 1-2 & App A, Item 1	Incomplete	Distinguish the point of compliance line on Item 1 (Figure III.11-A-1). Clarify what "the closest practicable distance to point of compliance" means and explain what physical obstacles preclude their installation at the point of compliance.	Point of Compliance Line distinguished on Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11, Figure III.11-A-1. Closest practicable distance to point of compliance line and what obstacles may preclude their installation at the point of compliance line have been clarified in Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11, on page 1-2.
T85	565	Part III	330.403(e)(1)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 1-2	Incomplete	Explain in the summary where to find the information in the geology report and groundwater characterization report, and how it was considered in the design of the monitoring system.	Location of information in geology report and groundwater characterization report and how it was considered in the design has been included in the summary on Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11, Page 2.
T86	576	Part III	330.405(b)	GW sampling & analysis plan is submitted in Attachment 11	Incomplete	Include a statement that if methane is detected in groundwater monitor wells which are positioned along the permit boundary above the action level specified, it will be reported to the TCEQ and addressed in same manner as a detection in a gas probe.	This requirement cannot be found in 30 TAC §330.405, or other rules regarding the Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Plan. Groundwater monitor wells are monitored for the presence of methane gas solely for the safety of the groundwater sampler. The monitor well screen design is not appropriate for monitoring of methane gas at the landfill, therefore; it would not be appropriate to consider methane in a monitor well a detection in the same manner as a gas probe.

Table of Deficiencies

NOD ID	MRI ID	App. Part	Citation	Location	1st NOD Type	NOD Description	NOD Response
T87	577	Part III	330.405(b)(1)	Att 11, Secs 5.0, 6.0, 7.0 & 8.0, p. 3-22	Ambiguous	Explain "DM Metals" in the list of chain-of-custody items. Clarify that in cases where a common carrier is used, the sample cooler will be locked or sealed in a manner to ensure the samples remain secure, and so any tampering would be evident.	DM (Detection Monitoring List) Metals has been explained in list of chain of custody terms. "The sample coolers will be sealed in a manner to ensure that the samples remain secure, and so any tampering would be evident." Added to Section 7.0 of Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP.
T88	578	Part III	330.405(b)(2)	Att 11, Sec 5.4, p. 4	Incomplete	Address the sampling un-contaminated points prior to contaminated points.	This has been addressed in section 5.10 of Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11, on page 8.
T89	580	Part III	330.405(b)(3)(A)	Att 11, Sec 5.0, p. 3-10 Att, Sec 9.0, 10.0, 11.0 & 12.0, p. 22-28	Incomplete	Include the third paragraph from Section 2.3.1.1. of TCEQ RG-74, Guidelines for Preparing a Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Plan, regarding slowly recharging wells.	Third paragraph from section 2.3.1.1 of TCEQ RG-74 regarding slowly recharging wells has been added to section 5.8 of Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP.
T90	581	Part III	330.405(c)	Att 11, Sec 5.10, p. 7-9	Incomplete	Add that samples for volatile organic compounds and other constituents (not just metals) will not be field filtered.	Samples for VOCs and other constituents will not be field filtered added to Section 5.10 of Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP.
T91	637	Part III	330.421(a)(1)(A)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 2	Omitted		Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP, Section 1.2, Page 2 states, "All monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.421."
T92	638	Part III	330.421(a)(1)(B)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 2	Omitted		Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP, Section 1.2, Page 2 states, "All monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.421."
T93	639	Part III	330.421(a)(1)(c)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 2	Omitted		Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP, Section 1.2, Page 2 states, "All monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.421."
T94	640	Part III	330.421(a)(1)(D)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 2	Omitted		Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP, Section 1.2, Page 2 states, "All monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.421."
T95	641	Part III	330.421(a)(2)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 2	Omitted		Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP, Section 1.2, Page 2 states, "All monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.421."
T96	642	Part III	330.421(a)(2)(A)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 2	Omitted		Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP, Section 1.2, Page 2 states, "All monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.421."
T97	643	Part III	330.421(a)(2)(B)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 2	Omitted		Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP, Section 1.2, Page 2 states, "All monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.421."
T98	644	Part III	330.421(a)(2)(C)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 2	Omitted		Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP, Section 1.2, Page 2 states, "All monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.421."
T99	645	Part III	330.421(a)(2)(D)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 2	Omitted		Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP, Section 1.2, Page 2 states, "All monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.421."
T100	646	Part III	330.421(a)(2)(E)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 2	Omitted		Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP, Section 1.2, Page 2 states, "All monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.421."
T101	647	Part III	330.421(a)(3)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 2	Omitted		Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP, Section 1.2, Page 2 states, "All monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.421."
T102	648	Part III	330.421(a)(4)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 2	Omitted		Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP, Section 1.2, Page 2 states, "All monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.421."
T103	649	Part III	330.421(a)(5)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 2	Omitted		Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP, Section 1.2, Page 2 states, "All monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.421."
T104	650	Part III	330.421(b)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 2	Omitted		Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP, Section 1.2, Page 2 states, "All monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.421."
T105	651	Part III	330.421(c)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 2	Omitted		Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP, Section 1.2, Page 2 states, "All monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.421."
T106	652	Part III	330.421(d)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 2	Omitted		Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP, Section 1.2, Page 2 states, "All monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.421."
T107	653	Part III	330.421(e)	Att 11, Sec 1.2, p. 2	Omitted		Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 11 - GWSAP, Section 1.2, Page 2 states, "All monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.421."
T108	669	Part III	330.371(g)-(1)	Att 14, Sec 4.0, p. 6-8	Incomplete	Clarify which air rules apply, and how the facility will comply. Clarify the last sentence on page 11, regarding the applicability of NSPS (New Source Performance Standards) air rules, and under what conditions an active gas collection and control system would be required and installed.	Air rules that apply to this site and how the facility will comply have been included in section 8.0 beginning on page 10 of Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 14. The last sentence on page 11 of Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 14 regarding New Source Performance Standards has been clarified.

Table of Deficiencies

NOD ID	MRI ID	App. Part	Citation	Location	1st NOD Type	NOD Description	NOD Response
T109	674	Part III	330.371(h)(2)	Att 14, Sec 4.0, p. 6-8 & App 2	Inconsistent	Revise the table in Appendix 1, and Figure III.14-2-1 to clarify which gas probes exist now under current MSW Permit No. 235B, which are to be plugged and abandoned, and which are to be installed in the future. Fix the discrepancy between Section 4.1.1 (9 probes) and Appendix 1 (10 probes). Clarify when gas probes GP-15, 16, and 17 will be installed to monitor Sector 8, which already contains waste. Clarify in Section 4.1.1 that the existing, pre-Subtitle D waste cells in Sector 8 do not have a synthetic liner sytem.	Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 14, Figure III.14-2-1 has been revised. Discrepancies in Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 14, section 4.1.1 (9 to 10) have been revised. GP-15, 16 and 17 will be installed immediately to monitor sector 8 (seen on table in Appendix 1). Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 14, section 4.1.1 has been revised to clarify that existing pre subtitle D cell does not have liner.
T110	675	Part III	330.371(i)	Att 14, App 2	Inconsistent	Explain the discrepancy between Section 4.1, which indicates a maximum gas probe spacing of 800 feet, and Figure III.14-2-1, which shows distance between GP-8 and 9R is greater than 800 feet.	The discrepancy in Vol 5, Part III, Attachment 14, section 4.1 has been revised to include that gas probe spacing may be adjusted on a case by case basis. In the area of GP-8 the geology is predominantly homogeneous. Also, there are no receptors present directly beyond or adjacent to GP-8. The area east of GP-8 is a large borrow pit with a surface elevation that drops well below the surface elevation of GP-8. Due to these reasons, the spacing between GP-8 and GP-9R should be considered protective of human health and the environment for this facility.
T111	684	Part III	330.453(d)(1)	Att 5	Inconsistent	Clarify the thickness of subgrade and protective layers (MRI ID 685)	Clarification of the thickness of subgrade and protective layers is included in Vol 4, Part III, Attachment 5, p.g.-2, Section 1.3 - Proposed Overliner System.
T112	694	Part III	330.457(d)(1)	Att 5	Omitted		Appendix G, Alternate Composite Final Cover Design Demonstration and Appendix G.1 Infiltration Rate Comparison-GCL Alternate Final Cover has been added to Vol 4, Part III, Attachment 5 and included in the Contents in Vol 4, Part III, Attachment 5, p.g.-iv. Section 2.5 Alternate Composite Final Cover Design Demonstration has been added to Vol 4, Part III, Attachment 5, p.g.-4 and included in the Contents in Vol 4, Part III, Attachment 5, p.g.-i.
T113	695	Part III	330.457(d)(2)	Att 5	Omitted		Appendix G, Alternate Composite Final Cover Design Demonstration and Appendix G.1 Infiltration Rate Comparison-GCL Alternate Final Cover has been added to Vol 4, Part III, Attachment 5 and included in the Contents in Vol 4, Part III, Attachment 5, p.g.-iv. Section 2.5 Alternate Composite Final Cover Design Demonstration has been added to Vol 4, Part III, Attachment 5, p.g.-4 and included in the Contents in Vol 4, Part III, Attachment 5, p.g.-i.
T114	763	Part IV	330.65(c)	Not Applicable	Inconsistent	Remove statements in Section 4.27 and procedures in Section 4.14.2	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.14.2, pg 39 & Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.27, pg 48 have been revised to remove statements regarding recirculating leachate or gas condensate.
T115	766	Part IV	330.123	Vol 6, Sec 1.1, pg 1	Omitted		Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 1.1, pg 1 has been revised to acknowledge that the SLER will be submitted to the ED 14 days prior to waste disposal operations for each new disposal area.
NT116	789	Part IV	330.127(1)	Vol 6, Sec 2, pg 7-9	Incorrect	Specify that the landfill "manager/supervisor" will hold the class A license required by 30 TAC 30.213 (in Sec 4.2.2 too).	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 2, pg 7-9 & Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.2.1, pg 17 have been revised to state that the landfill "manager/supervisor" will hold the class A license required by 30 TAC 30.213.
T117	792	Part IV	330.127(3)	Vol 6, Sec 4, pg 12-13	Incomplete	Revise Table 4 for the following: Entrance gate inspection as daily; at least once per day cleanup of spilled waste materials; monthly leachate liquid levels monitoring; mud and debris clean up on days when they are being tracked onto public roadways; ponded water elimination, filling in and regrading the area within seven days of the occurrence.	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4, Table 4, pgs 12-14 has been revised as follows: Entrance gate inspection as daily; at least once per day cleanup of spilled waste materials; monthly leachate liquid levels monitoring; mud and debris clean up on days when they are being tracked onto public roadways; ponded water elimination, filling in and regrading the area within seven days of the occurrence.
NT118	793	Part IV	330.127(4)	Vol 6, Sec 4.1, pg 14-15	Incorrect	Correct 30 TAC 30.210 to 30.213.	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.1, pg 14 has been revised to reference 30 TAC 30.213.
T119	794	Part IV	330.127(5)	Vol 6, Sec 4.2.1, pg 16-17	Ambiguous	Include "municipal" for a conditionally exempt small quantity generator.	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.2.1, pg 16-17 has been revised to include "municipal" for a conditionally exempt small quantity generator.
T120	795	Part IV	330.127(5)(A)	Vol 6, Sec 4.2.3, pg 19-20	Incomplete	The waste inspection/screening, and special waste inspection forms in Attachment 1 are missing fields for some of the information for inspection recordkeeping described in Section 4.2.3.	The waste inspection/screening, and special waste inspection forms in Vol 6, Part IV, Attachment 1 have been revised to include missing fields for some of the information for inspection recordkeeping described in Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.2.3, pgs 19-20.
T121	801	Part IV	330.129	Vol 6, Sec 4.4.1.2.4.6, pg 27-29	Incorrect	Remove statements indicating that diversion and containments berms may be used as a source of earthen material for firefighting.	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.4.1.2.4.9, pg 30 has been revised to remove statements indicating that diversion and containments berms may be used as a source of earthen material for firefighting.

Table of Deficiencies

NOD ID	MRI ID	App. Part	Citation	Location	1st NOD Type	NOD Description	NOD Response
T122	805	Part IV	330.129	Vol 6, Sec 4.4, pg 22-30	Incomplete	Provide fire protection measures for the battery and used oil storage areas, the tire processing and storage area, liquid waste solidification area, and the white goods and metal recycling area.	The fire protection measures for the Battery and Used Oil Storage Areas are provided in Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.4.1.2.4.4, pg 26-27. Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.4.1.2.4, pg 25-31 has been revised to provide the fire protection measures for the tire processing and storage area, liquid waste solidification area, and the white goods and metal recycling area as follows: Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.4.1.2.4.6, pg 28 - Tire Processing and Storage Area; Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.4.1.2.4.7, pgs 28-29 - Liquid Waste Solidification Area; Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.4.1.2.4.8, pgs 29 - White Goods and Metal Recycling Area.
T123	810	Part IV	330.133(a)	Vol 6, Sec 4.6, pg 31-33	Incomplete	Provide procedures for the management of each of the storage and processing areas (e.g. large item salvage area, tire storage and processing area). Indicate whole used or scrap tires will not be disposed of in the landfill. Address inconsistencies about acceptance or processing of wastes containing free liquids, and include an operating plan for a liquid waste solidification area.	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.6, pgs 33-35 has been revised to provide procedures for the management of each of the storage and processing areas (e.g. large item salvage area, tire storage and processing area), indicate whole used or scrap tires will not be disposed of in the landfill, address inconsistencies about acceptance or processing of wastes containing free liquids, and include an operating plan for a liquid waste solidification area as Part IV, Att 5.
T124	826	Part IV	330.135(a)		Incorrect	Changes in the operating hours require a limited scope major amendment, not a written notification. See 30 TAC 305.62(j)(2)(B).	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.7, pg 36 has been revised to remove the following statement "Any change that increases the hours of operation will be preceded by written notification of the change to TCEQ."
T125	828	Part IV	330.135(d)	Vol 6, Sec 4.7, pg 33	Omitted		Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.7, pg 36 has been revised to include the following statement "The facility will record in the site operating record the dates, times, and duration when any alternative operating hours are utilized."
T126	831	Part IV	330.139(1)	Vol 6, Sec 4.9, pg 34	Ambiguous	Delete the statement "or at least once every 24 hours." since the facility will not be operated 24-hours a day.	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.9, pg 34 has been revised to remove the statement "or at least once every 24 hours."
T127	832	Part IV	330.139(2)	Vol 6, Sec 4.9, pg 34	Inconsistent	Remove the statement that brush may be piled near the working face to act as a temporary wind screen.	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.9, pg 34 has been revised to remove the statement that brush may be piled near the working face to act as a temporary wind screen.
T128	833	Part IV	330.141(a)	Vol 6, Sec 4.10, pg 35	Incomplete	Show the location of the mentioned utility easement on a drawing and provide reference.	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.10, pg 34 has been revised to reference that the aerial electrical powerline easement is shown on Part III, Attachment 1, Figure III.1-2. Part III, Attachment 1, Figure III.1-2 has been revised to show the aerial electrical powerline easement.
T129	851	Part IV	330.143(b)(8)	Vol 6, Sec 4.11.7, pg 37	Incomplete	Provide the benchmark coordinates and elevation, and indicate the datum for the coordinates in Figure III.1-2.	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.11.7, pg 34 has been revised to provide the benchmark coordinates and elevation, and indicate the datum for the coordinates in Figure III.1-2.
T130	859	Part IV	330.149	Vol 6, Sec 4.14, pg 38-39	Incorrect	Remove reference to "composting area," as the application does not include compost operations.	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.14, pg 38-39 has been revised to remove reference to "the composting area,".
T131	862	Part IV	330.153(a)	Vol 6, Sec 4.16.2, pg 40-41	Ambiguous	Explain what is "reasonably considered to be associated with landfill operation."	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.16.2, pg 40-41 has been revised to state "Mud and debris tracked onto public roadways from landfill operations will be removed at least once per day on days when mud and associated debris are being tracked onto the public roadway."
T132	864	Part IV	330.153(b)	Vol 6, Sec 4.16.3, pg 41	Ambiguous	Explain what is "reasonably dust free condition."	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.16.3, pg 41 has been revised to state "Dust from on-site and other access roads will not be allowed to become a nuisance to surrounding areas with periodic spraying from a water truck."
T133	881	Part IV	330.165(a)	Vol 6, Sec 4.22.2, pg 44	Ambiguous	Delete "at least once every 24 hours" since the facility will not be operated 24-hours a day.	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.22.2, pg 44 has been revised to remove "at least once every 24 hours".
T134	886	Part IV	330.165(d)	Vol 6, Sec 4.22.3, pg 44-45	Incomplete	Include a copy of the authorization letter dated January 20, 2011 for the use of synthetic tarps as alternative daily cover and revise 30 TAC §305.70(m) as §305.62(k)(1)(A).	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.22.3, pg 44-45 has been revised to reflect that a copy of the authorization letter dated January 20, 2011 for the use of synthetic tarps as alternative daily cover is provided in Part IV, Att 2A.
T135	911	Part IV	330.171(a)	Vol 6, Sec 4.24, pg 47; Att 3	Incorrect	Explain and/or remove 'compost' references since the application does not address compost operations. Remove all references for land application of sludge since it cannot be authorized under Chapter 330.	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.24, pg 47 & Vol 6, Part IV, Att 3 have been revised to remove references to "compost" & all references for land application of sludge.
T136	915	Part IV	330.171(b)(2)(A)	Vol 6, Att 3, Sec 3.0.1, Att 3, pg 5	Incomplete	Acknowledge that any laboratory data and analyses relating to a special waste must comply with the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 25 (Environmental Testing Laboratory Accreditation and Certification).	Vol 6, Part IV, Att 3, Sec 3.0.1, pg 5 has been revised to acknowledge that any laboratory data and analyses relating to a special waste will comply with the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 25 (Environmental Testing Laboratory Accreditation and Certification).
T137	919	Part IV	330.171(b)(3)		Inconsistent	Address inconsistencies regarding acceptance or processing of wastes containing free liquids, and include an operating plan for a liquid waste solidification area.	Vol 6, Part IV, Att 3 has been revised to address inconsistencies regarding acceptance or processing of wastes containing free liquids. An operating plan for the liquid waste solidification area has been included as Part IV, Att 2A.
T138	939	Part IV	330.177	Vol 6, Sec 4.27, pg 48	Inconsistent	Fix the contradictory statements about recirculation.	Vol 6, Part IV, Sec 4.27, pg 48 has been revised to remove contradictory statements about recirculation.

THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
TCEQ PERMIT MSW 235C
PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION
TECH NOD #1 RESPONSE - FEBRUARY 2019

CLEAN COPY



CITY OF KINGSVILLE, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS



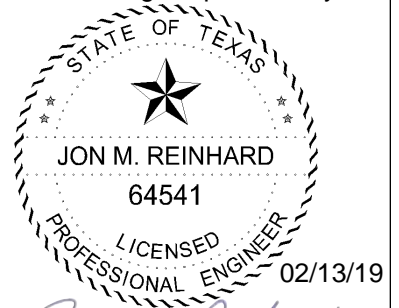
Prepared by

HANSON

Engineering | Planning | Allied Services

TBPE F-417

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard

TBPE Firm No. 417

HANSON PROJECT NO. 16L0438-0003

THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
TCEQ PERMIT MSW 235C

PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION
Volume 1 of 6



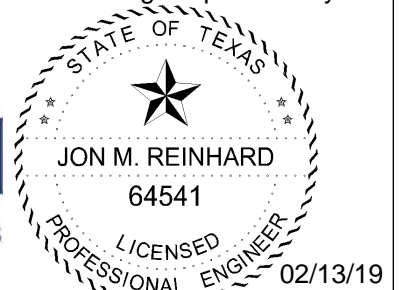
CITY OF KINGSVILLE, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

September 2018
Revision 1 – November 2018
Revision 2 – February 2019

Prepared by



For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

HANSON PROJECT NO. 16L0438-0003

THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
TCEQ PERMIT MSW 235C

PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION

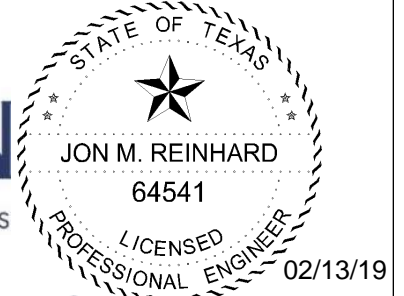


CITY OF KINGSVILLE, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

September 2018
Revision 1 – November 2018
Revision 2 - February 2019

Prepared by

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

HANSON PROJECT NO. 16L0438- 0003

VOLUME 1 of 6

Application Table of Contents

Application Table of Contents

Abbreviations and Acronyms

MSW Application Checklist

Part I

TCEQ-0650, Part I Application Form

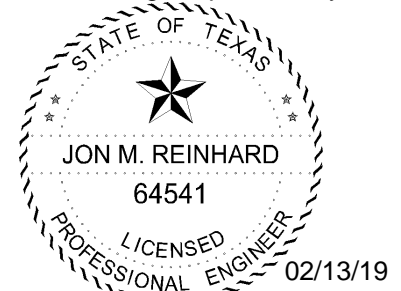
Part I Attachments

Attachment 1 – Supplemental Technical Report

- 1 Supplemental Technical Report
 - 1.1 Facility Description
 - 1.2 Permit History
 - 1.3 Project Overview
 - 1.4 Nature of Business and Solid Waste Data
- 2 Facility Location §330.59(b)
 - 2.1 Location Description
 - 2.1 Facility Name, Address and Telephone
 - 2.2 Access Routes
 - 2.3 Geographic Coordinates
- 3 Maps §330.59(c)
 - 3.1 General Location Map §330.59(c)(1)-(2)
 - 3.2 Topographic Map
 - 3.3 Land ownership and Mineral Interests Map
- 4 Character of the Adjacent Land §305.45(a)(6)
- 5 Property Owner Information §330.59(d)
 - 5.1 Legal Description
 - 5.2 Ownership
 - 5.3 Property Owner Affidavit
- 6 Legal Authority §330.59(e)
- 7 Evidence of Competency §330.59(f)
- 8 Appointments §330.59(g)
- 9 Other Permits and Authorizations §305.45(a)(7)
- 10 Application Fees §330.59(h)

Attachment 2 – General Location Maps

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard

TBPE Firm No. 417
Pages i through viii

- Attachment 3 – Land Ownership Map and Landowner List
- Attachment 4 – Property and Facility Legal Descriptions
- Attachment 5 – Verification of Legal Status
- Attachment 6 – Property Owner Affidavit
- Attachment 7 – Evidence of Competency
- Attachment 8 – TCEQ Core Data Form
- Attachment 9 – Signatory Authority Delegation
- Attachment 10 – Fee Payment Receipt

Part II

- 1 Existing Conditions Summary §330.61(a)
 - 1.1 General Facility Description
 - 1.2 Purpose of the Permit Amendment Application
 - 1.3 Other Authorizations Required
 - 1.4 Easements and Buffer Zones
 - 1.5 Site Specific Conditions
- 2 Waste Acceptance Plan §330.61(b)
 - 2.1 Sources and Characteristics of Waste
 - 2.2 Volume and Rate of Disposal
- 3 General Location Maps §330.61(c)
- 4 Facility Layout Maps §330.61(d)
- 5 General Topographic Map §330.61(e)
- 6 Aerial Photograph §330.61(f)
- 7 Land Use Map §330.61(g)
- 8 Impact on Surrounding Area §330.61(h)
 - 8.1 Site Land Use
 - 8.2 Zoning
 - 8.3 Surrounding Land Use
 - 8.4 Growth Trends and Directions of Major Development
 - 8.5 Proximity to Residences and Other Uses
 - 8.6 Water Wells/ Oil and Gas Wells
- 9 Transportation §330.61(i)
 - 9.1 Selected Routes
 - 9.2 Adequacy of Roads
 - 9.3 Existing Traffic Volumes
 - 9.4 Projected Volume of Vehicular Traffic
 - 9.5 Airports
- 10 General Geology and Soils §330.61(j)
 - 10.1 Regional Geology

- 10.2 Site Geology and Soils
- 10.3 Fault Areas
- 10.4 Seismic Impact Zones
- 10.5 Unstable Areas
- 11 Groundwater and Surface Water §330.61(k)
 - 11.1 Groundwater
 - 11.2 Surface Water
 - 11.3 Stormwater Permitting
- 12 Abandoned Oil and Water Wells §330.61(l)
- 13 Floodplains and Wetlands §330.61(m)
 - 13.1 Floodplains
 - 13.2 Wetlands
- 14 Endangered Species §330.61(n)
- 15 Archeological and Historic Site Review §330.61(o)
- 16 Council of Governments and Local Government Review §330.61(p)

Part II Attachments

Attachment 1 – Maps and Drawings

Attachment 2 – Naval Air Station Kingsville Coordination Correspondence

Attachment 3 – TCEQ Transportation Data and Report (Form No. 20719)

Attachment 4 – Federal Aviation Administration Correspondence

Attachment 5 – Wetlands Correspondence

Attachment 6 – Endangered and Threatened Species Correspondence

Attachment 7 – Cultural Resources Correspondence

Attachment 8 – Council of Governments Correspondence

Part III

- 1 Site Development Plan §330.63(a)
- 2 Solid Waste Data
- 3 General Facility Design §330.63(b)
 - 3.1 Facility Access §330.63(b)(1)
 - 3.2 Waste Movement §330.63(b)(2)
 - 3.2.1 Flow Diagrams
 - 3.2.2 Ventilation and Odor Control Measures
 - 3.2.3 Generalized Construction
 - 3.3 Sanitation and Water Pollution Control §330.63(b)(3) – (4)
 - 3.4 Endangered Species Protection §330.63(b)(5)
- 4 Facility Surface Water Drainage Report §330.63(c)
 - 4.1 General

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

- 4.2 Discharge of Pollutants
- 4.3 Run-on Control
- 4.4 Run-off Control
- 4.5 Drainage Structures
- 4.6 Drainage Calculations
- 4.7 Erosion Controls
- 4.8 Contaminated Water
- 4.9 Flood Control
- 5 Waste Management Unit Design §330.63(d)
 - 5.1 All-Weather Operation
 - 5.2 Landfill Methods
 - 5.3 Estimated Rate of Solid Waste Deposition
 - 5.4 Liner Quality Control Plan
- 6 Geology Report §330.63(e)
- 7 Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Plan §330.63(f)
- 8 Landfill Gas Management Plan §330.63(g)
- 9 Closure Plan §330.63(h)
- 10 Post- Closure Plan §330.63(i)
- 11 Closure and Post- Closure Cost Estimate §330.63(j)
- 12 Financial Assurance §330.63(j)

Part III Attachments

Attachment 1 – Site Layout Plans

Attachment 2 – Fill Cross-Sections

Attachment 3 – Waste Management Unit Design Drawings

VOLUME 2 of 6

Attachment 4 – Geology Report

VOLUME 3 of 6

Attachment 4 – Geology Report (Continued)

VOLUME 4 of 6

Attachment 5 – Alternative Liner and Overliner Point of Compliance Demonstrations

Attachment 6 – Facility Surface Water Drainage Report

VOLUME 5 of 6

Attachment 6 – Facility Surface Water Drainage Report (Continued)

Attachment 7 – Landfill Completion Plan

Attachment 8 – Cost Estimates for Closure and Post- Closure

Attachment 9 – Financial Assurance

Attachment 10 – Liner Quality Control Plan

Attachment 11 – Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Plan

Attachment 12 – Final Closure Plan

Attachment 13 – Post-Closure Plan

Attachment 14 – Landfill Gas Management Plan

VOLUME 6 of 6

Attachment 15 – Leachate and Contaminated Water Management Plan

Attachment 16 – Sector 4C Liner Construction Correspondence

Part IV

- 1 Introduction
 - 1.1 Pre-Operation Notice §330.123
 - 1.2 Recordkeeping Requirements §330.125
 - 1.2.1 Breach Related Reporting and Records
 - 1.2.2 Fire Incident Reporting and Records
 - 1.2.3 Personnel Training Records
 - 1.2.4 Waste Inspections and Unauthorized Waste Reporting
 - 1.2.5 Windblown Litter Control Records
 - 1.2.6 Intermediate and Final Cover Reporting and Records
 - 1.2.7 Long-Term Record Keeping
 - 1.3 Annual Waste Acceptance Rate §330.125(h)
- 2 Personnel §330.127(1)
 - 2.0 Landfill Manager/Supervisor
 - 2.1 Equipment Operators
 - 2.2 Gate Attendant
 - 2.3 Laborer
- 3 Equipment §330.127(2)
- 4 General Instructions §330.127(3)
 - 4.1 Personnel Training §330.127(4)
 - 4.2 Control Prohibited of Waste §330.127(5)

-
- 4.2.1 Detection and Prevention of the Disposal of Prohibited Waste, Hazardous Waste, and PCBs §330.127(5)
 - 4.2.2 Wastes Prohibited From Disposal
 - 4.2.3 Random Inspections (30 TAC §330.127(5)(A) & (D))
 - 4.2.4 Prohibited Waste Remediation Plan (30 TAC §330.127(5)(E))
 - 4.3 Other Site Activities
 - 4.3.1 Pond and Ditch Maintenance
 - 4.3.2 Leachate System Maintenance
 - 4.3.3 TPDES Monitoring
 - 4.3.4 Final Cover Maintenance
 - 4.4 Fire Protection Plan §330.129
 - 4.4.1 Fire Protection Standards
 - 4.4.2 Notifications
 - 4.4.3 Record Keeping Requirements
 - 4.4.4 Modifications
 - 4.5 Access Control §330.131
 - 4.5.1 Access Routes
 - 4.5.2 Site Security
 - 4.5.3 Traffic Control
 - 4.5.4 Inspection and Maintenance
 - 4.6 Unloading of Waste §330.133
 - 4.7 Hours of Operation §330.135
 - 4.8 Site Sign §330.137
 - 4.9 Control of Windblown Solid Waste and Litter §330.139
 - 4.10 Easements and Buffer Zones §330.141
 - 4.10.1 Easements
 - 4.10.2 Buffer Zones
 - 4.11 Landfill Markers and Benchmarks §330.143
 - 4.11.1 Easement and R.O.W. Markers §330.143(b)(4)
 - 4.11.2 Site Grid System Markers §330.143(b)(5)
 - 4.11.3 SLER or GLER Area Markers §330.143(b)(6)
 - 4.11.4 100 Year Flood Limit Protection Markers §330.143(b)(7)
 - 4.11.5 Site Boundary Markers §330.143(b)(2)
 - 4.11.6 Buffer Zone Markers §330.143(b)(3)
 - 4.11.7 Permanent Benchmark §330.143(b)(8)
 - 4.12 Materials Along Route to Site §330.145
 - 4.13 Disposal of Large Items §330.147
 - 4.14 Odor Management Plan §330.149
 - 4.14.1 Sources of Odor
 - 4.14.2 Odor Control
 - 4.14.3 Odor Response Procedures
 - 4.15 Disease Vector Control §330.151
 - 4.16 Site Access Roads §330.153
 - 4.16.1 Re-grading of Site Access Roads

- 4.16.2 Control and Minimization of Mud
- 4.16.3 Control and Minimization of Dust
- 4.16.4 Control and Minimization of Litter
- 4.17 Salvaging and Scavenging §330.155
 - 4.17.1 Salvaging Operations
 - 4.17.2 Scavenging Operations
- 4.18 Endangered Species Protection §330.157
- 4.19 Landfill Gas Control §330.159
- 4.20 Oil, Gas and Water Wells §330.161
 - 4.20.1 Water Wells
 - 4.20.2 Oil and Gas Wells
- 4.21 Compaction §330.163
- 4.22 Landfill Cover §330.165
 - 4.22.1 Soil Management
 - 4.22.2 Daily Cover
 - 4.22.3 Alternate Daily Cover
 - 4.22.4 Intermediate Cover
 - 4.22.5 Final Cover
 - 4.22.6 Erosion of Cover
 - 4.22.7 Cover Inspection
- 4.23 Ponded Water §330.167
- 4.24 Disposal of Special Waste §330.171
- 4.25 Disposal of Industrial Waste §330.173
- 4.26 Visual Screening of Deposited Waste §330.175
- 4.27 Leachate and Gas Condensate Recirculation §330.177
- 5.0 Other Site Activities
 - 5.1 Pond and Ditch Maintenance
 - 5.2 Leachate System Maintenance
 - 5.3 TPDES Monitoring
 - 5.4 Final Cover Maintenance

Part IV Attachments

Attachment 1 – Forms

Form 1 – Waste Profile Form

Form 2 – Waste Inspection/Screening Form

Form 3 – Special Waste Inspection Form

Form 4 – Waste Discrepancy Report Form

Attachment 2 – Alternate Daily Cover Operating Plan

Attachment 3 – Special Waste Acceptance Plan

Attachment 4 – Ponded Water Prevention Plan

Attachment 5 – Liquid Waste Solidification Operating Plan

THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
TCEQ PERMIT MSW 235C

PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION
Part I



CITY OF KINGSVILLE, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

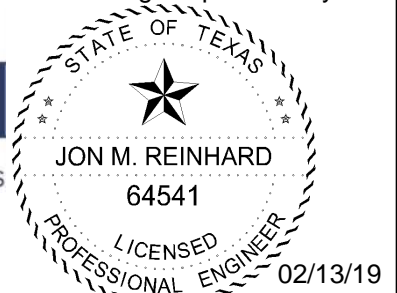
September 2018
Revision 1 – November 2018
Revision 2 - February 2019

Prepared by



HANSON PROJECT NO. 16L0438-0003

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

CONTENTS

TCEQ-0650, Part I Application Form1

ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT 1 – SUPPLEMENTARY TECHNICAL REPORT

ATTACHMENT 2 – GENERAL LOCATION MAPS

ATTACHMENT 3 – LAND OWNERSHIP MAP AND LAND OWNERS LIST

ATTACHMENT 4 – PROPERTY LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND PLAT OF SITE

ATTACHMENT 5 – VERIFICATION OF LEGAL STATUS

ATTACHMENT 6 – PROPERTY OWNER AFFIDAVIT

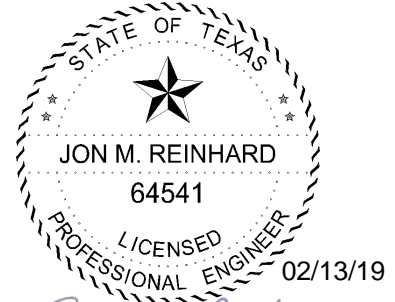
ATTACHMENT 7 – EVIDENCE OF COMPETENCY

ATTACHMENT 8 – TCEQ CORE DATA FORM

ATTACHMENT 9 – SIGNATORY AUTHORITY DELEGATION

ATTACHMENT 10 – FEE PAYMENT RECEIPT

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

Facility Name: City of Kingsville Landfill
Permittee/Registrant Name: City of Kingsville
MSW Authorization #:235C
Initial Submittal Date: September/2018
Revision Date: February/2019



Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Part I Form for New Permit/Registration and
Amendment Applications for an MSW Facility

1. Reason for Submittal
<input type="checkbox"/> Initial Submittal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Notice of Deficiency (NOD) Response
2. Authorization Type
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permit <input type="checkbox"/> Registration
3. Application Type
<input type="checkbox"/> New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Amendment <input type="checkbox"/> Major Amendment (Limited Scope)
4. Application Fees
<input type="checkbox"/> Pay by Check <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Online Payment If paid online, e-Pay Confirmation Number: Trace Number: 582EA000315158, Voucher Number: 385823, Voucher Number: 385824
5. Application URL
Is the application submitted for Type I Arid Exempt (AE) and/or Type IV AE facility? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If the answer is "No", provide the URL address of a publicly accessible internet web site where the application and all revisions to that application will be posted. http://www.cityofkingsville.com/departments/public-works/landfill/landfill-amendment-application/
6. Application Publishing
Party Responsible for Publishing Notice: <input type="checkbox"/> Applicant <input type="checkbox"/> Agent in Service <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consultant Contact Name: Scot Collins, P.G. Title: Project Manager

Permit or Approval	Received	Pending	Not Applicable
Dredge or Fill Permits under the CWA	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Licenses under the Texas Radiation Control Act	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other (describe) Air Operating Permit (#3337)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (describe) Air New Source Registrations (#91376 & #54070L001)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (describe) Stormwater Permit (#TXR05L074)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (describe)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

12. General Facility Information

Facility Name: **City of Kingsville Landfill**
 Contact Name: Gary Fuselier Title: **Landfill Supervisor**
 MSW Authorization No. (if available): **235C**
 Regulated Entity Reference No. (if issued)*: **RN102334570**
 Physical or Street Address (if available): **348 COUNTY ROAD E 2130**
 City: **Kingsville** County: **Kleberg** State: **Texas** Zip Code: **78363 9653**
 (Area Code) Telephone Number: **(361) 595-0092**
 Latitude (Degrees, Minutes Seconds): **NAD 27: N 27°26' 41.95" NAD 83: N 27° 26' 43.08"**
 Longitude (Degrees, Minutes Seconds): **NAD 27: W 97°48' 55.89" NAD 83: W 97° 48' 56.88"**
 Benchmark Elevation (above mean sea level): **52.61** ft.
 Provide a description of the location of the facility with respect to known or easily identifiable landmarks: **1.7 Miles SE of the City of Kingsville at the NE corner of the intersection of FM 2619 and CR E 2130**
 Detail access routes from the nearest United States or state highway to the facility: **2.57 miles east on CR E 2130 from US 77**
**If this number has not been issued for the facility, complete a TCEQ Core Data Form (TCEQ-10400) and submit it with this application. List the Facility as the Regulated Entity.*

13. Facility Type(s)

- Type I Type IV Type V
 Type I AE Type IV AE Type VI

14. Activities Conducted at the Facility

- Storage Processing Disposal

Signature Page

I, Jesus A. Garza,
(Site Operator (Permittee/Registrant)'s Authorized Signatory)

City Manager,
(Title)

certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Signature: [Handwritten Signature]

Date: 2/13/19

TO BE COMPLETED BY THE OPERATOR IF THE APPLICATION IS SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FOR THE OPERATOR

I, _____, hereby designate _____
(Print or Type Operator Name) (Print or Type Representative Name)

as my representative and hereby authorize said representative to sign any application, submit additional information as may be requested by the Commission; and/or appear for me at any hearing or before the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in conjunction with this request for a Texas Water Code or Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act permit. I further understand that I am responsible for the contents of this application, for oral statements given by my authorized representative in support of the application, and for compliance with the terms and conditions of any permit which might be issued based upon this application.

Printed or Typed Name of Operator or Principal Executive Officer

Signature

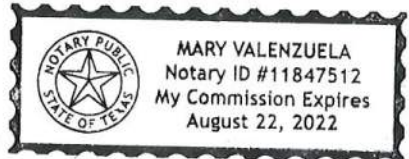
SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the said Jesus A. Garza

On this 13 day of February, 2019

My commission expires on the 22 day of August, 2022

Mary Valenzuela
Notary Public in and for
Kleberg County, Texas

(Note: Application Must Bear Signature & Seal of Notary Public)



THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
TCEQ PERMIT MSW 235C

PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION

Part I

Attachment 1

Supplementary Technical Report



CITY OF KINGSVILLE, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

September 2018

Revision 1 – November 2018

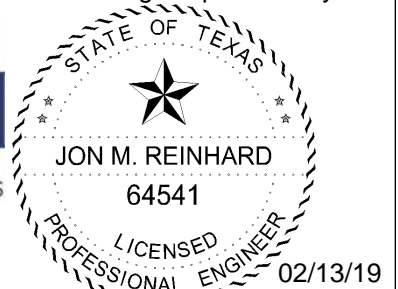
Revision 2 - February 2019

Prepared by



HANSON PROJECT NO. 16L0438-0003

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

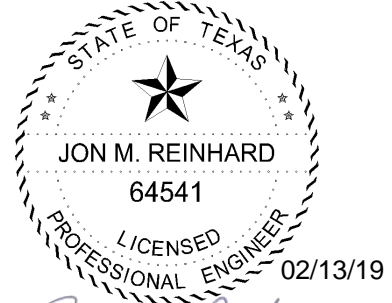
CONTENTS

CONTENTS	ii
LIST OF TABLES.....	iii
1 SUPPLEMENTARY TECHNICAL REPORT	1
1.1 Facility Description	1
1.2 Permit History.....	1
1.3 Project Overview	2
1.4 Nature of Business and Solid Waste Data	3
2 FACILITY LOCATION §330.59(b).....	4
2.1 Location Description	4
2.1 Facility Name, Address and Telephone.....	4
2.2 Access Routes	4
2.3 Geographic Coordinates	4
3 MAPS §330.59(c)	5
3.1 General Location Map §330.59(c)(1)-(2)	5
3.2 Topographic Map.....	5
3.3 Land ownership and Mineral Interests Map	5
4 CHARACTER OF THE ADJACENT LAND §305.45(a)(6).....	6
5 PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION §330.59(d).....	8
5.1 Legal Description.....	8
5.2 Ownership.....	8
5.3 Property Owner Affidavit.....	8
6 LEGAL AUTHORITY §330.59(e).....	9
7 EVIDENCE OF COMPETENCY §330.59(f)	10
8 APPOINTMENTS §330.59(g)	11
9 OTHER PERMITS AND AUTHORIZATIONS §305.45(a)(7)	12
10 APPLICATION FEES §330.59(h)	13

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1: PERMIT HISTORY SUMMARY.....	2
TABLE 2: PERMIT CONDITION SUMMARY.....	3

For Permitting Purposes Only



TBPE Firm No. 417
Pages i through ii

I:\16jobs\16L0438\8514-City of Kingsville\8514-03\Permit Amendment\Part I\Part I -Att1 Supplementary Technical Report.docx

4 CHARACTER OF THE ADJACENT LAND §305.45(a)(6)

The following sections provide an overview of the various land use conditions of the surrounding area.

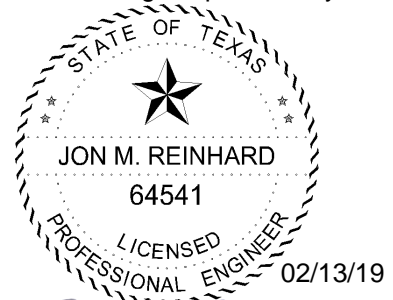
- 1) Wind Direction. The nearest reporting station is Corpus Christi, located to the northeast of the landfill site. A wind rose is included as part of Part I, Attachment 2, Figure I.2-1. The wind is predominantly from the southeast.
- 2) Water Wells. A well search was performed using the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation's (TDLR) State of Texas Well Report Submission and Retrieval System, developed by the Texas Water Development Board in cooperation with the TDLR and the Texas Water Information Network. Based on this search, one well (Tracking Number 178262) is identified within 500 feet of the City of Kingsville Landfill site. During a site reconnaissance visit, this well was not confirmed to be located at the identified location (near the intersection of CR 2130 and CR 2619) and is believed to be plotted incorrectly based on available data, shown on Part II, Attachment 1, Figure II.1-4.
- 3) Existing Structures. The number of structures located within 500 feet of the landfill were determined through a visual reconnaissance and review of aerial photography. Approximately four (4) non-habitable structures are located within the 500-foot boundary of the City of Kingsville Landfill. These structures are associated with agricultural activities within the surrounding areas. Within the permitted boundary of the site, there is a scale house, an office building, and a maintenance shop, (see Part I, Attachment 2, Figure I.2-5 and Part III, Attachment 1, Figures III.1-2 and III.1-14).
- 4) Special Use areas. A visual reconnaissance and available records search revealed that other than the City of Kingsville Landfill, there are no active disposal facilities located within one mile of the landfill. Surrounding land uses include agriculture (crop land and pasture) with a few remote residences interspaced within the agricultural areas. There are no known licensed day care facilities, hospitals, cemeteries, ponds, or lakes within one mile of the permitted boundary of the landfill.
- 5) Area Streams. The nearest stream to the City of Kingsville Landfill is the Santa Gertrudis Creek. Santa Gertrudis Creek is located about 3,000 feet to the northeast of the northeast corner of the current site and about 2,000 feet to the northeast of the northeast corner of the proposed easterly expansion. No perennial or intermittent streams are located within 500 feet of the location of the proposed expansion.

7 EVIDENCE OF COMPETENCY §330.59(f)

Kingsville Landfill is owned and operated by the City of Kingsville (City). The landfill serves residences and businesses within Kleberg County and portions of surrounding Texas counties. The City has been providing waste disposal since the 1970's and has successfully operated the municipal landfill operation. The City owns and operates the City of Kingsville Citizens Collection Station MSW Registration # 120081, since June 2012. The City does not own and has not operated any other solid waste sites in the last 10 years, in Texas or any other state. It has, to this date, complied with all regulations and requirements set forth by the regulatory agency and most currently, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Evidence of Competency for the City of Kingsville Landfill is provided in Part I, Attachment 7.

CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
PART I
ATTACHMENT 2
GENERAL LOCATION MAPS

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

Figure I.2-1 – General Location Map

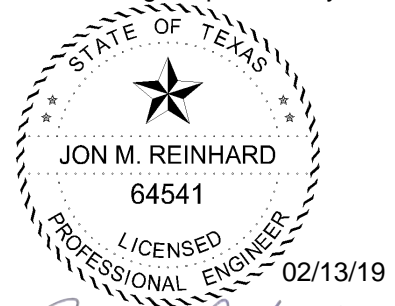
Figure I.2-2 – TXDOT County Map – Kleberg County

Figure I.2-3 – General Topographic Map

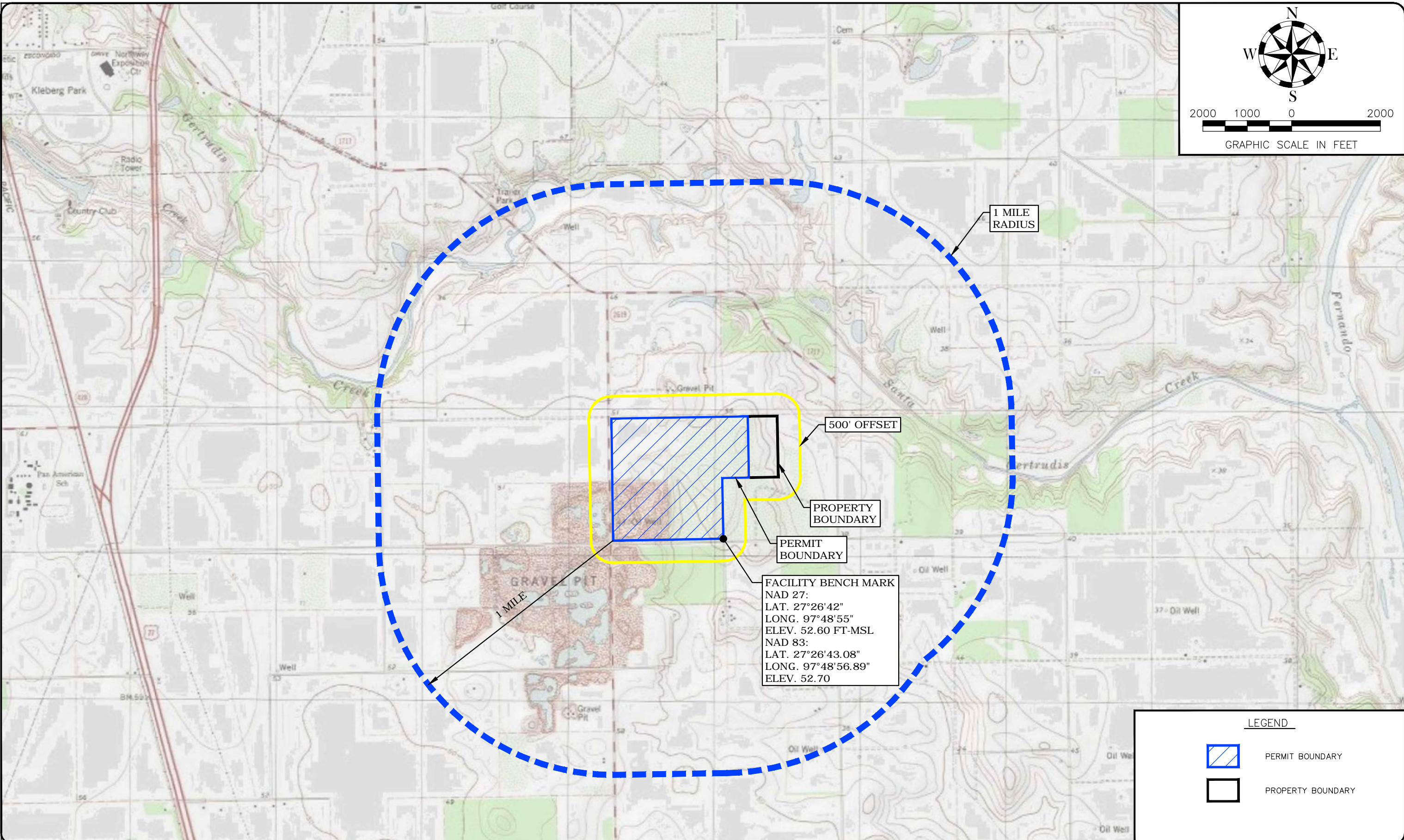
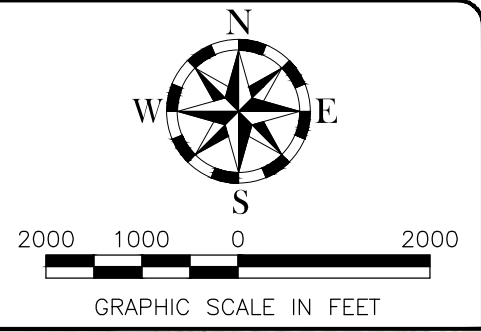
Figure I.2-4 – Aerial Photograph

Figure I.2-5 – General Facility Layout Plan

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

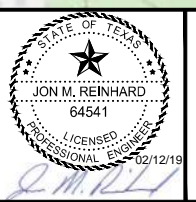


LEGEND

	PERMIT BOUNDARY
	PROPERTY BOUNDARY

FEB 12, 2019 8:13 AM TORREO1809 I:\16JOBS\1610438\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART 1\EXHIBIT-MAPS-PART-1.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No.	1610438
Filename	
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/12/2019

LAYOUT	DT	02/12/2019
DRAWN	DT	02/12/2019
REVIEWED	JMR	02/12/2019



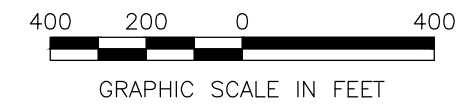
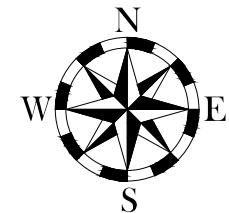
TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPG F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458

Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

**PART I-ATTACHMENT 2
 GENERAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAP
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL**

MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

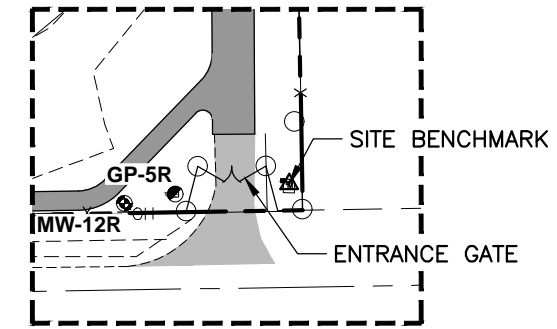
**FIGURE:
 1.2-3**



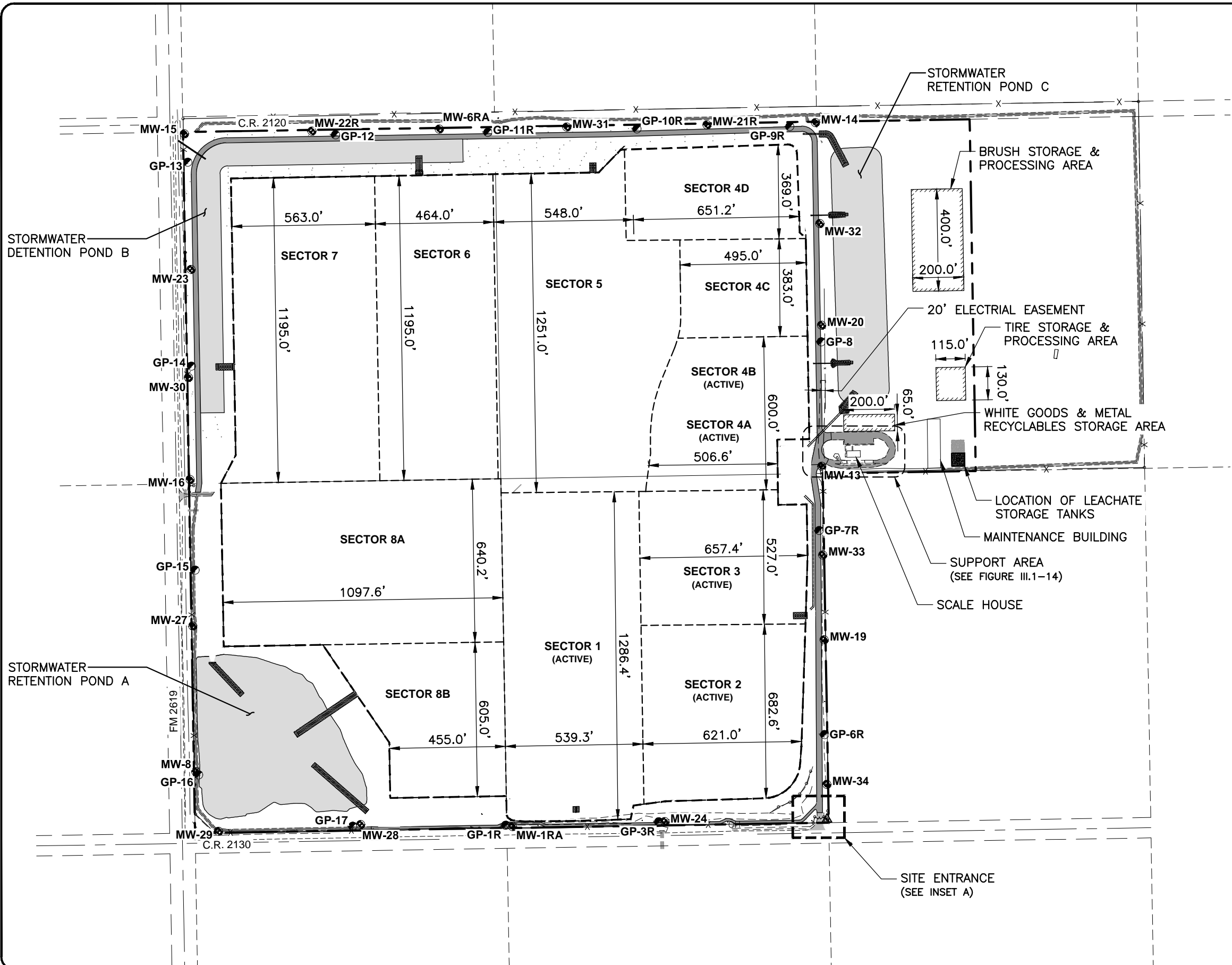
LEGEND:

- MW-20 MONITOR WELL LOCATION
- GP-8 GAS PROBE LOCATION
- EXISTING FENCE CORNER
- x — EXISTING FENCE
- - - EXISTING PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- - - EXISTING ROAD
- - - PERMIT BOUNDARY LIMITS
- - - PROPOSED ROAD
- - - PROPOSED STORMWATER LETDOWN STRUCTURE
- PROPOSED STORMWATER PONDS
- - - PROPOSED LIMITS OF WASTE/WASTE FOOTPRINT

NOTE:
DIMENSIONS PROVIDED FOR THE ACTIVE SECTORS ARE BASED ON APPROVED GLERS AND HISTORICAL SECTOR CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.

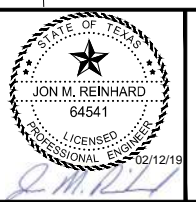


INSET A



FEB 12, 2019 8:11 AM TORRE01809 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\WORKSHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART 1\8514-03-LANDFILLFACILITYLAYOUT.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No. 16L0438	
Filename	
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/12/2019
LAYOUT	DT 02/12/2019
DRAWN	DT 02/12/2019
REVIEWED	JMR 02/12/2019



Hanson Professional Services Inc.
4501 Gollihar Rd.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
TBPLS F-10039500
TBPG F-50556
TBAE F-BR 2458

Phone: (361) 814-9900
(800) 677-2831
www.hanson-inc.com
Offices Nationwide

PART I, ATTACHMENT 2
FACILITY LAYOUT PLAN
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
1.-2-5

THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
TCEQ PERMIT MSW 235C

PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION

Part I

Attachment 7

Evidence of Competency



CITY OF KINGSVILLE, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

September 2018

Revision 1 – November 2018

Revision 2 - February 2019

Prepared by



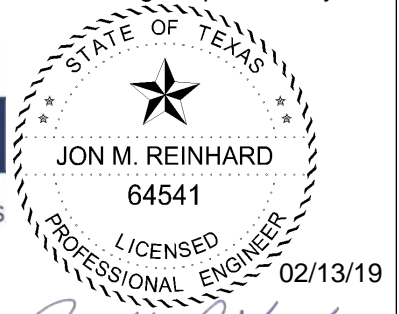
HANSON

Engineering | Planning | Allied Services

TBPE F-417

HANSON PROJECT NO. 16L0438-0003

For Permitting Purposes Only



A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Jon M. Reinhard".

TBPE Firm No. 417

CONTENTS

CONTENTS1
LIST OF TABLES.....i
1 EVIDENCE OF COMPETENCY §330.59(f)1
 1.1 Experience of Principals, Supervisors and Key Personnel1
 1.2 Equipment.....2

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1: CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL EQUIPMENT LIST3

1

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

1 EVIDENCE OF COMPETENCY §330.59(f)

The City of Kingsville Landfill is owned and operated by the City of Kingsville (City). The landfill serves residences and businesses within Kleberg County and portions of surrounding Texas counties. The City has been providing waste disposal since the 1970's and has successfully operated the municipal landfill operation. The City owns and operates the City of Kingsville Citizens Collection Station MSW Registration # 120081, since June 2012. The City does not own and has not operated any other municipal solid waste sites in the last 10 years, in Texas or any other state. It has, to this date, complied with all regulations and requirements set forth by the regulatory agency and most currently, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

1.1 Experience of Principals, Supervisors and Key Personnel

The City of Kingsville Landfill currently has approximately eight (8) employees involved in its solid waste system. Consistent with §330.59(f)(4), the names of the City of Kingsville Landfill principals and supervisors are provided below along with previous affiliations with other organizations engaged in solid waste activities.

Applicant

The City of Kingsville has operated the existing Municipal Landfill for more than 30 years in accordance with the rules and regulations set forth by the state of Texas.

William A. Donnell, Public Works Director

Mr. Donnell has been with the City of Kingsville since 1997 and has been in charge of Wastewater Treatment and Collections, Water Production, Water Construction, Streets, Garage, Sanitation & Recycling, and Landfill Departments for the last 12 years. Mr. Donnell directs and oversees all aspects of the Public Work Department. Mr. Donnell administers all quality control and regulatory compliance aspects of the system, permit development and implementation functions of both the disposal and processing system, and administers all aspects of capital construction projects and expenditures.

Pete Pina, Landfill Supervisor

Mr. Pina is responsible for the daily operations of the City of Kingsville Landfill. He has worked for the City of Kingsville for 26 years and has held various positions during that time. His work includes oversight of hourly workers, equipment maintenance, construction management, and operations compliance. Mr. Pina has a Texas Class A License for MSW Landfill Management and Operations. He is also a member of the Solid Waste Association of North America (SWANA).

THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
TCEQ PERMIT MSW 235C

PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION
PART II



CITY OF KINGSVILLE, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

September 2018
Revision 1 – November 2018
Revision 2 - February 2019

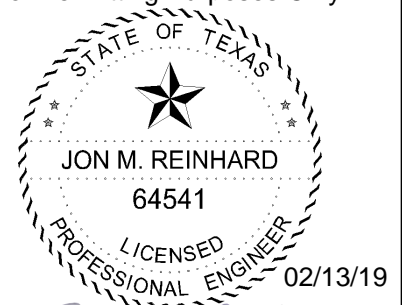
Prepared by



Engineering | Planning | Allied Services
TBPE F-417

HANSON PROJECT NO. 16L0438-0003

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES	ii
ATTACHMENTS.....	iii
1 EXISTING CONDITIONS SUMMARY §330.61(a)	1
1.1 General Facility Description	1
1.2 Purpose of the Permit Amendment Application	1
1.3 Other Authorizations Required	2
1.4 Easements and Buffer Zones	2
1.5 Site Specific Conditions	2
2 WASTE ACCEPTANCE PLAN §330.61(b)	3
2.1 Sources and Characteristics of Waste	3
2.2 Volume and Rate of Disposal	3
3 GENERAL LOCATION MAPS §330.61(c).....	5
4 FACILITY LAYOUT MAPS §330.61(d).....	6
5 GENERAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAP §330.61(e).....	7
6 AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH §330.61(f).....	8
7 LAND USE MAP §330.61(g)	9
8 IMPACT ON SURROUNDING AREA §330.61(h)	10
8.1 Site Land Use.....	10
8.2 Zoning.....	10
8.3 Surrounding Land Use	10
8.4 Growth Trends and Directions of Major Development	11
8.5 Proximity to Residences and Other Uses	11
8.6 Water Wells/ Oil and Gas Wells.....	12
9 TRANSPORTATION §330.61(i)	13
9.1 Selected Routes.....	13
9.2 Adequacy of Roads.....	13
9.3 Existing Traffic Volumes.....	13
9.4 Projected Volume of Vehicular Traffic	13
9.5 Airports.....	14

10	GENERAL GEOLOGY AND SOILS §330.61(j)	15
	10.1 Regional Geology	15
	10.2 Site Geology and Soils.....	15
	10.3 Fault Areas.....	16
	10.4 Seismic Impact Zones.....	17
	10.5 Unstable Areas.....	17
11	GROUNDWATER AND SURFACE WATER §330.61(k)	18
	11.1 Groundwater	18
	11.2 Surface Water	18
	11.3 Stormwater Permitting.....	19
12	ABANDONED OIL AND WATER WELLS §330.61(l)	20
13	FLOODPLAINS AND WETLANDS §330.61(m)	21
	13.1 Floodplains	21
	13.2 Wetlands	21
14	ENDANGERED SPECIES §330.61(n)	22
15	ARCHEOLOGICAL AND HISTORIC SITE REVIEW §330.61(o)	23
16	COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVIEW §330.61(p)	24

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1: ESTIMATED MAXIMUM ANNUAL WASTE ACCEPTANCE RATE	4
TABLE 2: SURROUNDING LAND USE – ONE MILE RADIUS	11
TABLE 3: VEHICULAR TRAFFIC PROJECTION	14

ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT 1 – MAPS AND DRAWINGS

ATTACHMENT 2 – NAVAL AIR STATION KINGSVILLE COORDINATION CORRESPONDENCE

ATTACHMENT 3 – TCEQ TRANSPORTATION DATA AND REPORT (FORM NO. 20719)

ATTACHMENT 4 – FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION CORRESPONDENCE

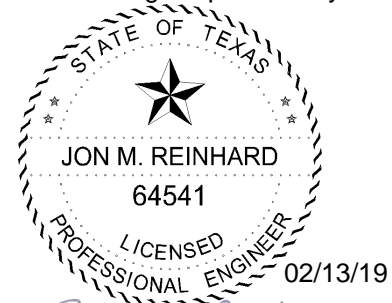
ATTACHMENT 5 – WETLANDS CORRESPONDENCE

ATTACHMENT 6 – ENDANGERED OR THREATENED SPECIES CORRESPONDENCE

ATTACHMENT 7 – CULTURAL RESOURCES CORRESPONDENCE

ATTACHMENT 8 – COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS CORRESPONDENCE

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard

TBPE Firm No. 417

Pages i through iii

I:\16jobs\16L0438\8514-City of Kingsville\8514-03\Permit Amendment\NODs\Technical NOD #1\Part II\Part II Rdln.docx

as indicated in Part III, Attachment 1, Figure III.1-3. The total permitted disposal capacity will be increased from approximately 5,813,000 cubic yards to an estimated 17,994,286 cubic yards.

This Permit Amendment Application presents several supporting site studies, including geological, geotechnical, groundwater, land use, slope stability, settlement, as well as a new wetlands delineation by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

1.3 Other Authorizations Required

A review of the proposed project for permit requirements and any adverse potential impacts to environmental and cultural resources has been performed. No additional federal rulings or permits regarding wetlands, or floodplains are necessary for this amendment. Based on this review, no impacts to historical sites or to endangered species or critical habitat for endangered and or threatened species will occur.

1.4 Easements and Buffer Zones

The TCEQ regulations [30 TAC §330.543 (b) (A)] require that new landfills and vertical and lateral expansions of existing landfills have a 125-foot buffer zone between the property line and the outermost edge of the new airspace waste disposal footprint. This requirement does not apply to previously permitted airspace, only to newly permitted airspace. The City of Kingsville Landfill is considered a previously permitted airspace and has a buffer zone of 50 feet. The 50-foot buffer zone will be maintained for previously permitted airspace, while a 125-foot buffer zone will be maintained from the outermost edge of new airspace for the vertical and lateral expansion areas. The buffer distances from the property boundary to the outermost edge of previously permitted airspace and new airspace for the vertical and lateral expansion areas are shown on Part III, Attachment 2, Figure III.2-1 - Figure III.2-5. The buffer distances from the property boundary to each storage or processing facility are shown on Part I, Attachment 2, Figure I.2-5 and Part III, Attachment 1, Figure III.1-2.

30 TAC §330.543 (a) requires that no solid waste unloading, storage, disposal, and processing operations occur within any easement, buffer zone, or right-of-way that crosses the site. The City of Kingsville Landfill site does not have pipeline or utility easements in locations that will affect solid waste unloading, storage, disposal or processing operations.

1.5 Site Specific Conditions

Part II, Sections 2 Through 15 document a detailed discussion of site-specific conditions that potentially require special design considerations as set forth in 30 TAC §330.61 (a), including impact on surrounding areas, transportation, general geology, soils, groundwater, surface water, abandoned oil and water wells, floodplains, wetlands, endangered or threatened species, and Texas Historical Commission review. Based on this discussion, there are no existing site-specific conditions that require special design considerations or possible mitigation conditions.

2 WASTE ACCEPTANCE PLAN §330.61(b)

2.1 Sources and Characteristics of Waste

The operational procedures and redesign described in the Permit Amendment Application, once approved, will allow the facility to accept and dispose of municipal solid waste, construction and/or demolition waste, and some special wastes as defined by 30 TAC §330.3.

The facility will accept for disposal the following special waste allowable under 30 TAC §330.171: special wastes from health care related facilities, dead animals and/or slaughterhouse waste, non-regulated asbestos-containing materials (non-RACM), empty containers which have been used for pesticides, herbicides, fungicides, or rodenticides, Municipal hazardous waste from a conditionally exempt small quantity generator (CESQG), sludge, grease trap waste, grit trap waste, soil contaminated by petroleum products, crude oils, or chemicals and liquid waste from oilfield activities. Procedures for accepting and processing all special waste are detailed in the Site Operating Plan (Part IV). In the event that the City of Kingsville Landfill elects to accept other special wastes in the future, TCEQ authorization will be sought and procedures for acceptance and processing will be provided. Other materials that will be received for processing and potentially beneficial reuse include scrap tires and unsorted mixed recyclables.

Consistent with 30 TAC §330.15, the City of Kingsville Landfill will not accept for disposal lead acid storage batteries, used motor vehicle oil, used oil filters, refrigerators, freezers, air conditioners or other items containing chlorinated fluorocarbons (CFC), regulated hazardous waste, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) waste, radioactive materials, or other wastes prohibited by TCEQ. Friable asbestos-containing materials, and empty containers, as well as industrial hazardous waste, and Non-hazardous Class 1, Class 2, and Class 3 industrial waste will not be accepted for disposal.

The Site Operating Plan in Part IV of the application contains a detailed description of the restrictions pertaining to waste acceptance procedures. The Applicant (City of Kingsville) reserves the right to reject any waste material, including those mentioned above, that contributes a constituent or characteristic that may impact or influence the design or operation of the facility.

2.2 Volume and Rate of Disposal

Kingsville Landfill received approximately 31,444 tons of incoming solid waste in 2017. The maximum annual waste acceptance rate is anticipated to increase at approximately one (1) percent per year which corresponds to the anticipated yearly population growth rate for Kleberg County (based on population projections from the Texas State Data Center).

8 IMPACT ON SURROUNDING AREA §330.61(h)

8.1 Site Land Use

The site is currently being utilized as a Type I and Type IV municipal solid waste landfill operating under TCEQ Permit No. 235-B.

8.2 Zoning

The current City of Kingsville Landfill permit boundaries and the proposed expansion is not located within the city limits. It is however located within the City of Kingsville extraterritorial jurisdiction which extends two miles from the city's corporate boundaries. The City of Kingsville does not have zoning ordinances that control land use within their corporate limits, consequently, there are no zoning maps that define land use districts at the site.

However, the City of Kingsville entered a Joint Land Use Study (JLUS) with Kingsville Naval Air Station (NAS-Kingsville) in 2010. The purpose of the study was to establish regulations that guide land use within the vicinity of the airport. The envelope includes lands generally within five (5) miles from the runway ends with a width extending one and half (1.5) miles on either side of the centerline.

The City of Kingsville Landfill is within the land use envelope of NAS-Kingsville as seen on Part II, Attachment 1, Figures II.1-6 – NAS Kingsville Compatible Land Use Zoning Map. The landfill site is classified as C1, Neighborhood Service Area in the Kingsville-Kleberg Joint Airport Zoning Board (JAZB) – Land Use Compatibility Guide. Part of the proposed easterly expansion falls in Accident Potential Zone II (APZ II) which requires compliance with FAA Part 77. Further information on compliance with airport restrictions is provided in Part II, Section 9.5.

8.3 Surrounding Land Use

The character of surrounding land uses within a one-mile radius of the proposed permit boundary was investigated through site visits and aeriels. The Joint Airport Zoning Board (JAZB) – Land Use Compatibility Guide was also utilized. The primary land use within a one-mile radius of the site was found to be agricultural consisting of cropland and pasture. Other surrounding land uses include single-family residential and neighborhood service properties (caliche mines) owned by Kleberg County. There do not appear to be any schools, licensed day care facilities, churches, hospitals, cemeteries, lakes, and commercial or industrial areas. The Texas Historic Sites Atlas of the Texas Historical Commission does not identify any historic sites, archaeological sites or sites with exceptional aesthetic qualities.

There are several small ponds within the one mile of the landfill site. These ponds are private stock ponds that hold water during the seasonal wet periods of the year.

Land use within one mile of the proposed permit boundary can be summarized as follows:

TABLE 2: SURROUNDING LAND USE – ONE MILE RADIUS

Land Use	Acres	Percent
Agricultural	2188	62.5
Undeveloped	677	19.4
Commercial	263	7.5
Residential	372	10.6
Total	3,500	100

The expanded site will extend the one mile radius in a north-easterly and south-westerly direction, most of which is agricultural.

8.4 Growth Trends and Directions of Major Development

The City of Kingsville Landfill site is in Kleberg County. The county’s population was 31,549 in 2000, and 32,061 in 2010. According to the Texas State Data Center, the population of Kleberg County is projected to increase to 46,244 in 2050. For the 40-year period, the population is projected to increase by 44.24%.

The nearest community is the City of Kingsville, whose city limits are approximately 1.45 miles from the northeast corner of the proposed landfill boundary. The primary growth in the vicinity of Kingsville, though slow and confined within the city limits is projected in the south and southeast areas. Ricardo is a small town located 2.33 miles to the southwest of the landfill site. Ricardo’s population increased from 1,019 in 2000 to 1,048 in 2010. As can be noted, the population growth in Ricardo is stunted and confined to areas near State Highway 77.

The nearest residence to the north of the landfill site is approximately 600 feet from the proposed boundary. Just inside the five mile radius in the same direction is the Kingsville Naval Air Station (NAS-Kingsville). Growth trends in this area are expected to be slow due to the influences of the current uses. The area immediately to the southwest (within one-half mile) is owned by Kleberg County and has several abandoned caliche mines. This area and the remaining surrounding areas (mostly agricultural) within the one-mile radius of the landfill site are also expected to have very little to no growth. Therefore, the proposed vertical and lateral expansion should not adversely affect area development.

8.5 Proximity to Residences and Other Uses

Surrounding land use within one mile of the landfill can be seen on Part II, Attachment 1, Figures II.1-2 and II.1-4. The surrounding area does contain some low density rural residential development interspersed within the primarily agricultural cropland and pasture. The number of structures located within 500 feet and one mile of the site was determined through a visual reconnaissance and review of aerial photography. There are four (4) non-habitable and no habitable structures located within 500 feet from the proposed boundary of the City of Kingsville Landfill. Within one mile of the site and outside the 500-foot limit, there are approximately

seventy-three non-habitable, and fifty-four (54) habitable structures. The nearest residences to the facility are located approximately 600 feet north of the northwest corner of the current landfill property boundary.

The nearest airfield is the Kingsville Naval Air Station (NAS-Kingsville) located approximately two (2) miles northeast of the landfill. NAS-Kingsville as well as the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) are aware of the location of the City of Kingsville Landfill and its operations. Other than NAS-Kingsville, the nearest airport is the Bishop Municipal Airport. This airport is located about 11 miles to the northeast and is not within the jurisdictional limits of the regulatory airport restrictions.

Santa Gertrudis Creek is located about 3,000 feet to the northeast of the northeast corner of the current site and about 2,000 feet to the northeast of the northeast corner of the proposed easterly expansion.

8.6 Water Wells/ Oil and Gas Wells

A water/oil and gas well search was conducted to identify known wells within a 500-foot radius of the proposed facility boundary. The well search included a review of the Texas Water Development Board, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), and the Railroad Commission records. The U.S. Geological Society database was also checked for groundwater sites on which it collects data.

Based on this review, one well (Tracking Number 178262) is identified within 500 feet of the City of Kingsville Landfill site. During a site reconnaissance visit, this well was not confirmed to be located at the identified location (near the intersection of CR 2130 and CR 2619) and is believed to be plotted incorrectly based on available data.

There is an active oil well located approximately 250 feet east and 1,200 feet north of the current southeast corner of the landfill boundary. There is an active gas well located approximately 300 feet west and 1,270 feet south of the current northwest corner of the landfill boundary. Other oil and gas wells on or near the facility are inactive or were dry holes and have been properly capped, closed, and plugged in accordance with Railroad Commission regulations.

Information relating to the locations and descriptions of all known wells within 500-feet of the City of Kingsville Landfill is presented in Part II, Attachment1, Figures II.1-3 and Figures II.1-4. This map includes the locations of all oil and gas, and water wells located within 500-feet of the facility.

10 GENERAL GEOLOGY AND SOILS §330.61(j)

10.1 Regional Geology

The Texas Coastal Zone is composed of several active, natural systems of environments: Fluvial deltaic, barrier-strandplain-chenier and bay-estuary-lagoon systems, as well as an eolian (wind) system in South Texas and marsh-swamp systems in more humid middle and upper coastal regions (Part III, Attachment 4). Sedimentary deposits that originated in ancient but similar. Coastal systems also underlie the Coastal Zone. (Brown, 1977¹) The classic sediments composing the geologic formations grade from fluvial and deltaic sand, silt and clay in inland areas to predominantly finer sediments that interfinger with brackish and marine sediments near the Gulf Coast and offshore. Geologic structure in the area is relatively simple. The water bearing formations underlying the report area form a monocline which dips gently toward the coast. Although faults are fairly common in many of the deeply buried formations, none of the geologic formations within the scope of this report are known to be displaced by significant faults (Shafer, 1973²).

10.2 Site Geology and Soils

The primary geologic formations exposed at the site are Holocene & Pleistocene Alluvium, Barrier Island Deposits and South Texas Eolian Plain Deposits. Sediments encountered at the site consist of clays, silts, sands, and some caliche. Cross-sections have been prepared and are included in the report (Part III Attachment 4). The subsurface geological structure at the Kingsville landfill site is shown to be fairly uniform down to approximately 10 feet above MSL in these elevations. Light olive green marine clay underlies the site that is more than 38-feet thick. The maximum explored depth for which soil samples were collected was 86-feet below ground surface. This layer forms the aquiclude at the site. The top of this clay varies from 5-feet to 17-feet above mean sea level below the landfill site.

The primary geologic formations exposed at the surface of the site are recent Holocene South Texas Eolian Plain Deposits. The topsoil (approximately 0-feet to 20-feet) consists of clay, which is black silty and contains humic material. This soil is overlain in the extreme northeast corner with a veneer of loess. Sediments encountered in borings at the site are Holocene to Pleistocene in age and consists of clays, silts, sands and caliches deposited in two (2) separate and distinct environments of deposition. Attachment 4 illustrates these environments of deposition. Four (4) deep borings at the MSW landfill site penetrate, a minimum thickness of 38-feet of, a massive low

¹Brown, L. F., Jr., McGowen, J. H., Evans, T. J., Groat, C. G., and Fisher, W. L., Environmental Geologic Atlas of the Texas Coastal Zone - Kingsville Area: Bureau of Economic Geology, University of Texas at Austin, (1977).

²Shafer, G.H., and Baker, E. T., Jr., Ground-water Resources of Kleberg, Kenedy, and Southern Jim Wells Counties, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report #173, (1973).

permeability, light olive green clay ("Light Olive Green Clay") believed to have been deposited in a marine (estuarian) environment.

The "Light Olive Green Clay" is the aquiclude for the MSW landfill facility. In turn, the "Light Olive Green Clay" is capped by a sheet of sand ("Orange Sand") possibly 2-feet to 10-feet thick across the site of the MSW landfill. Stratigraphically above the "Orange Sand", the environment of deposition changes to fluvial-deltaic for the remaining 40-feet to 50-feet of section, measured back to the surface. These beds are comprised of sands, silts, caliches, and clays deposited as superimposed channels sands and clayey dunes or bars. Bodies I and II are superimposed, caliche or sand filled channels with Body I having the larger areal extent. Bodies II and IV are reinterpreted as dunes or bars of limited extent and are comprised of clayey sand. All of the above sand bodies are incised into, or embedded within, a tan, silty clay containing abundant mottles of organic matter. Taken together, the marine clay section, ("Light Olive Green Clay") overlain by fluvial-deltaic section represents a single regressive cycle, with respect to sea level at the top of the Pleistocene Beaumont formation. It is believed that the entire fluvial-deltaic section is comprised of Holocene sediments with the Holocene-Pleistocene boundary represented by the top of the "light Olive Green Clay" or "Orange Sand". The "Light Olive Green Clay" has a monoclinical dip to the northeast at approximately 20-feet per mile. Deposition of the above sediments postdates uplift of the Kingsville Dome. Pre-uplift formations are Miocene and older and exhibit west dip at depth in the vicinity of the MSW landfill site (See Part III, Attachment 4).

A thorough soils study was made from available literature sources (Environmental Geologic Atlas, Texas Coastal Basins Survey, Kleberg County Soil Conservation Service Map, USDA Kleberg County SCS Aerial Photos of MSWLF site, and Iowa State National Cooperative Soil Survey Database). The best description of the site is a Group IX Soil type of stabilized dunes with surface soils around the caliche pit of Hidalgo, Racombes, Willacy and Runge series.

10.3 Fault Areas

The property on which the City of Kingsville Landfill is located was examined for the presence of faulting according to 30 TAC §330.555 criteria. A fault study was conducted that included reviewing aerial photographs of the site, reviewing the available geologic literature and maps of the area, field observations, and examining subsurface boring data from the site. The site and surrounding area (within 200 feet) were investigated for: structural damage to constructed facilities, scarps in natural ground, presence of surface depressions, lineations (noted on aerial maps), vegetation changes, crude oil and natural gas accumulations, changes in elevations of established benchmarks and structural control of natural streams.

Based upon field observations at the site, there are no unusual scarps or topographic breaks within 200 feet of the site. In addition, there is no evidence to suspect mass movement of natural formations of earthen material on or in the vicinity of the site. No structural damage to constructed

facilities (roadways, railways, and buildings) and no changes in drainage or vegetation patterns which are also associated with faulting were observed.

The literature review did not indicate the presence of any fault areas at the landfill facility or proposed expansion areas. This site is in full compliance with the regulatory restrictions regarding fault areas.

10.4 Seismic Impact Zones

TCEQ regulations (30 TAC §330.557) stipulate that landfill units shall not be located in a seismic impact zone (defined as an area with a 10% or greater probability that the maximum horizontal acceleration will exceed 0.10 g in 250 years) unless designed to resist the seismic forces. Based upon a review of U.S. Geological Survey Seismic-Hazard Map for the Conterminous United States, 2014 (Scientific Investigation Map 3325, Sheet 2 of 6), which can be seen as Figure III.4-4-1, the Kingsville landfill facility is located in an area having a maximum horizontal acceleration of approximately 0.02-0.04 g not being exceeded in 250 years. Based on this data, this area will not experience any significant seismic activity. Therefore, the landfill is not in a predictive earthquake zone, and is in full compliance with seismic impact zone regulatory restrictions.

10.5 Unstable Areas

The existing landfill site and the proposed expansion areas were evaluated for susceptibility to unstable areas. An unstable area is defined by the TCEQ as a location that is susceptible to natural or human-induced events or forces capable of impairing the integrity of some or all of a landfill's structural components responsible for preventing releases from the landfill. An unstable area can include poor foundation conditions, areas susceptible to mass movement, and karst terrains.

The determination of potential unstable areas at the landfill was based on site observations and a review of existing documentation for the site. Site specific soil conditions which might result in differential compaction were not evident. A 2-foot to 2.5-foot topsoil and loess cover is present in the current agricultural area and the unmined areas. Below, the topsoil is a firm to very hard clay. This clay is described as silty, calcified, with caliche, and is uniform in character throughout the site.

No foundation problems or evidence of mass movement of natural formations of earthen material were identified in any of the constructed structures or soil borrow areas to indicate the presence of any unstable conditions. The site is not located in a Karst area. The integrity of the landfill is therefore not expected to become impaired by natural or human-made features or events.

11.3 Stormwater Permitting

The facility will be designed to prevent the discharge of pollutants into waters of the State of Texas or Waters of the United States, as defined by the Texas Water Code and the Federal Clean Water Act, respectively. The City of Kingsville has an approved TPDES General Permit relating to stormwater discharge #TXR05L074.

12 ABANDONED OIL AND WATER WELLS §330.61(I)

As described in Part II, Section 8.6, there are no known abandoned water wells within the proposed City of Kingsville Landfill boundary. Based on an online search of the Texas Water Development Board Groundwater Data Viewer, one well (Tracking Number 178262) was identified within 500 feet of the City of Kingsville Landfill site. During a site reconnaissance visit, this well was not confirmed to be located at the identified location (near the intersection of CR 2130 and CR 2619) and is believed to be plotted incorrectly based on available data, shown on Part II, Attachment 1, Figure II.1-4. There are however, three inactive oil/gas wells and two dry holes that have been properly capped, closed, and plugged in accordance with Railroad Commission regulations, shown on Part II, Attachment 1, Figure II.1-3. Should any unknown abandoned water and oil/gas wells be discovered during the landfill expansion project, the City of Kingsville will provide written notification to the TCEQ executive director of their location. A copy of the well plugging report for any found well will be submitted to the appropriate state agency and executive director prior to construction.

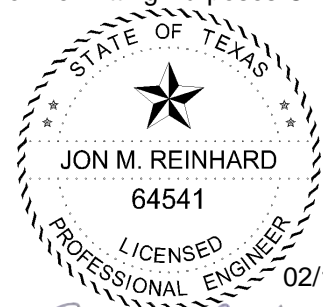
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL

PART II

ATTACHMENT 1

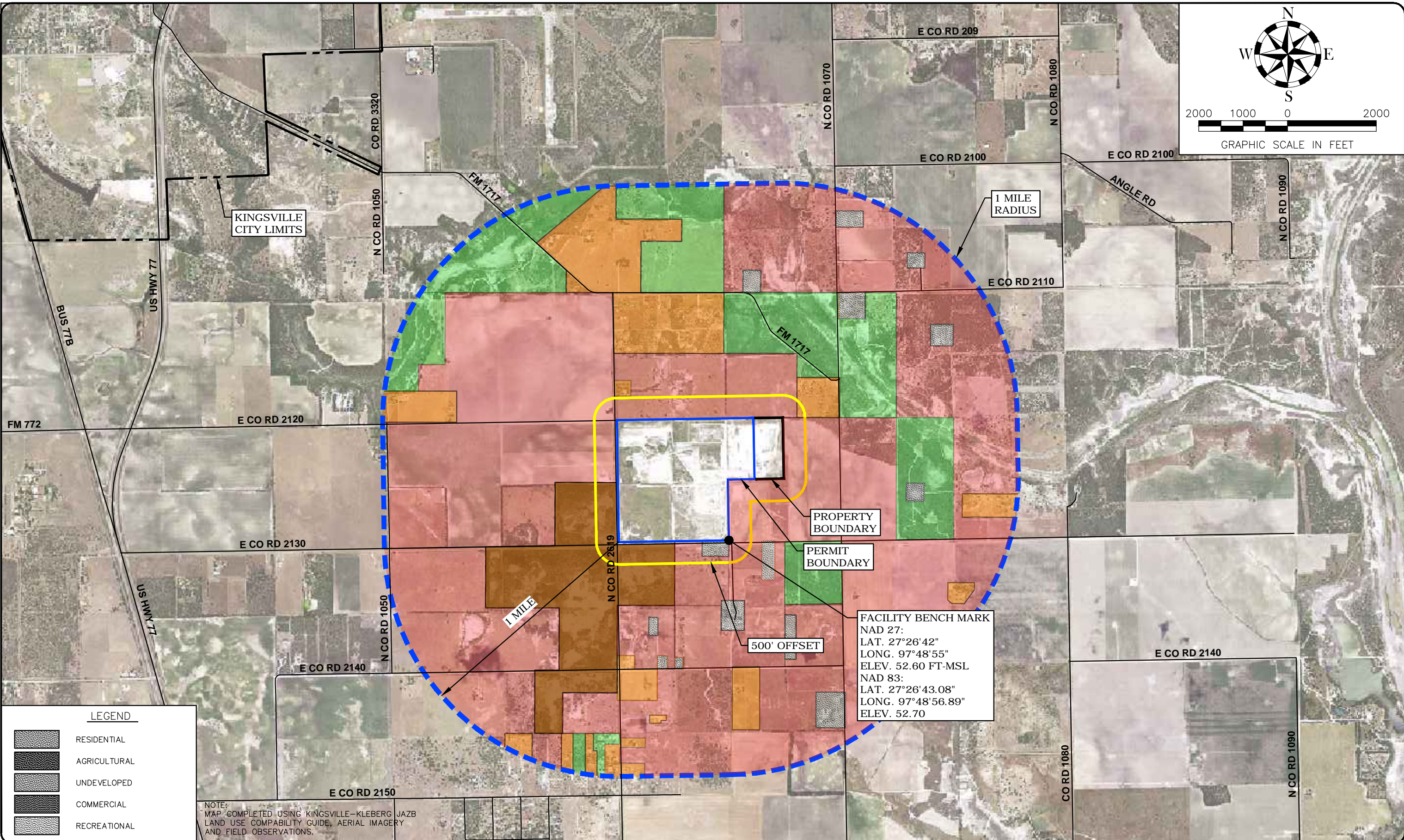
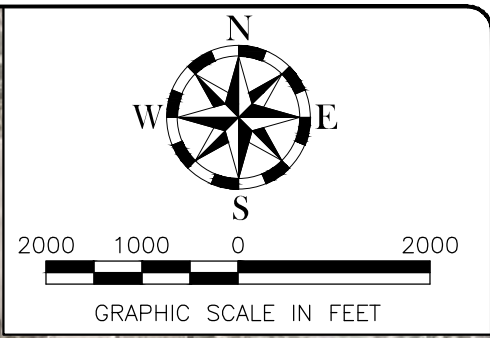
MAPS AND DRAWINGS

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard

TBPE Firm No. 417



KINGSVILLE CITY LIMITS

1 MILE RADIUS

PROPERTY BOUNDARY

PERMIT BOUNDARY

FACILITY BENCH MARK
 NAD 27:
 LAT. 27°26'42"
 LONG. 97°48'55"
 ELEV. 52.60 FT-MSL
 NAD 83:
 LAT. 27°26'43.08"
 LONG. 97°48'56.89"
 ELEV. 52.70

500' OFFSET

1 MILE

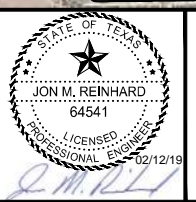
LEGEND

	RESIDENTIAL
	AGRICULTURAL
	UNDEVELOPED
	COMMERCIAL
	RECREATIONAL

NOTE:
 MAP COMPLETED USING KINGSVILLE-KLEBERG JAZB
 LAND USE COMPABILITY GUIDE, AERIAL IMAGERY
 AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS.

FEB 12, 2019 8:19 AM TORRE01809 I:\16JOBS\16104388\CAD\SITE\WORKSHEETS\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART II\EXHIBIT-MAPS-PART-II.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No.	1610438
Filename	EXHIBIT-MAPS-PART-II
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/12/2019



Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 4501 Gollihar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

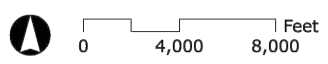
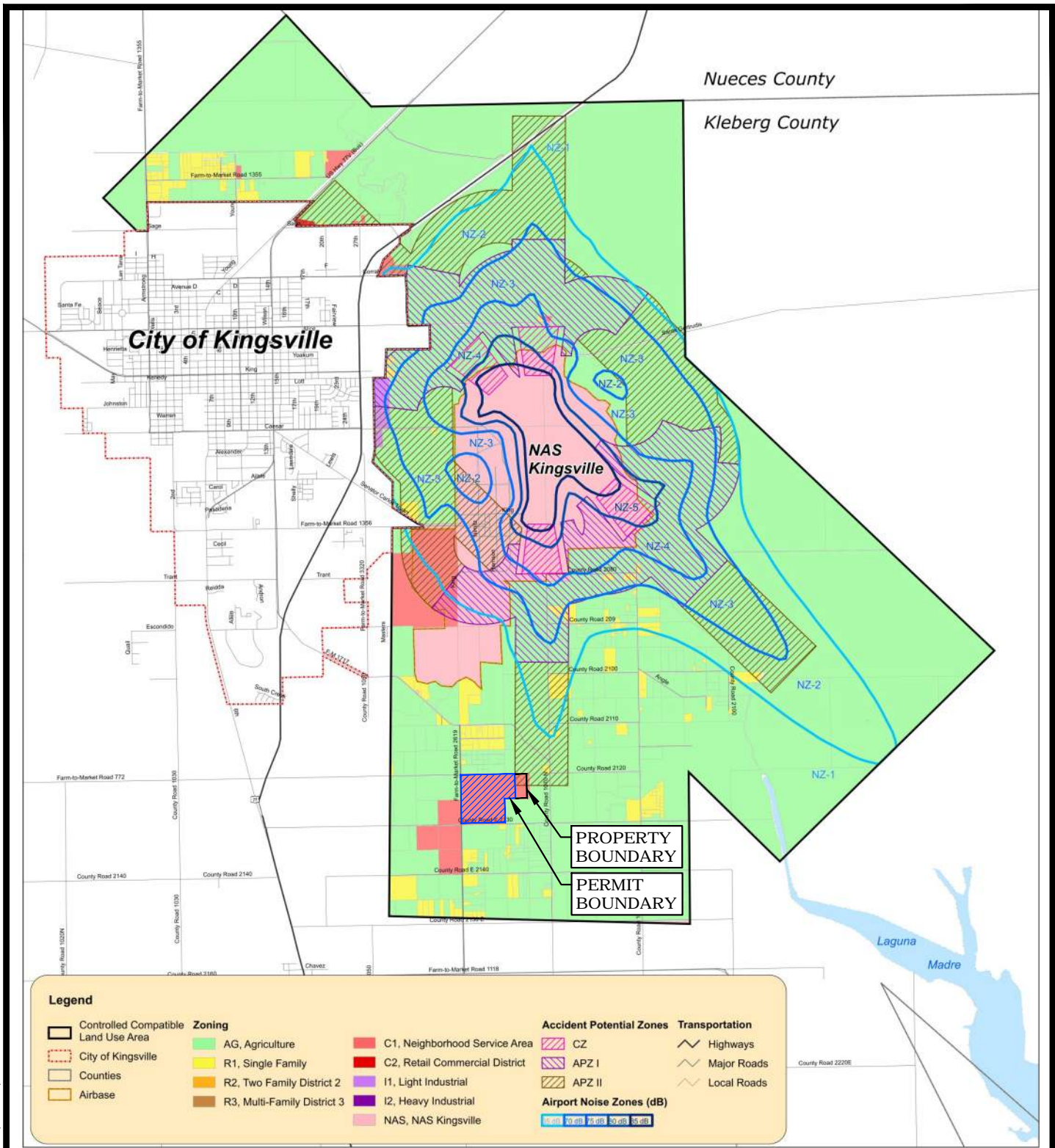
TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPG F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458

Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

PART II-ATTACHMENT 1
 LAND USE MAP
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
 II.1-2

FEB 12, 2019 8:24 AM TORRE01809 I:\16\085\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART II\EXHIBIT-COMPATIBLELANDUSEMAPS.DWG



02/12/19
J.M.R.

HANSON

Hanson Professional Services Inc.
4501 Gollihar Rd.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

Phone: (361) 814-9900
www.hanson-inc.com
Offices Nationwide

TBPE F-417
TBPLS F-10038500
TBPG F-50556
TBAE F-BR 2458

© Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2019

**PART II-ATTACHMENT 1
NAS KINGSVILLE COMPATIBLE LAND USE ZONING MAP
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL**

MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

Drawn By: DT	Appr. By: JMR	Scale: N.T.S.	Dwg. File:
Checked By: KM	Project No.: 16L0438	Date: 02/12/2019	Rev.:

FIGURE: **11.1-6**

CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
PART II
ATTACHMENT 3
TCEQ TRANSPORTATION DATA AND REPORT (FORM NO. 20719)



Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Transportation Data and Coordination Report Form for Municipal Solid Waste Type I Landfills

This form is for use by applicants or site operators of Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Type I landfills to provide data and information to address the availability and adequacy of access roads to a landfill site, the volume of vehicular traffic on and generated by the facility on area roadways, and to provide coordination information as required under 30 TAC §330.61(i). Roadways that provide primary access to a landfill facility must be adequate and possess appropriate design capacity to safely accommodate the additional volumes and weights of traffic generated or expected to be generated by this landfill facility during its active life. Data provided in this form should correspond with data contained in the coordination documents submitted to the Texas Department of Transportation or other agency that has jurisdiction over affected area roads.

If you need assistance in completing this form, please contact the Municipal Solid Waste Permits Section of the Waste Permits Division at (512) 239-2335.

I. General Information

Facility Name: City of Kingsville Landfill

MSW Permit No.: 235C

Site Operator/Permittee Name and Mailing Address: City of Kingsville, PO BOX 1458
KINGSVILLE, TX 78364-1458

II. Documentation of Coordination with the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) for Traffic and Location Restrictions

1. A traffic study document and cover letter was submitted to TXDOT as Coordination for traffic and location restrictions for the subject facility and a copy of the documents submitted to TXDOT is attached herein: Yes No

If you checked "No" , provide explanation:

2. Date of submission of the coordination documents to TXDOT: September 9, 2015
3. TXDOT's response received? Yes No
4. If "No" is checked in response to Item II.3 above, complete Items II.4 and II.5 below only after TxDOT's response is received.
5. Did TxDOT's response include recommendation of improvements to any of the roadways or intersections that lead to the site? Yes No

- 6. If you checked "Yes" in Item II.5 above, proceed to Section III., TxDOT's Recommended Roadway or Intersection Improvements (as applicable).
- 7. If you checked "No" in Item II.5 above, provide TxDOT's response to the traffic and location restrictions compliance coordination for the subject site: *(Enter TxDOT's response to coordination correspondence)*
 - A. "We do not see a need to add additional roadways to this study."
 - B. "The growth rate appears to be acceptable."
 - C. "The 2014 traffic count maps are now online at the below website: <http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/transportation-planning/maps.html> "
 - D. "We have an upcoming widening project on FM 1717 (CSJ:1845-01 022) from FM 3320 to 1.148 MI E of FM 2619 for approximate total length of 2.33 MI within 1-mile radius of site boundary. Construction for this project should begin sometime within this month or next."
 - E. "Attached are Minute Orders for Load Zone Roadways, FM 1717 and FM 2619 which f all within the specified distance to the landfill, along with the restrictions themselves. FM 1717: From JCT. BU77V to 5.14 MI South→Load Limit of 58,420 GVW (MO 46593) FM 2619: From JCT. FM 1717 to JCT. FM 1118→Load Limit 58,420 GVW (MO 53213) "
 - F. "We are not aware of any other traffic or related location restrictions that exist within one mile of the site boundry."

III. TxDOT Recommended Roadway or Intersection Improvements (as applicable)

Enter TxDOT's recommendations for improvement of roadways or intersections that lead to the site:

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

IV. Documentation of Coordination of Improvement Designs of Public Roadways (e.g., Turning Lanes, Storage Lanes, Acceleration/Deceleration Lanes, etc.) at and Near the Site Entrances with Agencies that Exercise Maintenance Responsibility

1. Complete Table 1 with information regarding documentation of coordination of improvement designs for existing and proposed roads. No improvements to the existing site entrance.

Table 1: Public Roadway Improvements Coordination

Existing and Proposed Roads Associated with the Site Entrance(s)	Agency Exercising Maintenance Responsibility	Date of Coordination Correspondence from the Applicant or Site Operator to the Agency Responsible	Date of the Coordination Response Letter from the Agency Responsible	Did the Agency Require Improvements to the Roadway(s) Associated with the Site Entrance(s) (check Yes or No as applicable)
				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

2. If you checked "Yes" in the last column of Table 1, indicating that improvements are required, address the following:
 - (a) Briefly describe the improvements proposed for the public roadway(s) associated with the site entrance(s):
 - (b) A copy of the proposed improvement design submitted to the agency exercising maintenance responsibility over the roadway is attached herein: Yes No. If you checked "No" please explain:
 - (c) A copy of the response letter from the agency exercising maintenance responsibility over the roadway(s) associated with the site entrance(s) approving the improvement design is attached herein: Yes No. If you checked "No" please explain:

V. Facility Location and Operation Information Used in Estimating Transportation Data

1. Facility Location Information

348 E COUNTY ROAD 2130, Kingsville, TX 78363

2. Waste Acceptance Rates

(a) Initial Waste Acceptance Rate: 31,444 tons per year

(b) Estimated Maximum Waste Acceptance Rate at any Time During Facility Life: 83,374 tons last year of operation

3. Hours of Operation and Site Life

(a) a. Operating Hours: 6:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. seven days a week

(b) b. Waste Acceptance Hours: 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Monday through Friday & 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Saturday

(c) c. Estimated Site Life: 98 years

4. Other Information Used or Assumed in Estimating Transportation Data: The anticipated yearly population growth rate for Kleberg County of 1% (based on population projections from the Texas State Data Center

VI. Facility Daily Traffic Volume Data

1. Complete Table 2 with estimated existing daily volume of traffic generated by the facility.

Table 2: Estimated Existing Daily Volume of Traffic Generated

Vehicle Type	Traffic Volume to Facility (vehicles per day, vpd)	Traffic Volume from Facility (vpd)
Trucks	56	56
Employee Vehicles	5	5
Visitors Vehicles	3	3
Other Vehicles	1	1
Summation of Daily Volume of Traffic to and from the Facility		
Total Daily Volume of Traffic	65	65

- (a) Describe the source(s) of or method(s) used to obtain the existing daily volume of traffic generated by the facility: Traffic in and out of the facility is monitored by the scale house attendant. Daily volumes are based the average daily traffic records for FY 2016 and FY 2017.
- (b) Location(s) of traffic counts (if applicable): N/A

2. Complete Table 3 with estimated future daily volume of traffic generated by the facility.

Table 3: Estimated Future Daily Volume of Traffic Generated

Vehicle Type	Traffic Volume to Facility (vpd)	Traffic Volume from Facility (vpd)
Trucks	153	153
Employee Vehicles	14	14
Visitors Vehicles	8	8
Other Vehicles	3	3
Summation of Daily Volume of Traffic to and from the Facility		
Total Daily Volume of Traffic	178	178

3. Describe the method(s) used to obtain the estimated future daily volume of traffic generated by the facility, including dates, traffic growth rates, and sources of the growth rates: Started with current estimated traffic volume, applied the traffic growth rate for the estimated site life of 98 years to obtain the future daily volume

Transportation Data and Coordination Report for MSW Type I Landfills

Facility Name: City of Kingsville Landfill

Revision No.: 0

Permit No: 235C

Date: 11/01/2018

of traffic at the maximum rate. The traffic growth rate is based on the anticipated yearly population growth rate for Kleberg County of 1% (based on population projections from the Texas State Data Center).

4. Maps showing the facility boundary and roads within 1 mile of the facility that provide access to the site are attached herein. Yes No . If you checked "No" please explain:

VII. Availability and Adequacy of Roads

1. Complete Table 4 with information regarding the primary access roadways.

Table 4: Roadway Characteristics of the Primary Access Roadways

List the roads that the owner or operator will use as primary access to the site	Existing Annual Average Daily Traffic on Roadway (vpd)	Expected Annual Average Daily Traffic on Roadway (vpd)	Existing Roadway Capacity	Expected Roadway Capacity	Max Gross Weight Allowed (lbs)	Max/Min Posted Speed Limit (mph)	Min Vertical Clearance (ft)	Surface Type and No. of Lanes	Level of Service	Existing Traffic Generated by the Facility on Each Roadway	Expected Traffic Generated by the Facility on Each Roadway
E CR 2130	286							Paved 2 lane		130	130
FM 1717	1,470	1,710	1,700	1,700	58420	55	N/A	Paved 2 lane	B	130	130
FM 2619	894	630	1,700	1,700	58420	70	N/A	Paved 2 lane	B	130	130

2. Complete Table 5 with information regarding other access roadways within one mile.

Table 5: Roadway Characteristics of Other Access Roadways within One Mile of the Facility Boundary

List other access roadways within 1 mile of the facility	Existing Annual Average Daily Traffic on Roadway	Expected Annual Average Daily Traffic on Roadway	Existing Roadway Capacity	Expected Roadway Capacity	Max Gross Weight Allowed (lbs)	Max/Min Posted Speed Limit (mph)	Min Vertical Clearance (ft)	Surface Type and No. of Lanes	Level of Service	Existing Traffic Generated by the Facility on Each Roadway	Expected Traffic Generated by the Facility on Each Roadway
N Co Rd 1070	304							Paved 2 lane			

3. Complete Table 6 with information regarding access roadway intersections within one mile.

Table 6: Roadway Intersection Characteristics

Please list major (signalized) roadway intersections for access roads within 1 mile of facility	Existing Capacity	Existing Level of Service
None		

Please list major (signalized) roadway intersections for access roads within 1 mile of facility	Existing Capacity	Existing Level of Service

4. (For applicants that conducted traffic counts) Peak period traffic counts were conducted at critical intersections and roadways in the area: Yes No

If "No" is checked, please explain:

VIII. Conclusions on the availability and adequacy of roads to be used for accessing the facility

Enter conclusions regarding the availability and adequacy of roads to be used for accessing the facility using information obtained from access roadway data; data on the volume of existing and expected vehicular traffic on the access roads within one mile of the facility; and the projection of the volume of traffic expected to be generated by the facility on the access roads:

The roadways used to access the City of Kingsville Landfill can adequately support the projected level of traffic.

IX. Highway Beautification

Enter facility distance from interstate or primary highways and screening information as required by 30 TAC 330.23(a).

- Distance of Facility from Interstate or Primary Highway: 1.73 miles from US Highway 77
- Type of Facility Screening Provided, if applicable: N/A

X. Analysis of the Impact of the Facility upon Airports

Enter the Part, Appendix, Attachment, Section, and Page Number of the application where analysis of the impact of the facility upon airports is provided: Part II, Section 9.5, Page Part II, pg-14.

XI. Documentation of Coordination with the Federal Aviation Administration for Compliance with Airport Location Restrictions

- Applicant has submitted written information to FAA describing the facility location, maximum height of waste units, type of waste accepted at the facility, and other facility-relevant data and information as required: Yes No

(a) Enter Date of Coordination Letter to FAA: October 23, 2015

(b) Enter Date of FAA Response: November 20, 2015

2. Indicate FAA Response and Final Action: "With the landfill located outside of our 5-mile review criteria, we have no objection to the proposed lateral and vertical expansion of the landfill. Our position of no objection is based on the application of our guidance for hazardous wildlife attractants on or near airports FAA Advisory Circular 150/5200-33B."

FAA Acknowledged No Adverse Impact.

FAA Recommended Safety Improvements. (Complete Section XII if you check this item.)

3. A copy of the Documentation of Coordination with FAA for compliance with airport location restrictions is attached herein. Yes No. If you checked "No" please explain:

XII. FAA Recommended Changes or Improvements for Airport Safety, (as applicable)

Enter FAA's recommended changes or improvements to the facility for airport safety or for compliance with airport location restrictions.

XIII. Attachments

- Maps showing the facility boundary and roads within 1 mile of the facility.
- Documentation of coordination of all designs of proposed public roadway improvements associated with site entrances with the agency exercising maintenance responsibility of the public roadway involved; and the response letter received from the agency, as applicable.
- Documentation of coordination with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for traffic and location restrictions, including any traffic study report; and the response letter received from TxDOT.
- Documentation of coordination with the Federal Aviation Administration for compliance with airport location restrictions; and the response letter received from FAA.
- Other documents attached:



ESTABLISHED 1949

OVER 60 YEARS OF ENGINEERING EXCELLENCE

October 23, 2015

Chris Caron, P.E.,
District Engineer
Corpus Christi District
Texas Department of Transportation
1701 S. Padre Island Drive
Corpus Christi, TX 78416

**Re: Coordination Letter and Request for Information
Traffic Study for City of Kingsville Municipal Solid Waste Landfill,
Kleberg County, Texas
Permit Amendment for Vertical and Lateral Expansion**

Dear Mr. Caron:

On behalf of the City of Kingsville (City), Naismith Engineering, Inc. (NEI) is preparing a permit amendment application for a vertical and lateral expansion of the City of Kingsville Municipal Solid Waste Landfill (Kingsville Landfill). The Kingsville Landfill is located southeast of the City of Kingsville, Kleberg County, Texas. The entrance to the landfill is located at 348 East County Road 2130. Other roads used to access the site include Farm to Market Road (FM) 1717 and Farm to Market Road (FM) 2619. The enclosed maps show the access routes and location of the landfill.

This letter is being submitted to document coordination with the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) (consistent with the requirements of Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) municipal solid waste (MSW) Rule 30 TAC §330.61(i)(4)). We are requesting a written response from TxDOT to provide specific requested data (identified below). We are also requesting information regarding any traffic or related location restrictions, and any proposed roadway improvements being planned in the vicinity of the site.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

- The landfill is an existing facility, currently in operation. The location is shown on attached Figure 1. The landfill entrance/exit is located on East County Road (E CR) 2130. No changes to the existing landfill entrance/exit are planned at this time.
- On a typical day the existing facility generates approximately 65 vehicle trips per day entering and exiting the landfill via the driveway on E CR 2130. These vehicle counts are

Mr. Chris Caron, P.E.
Texas Department of Transportation
October 23, 2015
Page 2 of 3

based on the facility's scale records, waste receipts, and the typical number of employees and visitors accessing the site on a given day.

- To clarify terminology, please note that the term "expansion" refers to a waste disposal capacity increase of the landfill. Thus, it will allow an extension in site life of the landfill. In terms of expected traffic, the expansion is not expected to trigger any new sources of traffic or sudden increase in traffic – rather, gradual steady growth of existing landfill traffic over time is anticipated.
- Based on existing landfill customer traffic patterns, the main area roads used by waste hauling vehicles coming to and from the landfill are E CR 2130, FM 1717 and FM 2619, shown on the enclosed maps.
- The current site life of the landfill is approximately 46 years. At this time, we estimate that the post-expansion remaining site life of the landfill to be about 100+ years.

REQUESTED INFORMATION

The TCEQ MSW Rules establish the scope of the traffic study. Per the TCEQ Rules, we are conducting a project-specific transportation (i.e., traffic) study on relevant roadways within 1-mile of the site. Below are specific topics we are requesting TXDOT to address in written form.

- Major roadways. The major roadways within a 1-mile radius of the site boundary that have been selected for this study are E CR 2130, FM 2619 and FM 1717. This is because traffic navigating to and from the landfill facility primarily use these roads, as they are the most logical and convenient routes to and from the site. We would like guidance on whether TXDOT would like any other roads included in this study (refer to attached Figure 2).
- Traffic Growth Rate Projections. NEI conducted an analysis of TXDOT's annual average daily traffic (AADT) data as well as of projected regional population growth as published by the Texas State Data Center (TXSDC). Using TxDOT's AADT data from 2009-2013 for FM 1717 and FM 2619, an average annual growth rate of 2.6% was calculated. From TXSDC, the projected regional population growth is 42.24% from 2010-2050 or about 0.91% per year. NEI believes it is reasonable to use a combination of the above growth rates for the background (non-landfill) traffic on the surrounding roadways. Accordingly, NEI is proposing to use a 2.6% annual growth rate from 2015-2024 and a 1.0% annual growth rate from 2025-2090. We would like guidance on whether TxDOT believes this is an acceptable growth rate to use or if another traffic growth rate should be assumed for the timeframe of this study.



FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

Mr. Chris Caron, P.E.
Texas Department of Transportation
October 23, 2015
Page 3 of 3

- If data more recent than the 2013 AADT data is available, please provide information regarding traffic volume counts performed on major roadways within a 1-mile radius of the site.
- Please provide information regarding any planned maintenance or construction improvements on major roadways within 1-mile of the site.
- Please provide information on load-restricted roadways that have gross vehicle weight limits less than 80,000 pounds within 1-mile of the site.
- Please provide information on other traffic or related location restrictions that are known to exist on roadways within 1-mile of the site boundary.

We would appreciate your timely review of this information and thank you in advance for your response that provides the above-requested information. We respectfully request a written response within 30 days of this letter to allow us to proceed with the landfill permitting and design process. If you have any questions or require additional information, you may contact me or Kelly Mayfield at (361) 814-9900.

Sincerely,
Naismith Engineering, Inc.

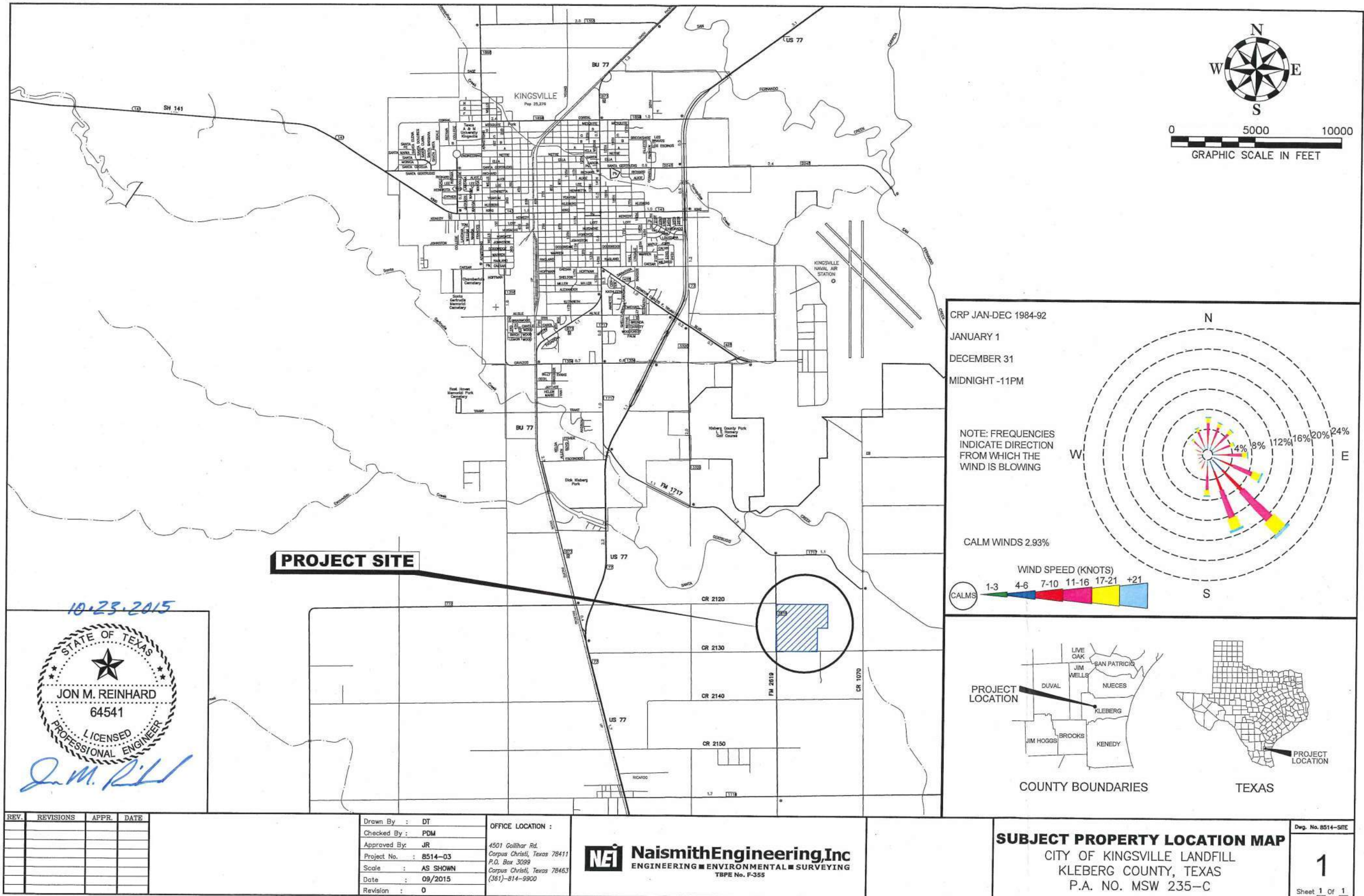


Jon M. Reinhard, P.E.
Project Engineer

Enclosures: Subject Property Location Map
General Highway Map
2013 Corpus Christi District Traffic Map

Z:\8514-City of Kingsville\8514-03\Permit Amendment\Part II\Correspondence\Transportation\TXDOT\Letter - NEI (TXDOT) 2015.docx

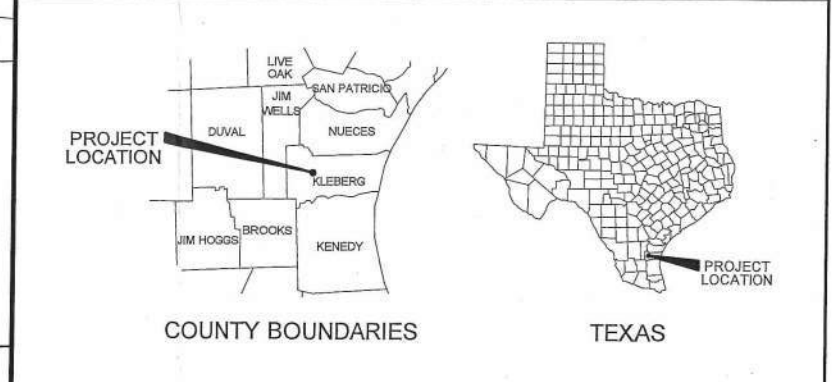
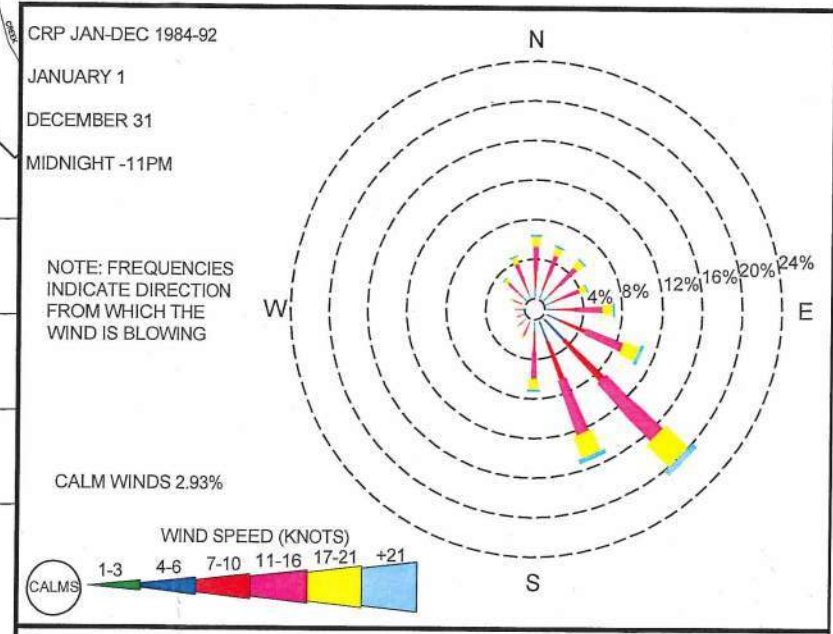




10-23-2015



PROJECT SITE



REV.	REVISIONS	APPR.	DATE

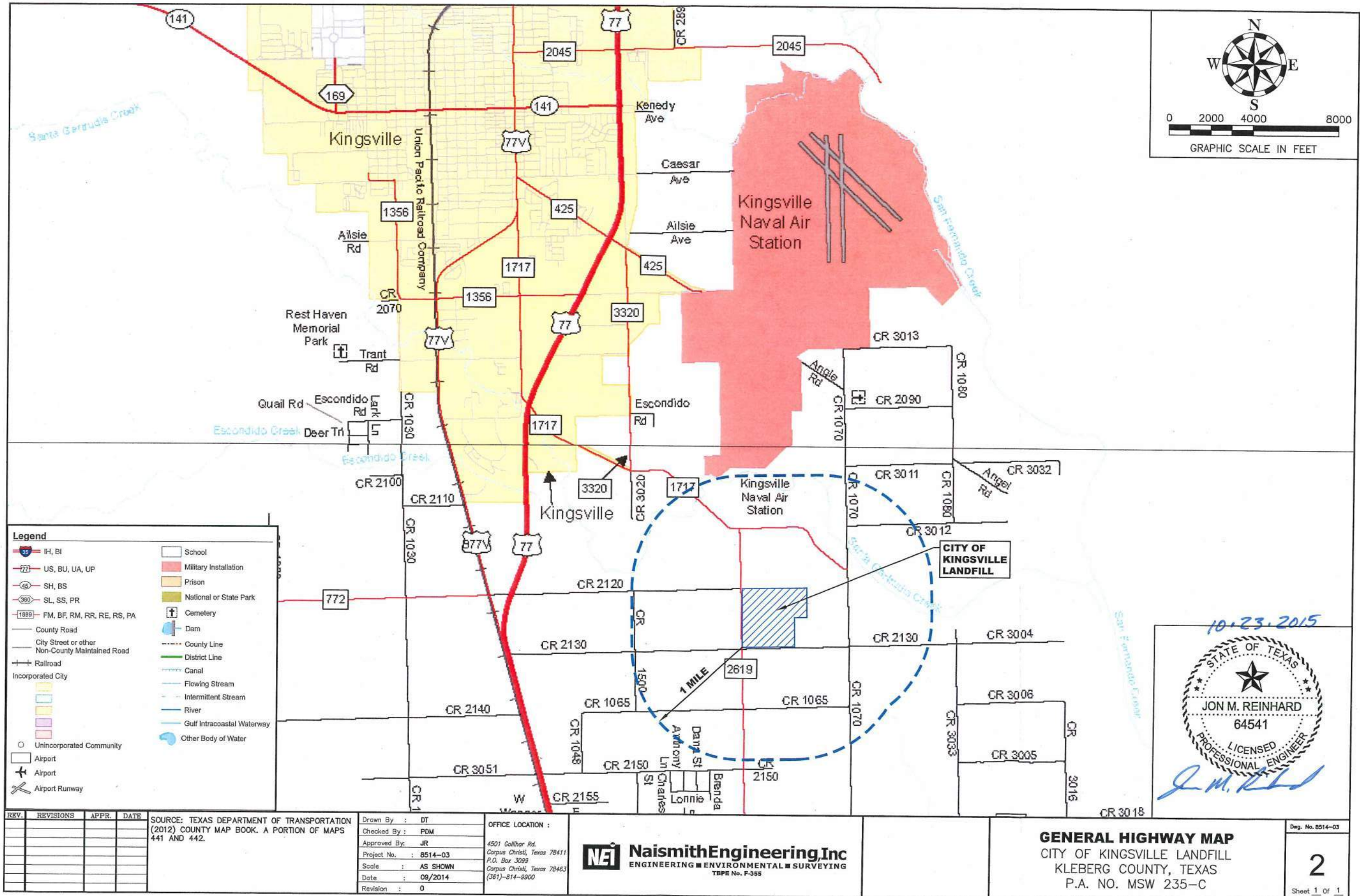
Drawn By : DT
 Checked By : PDM
 Approved By : JR
 Project No. : 8514-03
 Scale : AS SHOWN
 Date : 09/2015
 Revision : 0

OFFICE LOCATION :
 4501 Gollithar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411
 P.O. Box 3099
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78463
 (361)-814-9900



SUBJECT PROPERTY LOCATION MAP
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
 P.A. NO. MSW 235-C

Dwg. No. 8514-SITE
1
 Sheet 1 of 1



REV.	REVISIONS	APPR.	DATE

SOURCE: TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (2012) COUNTY MAP BOOK. A PORTION OF MAPS 441 AND 442.

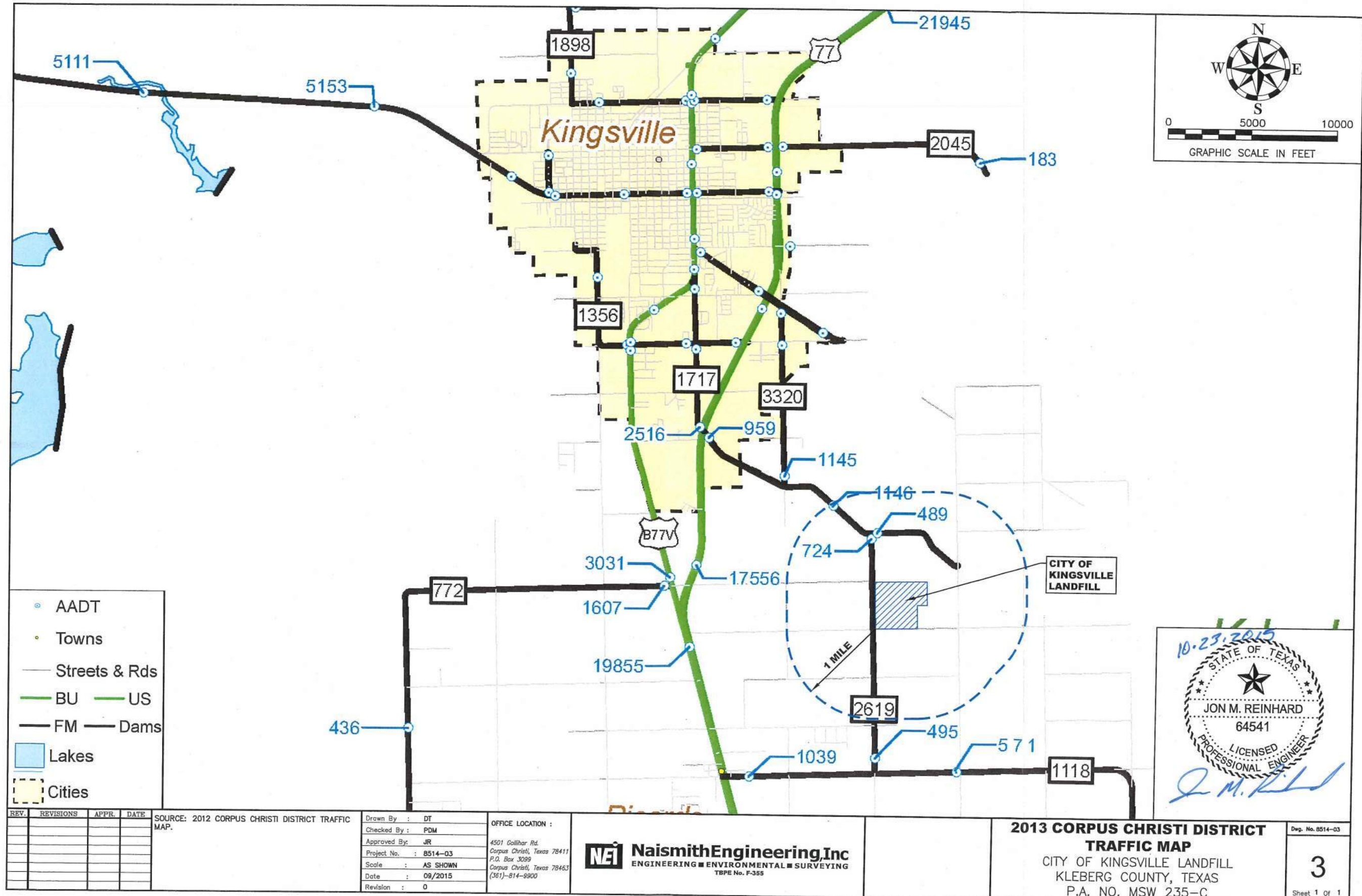
Drawn By : DT
 Checked By : PDM
 Approved By : JR
 Project No. : 8514-03
 Scale : AS SHOWN
 Date : 09/2014
 Revision : 0

OFFICE LOCATION :
 4501 Collier Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411
 P.O. Box 3099
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78463
 (361)-814-9900

NEI NaismithEngineering Inc
 ENGINEERING ■ ENVIRONMENTAL ■ SURVEYING
 TBPE No. F-355

GENERAL HIGHWAY MAP
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
 P.A. NO. MSW 235-C

Deg. No. 8514-03
2
 Sheet 1 of 1



REV.	REVISIONS	APPR.	DATE

SOURCE: 2012 CORPUS CHRISTI DISTRICT TRAFFIC MAP.

Drawn By : DT
 Checked By : PDM
 Approved By : JR
 Project No. : 8514-03
 Scale : AS SHOWN
 Date : 09/2015
 Revision : 0

OFFICE LOCATION :
 4501 Gollibar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411
 P.O. Box 3099
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78463
 (361)-814-9900

NEI NaismithEngineering, Inc
 ENGINEERING ■ ENVIRONMENTAL ■ SURVEYING
 TBPE No. F-355

2013 CORPUS CHRISTI DISTRICT TRAFFIC MAP
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
 P.A. NO. MSW 235-C

Dep. No. 8514-03
3
 Sheet 1 of 1

10-23-2015
 STATE OF TEXAS
 JON M. REINHARD
 64541
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. M. Reinhard



1701 SPID | CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS 78416 | (361) 808-2220 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

January 11, 2016

John M. Reinhard, P.E.
Project Engineer
Naismith Engineering, Inc.
(TBPE Firm No. F-355)
4501 Gollihar Rd
Corpus Christi, TX, 78411

Dear Mr. Reinhard:

Thank you for the letter concerning the Permit Amendment for Vertical and Lateral Expansion for the City of Kingsville's Landfill. We received your letter on December 21, 2015. We were asked to address the below topics in written form. The topics are bulleted and the responses are shown in bold below:

- Major roadways. The major roadways within a 1-mile radius of the site boundary that have been selected for this study are E CR 2130, FM 2619 and FM 1717. This is because traffic navigating to and from the landfill facility primarily use these roads, as they are the most logical and convenient routes to and from the site. We would like guidance on whether TXDOT would like any other roads included in this study (refer to attached Figure 2).

We do not see a need to add additional roadways to this study.

- Traffic Growth Rate Projections. NEI conducted an analysis of TXDOT's annual average daily traffic (AADT) data as well as of projected regional population growth as published by the Texas State Data Center (TXSDC). Using TxDOT's AADT data from 2009-2013 for FM 1717 and FM 2619, an average annual growth rate of 2.6% was calculated. From TXSDC, the projected regional population growth is 42.24% from 2010-2050 or about 0.91% per year. NEI believes it is reasonable to use a combination of the above growth rates for the background (non-landfill) traffic on the surrounding roadways. Accordingly, NEI is proposing to use a 2.6% annual growth rate from 2015-2024 and a 1.0% annual growth rate from 2025-2090. We would like guidance on whether TxDOT believes this is an acceptable growth rate to use or if another traffic growth rate should be assumed for the timeframe of this study.

The growth rate appears to be acceptable.

- If data more recent than the 2013 AADT data is available, please provide information regarding traffic volume counts performed on major roadways within a 1-mile radius of the site.

OUR GOALS
MAINTAIN A SAFE SYSTEM ▪ ADDRESS CONGESTION ▪ CONNECT TEXAS COMMUNITIES ▪ BEST IN CLASS STATE AGENCY

An Equal Opportunity Employer

John M. Reinhard, P.E.

2

January 13, 2016

The 2014 traffic count maps are now online at the following website:<http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/transportation-planning/maps.html>

- Provide information regarding any planned maintenance or construction improvements on major roadways within 1-mile of the site.

We have an upcoming widening project on FM 1717 (CSJ:1845-01-022) from FM 3320 to 1.148 MI E of FM 2619 for approximate total length of 2.33 MI within 1-mile radius of site boundary. Construction for this project should begin sometime within this month or next.

- Provide information on load-restricted roadways that have gross vehicle weight limits less than 80,000 pounds within 1-mile of the site.

Below is the Minute Order information for Load Zone Roadways, FM 1717 and FM 2619 which fall within the specified distance to the landfill, along with the restrictions themselves.

FM 1717: From JCT. BU77V to 5.14 MI South → Load Limit of 58,420 GVW (MO 46593)

FM 2619: From JCT. FM 1717 to JCT. FM 1118 → Load Limit 58,420 GVW (MO 53213)

- Provide information on other traffic or related location restrictions that are known to exist on roadways within 1-mile of the site boundary.

We are not aware of any other traffic or related location restrictions that exist within one mile of the site boundary.

Please contact Mr. Ismael C. Soto, P.E., at 361 808-2225 if you have any questions or need any additional information.

Sincerely,



Christopher D. Caron, P.E.
Corpus Christi District

Attachments

cc: Ismael C. Soto, P.E., Corpus Christi District, TxDOT

OUR GOALS
MAINTAIN A SAFE SYSTEM ▪ ADDRESS CONGESTION ▪ CONNECT TEXAS COMMUNITIES ▪ BEST IN CLASS STATE AGENCY

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Handwritten notes:
12/18/15
I received on report
Please take
Thank!
Chris



ESTABLISHED 1949
OVER 60 YEARS OF ENGINEERING EXCELLENCE

Stamp:
CORPUS CHRISTI DISTRICT
DEC 21 2015

October 23, 2015

Chris Caron, P.E.,
District Engineer
Corpus Christi District
Texas Department of Transportation
1701 S. Padre Island Drive
Corpus Christi, TX 78416

Re: **Coordination Letter and Request for Information**
Traffic Study for City of Kingsville Municipal Solid Waste Landfill,
Kleberg County, Texas
Permit Amendment for Vertical and Lateral Expansion

Dear Mr. Caron:

On behalf of the City of Kingsville (City), Naismith Engineering, Inc. (NEI) is preparing a permit amendment application for a vertical and lateral expansion of the City of Kingsville Municipal Solid Waste Landfill (Kingsville Landfill). The Kingsville Landfill is located southeast of the City of Kingsville, Kleberg County, Texas. The entrance to the landfill is located at 348 East County Road 2130. Other roads used to access the site include Farm to Market Road (FM) 1717 and Farm to Market Road (FM) 2619. The enclosed maps show the access routes and location of the landfill.

This letter is being submitted to document coordination with the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) (consistent with the requirements of Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) municipal solid waste (MSW) Rule 30 TAC §330.61(i)(4)). We are requesting a written response from TXDOT to provide specific requested data (identified below). We are also requesting information regarding any traffic or related location restrictions, and any proposed roadway improvements being planned in the vicinity of the site.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

• The landfill is an existing facility, currently in operation. The location is shown on attached Figure 1. The landfill entrance/exit is located on East County Road (E CR) 2130. No changes to the existing landfill entrance/exit are planned at this time.

• On a typical day the existing facility generates approximately 65 vehicle trips per day -ing and exiting the landfill via the driveway on E CR 2130. These vehicle counts are

TABLE Firm 13553 ■ TRPE Firm 355 ■ TRPG Firm 50017 ■ TRPALS Firm 100395-00
cadd. Corpus Christi, TX 78411 ■ 800-677-2831 361-814-9900 Fax. 361-814-4401 ■ naismith-engineering.com

Mr. Chris Caron, P.E.
Texas Department of Transportation
October 23, 2015
Page 2 of 3

based on the facility's scale records, waste receipts, and the typical number of employees and visitors accessing the site on a given day.

- To clarify terminology, please note that the term "expansion" refers to a waste disposal capacity increase of the landfill. Thus, it will allow an extension in site life of the landfill. In terms of expected traffic, the expansion is not expected to trigger any new sources of traffic or sidereo increase in traffic -- rather, gradual steady growth of existing landfill traffic over time is anticipated.
- Based on existing landfill customer traffic patterns, the main area roads used by waste hauling vehicles coming to and from the landfill are E CR 2130, FM 1717 and FM 2619, shown on the enclosed maps.
- The current site life of the landfill is approximately 46 years. At this time, we estimate that the post-expansion remaining site life of the landfill to be about 100+ years.

REQUESTED INFORMATION

The TCEQ MSW Rules establish the scope of the traffic study. Per the TCEQ Rules, we are conducting a project-specific transportation (i.e., traffic) study on relevant roadways within 1-mile of the site. Below are specific topics we are requesting TXDOT to address in written form.

- Major roadways. The major roadways within a 1-mile radius of the site boundary that have been selected for this study are E CR 2130, FM 2619 and FM 1717. This is because traffic navigating to and from the landfill facility primarily use these roads, as they are the most logical and convenient routes to and from the site. We would like guidance on whether TXDOT would like any other roads included in this study (refer to attached Figure 2).
- Traffic Growth Rate Projections. NEI conducted an analysis of TXDOT's annual average daily traffic (AADT) data as well as of projected regional population growth as published by the Texas State Data Center (TXSDC). Using TXDOT's AADT data from 2009-2013 for FM 1717 and FM 2619, an average annual growth rate of 2.6% was calculated. From TXSDC, the projected regional population growth is 42.24% from 2010-2050 or about 0.91% per year. NEI believes it is reasonable to use a combination of the above growth rates for the background (non-landfill) traffic on the surrounding roadways. Accordingly, NEI is proposing to use a 2.6% annual growth rate from 2015-2024 and a 1.0% annual growth rate from 2025-2090. We would like guidance on whether TXDOT believes this is an acceptable growth rate to use or if another traffic growth rate should be assumed for the timeframe of this study.



Mr. Chris Caron, P.E.
Texas Department of Transportation
October 23, 2015
Page 3 of 3

- If data more recent than the 2013 AADT data is available, please provide information regarding traffic volume counts performed on major roadways within a 1-mile radius of the site.
- Please provide information regarding any planned maintenance or construction improvements on major roadways within 1-mile of the site.
- Please provide information on load-restricted roadways that have gross vehicle weight limits less than 80,000 pounds within 1-mile of the site.
- Please provide information on other traffic or related location restrictions that are known to exist on roadways within 1-mile of the site boundary.

We would appreciate your timely review of this information and thank you in advance for your response that provides the above-requested information. We respectfully request a written response within 30 days of this letter to allow us to proceed with the landfill permitting and design process. If you have any questions or require additional information, you may contact me or Kelly Mayfield at (361) 814-9900.

Sincerely,
Naismith Engineering, Inc.

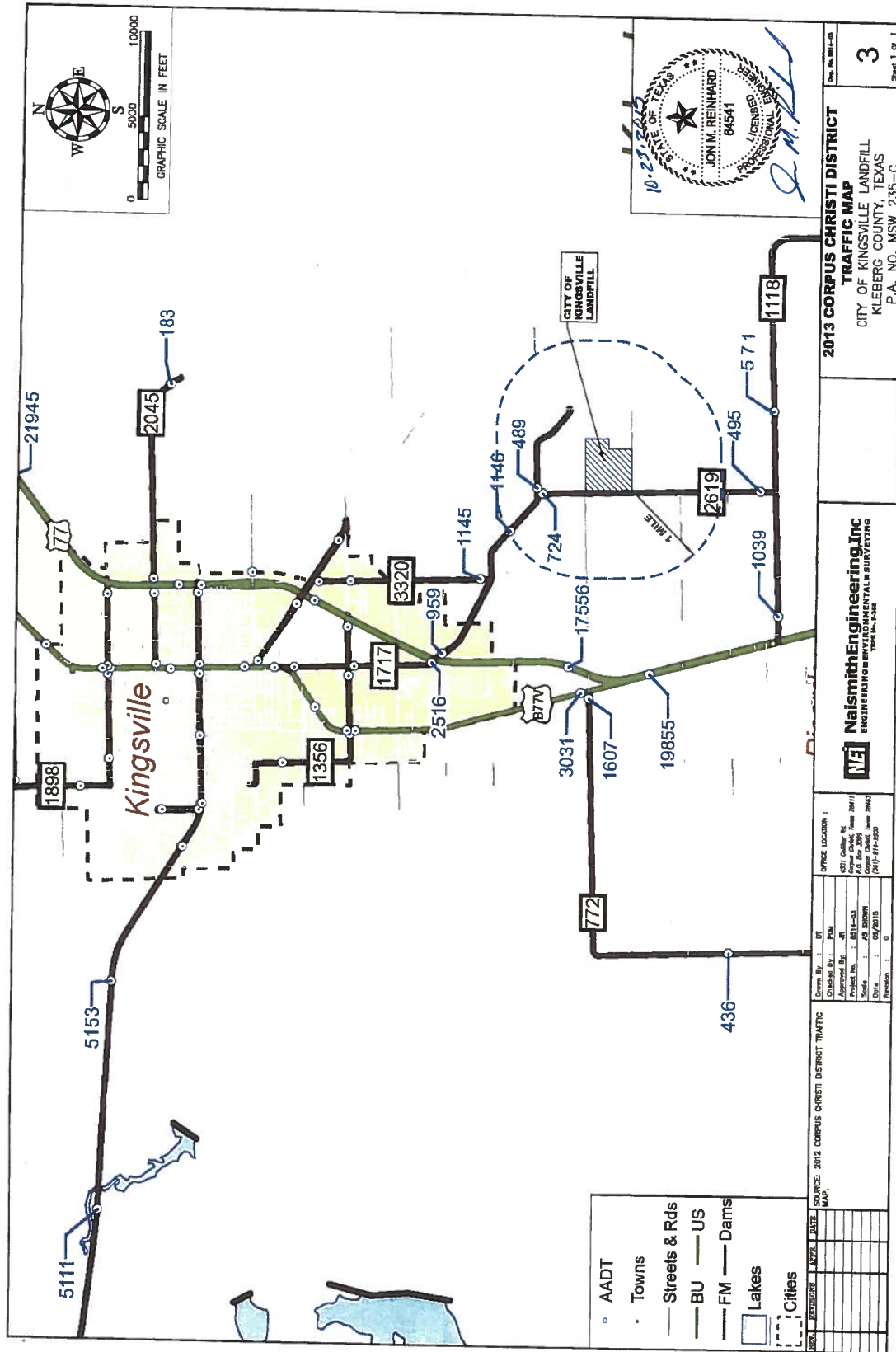


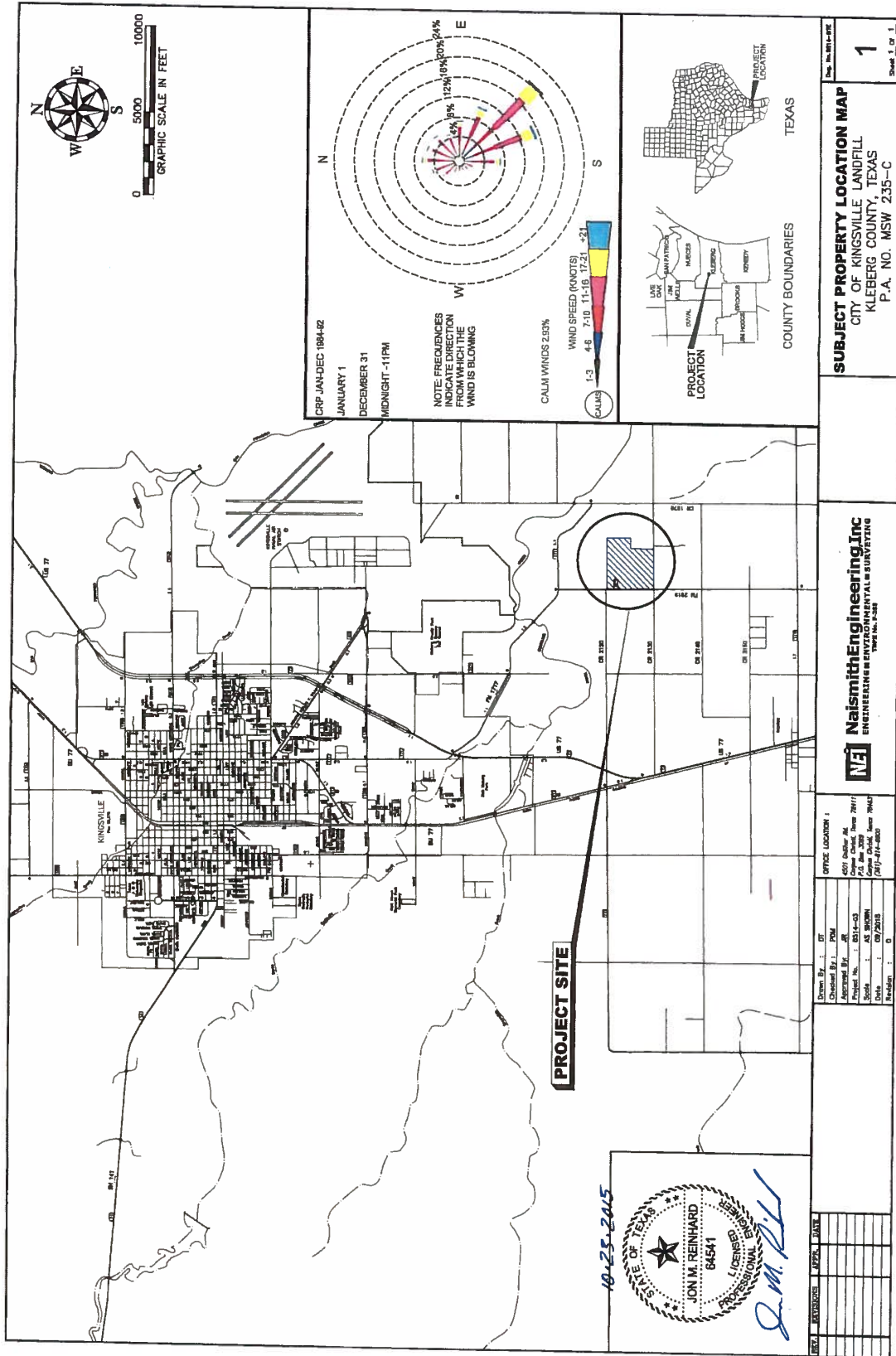
Jon M. Reinhard, P.E.
Project Engineer

Enclosures: Subject Property Location Map
General Highway Map
2013 Corpus Christi District Traffic Map

Z:\0514-City of Kingsville\0514-030\Permit Amendment\0514-030\CorpusChristi\Transportation\TXDOT\Letter - NEI (TXDOT) 2015.docx









ESTABLISHED 1949

OVER 60 YEARS OF ENGINEERING EXCELLENCE

October 23, 2015

Mr. William Mitchell
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)
Southwest Region, Airports Division
2601 Meacham Boulevard
Fort Worth, Texas 76137

**RE: Compliance with Airport Location Restriction
Permit Amendment for Vertical and Lateral Expansion
Kingsville Municipal Solid Waste Landfill, Kleberg County, Texas**

Dear Mr. Mitchell:

On behalf of the City of Kingsville, Naismith Engineering, Inc. is preparing a permit amendment application for a vertical and lateral expansion of the City of Kingsville Municipal Solid Waste Landfill (Kingsville Landfill). The purpose of this letter is to provide the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) documentation of compliance with 30 TAC §330.545 that requires we evaluate the landfill for compliance with airport safety location restrictions, and 30 TAC §330.61(i)(5) that requires we document coordination with FAA for compliance with airport location restrictions. Accordingly, we are providing this notification and are requesting a written response from FAA.

The Kingsville Landfill is located southeast of the City of Kingsville, at the northeast corner of the intersection of Farm to Market Road 2619 and East County Road 2130. The current permit boundary consists of approximately 120 acres. The proposed lateral expansion will include approximately 20 acres to the east, currently used as a soil borrow pit and another 40 acres to the southwest on the closed pre-subtitle D landfill area, for a total of 180 acres. The overall maximum elevation of the final cover will also increase from 125 feet-msl to 200 feet-msl. Enclosed, please find maps showing the location of the site, as well as proposed permit boundaries.

The closest airport that we have identified is the Naval Air Station Kingsville (NAS – Kingsville) located northeast of the landfill. The north landfill boundary line is approximately 2.70 miles (14,254 feet) to the end of the nearest runway and falls within the 6 miles jurisdictional limit of the regulatory airport restrictions. FAA's Southwestern Regional Obstruction Evaluation/Airport Airspace Analysis (OE/AAA) group has conducted an aeronautical study of the landfill and issued a Determination of No Hazard (DNH's) for nine (9)

Mr. William Mitchell
Federal Aviation Administration
October 23, 2015
Page 2 of 2

representative points of the proposed landfill expansion. Copies of the FAA Determinations are attached to this letter, and Figure 2 shows the location of the nine (9) points.

The landfill has many years of successfully co-existing with NAS – Kingsville. Notification of the proposed vertical and lateral expansion was provided to NAS – Kingsville and a written response requested. NAS – Kingsville conducted a review and provided a written response dated January 7, 2015 stating that they approved of the vertical and lateral expansion. A copy of the January 7, 2015 NAS – Kingsville letter is attached.

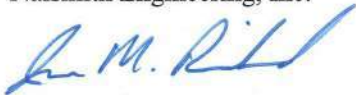
Please note that we will continue to maintain the working face of the landfill (where trash is exposed during operating hours) to as small of an area as practical to minimize the potential of the site to attract birds, and continue to enforce bird control measures to minimize the bird population on-site.

No new public airports within the regulation boundary limits have been identified. We are requesting that your office send us a letter documenting our coordination with the FAA and certifying that the site is still in compliance with both TCEQ and FAA location restrictions.

Given the information presented herein, the proposed landfill expansion would not appear to have the potential to cause adverse wildlife attractants or a significant bird hazard to aircraft, or otherwise be incompatible with air navigation. Please indicate in writing whether you concur with the findings within 45 days of this letter, so that the planning and permitting activities may continue in a timely manner.

We appreciate your assistance in helping us fulfil this TCEQ requirement. If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me or Kelly Mayfield at (361) 814-9900.

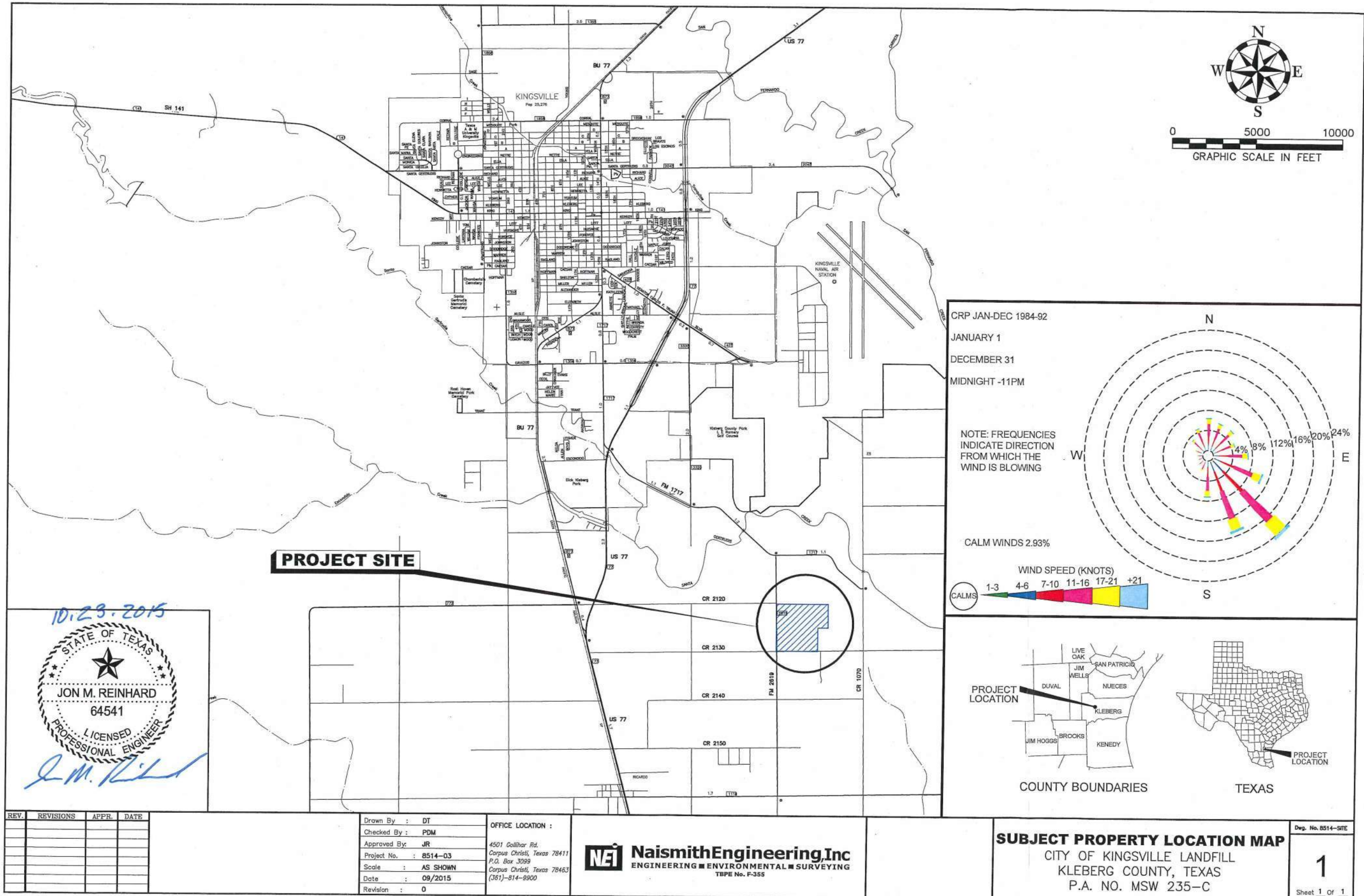
Sincerely,
Naismith Engineering, Inc.



Jon M. Reinhard, P.E.
Project Engineer

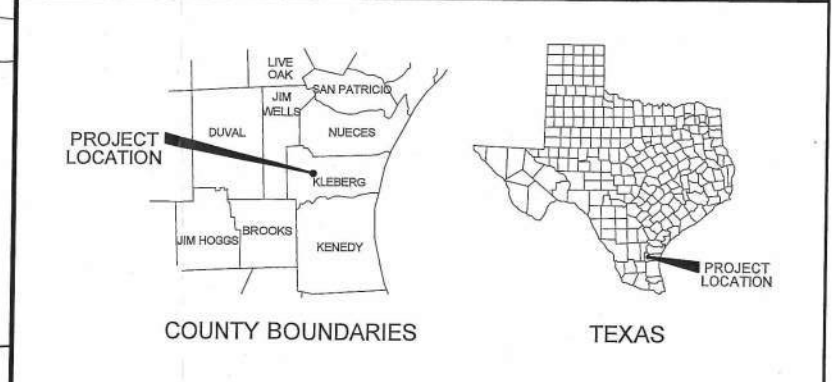
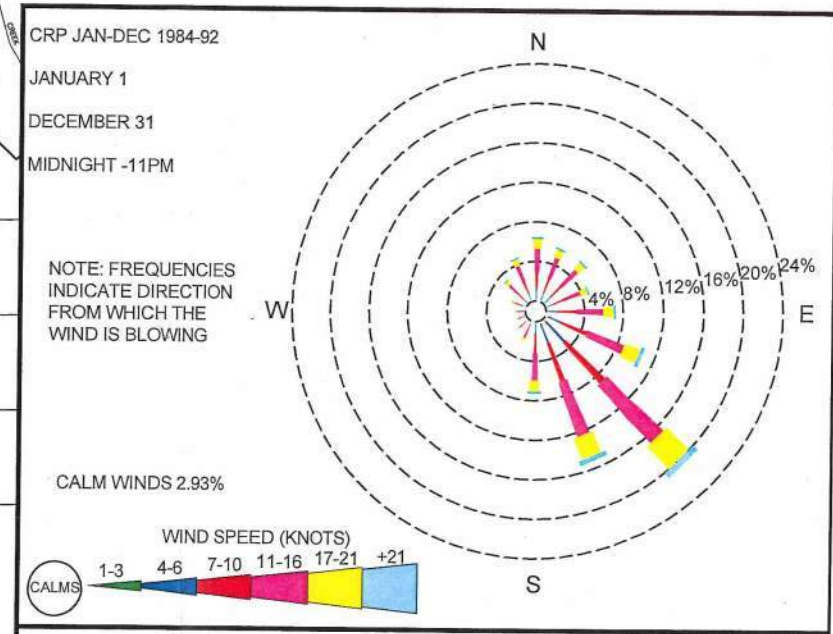
Enclosures: Subject Property Location Map
Location of Nearest Airport Map
FAA OE/AAA Aeronautical Study Determinations
January 7, 2015 NAS – Kingsville Letter





10.23.2015
 STATE OF TEXAS
 JON M. REINHARD
 64541
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J.M. Reinhard

PROJECT SITE



REV.	REVISIONS	APPR.	DATE

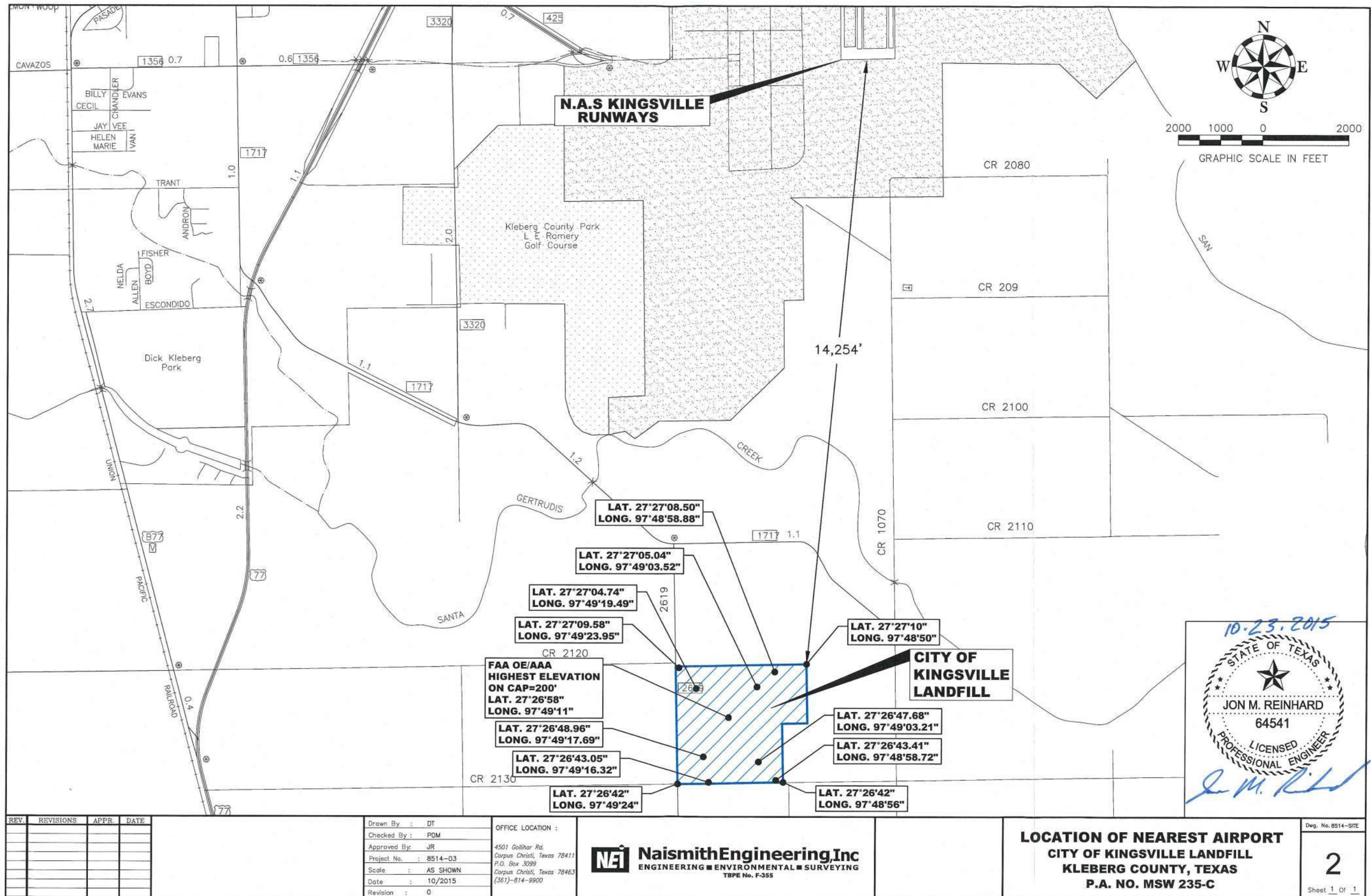
Drawn By : DT
 Checked By : PDM
 Approved By : JR
 Project No. : 8514-03
 Scale : AS SHOWN
 Date : 09/2015
 Revision : 0

OFFICE LOCATION :
 4501 Gollithar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411
 P.O. Box 3099
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78463
 (361)-814-9900

NEI NaismithEngineering, Inc
 ENGINEERING ■ ENVIRONMENTAL ■ SURVEYING
 TBPE No. F-355

SUBJECT PROPERTY LOCATION MAP
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
 P.A. NO. MSW 235-C

Dwg. No. 8514-SITE
1
 Sheet 1 of 1





Mail Processing Center
Federal Aviation Administration
Southwest Regional Office
Obstruction Evaluation Group
10101 Hillwood Parkway
Fort Worth, TX 76177

Aeronautical Study No.
2015-ASW-6920-OE

Issued Date: 10/06/2015

Kelly Mayfield
Naismith Engineering, Inc.
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78387

**** DETERMINATION OF NO HAZARD TO AIR NAVIGATION ****

The Federal Aviation Administration has conducted an aeronautical study under the provisions of 49 U.S.C., Section 44718 and if applicable Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, part 77, concerning:

Structure:	Landfill City of Kingsville Landfill #1 Center/Top
Location:	City of Kingsville, TX
Latitude:	27-26-58.00N NAD 83
Longitude:	97-49-11.00W
Heights:	59 feet site elevation (SE) 141 feet above ground level (AGL) 200 feet above mean sea level (AMSL)

This aeronautical study revealed that the structure does not exceed obstruction standards and would not be a hazard to air navigation provided the following condition(s), if any, is(are) met:

It is required that FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, be e-filed any time the project is abandoned or:

- At least 10 days prior to start of construction (7460-2, Part 1)
 Within 5 days after the construction reaches its greatest height (7460-2, Part 2)

Based on this evaluation, marking and lighting are not necessary for aviation safety. However, if marking/lighting are accomplished on a voluntary basis, we recommend it be installed and maintained in accordance with FAA Advisory circular 70/7460-1 K Change 2.

While the structure does not constitute a hazard to air navigation, it would be located within or near a military training area and/or route.

This determination expires on 04/06/2017 unless:

- (a) the construction is started (not necessarily completed) and FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, is received by this office.
- (b) extended, revised, or terminated by the issuing office.
- (c) the construction is subject to the licensing authority of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and an application for a construction permit has been filed, as required by the FCC, within

6 months of the date of this determination. In such case, the determination expires on the date prescribed by the FCC for completion of construction, or the date the FCC denies the application.

NOTE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF THIS DETERMINATION MUST BE E-FILED AT LEAST 15 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE. AFTER RE-EVALUATION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF THE STRUCTURE TO DETERMINE THAT NO SIGNIFICANT AERONAUTICAL CHANGES HAVE OCCURRED, YOUR DETERMINATION MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR ONE EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD.

This determination is based, in part, on the foregoing description which includes specific coordinates , heights, frequency(ies) and power . Any changes in coordinates , heights, and frequencies or use of greater power will void this determination. Any future construction or alteration , including increase to heights, power, or the addition of other transmitters, requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination does include temporary construction equipment such as cranes, derricks, etc., which may be used during actual construction of the structure. However, this equipment shall not exceed the overall heights as indicated above. Equipment which has a height greater than the studied structure requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination concerns the effect of this structure on the safe and efficient use of navigable airspace by aircraft and does not relieve the sponsor of compliance responsibilities relating to any law, ordinance, or regulation of any Federal, State, or local government body.

Any failure or malfunction that lasts more than thirty (30) minutes and affects a top light or flashing obstruction light, regardless of its position, should be reported immediately to (877) 487-6867 so a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) can be issued. As soon as the normal operation is restored, notify the same number.

If we can be of further assistance, please contact our office at (817) 222-5933. On any future correspondence concerning this matter, please refer to Aeronautical Study Number 2015-ASW-6920-OE.

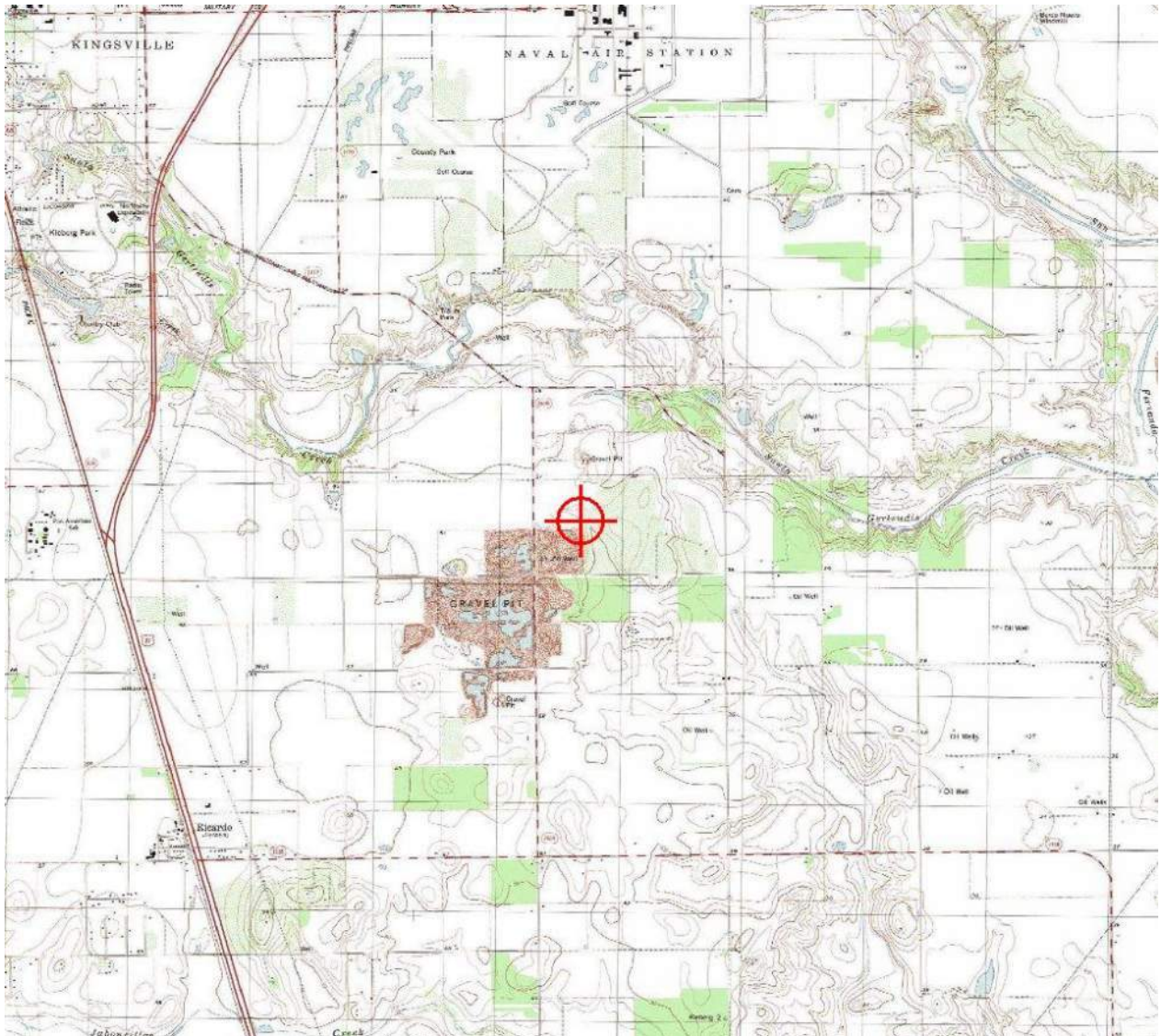
Signature Control No: 264434108-267799557

(DNE)

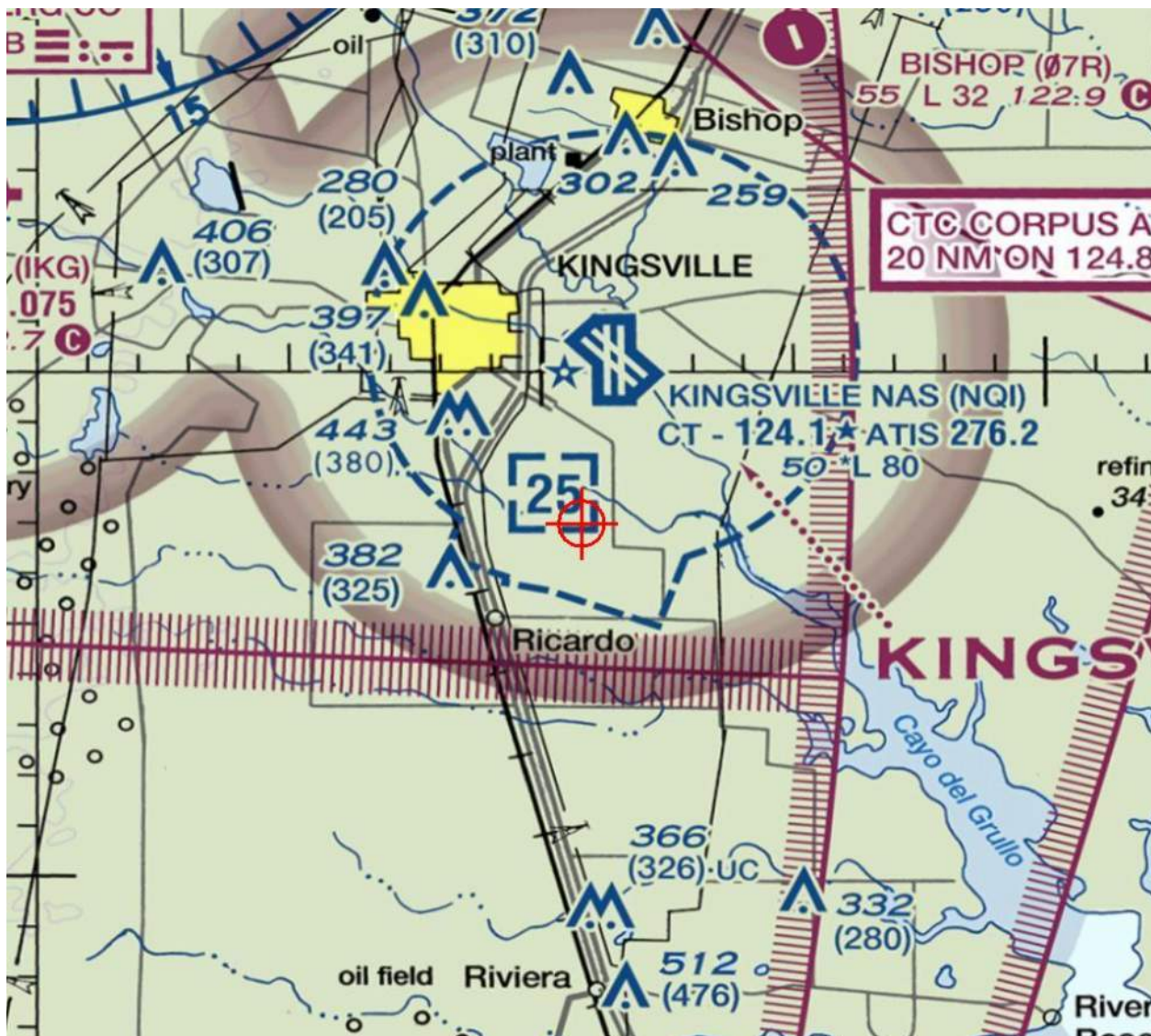
Andrew Hollie
Specialist

Attachment(s)
Map(s)

TOPO Map for ASN 2015-ASW-6920-OE



Sectional Map for ASN 2015-ASW-6920-OE





Mail Processing Center
Federal Aviation Administration
Southwest Regional Office
Obstruction Evaluation Group
10101 Hillwood Parkway
Fort Worth, TX 76177

Aeronautical Study No.
2015-ASW-6921-OE

Issued Date: 10/06/2015

Kelly Mayfield
Naismith Engineering, Inc.
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78387

**** DETERMINATION OF NO HAZARD TO AIR NAVIGATION ****

The Federal Aviation Administration has conducted an aeronautical study under the provisions of 49 U.S.C., Section 44718 and if applicable Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, part 77, concerning:

Structure: Landfill City of Kingsville Landfill #2 NW Corner
Location: City of Kingsville, TX
Latitude: 27-27-09.58N NAD 83
Longitude: 97-49-23.95W
Heights: 59 feet site elevation (SE)
2 feet above ground level (AGL)
61 feet above mean sea level (AMSL)

This aeronautical study revealed that the structure does not exceed obstruction standards and would not be a hazard to air navigation provided the following condition(s), if any, is(are) met:

It is required that FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, be e-filed any time the project is abandoned or:

- At least 10 days prior to start of construction (7460-2, Part 1)
 Within 5 days after the construction reaches its greatest height (7460-2, Part 2)

Based on this evaluation, marking and lighting are not necessary for aviation safety. However, if marking/lighting are accomplished on a voluntary basis, we recommend it be installed and maintained in accordance with FAA Advisory circular 70/7460-1 K Change 2.

While the structure does not constitute a hazard to air navigation, it would be located within or near a military training area and/or route.

This determination expires on 04/06/2017 unless:

- (a) the construction is started (not necessarily completed) and FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, is received by this office.
- (b) extended, revised, or terminated by the issuing office.
- (c) the construction is subject to the licensing authority of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and an application for a construction permit has been filed, as required by the FCC, within

6 months of the date of this determination. In such case, the determination expires on the date prescribed by the FCC for completion of construction, or the date the FCC denies the application.

NOTE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF THIS DETERMINATION MUST BE E-FILED AT LEAST 15 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE. AFTER RE-EVALUATION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF THE STRUCTURE TO DETERMINE THAT NO SIGNIFICANT AERONAUTICAL CHANGES HAVE OCCURRED, YOUR DETERMINATION MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR ONE EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD.

This determination is based, in part, on the foregoing description which includes specific coordinates , heights, frequency(ies) and power . Any changes in coordinates , heights, and frequencies or use of greater power will void this determination. Any future construction or alteration , including increase to heights, power, or the addition of other transmitters, requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination does include temporary construction equipment such as cranes, derricks, etc., which may be used during actual construction of the structure. However, this equipment shall not exceed the overall heights as indicated above. Equipment which has a height greater than the studied structure requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination concerns the effect of this structure on the safe and efficient use of navigable airspace by aircraft and does not relieve the sponsor of compliance responsibilities relating to any law, ordinance, or regulation of any Federal, State, or local government body.

Any failure or malfunction that lasts more than thirty (30) minutes and affects a top light or flashing obstruction light, regardless of its position, should be reported immediately to (877) 487-6867 so a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) can be issued. As soon as the normal operation is restored, notify the same number.

If we can be of further assistance, please contact our office at (817) 222-5933. On any future correspondence concerning this matter, please refer to Aeronautical Study Number 2015-ASW-6921-OE.

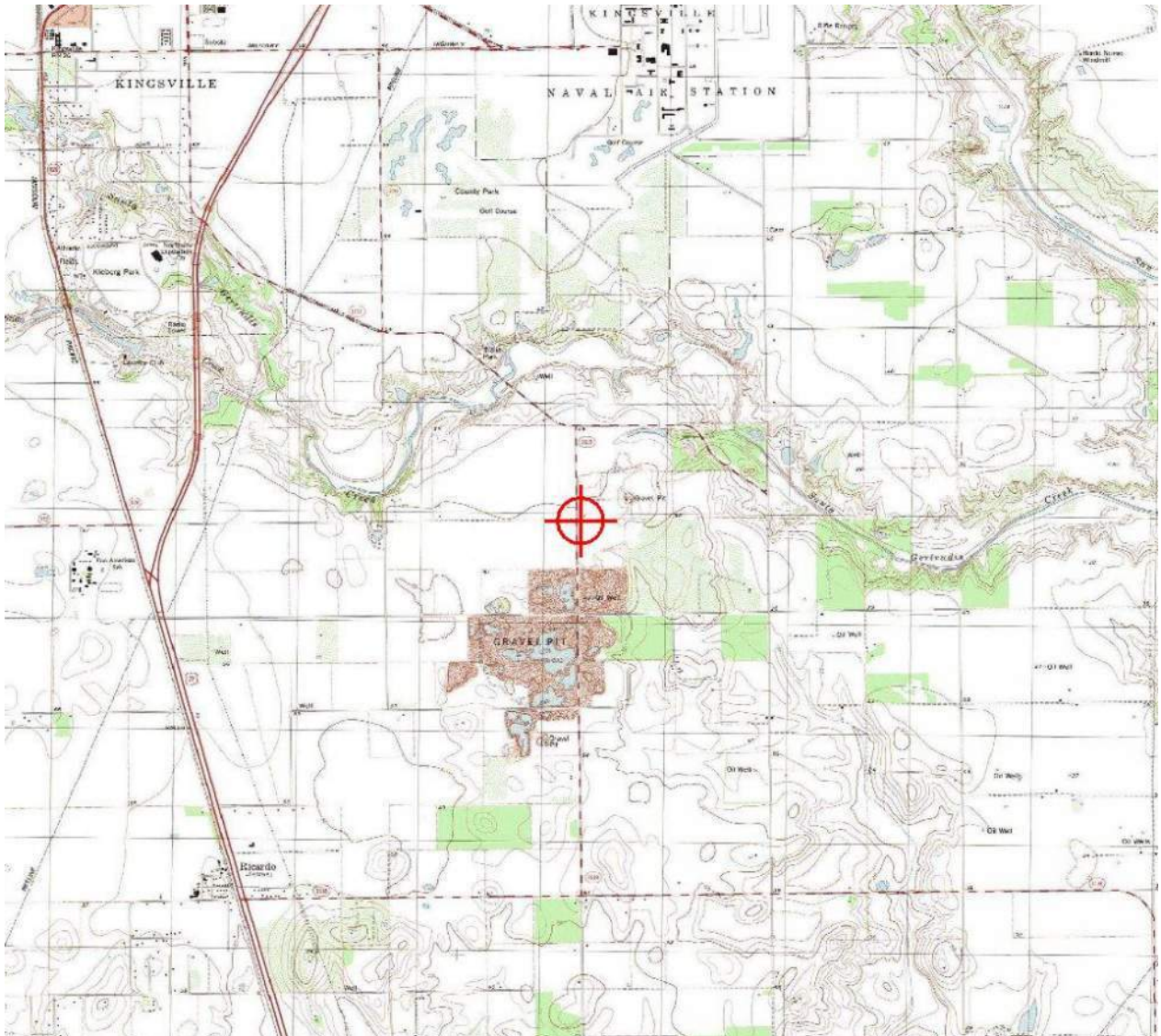
Signature Control No: 264434109-267799556

(DNE)

Andrew Hollie
Specialist

Attachment(s)
Map(s)

TOPO Map for ASN 2015-ASW-6921-OE



Sectional Map for ASN 2015-ASW-6921-OE





Mail Processing Center
Federal Aviation Administration
Southwest Regional Office
Obstruction Evaluation Group
10101 Hillwood Parkway
Fort Worth, TX 76177

Aeronautical Study No.
2015-ASW-6922-OE

Issued Date: 10/06/2015

Kelly Mayfield
Naismith Engineering, Inc.
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78387

**** DETERMINATION OF NO HAZARD TO AIR NAVIGATION ****

The Federal Aviation Administration has conducted an aeronautical study under the provisions of 49 U.S.C., Section 44718 and if applicable Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, part 77, concerning:

Structure: Landfill City of Kingsville Landfill #3 NE Corner
Location: City of Kingsville, TX
Latitude: 27-27-08.50N NAD 83
Longitude: 97-48-58.88W
Heights: 59 feet site elevation (SE)
2 feet above ground level (AGL)
61 feet above mean sea level (AMSL)

This aeronautical study revealed that the structure does not exceed obstruction standards and would not be a hazard to air navigation provided the following condition(s), if any, is(are) met:

It is required that FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, be e-filed any time the project is abandoned or:

- At least 10 days prior to start of construction (7460-2, Part 1)
 Within 5 days after the construction reaches its greatest height (7460-2, Part 2)

Based on this evaluation, marking and lighting are not necessary for aviation safety. However, if marking/lighting are accomplished on a voluntary basis, we recommend it be installed and maintained in accordance with FAA Advisory circular 70/7460-1 K Change 2.

While the structure does not constitute a hazard to air navigation, it would be located within or near a military training area and/or route.

This determination expires on 04/06/2017 unless:

- (a) the construction is started (not necessarily completed) and FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, is received by this office.
- (b) extended, revised, or terminated by the issuing office.
- (c) the construction is subject to the licensing authority of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and an application for a construction permit has been filed, as required by the FCC, within

6 months of the date of this determination. In such case, the determination expires on the date prescribed by the FCC for completion of construction, or the date the FCC denies the application.

NOTE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF THIS DETERMINATION MUST BE E-FILED AT LEAST 15 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE. AFTER RE-EVALUATION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF THE STRUCTURE TO DETERMINE THAT NO SIGNIFICANT AERONAUTICAL CHANGES HAVE OCCURRED, YOUR DETERMINATION MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR ONE EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD.

This determination is based, in part, on the foregoing description which includes specific coordinates , heights, frequency(ies) and power . Any changes in coordinates , heights, and frequencies or use of greater power will void this determination. Any future construction or alteration , including increase to heights, power, or the addition of other transmitters, requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination does include temporary construction equipment such as cranes, derricks, etc., which may be used during actual construction of the structure. However, this equipment shall not exceed the overall heights as indicated above. Equipment which has a height greater than the studied structure requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination concerns the effect of this structure on the safe and efficient use of navigable airspace by aircraft and does not relieve the sponsor of compliance responsibilities relating to any law, ordinance, or regulation of any Federal, State, or local government body.

Any failure or malfunction that lasts more than thirty (30) minutes and affects a top light or flashing obstruction light, regardless of its position, should be reported immediately to (877) 487-6867 so a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) can be issued. As soon as the normal operation is restored, notify the same number.

If we can be of further assistance, please contact our office at (817) 222-5933. On any future correspondence concerning this matter, please refer to Aeronautical Study Number 2015-ASW-6922-OE.

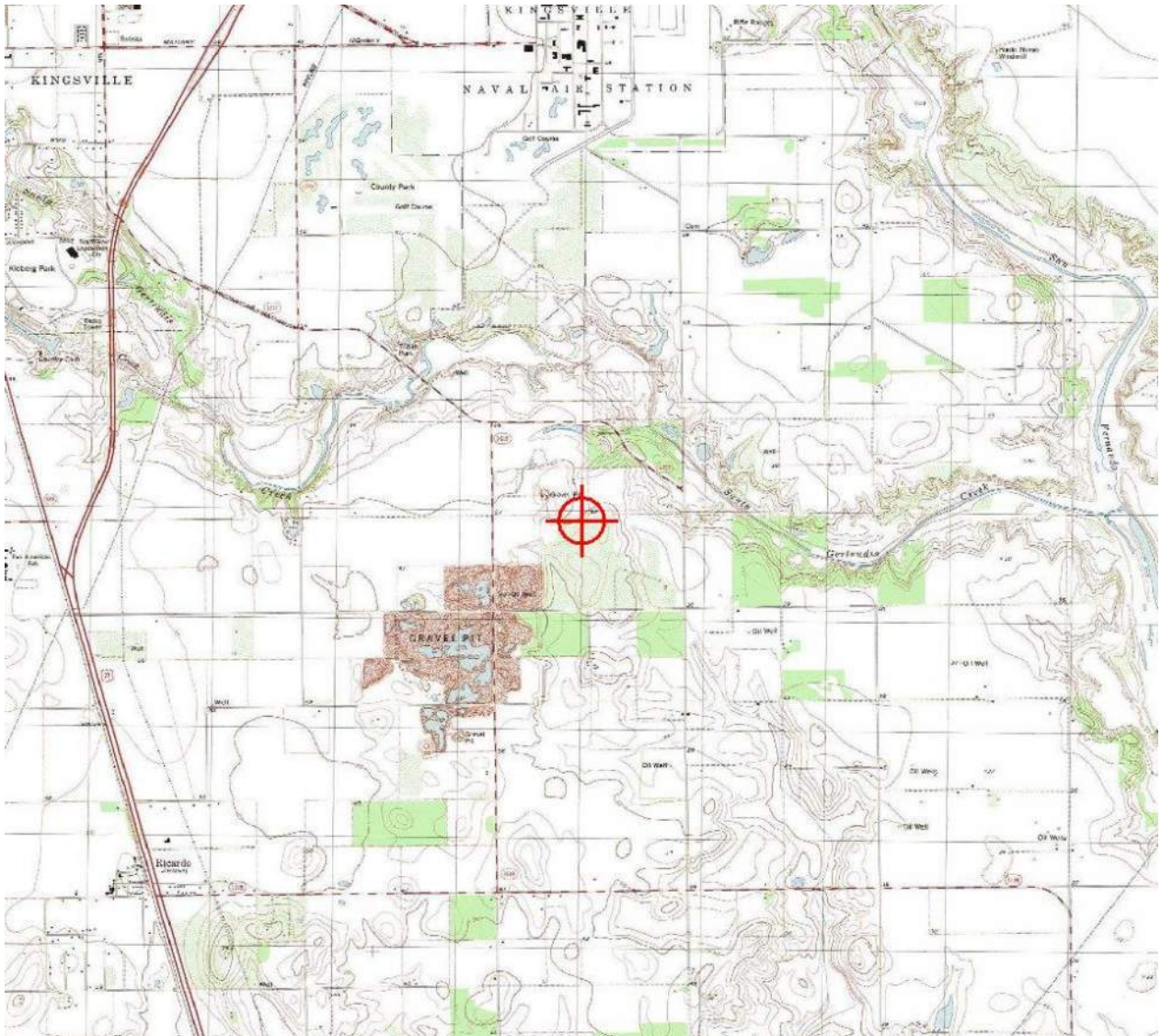
Signature Control No: 264434110-267799552

(DNE)

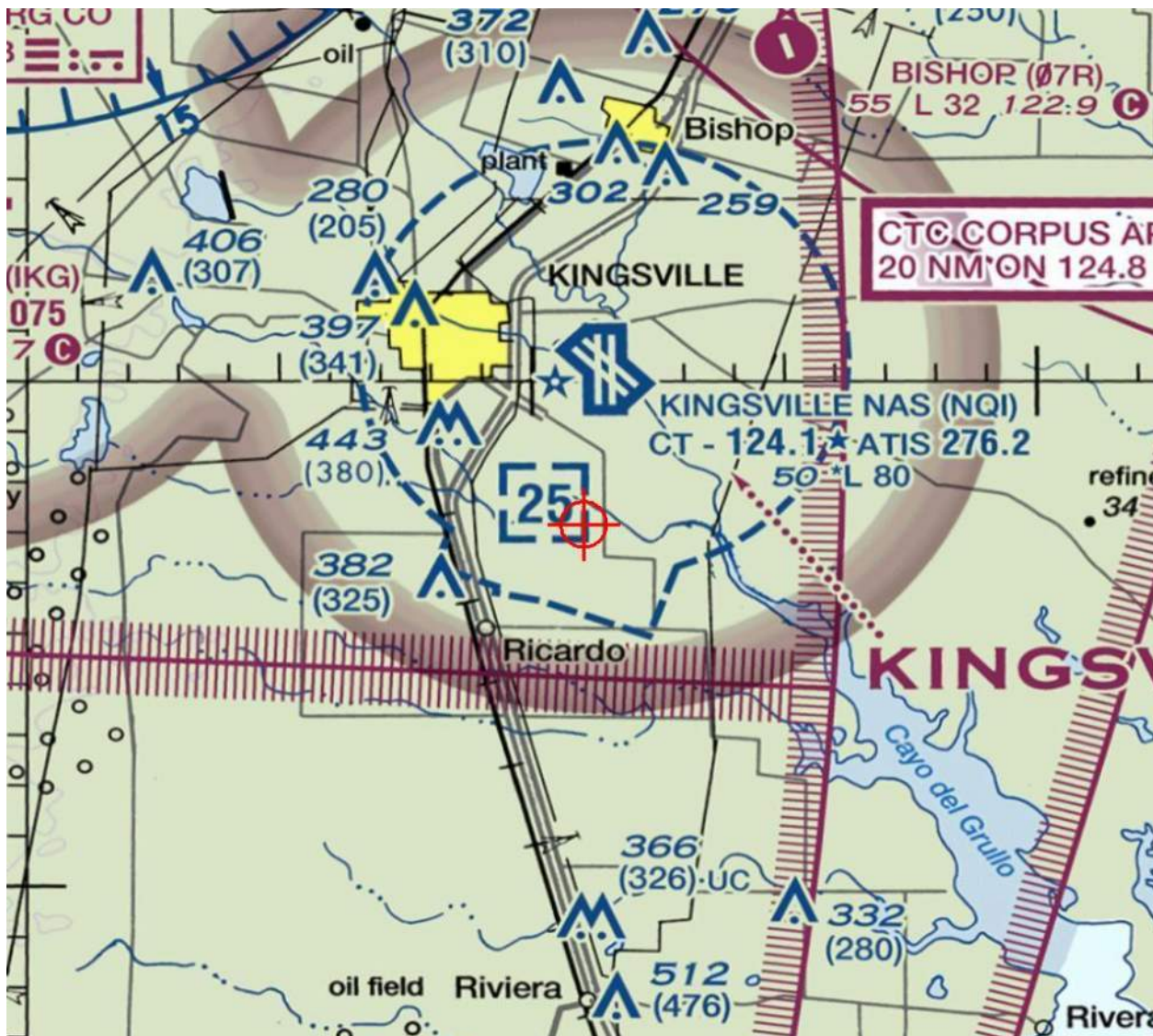
Andrew Hollie
Specialist

Attachment(s)
Map(s)

TOPO Map for ASN 2015-ASW-6922-OE



Sectional Map for ASN 2015-ASW-6922-OE





Mail Processing Center
Federal Aviation Administration
Southwest Regional Office
Obstruction Evaluation Group
10101 Hillwood Parkway
Fort Worth, TX 76177

Aeronautical Study No.
2015-ASW-6923-OE

Issued Date: 10/06/2015

Kelly Mayfield
Naismith Engineering, Inc.
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78387

**** DETERMINATION OF NO HAZARD TO AIR NAVIGATION ****

The Federal Aviation Administration has conducted an aeronautical study under the provisions of 49 U.S.C., Section 44718 and if applicable Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, part 77, concerning:

Structure: Landfill City of Kingsville Landfill #4 SE Corner
Location: City of Kingsville, TX
Latitude: 27-26-43.41N NAD 83
Longitude: 97-48-58.72W
Heights: 59 feet site elevation (SE)
2 feet above ground level (AGL)
61 feet above mean sea level (AMSL)

This aeronautical study revealed that the structure does not exceed obstruction standards and would not be a hazard to air navigation provided the following condition(s), if any, is(are) met:

It is required that FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, be e-filed any time the project is abandoned or:

- At least 10 days prior to start of construction (7460-2, Part 1)
 Within 5 days after the construction reaches its greatest height (7460-2, Part 2)

Based on this evaluation, marking and lighting are not necessary for aviation safety. However, if marking/lighting are accomplished on a voluntary basis, we recommend it be installed and maintained in accordance with FAA Advisory circular 70/7460-1 K Change 2.

While the structure does not constitute a hazard to air navigation, it would be located within or near a military training area and/or route.

This determination expires on 04/06/2017 unless:

- (a) the construction is started (not necessarily completed) and FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, is received by this office.
- (b) extended, revised, or terminated by the issuing office.
- (c) the construction is subject to the licensing authority of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and an application for a construction permit has been filed, as required by the FCC, within

6 months of the date of this determination. In such case, the determination expires on the date prescribed by the FCC for completion of construction, or the date the FCC denies the application.

NOTE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF THIS DETERMINATION MUST BE E-FILED AT LEAST 15 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE. AFTER RE-EVALUATION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF THE STRUCTURE TO DETERMINE THAT NO SIGNIFICANT AERONAUTICAL CHANGES HAVE OCCURRED, YOUR DETERMINATION MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR ONE EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD.

This determination is based, in part, on the foregoing description which includes specific coordinates , heights, frequency(ies) and power . Any changes in coordinates , heights, and frequencies or use of greater power will void this determination. Any future construction or alteration , including increase to heights, power, or the addition of other transmitters, requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination does include temporary construction equipment such as cranes, derricks, etc., which may be used during actual construction of the structure. However, this equipment shall not exceed the overall heights as indicated above. Equipment which has a height greater than the studied structure requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination concerns the effect of this structure on the safe and efficient use of navigable airspace by aircraft and does not relieve the sponsor of compliance responsibilities relating to any law, ordinance, or regulation of any Federal, State, or local government body.

Any failure or malfunction that lasts more than thirty (30) minutes and affects a top light or flashing obstruction light, regardless of its position, should be reported immediately to (877) 487-6867 so a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) can be issued. As soon as the normal operation is restored, notify the same number.

If we can be of further assistance, please contact our office at (817) 222-5933. On any future correspondence concerning this matter, please refer to Aeronautical Study Number 2015-ASW-6923-OE.

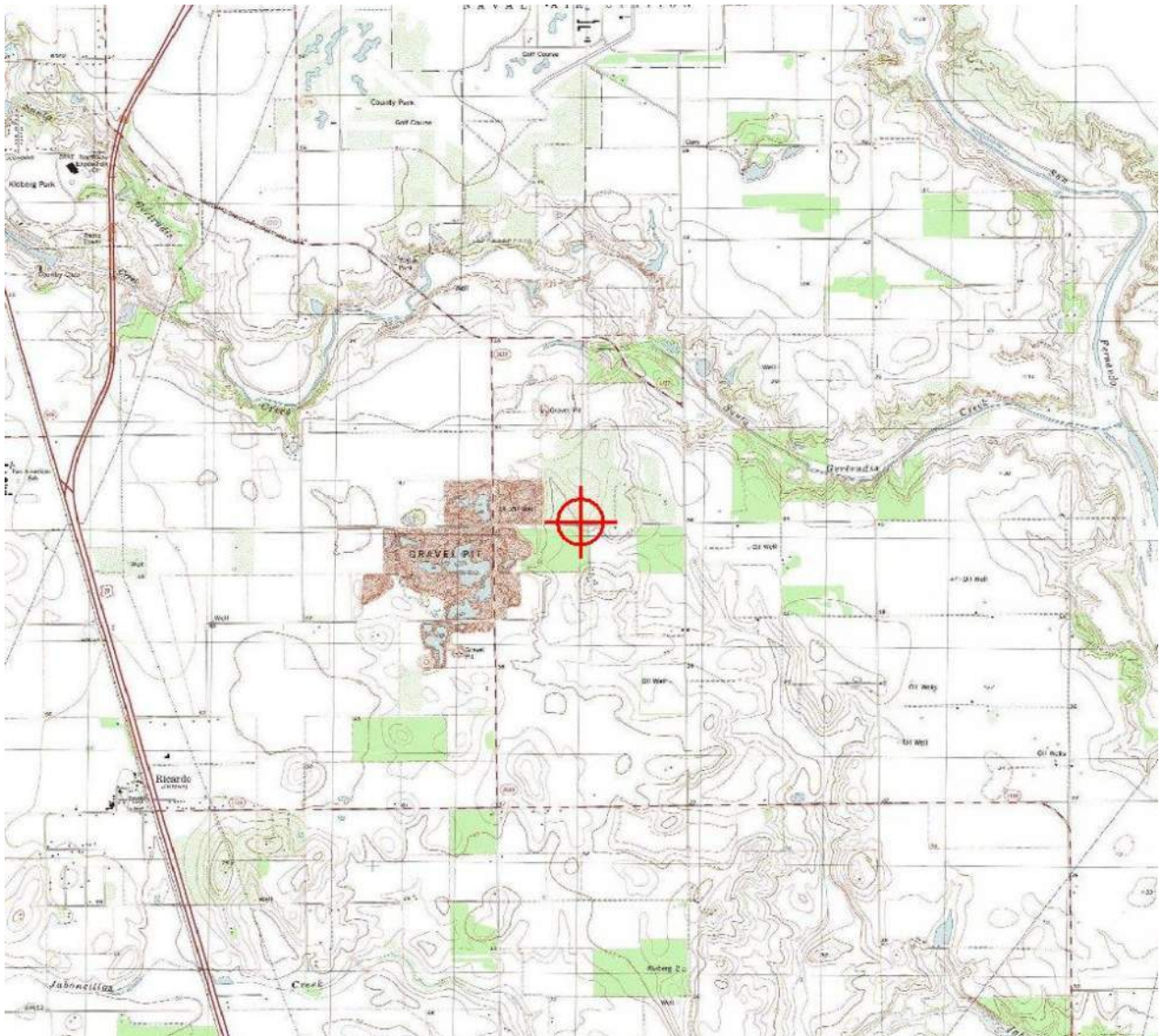
Signature Control No: 264434111-267799559

(DNE)

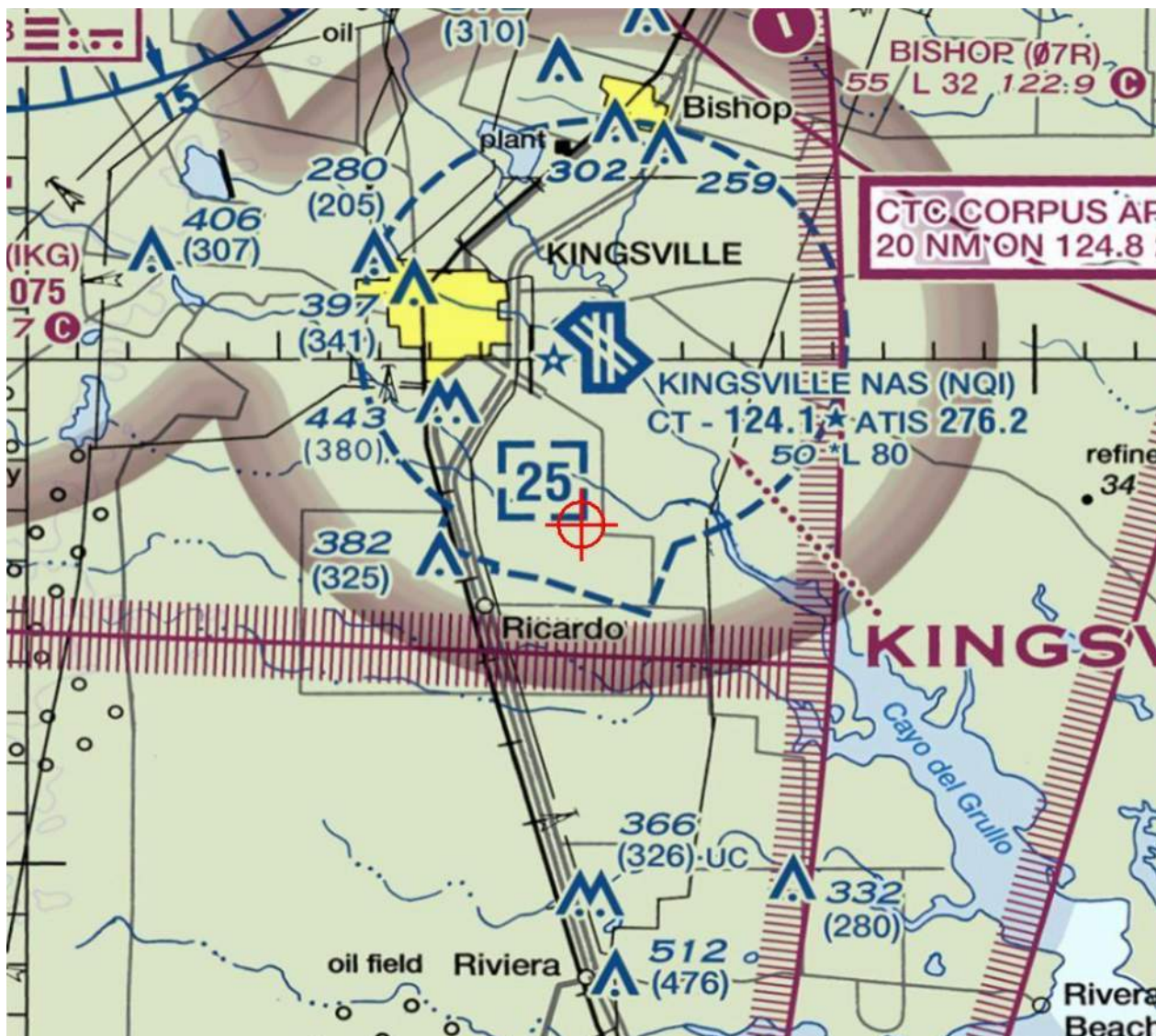
Andrew Hollie
Specialist

Attachment(s)
Map(s)

TOPO Map for ASN 2015-ASW-6923-OE



Sectional Map for ASN 2015-ASW-6923-OE





Mail Processing Center
Federal Aviation Administration
Southwest Regional Office
Obstruction Evaluation Group
10101 Hillwood Parkway
Fort Worth, TX 76177

Aeronautical Study No.
2015-ASW-6924-OE

Issued Date: 10/06/2015

Kelly Mayfield
Naismith Engineering, Inc.
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78387

**** DETERMINATION OF NO HAZARD TO AIR NAVIGATION ****

The Federal Aviation Administration has conducted an aeronautical study under the provisions of 49 U.S.C., Section 44718 and if applicable Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, part 77, concerning:

Structure:	Landfill City of Kingsville Landfill #5 SW Corner
Location:	City of Kingsville, TX
Latitude:	27-26-43.05N NAD 83
Longitude:	97-49-16.32W
Heights:	59 feet site elevation (SE) 2 feet above ground level (AGL) 61 feet above mean sea level (AMSL)

This aeronautical study revealed that the structure does not exceed obstruction standards and would not be a hazard to air navigation provided the following condition(s), if any, is(are) met:

It is required that FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, be e-filed any time the project is abandoned or:

- At least 10 days prior to start of construction (7460-2, Part 1)
 Within 5 days after the construction reaches its greatest height (7460-2, Part 2)

Based on this evaluation, marking and lighting are not necessary for aviation safety. However, if marking/lighting are accomplished on a voluntary basis, we recommend it be installed and maintained in accordance with FAA Advisory circular 70/7460-1 K Change 2.

While the structure does not constitute a hazard to air navigation, it would be located within or near a military training area and/or route.

This determination expires on 04/06/2017 unless:

- the construction is started (not necessarily completed) and FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, is received by this office.
- extended, revised, or terminated by the issuing office.
- the construction is subject to the licensing authority of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and an application for a construction permit has been filed, as required by the FCC, within

6 months of the date of this determination. In such case, the determination expires on the date prescribed by the FCC for completion of construction, or the date the FCC denies the application.

NOTE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF THIS DETERMINATION MUST BE E-FILED AT LEAST 15 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE. AFTER RE-EVALUATION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF THE STRUCTURE TO DETERMINE THAT NO SIGNIFICANT AERONAUTICAL CHANGES HAVE OCCURRED, YOUR DETERMINATION MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR ONE EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD.

This determination is based, in part, on the foregoing description which includes specific coordinates , heights, frequency(ies) and power . Any changes in coordinates , heights, and frequencies or use of greater power will void this determination. Any future construction or alteration , including increase to heights, power, or the addition of other transmitters, requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination does include temporary construction equipment such as cranes, derricks, etc., which may be used during actual construction of the structure. However, this equipment shall not exceed the overall heights as indicated above. Equipment which has a height greater than the studied structure requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination concerns the effect of this structure on the safe and efficient use of navigable airspace by aircraft and does not relieve the sponsor of compliance responsibilities relating to any law, ordinance, or regulation of any Federal, State, or local government body.

Any failure or malfunction that lasts more than thirty (30) minutes and affects a top light or flashing obstruction light, regardless of its position, should be reported immediately to (877) 487-6867 so a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) can be issued. As soon as the normal operation is restored, notify the same number.

If we can be of further assistance, please contact our office at (817) 222-5933. On any future correspondence concerning this matter, please refer to Aeronautical Study Number 2015-ASW-6924-OE.

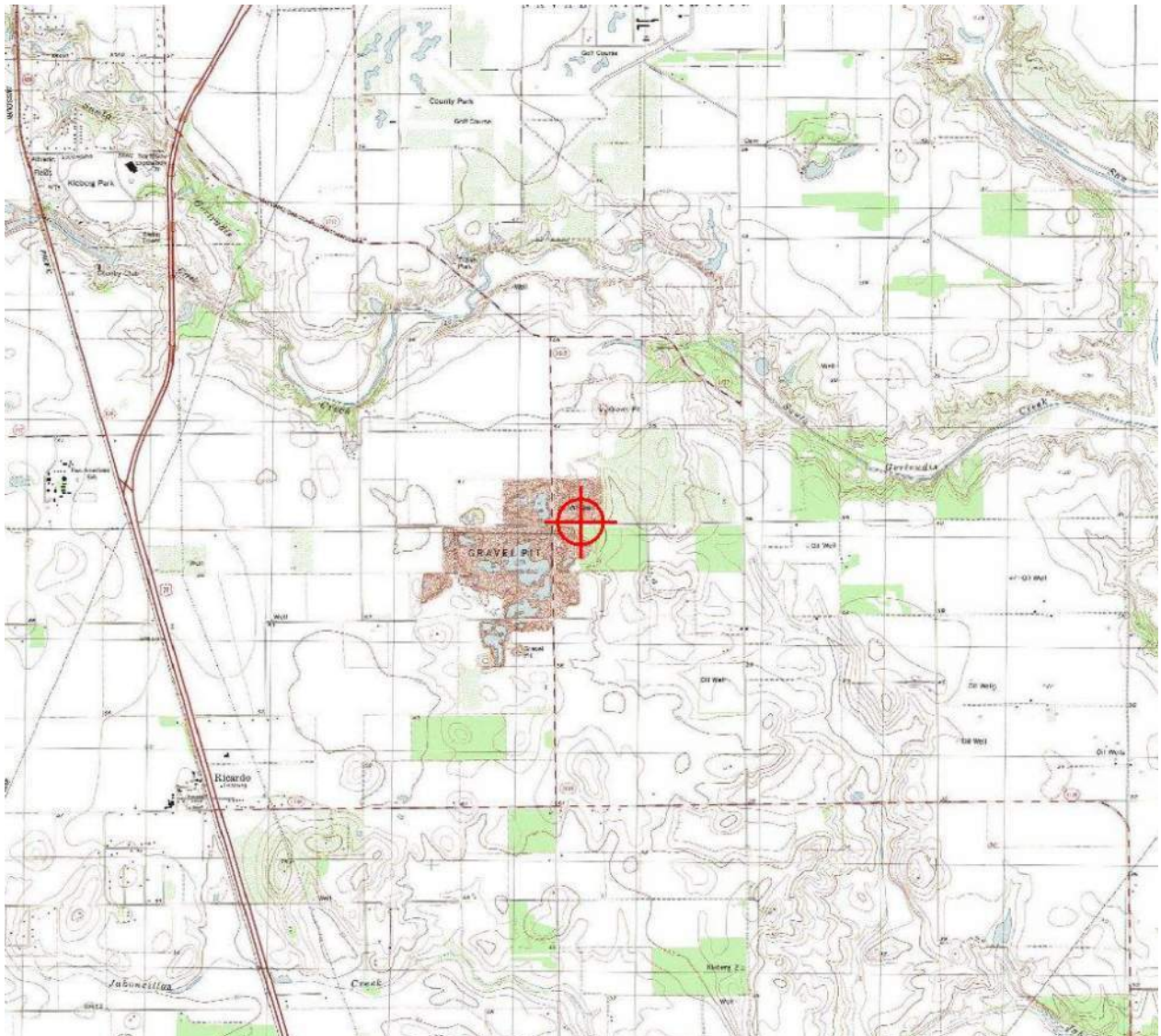
Signature Control No: 264434112-267799555

(DNE)

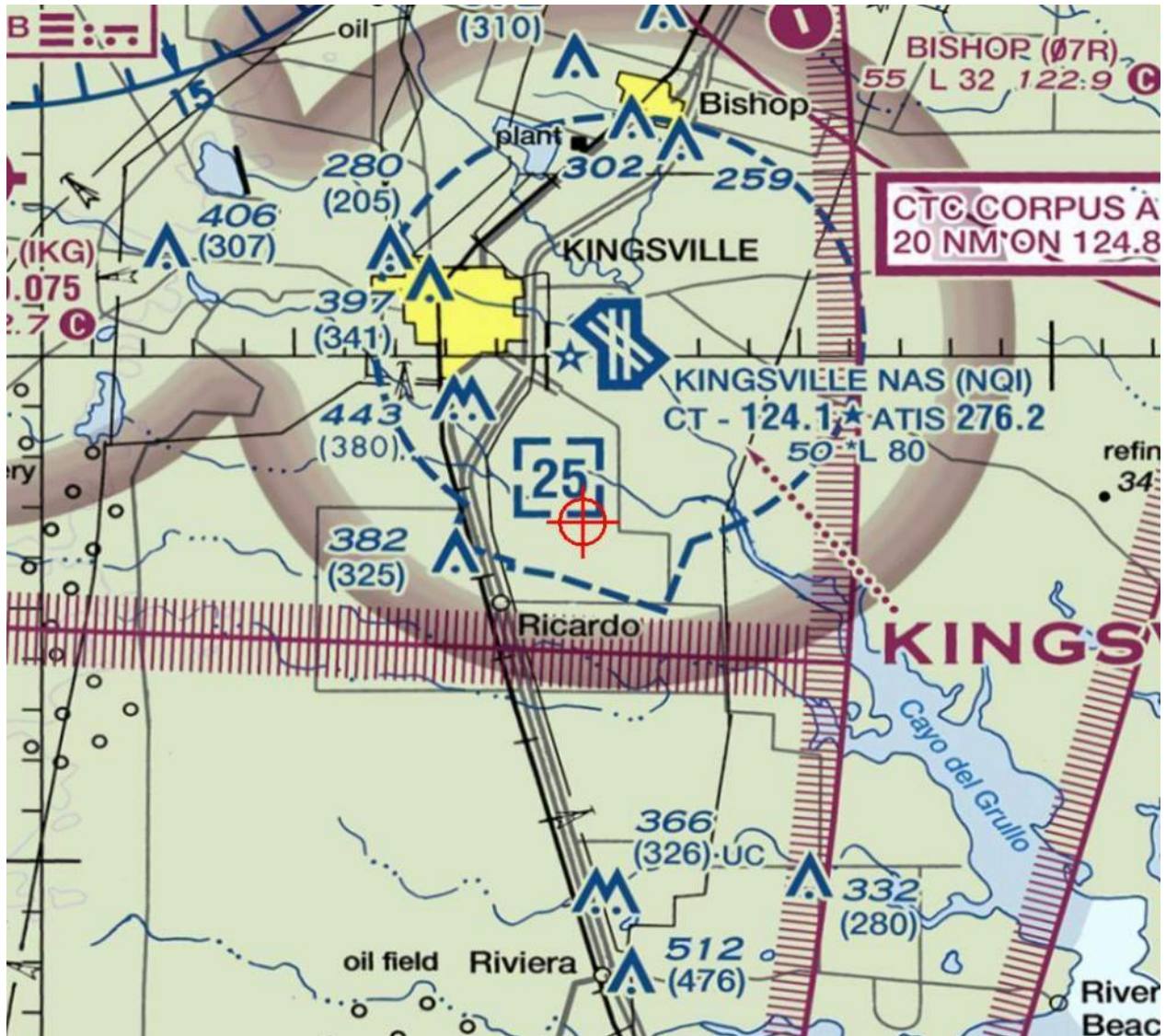
Andrew Hollie
Specialist

Attachment(s)
Map(s)

TOPO Map for ASN 2015-ASW-6924-OE



Sectional Map for ASN 2015-ASW-6924-OE





Mail Processing Center
Federal Aviation Administration
Southwest Regional Office
Obstruction Evaluation Group
10101 Hillwood Parkway
Fort Worth, TX 76177

Aeronautical Study No.
2015-ASW-6925-OE

Issued Date: 10/06/2015

Kelly Mayfield
Naismith Engineering, Inc.
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78387

**** DETERMINATION OF NO HAZARD TO AIR NAVIGATION ****

The Federal Aviation Administration has conducted an aeronautical study under the provisions of 49 U.S.C., Section 44718 and if applicable Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, part 77, concerning:

Structure:	Landfill City of Kingsville Landfill #6NW Top of Slope
Location:	City of Kingsville, TX
Latitude:	27-27-04.74N NAD 83
Longitude:	97-49-19.49W
Heights:	59 feet site elevation (SE) 111 feet above ground level (AGL) 170 feet above mean sea level (AMSL)

This aeronautical study revealed that the structure does not exceed obstruction standards and would not be a hazard to air navigation provided the following condition(s), if any, is(are) met:

It is required that FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, be e-filed any time the project is abandoned or:

- At least 10 days prior to start of construction (7460-2, Part 1)
 Within 5 days after the construction reaches its greatest height (7460-2, Part 2)

Based on this evaluation, marking and lighting are not necessary for aviation safety. However, if marking/lighting are accomplished on a voluntary basis, we recommend it be installed and maintained in accordance with FAA Advisory circular 70/7460-1 K Change 2.

While the structure does not constitute a hazard to air navigation, it would be located within or near a military training area and/or route.

This determination expires on 04/06/2017 unless:

- (a) the construction is started (not necessarily completed) and FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, is received by this office.
- (b) extended, revised, or terminated by the issuing office.
- (c) the construction is subject to the licensing authority of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and an application for a construction permit has been filed, as required by the FCC, within

6 months of the date of this determination. In such case, the determination expires on the date prescribed by the FCC for completion of construction, or the date the FCC denies the application.

NOTE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF THIS DETERMINATION MUST BE E-FILED AT LEAST 15 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE. AFTER RE-EVALUATION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF THE STRUCTURE TO DETERMINE THAT NO SIGNIFICANT AERONAUTICAL CHANGES HAVE OCCURRED, YOUR DETERMINATION MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR ONE EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD.

This determination is based, in part, on the foregoing description which includes specific coordinates , heights, frequency(ies) and power . Any changes in coordinates , heights, and frequencies or use of greater power will void this determination. Any future construction or alteration , including increase to heights, power, or the addition of other transmitters, requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination does include temporary construction equipment such as cranes, derricks, etc., which may be used during actual construction of the structure. However, this equipment shall not exceed the overall heights as indicated above. Equipment which has a height greater than the studied structure requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination concerns the effect of this structure on the safe and efficient use of navigable airspace by aircraft and does not relieve the sponsor of compliance responsibilities relating to any law, ordinance, or regulation of any Federal, State, or local government body.

Any failure or malfunction that lasts more than thirty (30) minutes and affects a top light or flashing obstruction light, regardless of its position, should be reported immediately to (877) 487-6867 so a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) can be issued. As soon as the normal operation is restored, notify the same number.

If we can be of further assistance, please contact our office at (817) 222-5933. On any future correspondence concerning this matter, please refer to Aeronautical Study Number 2015-ASW-6925-OE.

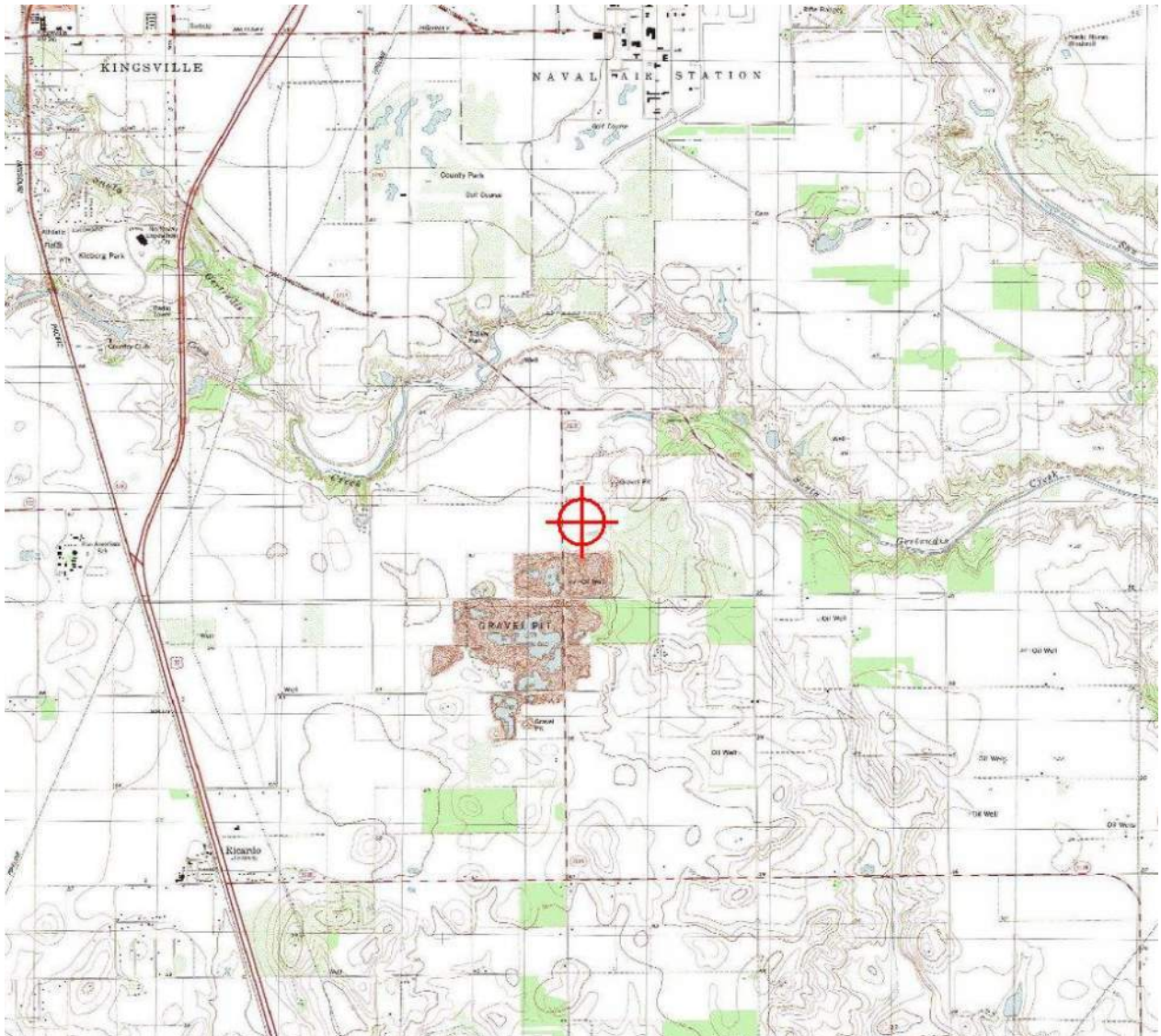
Signature Control No: 264434113-267799560

(DNE)

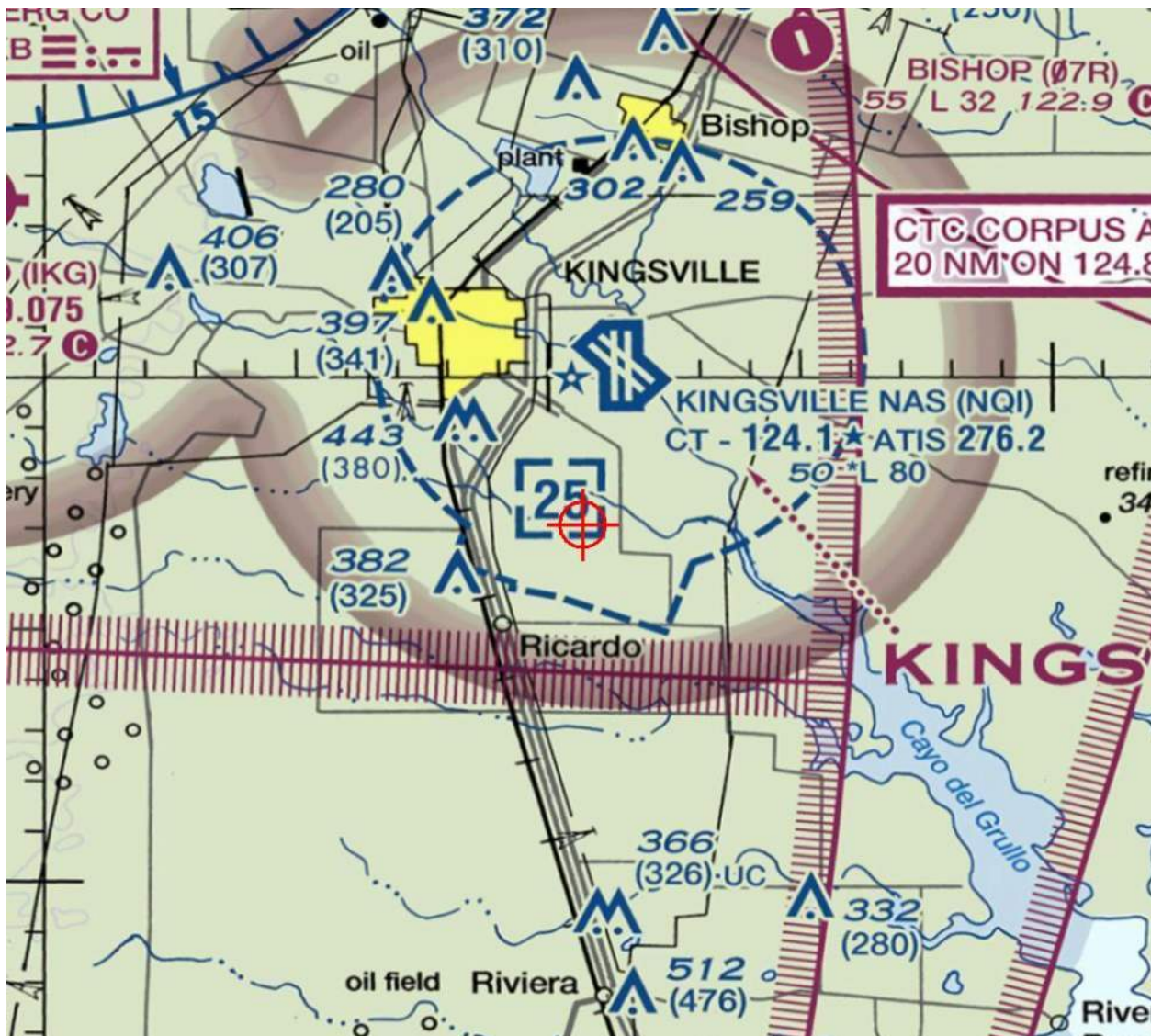
Andrew Hollie
Specialist

Attachment(s)
Map(s)

TOPO Map for ASN 2015-ASW-6925-OE



Sectional Map for ASN 2015-ASW-6925-OE





Mail Processing Center
Federal Aviation Administration
Southwest Regional Office
Obstruction Evaluation Group
10101 Hillwood Parkway
Fort Worth, TX 76177

Aeronautical Study No.
2015-ASW-6926-OE

Issued Date: 10/06/2015

Kelly Mayfield
Naismith Engineering, Inc.
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78387

**** DETERMINATION OF NO HAZARD TO AIR NAVIGATION ****

The Federal Aviation Administration has conducted an aeronautical study under the provisions of 49 U.S.C., Section 44718 and if applicable Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, part 77, concerning:

Structure: Landfill City of Kingsville Landfill #7NE Top of Slope
Location: City of Kingsville, TX
Latitude: 27-27-05.04N NAD 83
Longitude: 97-49-03.52W
Heights: 59 feet site elevation (SE)
111 feet above ground level (AGL)
170 feet above mean sea level (AMSL)

This aeronautical study revealed that the structure does not exceed obstruction standards and would not be a hazard to air navigation provided the following condition(s), if any, is(are) met:

It is required that FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, be e-filed any time the project is abandoned or:

- At least 10 days prior to start of construction (7460-2, Part 1)
 Within 5 days after the construction reaches its greatest height (7460-2, Part 2)

Based on this evaluation, marking and lighting are not necessary for aviation safety. However, if marking/lighting are accomplished on a voluntary basis, we recommend it be installed and maintained in accordance with FAA Advisory circular 70/7460-1 K Change 2.

While the structure does not constitute a hazard to air navigation, it would be located within or near a military training area and/or route.

This determination expires on 04/06/2017 unless:

- (a) the construction is started (not necessarily completed) and FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, is received by this office.
- (b) extended, revised, or terminated by the issuing office.
- (c) the construction is subject to the licensing authority of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and an application for a construction permit has been filed, as required by the FCC, within

6 months of the date of this determination. In such case, the determination expires on the date prescribed by the FCC for completion of construction, or the date the FCC denies the application.

NOTE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF THIS DETERMINATION MUST BE E-FILED AT LEAST 15 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE. AFTER RE-EVALUATION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF THE STRUCTURE TO DETERMINE THAT NO SIGNIFICANT AERONAUTICAL CHANGES HAVE OCCURRED, YOUR DETERMINATION MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR ONE EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD.

This determination is based, in part, on the foregoing description which includes specific coordinates , heights, frequency(ies) and power . Any changes in coordinates , heights, and frequencies or use of greater power will void this determination. Any future construction or alteration , including increase to heights, power, or the addition of other transmitters, requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination does include temporary construction equipment such as cranes, derricks, etc., which may be used during actual construction of the structure. However, this equipment shall not exceed the overall heights as indicated above. Equipment which has a height greater than the studied structure requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination concerns the effect of this structure on the safe and efficient use of navigable airspace by aircraft and does not relieve the sponsor of compliance responsibilities relating to any law, ordinance, or regulation of any Federal, State, or local government body.

Any failure or malfunction that lasts more than thirty (30) minutes and affects a top light or flashing obstruction light, regardless of its position, should be reported immediately to (877) 487-6867 so a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) can be issued. As soon as the normal operation is restored, notify the same number.

If we can be of further assistance, please contact our office at (817) 222-5933. On any future correspondence concerning this matter, please refer to Aeronautical Study Number 2015-ASW-6926-OE.

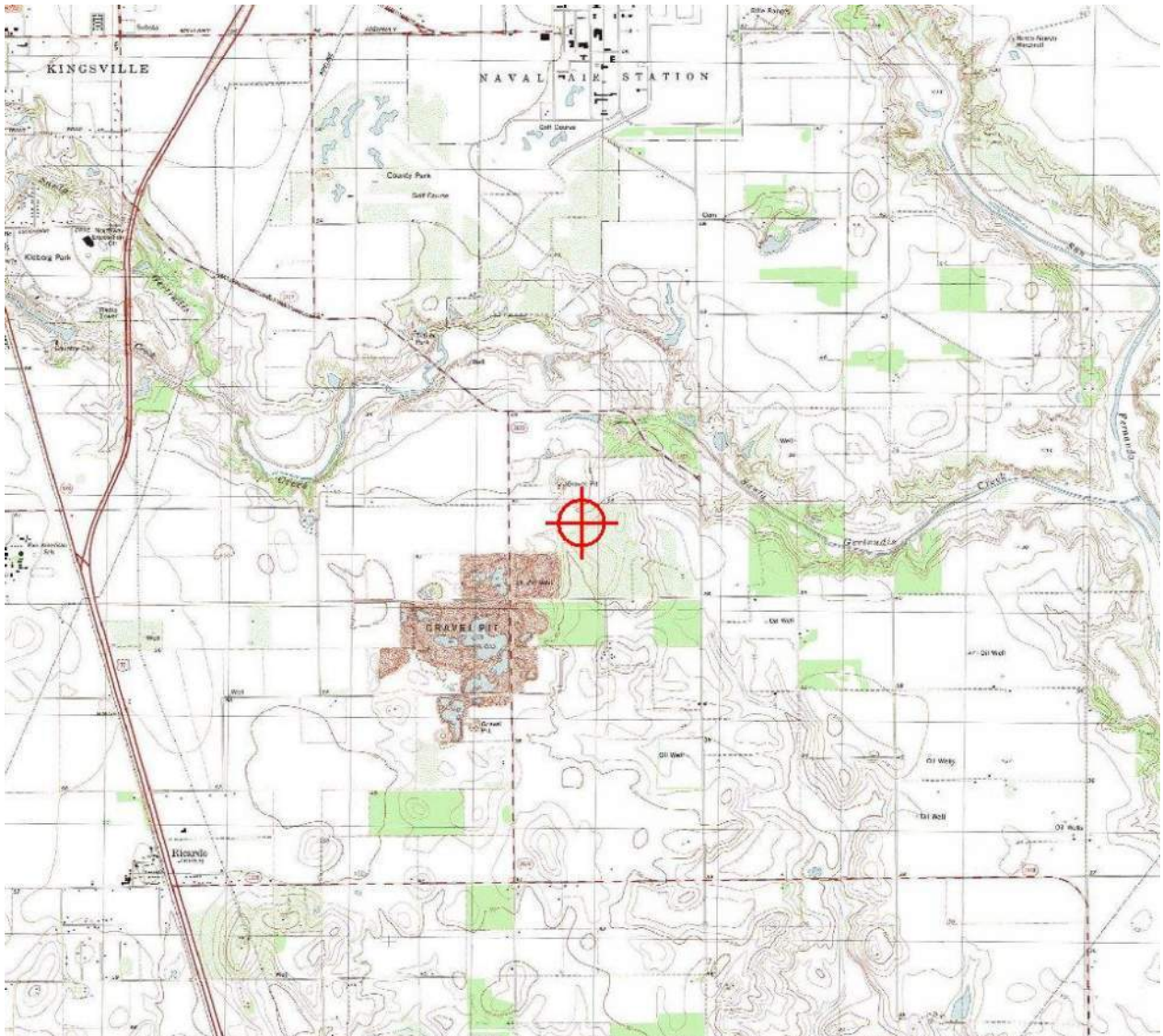
Signature Control No: 264434114-267799553

(DNE)

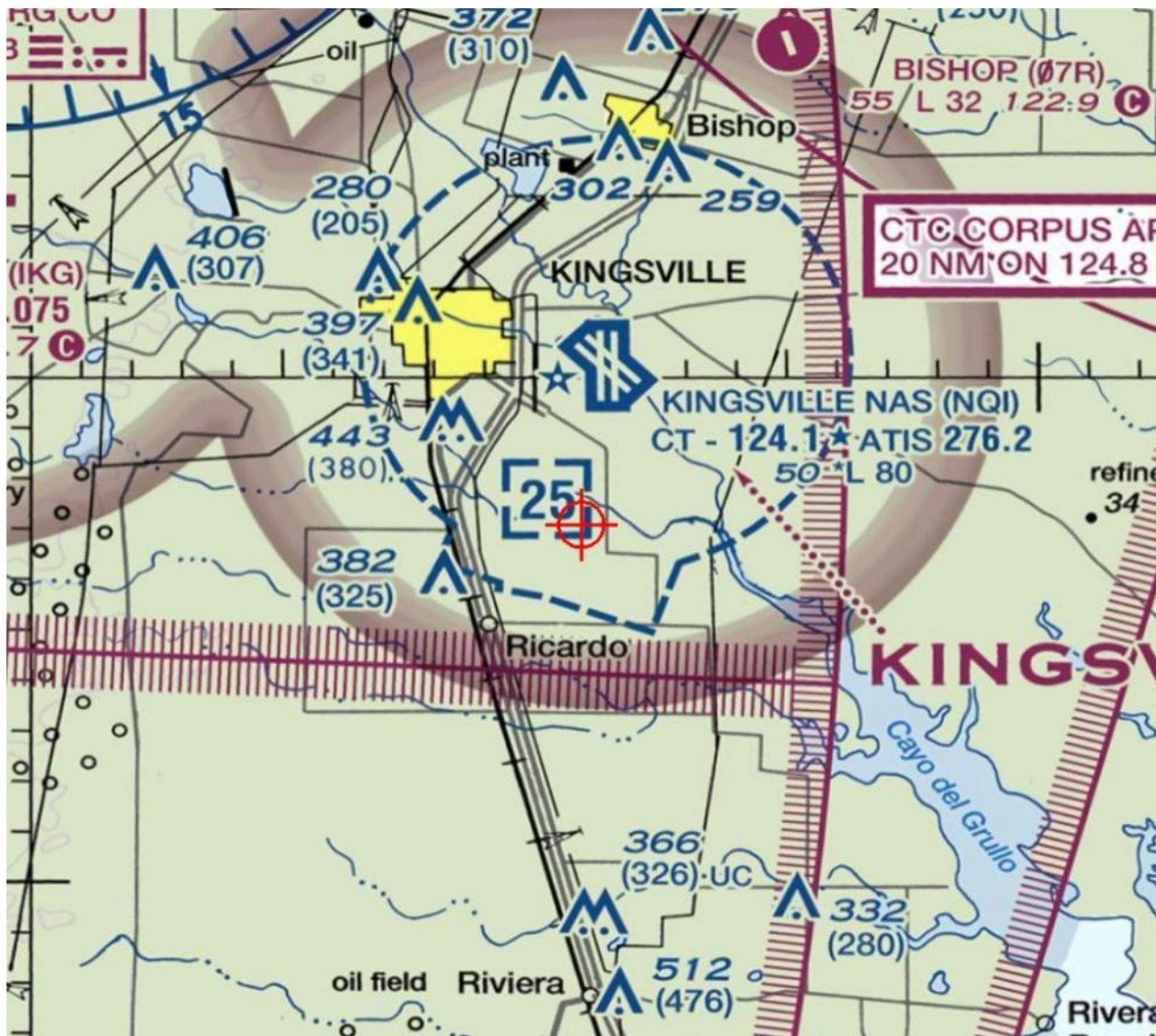
Andrew Hollie
Specialist

Attachment(s)
Map(s)

TOPO Map for ASN 2015-ASW-6926-OE



Sectional Map for ASN 2015-ASW-6926-OE





Mail Processing Center
Federal Aviation Administration
Southwest Regional Office
Obstruction Evaluation Group
10101 Hillwood Parkway
Fort Worth, TX 76177

Aeronautical Study No.
2015-ASW-6927-OE

Issued Date: 10/06/2015

Kelly Mayfield
Naismith Engineering, Inc.
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78387

**** DETERMINATION OF NO HAZARD TO AIR NAVIGATION ****

The Federal Aviation Administration has conducted an aeronautical study under the provisions of 49 U.S.C., Section 44718 and if applicable Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, part 77, concerning:

Structure: Landfill City of Kingsville Landfill #8SE Top of Slope
Location: City of Kingsville, TX
Latitude: 27-26-47.68N NAD 83
Longitude: 97-49-03.21W
Heights: 59 feet site elevation (SE)
116 feet above ground level (AGL)
175 feet above mean sea level (AMSL)

This aeronautical study revealed that the structure does not exceed obstruction standards and would not be a hazard to air navigation provided the following condition(s), if any, is(are) met:

It is required that FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, be e-filed any time the project is abandoned or:

- At least 10 days prior to start of construction (7460-2, Part 1)
 Within 5 days after the construction reaches its greatest height (7460-2, Part 2)

Based on this evaluation, marking and lighting are not necessary for aviation safety. However, if marking/lighting are accomplished on a voluntary basis, we recommend it be installed and maintained in accordance with FAA Advisory circular 70/7460-1 K Change 2.

While the structure does not constitute a hazard to air navigation, it would be located within or near a military training area and/or route.

This determination expires on 04/06/2017 unless:

- (a) the construction is started (not necessarily completed) and FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, is received by this office.
- (b) extended, revised, or terminated by the issuing office.
- (c) the construction is subject to the licensing authority of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and an application for a construction permit has been filed, as required by the FCC, within

6 months of the date of this determination. In such case, the determination expires on the date prescribed by the FCC for completion of construction, or the date the FCC denies the application.

NOTE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF THIS DETERMINATION MUST BE E-FILED AT LEAST 15 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE. AFTER RE-EVALUATION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF THE STRUCTURE TO DETERMINE THAT NO SIGNIFICANT AERONAUTICAL CHANGES HAVE OCCURRED, YOUR DETERMINATION MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR ONE EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD.

This determination is based, in part, on the foregoing description which includes specific coordinates , heights, frequency(ies) and power . Any changes in coordinates , heights, and frequencies or use of greater power will void this determination. Any future construction or alteration , including increase to heights, power, or the addition of other transmitters, requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination does include temporary construction equipment such as cranes, derricks, etc., which may be used during actual construction of the structure. However, this equipment shall not exceed the overall heights as indicated above. Equipment which has a height greater than the studied structure requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination concerns the effect of this structure on the safe and efficient use of navigable airspace by aircraft and does not relieve the sponsor of compliance responsibilities relating to any law, ordinance, or regulation of any Federal, State, or local government body.

Any failure or malfunction that lasts more than thirty (30) minutes and affects a top light or flashing obstruction light, regardless of its position, should be reported immediately to (877) 487-6867 so a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) can be issued. As soon as the normal operation is restored, notify the same number.

If we can be of further assistance, please contact our office at (817) 222-5933. On any future correspondence concerning this matter, please refer to Aeronautical Study Number 2015-ASW-6927-OE.

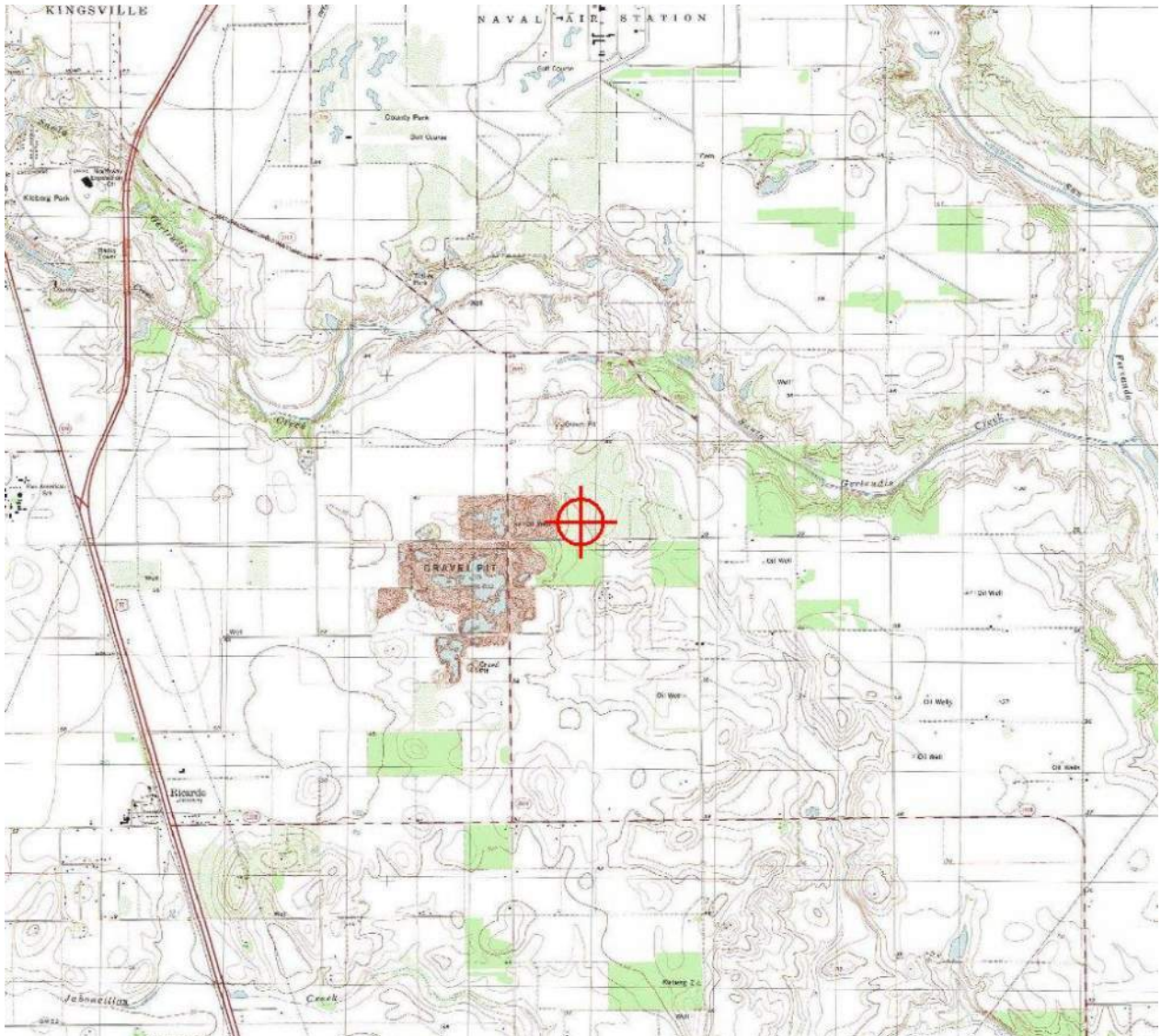
Signature Control No: 264434115-267799554

(DNE)

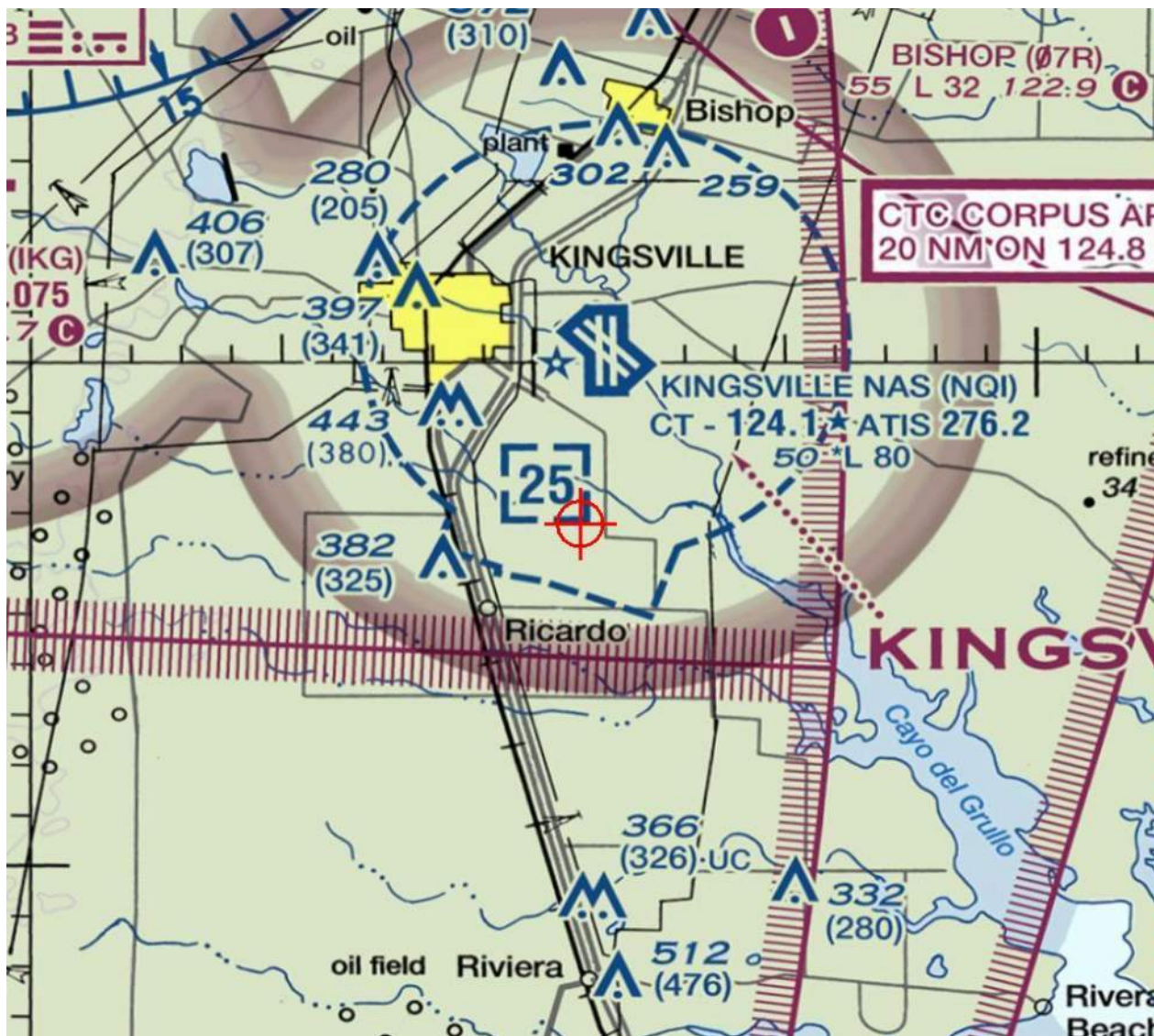
Andrew Hollie
Specialist

Attachment(s)
Map(s)

TOPO Map for ASN 2015-ASW-6927-OE



Sectional Map for ASN 2015-ASW-6927-OE





Mail Processing Center
Federal Aviation Administration
Southwest Regional Office
Obstruction Evaluation Group
10101 Hillwood Parkway
Fort Worth, TX 76177

Aeronautical Study No.
2015-ASW-6928-OE

Issued Date: 10/06/2015

Kelly Mayfield
Naismith Engineering, Inc.
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78387

**** DETERMINATION OF NO HAZARD TO AIR NAVIGATION ****

The Federal Aviation Administration has conducted an aeronautical study under the provisions of 49 U.S.C., Section 44718 and if applicable Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, part 77, concerning:

Structure: Landfill City of Kingsville Landfill #9SW Top of Slope
Location: City of Kingsville, TX
Latitude: 27-26-48.96N NAD 83
Longitude: 97-49-17.69W
Heights: 59 feet site elevation (SE)
111 feet above ground level (AGL)
170 feet above mean sea level (AMSL)

This aeronautical study revealed that the structure does not exceed obstruction standards and would not be a hazard to air navigation provided the following condition(s), if any, is(are) met:

It is required that FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, be e-filed any time the project is abandoned or:

- At least 10 days prior to start of construction (7460-2, Part 1)
 Within 5 days after the construction reaches its greatest height (7460-2, Part 2)

Based on this evaluation, marking and lighting are not necessary for aviation safety. However, if marking/lighting are accomplished on a voluntary basis, we recommend it be installed and maintained in accordance with FAA Advisory circular 70/7460-1 K Change 2.

While the structure does not constitute a hazard to air navigation, it would be located within or near a military training area and/or route.

This determination expires on 04/06/2017 unless:

- (a) the construction is started (not necessarily completed) and FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, is received by this office.
- (b) extended, revised, or terminated by the issuing office.
- (c) the construction is subject to the licensing authority of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and an application for a construction permit has been filed, as required by the FCC, within

6 months of the date of this determination. In such case, the determination expires on the date prescribed by the FCC for completion of construction, or the date the FCC denies the application.

NOTE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF THIS DETERMINATION MUST BE E-FILED AT LEAST 15 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE. AFTER RE-EVALUATION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF THE STRUCTURE TO DETERMINE THAT NO SIGNIFICANT AERONAUTICAL CHANGES HAVE OCCURRED, YOUR DETERMINATION MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR ONE EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD.

This determination is based, in part, on the foregoing description which includes specific coordinates , heights, frequency(ies) and power . Any changes in coordinates , heights, and frequencies or use of greater power will void this determination. Any future construction or alteration , including increase to heights, power, or the addition of other transmitters, requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination does include temporary construction equipment such as cranes, derricks, etc., which may be used during actual construction of the structure. However, this equipment shall not exceed the overall heights as indicated above. Equipment which has a height greater than the studied structure requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination concerns the effect of this structure on the safe and efficient use of navigable airspace by aircraft and does not relieve the sponsor of compliance responsibilities relating to any law, ordinance, or regulation of any Federal, State, or local government body.

Any failure or malfunction that lasts more than thirty (30) minutes and affects a top light or flashing obstruction light, regardless of its position, should be reported immediately to (877) 487-6867 so a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) can be issued. As soon as the normal operation is restored, notify the same number.

If we can be of further assistance, please contact our office at (817) 222-5933. On any future correspondence concerning this matter, please refer to Aeronautical Study Number 2015-ASW-6928-OE.

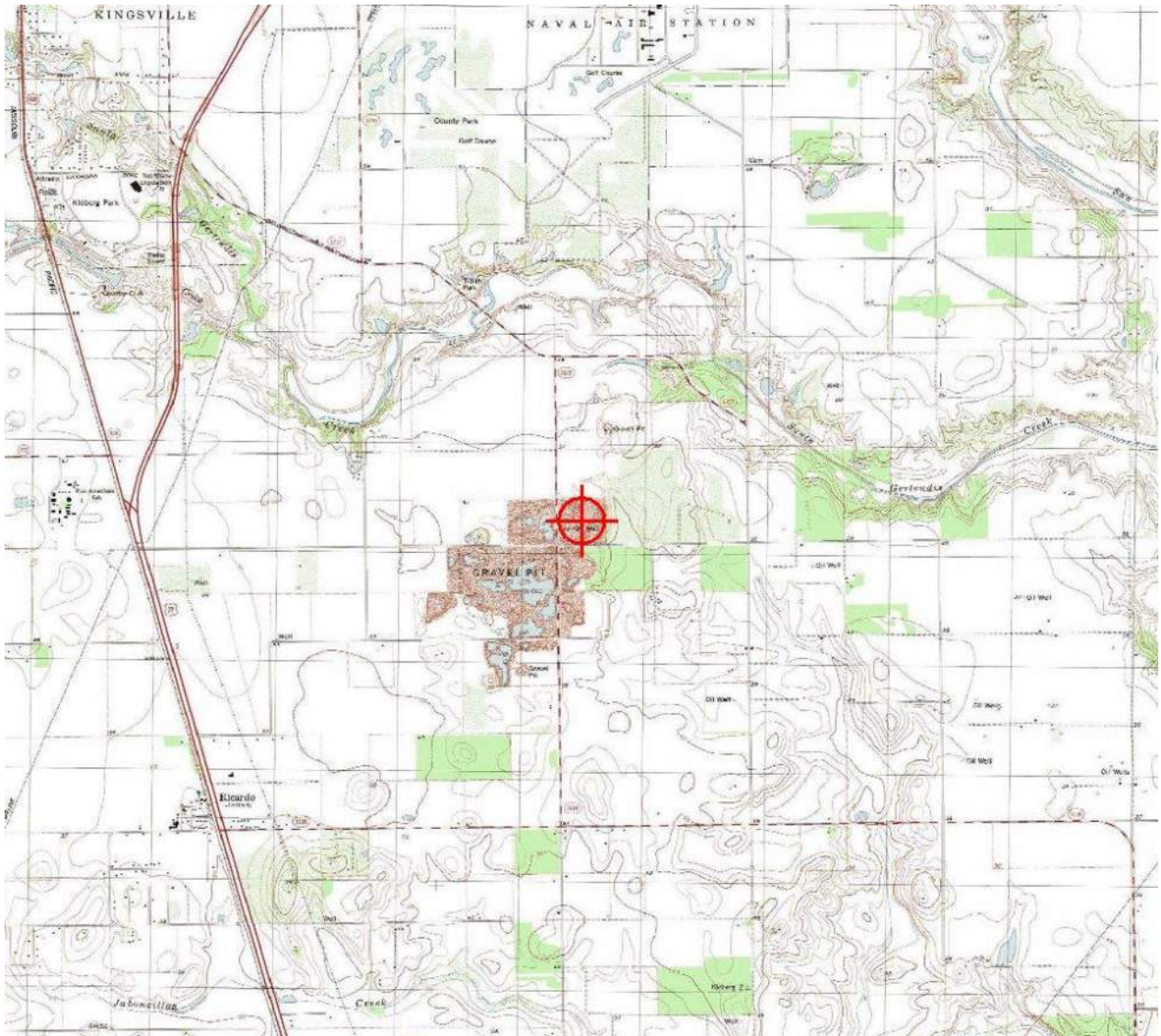
Signature Control No: 264434118-267799558

(DNE)

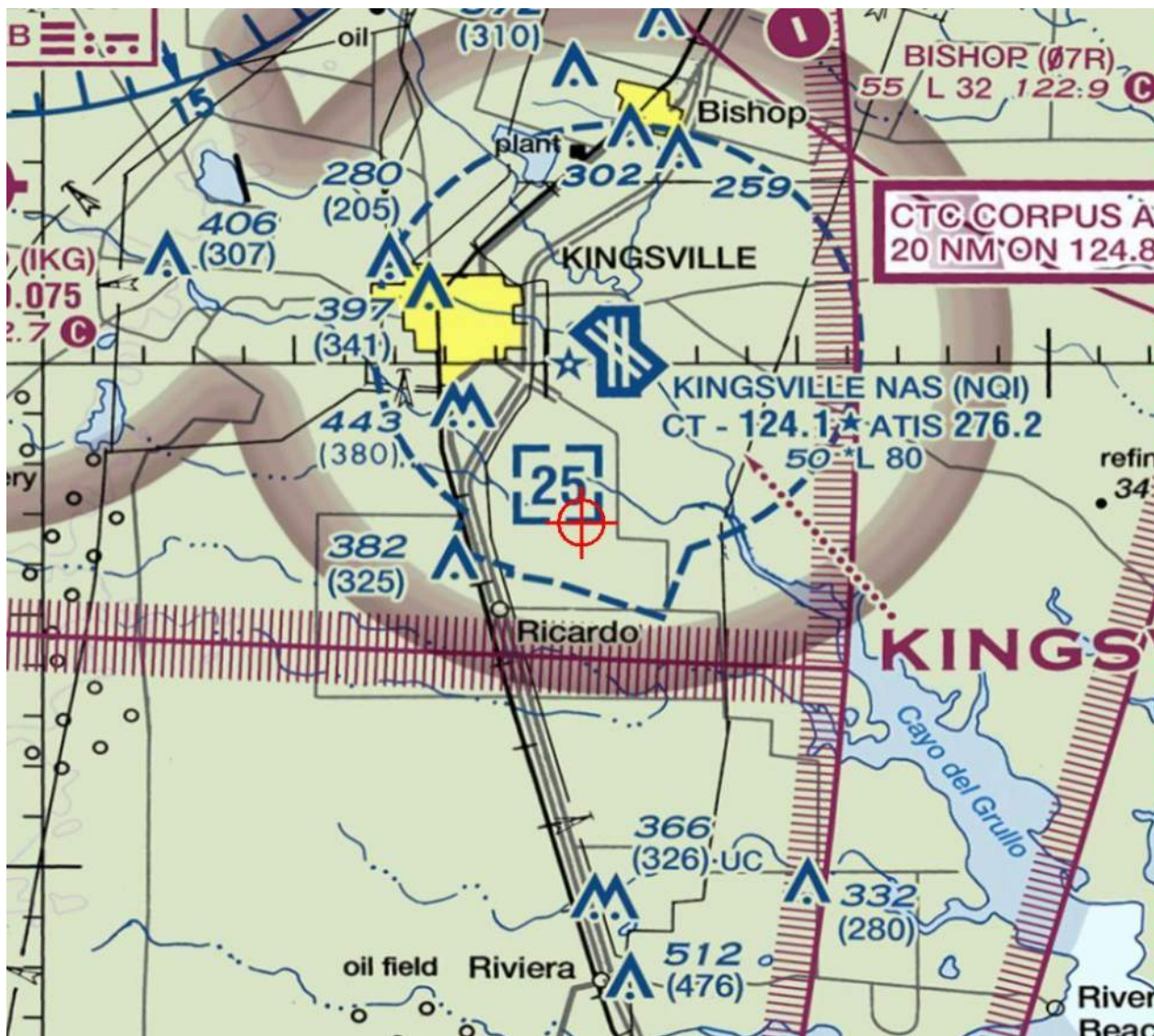
Andrew Hollie
Specialist

Attachment(s)
Map(s)

TOPO Map for ASN 2015-ASW-6928-OE



Sectional Map for ASN 2015-ASW-6928-OE





DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

NAVAL AIR STATION
554 MC CAIN ST. SUITE 310
KINGSVILLE TX 78383 5054

11000
Ser N00/001
JAN 07 2015

Mr. Charlie Cardenas
City Engineer and Director of Public Works
City of Kingsville
P.O. Box 1458
200 E. Kleberg St.
Kingsville, TX 78364

Mr. Cardenas,

This letter is in response to Assistant Public Works Director Mr. William Donnell's request of November 3rd, 2014 to increase the permit height of the city's land fill located approximately three miles south of NAS Kingsville from 115 feet mean sea level (MSL) to a not-to-exceed height of 200 feet (MSL).

This request, having been vetted through Naval Flight Information Group and Training Air Wing TWO, is approved. I do request that when the city secures the new land fill permit that you provide a copy for our records.

Thank you for allowing NAS Kingsville to comment and taking into consideration the possible impact of this project to our mission. Should you require additional information, my point of contact is Mr. Glenn Jones, Community Plans Liaison Officer, (361) 516-4770.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "C. C. Misner", is written over a horizontal line.

C. C. MISNER
Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

Federal Aviation Administration
Airports Division, Southwest Region Safety and
Standards Branch

10101 Hillwood Parkway
Fort Worth, Texas 76177

November 20, 2015

Mr. Jon M. Reinhard
Project Engineer
Naismith Engineering Inc.
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411

**Subject: Kingsville Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
Kleberg County, Texas**

FAA File No. 2015-010-TX

Dear Mr. Reinhard:

This letter is in response to your October 23, 2015 notice advising us of the application for a vertical and lateral expansion of the City of Kingsville's Municipal Solid Waste Landfill. Your letter confirmed that you have notified the FAA Southwest Region Obstruction Evaluation Group and the Navy Air Service (NAS). The NAS and the FAA Obstruction Evaluation Group responded with no objection to the proposed lateral and vertical expansion of the landfill.

Using your coordinates of 27 27' 10"N and 97 48" 50"W representing the northeast corner of the facility, we determined that there are no privately owned or publically owned public use airports within 5 statute miles of the landfill site. With the landfill located outside of our 5-mile review criteria, we have no objection to the proposed lateral and vertical expansion of the landfill. Our position of no objection is based on the application of our guidance for hazardous wildlife attractants on or near airports FAA Advisory Circular 150/5200-33B.

This site has been assigned our file No. 2015-010-TX. Please refer to this number in any future correspondence regarding this site. Thank you for coordinating this project with us. If there are any questions, you can contact me at 817-222-5621 or bill.mitchell@faa.gov.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'William Mitchell'.

William Mitchell
Lead Airport Certification Safety Inspector
Airports Division Southwest Region
(817) 222-5621
Bill.mitchell@faa.gov

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

cc: Texas Department of Transportation
Division of Aviation
125 East 11th Street
Austin, TX 78701-2483

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Municipal Solid Waste Permits Section
Waste Permits Division
P.O. Pox 13087
Austin, TX 78711-3087

ASW-930 (with copy of 10/23/2015 letter)

THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
TCEQ PERMIT MSW 235C

PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION
PART III
SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

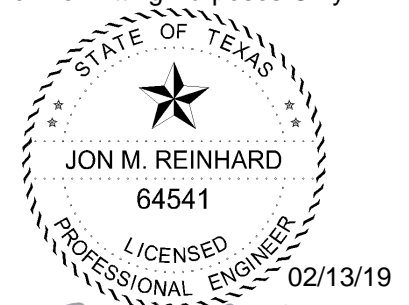


CITY OF KINGSVILLE, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

For Permitting Purposes Only

September 2018
Revision 1 – November 2018
Revision 2 - February 2019

Prepared by



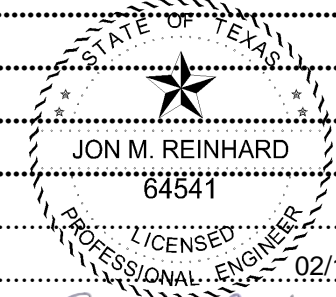
Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417



HANSON PROJECT NO. 16L0438-000

CONTENTS

ATTACHMENTS	ii
LIST OF TABLES	ii
1 SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN §330.63(a)	1
2 SOLID WASTE DATA	2
3 GENERAL FACILITY DESIGN §330.63(b)	3
3.1 Facility Access §330.63(b)(1).....	3
3.2 Waste Movement §330.63(b)(2).....	3
3.2.1 Flow Diagrams.....	4
3.2.2 Ventilation and Odor Control Measures.....	6
3.2.3 Generalized Construction	6
3.3 Sanitation and Water Pollution Control §330.63(b)(3) – (4).....	6
3.4 Endangered Species Protection §330.63(b)(5).....	6
4 FACILITY SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE REPORT §330.63(c)	7
4.1 General.....	7
4.2 Discharge of Pollutants	7
4.3 Run-on Control	7
4.4 Run-off Control.....	7
4.5 Drainage Structures.....	7
4.6 Drainage Calculations	8
4.7 Erosion Controls	8
4.8 Contaminated Water	8
4.9 Flood Control	8
5 WASTE MANAGEMENT UNIT DESIGN §330.63(d)	9
5.1 All-Weather Operation.....	9
5.2 Landfill Methods.....	9
5.3 Estimated Rate of Solid Waste Deposition	10
5.4 Liner Quality Control Plan.....	10
6 GEOLOGY REPORT §330.63(e)	11



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417
Pages i through ii

7	GROUNDWATER SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN §330.63(f)	13
8	LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT PLAN §330.63(g)	14
9	CLOSURE PLAN §330.63(h)	15
10	POST-CLOSURE CARE PLAN §330.63(i)	16
11	CLOSURE AND POST-CLOSURE CARE COST ESTIMATE §330.63(j)	17
12	FINANCIAL ASSURANCE §330.63(j)	18

ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT 1	-	SITE LAYOUT PLANS
ATTACHMENT 2	-	FILL CROSS-SECTIONS
ATTACHMENT 3	-	WASTE MANAGEMENT UNIT DESIGN DRAWINGS
ATTACHMENT 4	-	GEOLOGY REPORT
ATTACHMENT 5	-	ALTERNATIVE LINER AND OVERLINER POINT OF COMPLIANCE DEMONSTRATIONS
ATTACHMENT 6	-	FACILITY SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE REPORT
ATTACHMENT 7	-	LANDFILL COMPLETION PLAN
ATTACHMENT 8	-	COST ESTIMATES FOR CLOSURE AND POST CLOSURE
ATTACHMENT 9	-	FINANCIAL ASSURANCE
ATTACHMENT 10	-	LINER QUALITY CONTROL PLAN
ATTACHMENT 11	-	GROUNDWATER SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN
ATTACHMENT 12	-	FINAL CLOSURE PLAN
ATTACHMENT 13	-	POST-CLOSURE CARE PLAN
ATTACHMENT 14	-	LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT PLAN
ATTACHMENT 15	-	LEACHATE AND CONTAMINATED WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN
ATTACHMENT 16	-	SECTOR 4C LINER CONSTRUCTION CORRESPONDENCE

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1: SITE LIFE CALCULATIONS	10
--	-----------

1 SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN §330.63(a)

This Site Development Plan (SDP) for the City of Kingsville Landfill (Kingsville Landfill) has been prepared in accordance with 30 TAC §330.63. This plan includes the criteria used in the selection and design of the landfill to provide for the safeguarding of the health, welfare, and physical property of the people and the environment. The SDP includes a discussion of the geology, soil conditions, drainage, land use, zoning, adequacy of access roads, and other considerations specific to this facility. It also contains the following attachments:

Attachments

Attachment 1	Site Layout Plans
Attachment 2	Fill Cross-Sections
Attachment 3	Waste Management Unit Design Drawings
Attachment 4	Geology Report
Attachment 5	Alternative Liner and Overliner Point of Compliance Demonstrations
Attachment 6	Facility Surface Water Drainage Report
Attachment 7	Landfill Completion Plan
Attachment 8	Cost Estimates for Closure and Post Closure
Attachment 9	Financial Assurance
Attachment 10	Liner Quality Control Plan
Attachment 11	Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Plan
Attachment 12	Final Closure Plan
Attachment 13	Post-Closure Care Plan
Attachment 14	Landfill Gas Management Plan
Attachment 15	Leachate and Contaminated Water Management Plan
Attachment 16	Sector 4C Liner Construction Correspondence

3.2.2 Ventilation and Odor Control Measures

Potential odor sources associated with a landfill can vary considerably and may include the wastes being delivered to the landfill, waste in the open working face, landfill gas, the leachate collection system, or ponded water. Some wastes such as sludge and dead animals are a source of odor upon receipt, while other wastes have the potential for becoming a source of odor by their biodegradable nature. Leachate, liquid that has passed through or emerged from solid waste, may also be a source of odor if not properly handled in a timely manner.

Landfill operation at the site will occur in open areas within the permitted waste disposal footprint, therefore adequate ventilation will be provided. Landfill operators will ensure that odors are kept to a minimum by keeping the size of the working face area to a minimum, identifying any waste streams that require special attention to control odor, proper handling and disposal of leachate in a timely manner, and preventing ponded water. These and other odor control measures are discussed in detail in Part IV – Site Operating Plan.

The site will comply with all the applicable air quality rules and regulations. Accidental fires will be controlled, and open burning of waste will not be permitted.

3.2.3 Generalized Construction

Generalized construction details for the landfill are included in Part III, Attachments 1 through 3. Storage and Processing Area Plans, Figure III.1-16 in Part III, Attachment 1, provides details for the White Goods and Metal Recyclables Storage Area and the Tire Storage and Processing Area. Design and operation requirements for the Liquid Waste Solidification Facility are included in Part IV- SOP. Details of the leachate management system are included in Part III, Attachment 15.

3.3 Sanitation and Water Pollution Control §330.63(b)(3) – (4)

The white goods and metal recyclables storage area and the tire storage and processing area contains waste handling and storage operations but there is no process wastewater produced at these areas or other operations of the landfill. The areas will be built up with an all-weather surface that is graded and bermed to prevent surface water from running into the storage area. In addition to preventing surface water runoff into the areas, the berms enclosing the areas will also serve to contain runoff. The areas will be graded to a stormwater collection sump that will collect and hold runoff from within the area. If runoff is determined to be contaminated it will be collected and transported to the contaminated water evaporation pond or the contaminated water management area.

3.4 Endangered Species Protection §330.63(b)(5)

A literature review of threatened or endangered species in Kleberg County was conducted as discussed in Part II, Section 14. The review included both US Fish and Wildlife (USFWS) and Texas Parks and Wildlife Department documentation and their requirements for endangered species assessment and compliance. No potential habitat for federally listed threatened or endangered species or designated critical habitat occurs within the permit area, or the property. And no federally listed threatened or endangered species have been observed on the property. Neither the facility nor its operations will result in the destruction or adverse modification of the critical habitat of threatened or endangered species. If endangered species are encountered during site operations, USFWS and TPWD will be notified.

2017 annual report. This Permit Amendment Application proposes revisions to the facility design, resulting in a disposal facility with a total permitted disposal capacity of approximately 17,994,286 cubic yards that includes solid waste and daily cover material, not to exceed the maximum waste disposal elevations shown in Part III, Attachment 1, Figure III.1-4. Upon the approval of the Permit Amendment the total remaining disposal capacity is approximately 15,225,000 cubic yards or 6,295,538 tons.

Landfill life is sensitive to fluctuations in waste types and volumes received and operational factors which influence the refuse-to-cover ratio and compaction factors actually achieved. The following site life calculated beginning with a 2017 waste deposit rate of 31,444 tons per year, which increases 1.00% with the population as reflected in the traffic projections. These projections result in an annualized growth in waste deposited at the facility of approximately 1.00% and an annual rate of 54,547 tons/year, averaged over the life of the site. Based on an estimated daily cover volume of 15%, the site life is estimated to be 98 years as shown in Table 1.

For Permitting Purposes Only

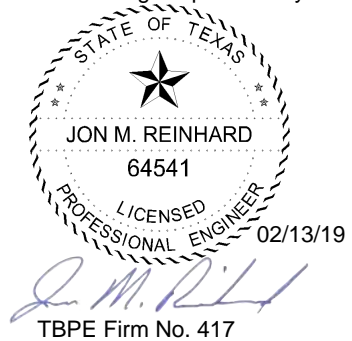


TABLE 1: SITE LIFE CALCULATIONS

Total Remaining Disposal Capacity (tons)	Estimated Daily Cover Volume (15%) (tons)	Estimated Waste Disposal Capacity (tons)	Average Annual Waste Disposal Volume (tons)	Estimated Site Life
6,295,538	944,331	5,351,207	54,547	98.10

5.4 Liner Quality Control Plan

A Liner Quality Control Plan (LQCP) has been prepared in accordance with Subchapter H of the TCEQ regulations. The LQCP describes the procedures and methodology for assuring compliance with TCEQ rules and regulations regarding liner construction and is applicable to the construction of all landfill liner systems at the City of Kingsville Landfill as designed and specified in this permit. The LQCP shall govern the material characteristics, installation and testing for the various construction components for the landfill liners at the facility including the leachate collection system components. Qualifications for quality control personnel are also identified in this LQCP. The complete details for the LQCP are presented in Part III, Attachment 10.

5.5 Sector 4D Liner System

Permit 235B included a separate Type IV waste disposal unit as part of the facility along the northern portion of the permitted waste footprint. A portion of the Type IV area was developed

as Type IV, Sector 1 in 2002. The area that was developed encompassed approximately 5.4 acres and was constructed with the same alternative liner system as specified for Type I sectors. The liner system that was constructed included, from bottom to top, a geosynthetic clay liner (GCL), a 60 mil HDPE geomembrane, a geosynthetic drainage layer and leachate collection system, and a protective soil cover layer. A Liner Evaluation Report consisting of a GCLER and GLER was submitted to the TCEQ on February 20, 2002 and was approved by TCEQ on March 4, 2002. Copies of the February 20, 2002 LER transmittal and the March 4, 2002 TCEQ approval are included in Part III, Appendix 16 – Sector 4D Liner System Correspondence.

This permit amendment does not include any separate Type IV waste disposal areas. The undeveloped portion of the Type IV waste sector from Permit 235B has been converted to and made a part of the Type I disposal areas of Sectors 5, 6 and 7 as shown in the Site Layout Plans included in Part III, Attachment 1. Type IV, Sector 1 is being designated as Sector 4D in this amendment and will be utilized as a Type I sector upon authorization of the permit amendment. The sector has only been utilized as a Type IV disposal area since being approved in 2002. No Type I disposal has taken place within the sector. Sector 4D has two leachate sumps which will have pumps and control systems installed and put into operation upon approval of the permit amendment and utilization of the sector for Type I disposal. Liner connection details between Sector 4D and Sectors 4C and 5 are included in Part III, Attachment 3, Figure III.3-2.

6 GEOLOGY REPORT §330.63(e)

A geology report has been prepared in accordance with Subchapter J, Parts §330.401 through §330.421 of the TCEQ regulations. The geology report describes the regional geology, geologic processes active in the vicinity of the facility, regional aquifers, results of investigations of subsurface conditions and geotechnical data that describes the geotechnical properties of the subsurface soil materials. The geology report includes previous geological data, investigations and reports from previous permits and permit amendments that is relative the current permit amendment. The Geology Report is presented in Part III, Attachment 4.

7 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN §330.63(f)

A Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Plan (GWSAP) has been prepared in accordance with Subchapter J, Parts 330.401 through 330.421 of the TCEQ regulations. The GWSAP describes the procedures and methodology to monitor and collect ground water samples. The GWSAP also includes the testing frequency, establishment of background data, and statistical method to evaluate analytical results. The GWSAP details information regarding the plugging and abandonment of certain existing groundwater monitoring wells and the installation of certain new wells. The referenced P&A and new installation activities will be completed within six months of approval of the permit. The complete details for the GWSAP are presented in Part III, Attachment 11.

8 LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT PLAN §330.63(g)

A Landfill Gas Management Plan (LGMP) has been prepared in accordance with Subchapter I, Parts 330.371 of the TCEQ regulations. The LGMP describes the procedures and methodology to monitor and control landfill gas. The LGMP details information regarding the plugging and abandonment of certain existing landfill gas monitoring probes and the installation of certain new probes. The referenced P&A and new installation activities will be completed within six months of approval of the permit. The complete details for the LGMP are presented in Part III, Attachment 14.

9 CLOSURE PLAN §330.63(h)

Part III, Attachment 12 - Final Closure Plan contains the details of the final cover design, which has been developed to comply with Subchapter K, §330.501 through 330.505 of the TCEQ regulations. A composite cover will be constructed over the entire landfill. The composite cover will overlay a 12-inch thick intermediate cover layer immediately above the top of waste. The composite cover will consist of, from bottom to top, a geosynthetic clay liner (GCL), a 40-mil flexible membrane cover, a drainage geocomposite, and a 25-inch thick protective soil erosion layer. The Alternative Liner and Overliner Point of Compliance Demonstrations found in Part III, Attachment 5 includes a demonstration that the GCL material proposed in the final cover design is acceptable.

The initial and primary vegetative cover for the site will include appropriate native grasses. Typical types of grasses include Coastal Bermuda, Buffalo Grass, Texas Grama, Bluestem and Johnson Grass. Winter Rye and Fescue may be used in the cool seasons. The Kleberg County Extension Agent may also be consulted on the use of appropriate grasses and the appropriate planting seasons as cover projects are initiated. The maintenance of grass cover over completed areas is an essential component of erosion control in post closure care.

A demonstration that this specified final cover design will provide effective long term erosional stability is included in Part III, Attachment 6 - FSWDR.

10 POST-CLOSURE CARE PLAN §330.63(i)

Part III, Attachment 13 - Post Closure Care Plan contains the details of the post closure care, which has been developed to comply with Subchapter K, §330.501 and §330.507 of the TCEQ regulations.

11 CLOSURE AND POST-CLOSURE CARE COST ESTIMATE §330.63(j)

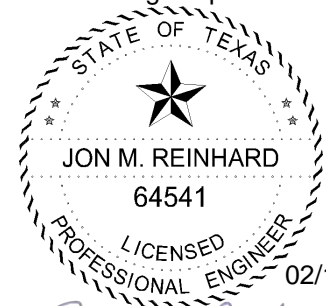
Part III, Attachment 8 – Cost Estimate for Closure and Post Closure contains the cost estimates for closure and post closure care, which has been developed to comply with Subchapter L, §330.501 through 330.507 of the TCEQ regulations.

12 FINANCIAL ASSURANCE §330.63(j)

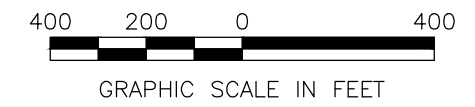
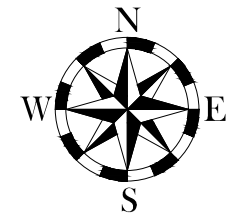
Part III, Attachment 9 – Financial Assurance contains a copy of the documentation demonstrating financial assurance for the existing Kingsville Landfill authorized under TCEQ Permit No. 235-B, to comply with Chapter 37, Subchapter R, §37.8001 through §37.8071 of the TCEQ regulations.

CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
PART III
ATTACHMENT 1
SITE LAYOUT PLANS

For Permitting Purposes Only

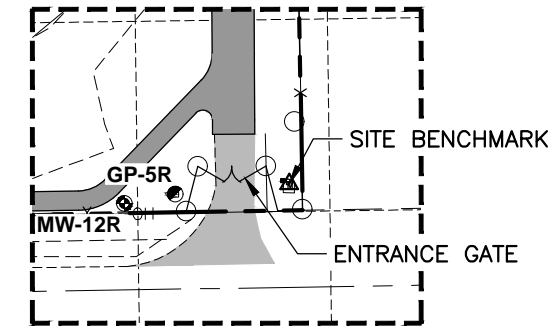
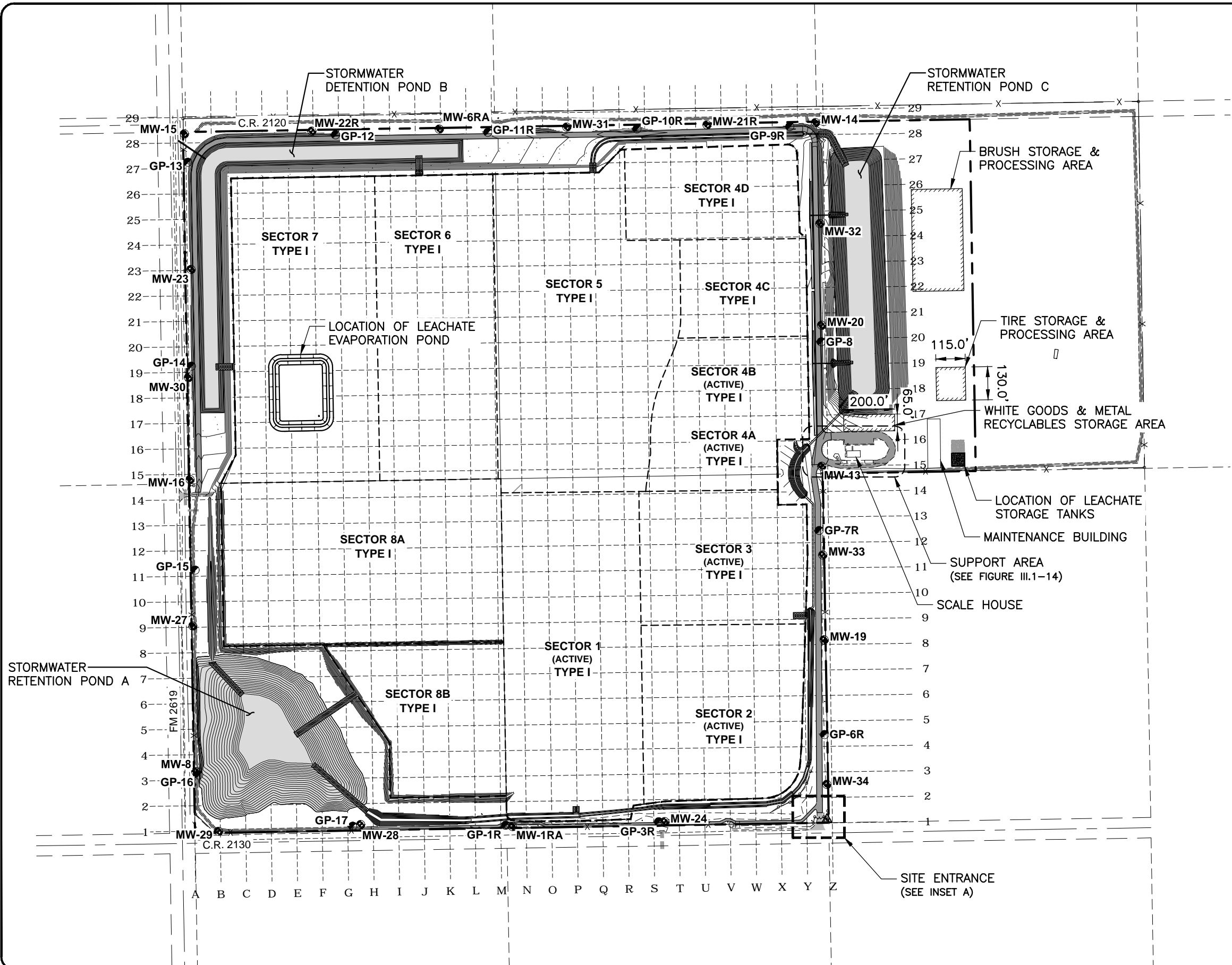


Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417



LEGEND:

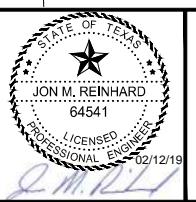
- MW-20 MONITOR WELL LOCATION
- GP-8 GAS PROBE LOCATION
- EXISTING FENCE CORNER
- x — EXISTING FENCE
- - - EXISTING PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- - - EXISTING ROAD
- - - PERMIT BOUNDARY LIMITS
- - - PROPOSED ROAD
- - - PROPOSED STORMWATER LETDOWN STRUCTURE
- PROPOSED STORMWATER PONDS
- - - PROPOSED LIMITS OF WASTE/WASTE FOOTPRINT



INSET A

FEB 12, 2019 7:24 AM TORREO1809 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\SITE SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-LANDFILL\FACILITY LAYOUT.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No. 16L0438		
Filename		
Scale	AS SHOWN	
Date	02/12/2019	
LAYOUT	DT	02/12/2019
DRAWN	DT	02/12/2019
REVIEWED	JMR	02/12/2019



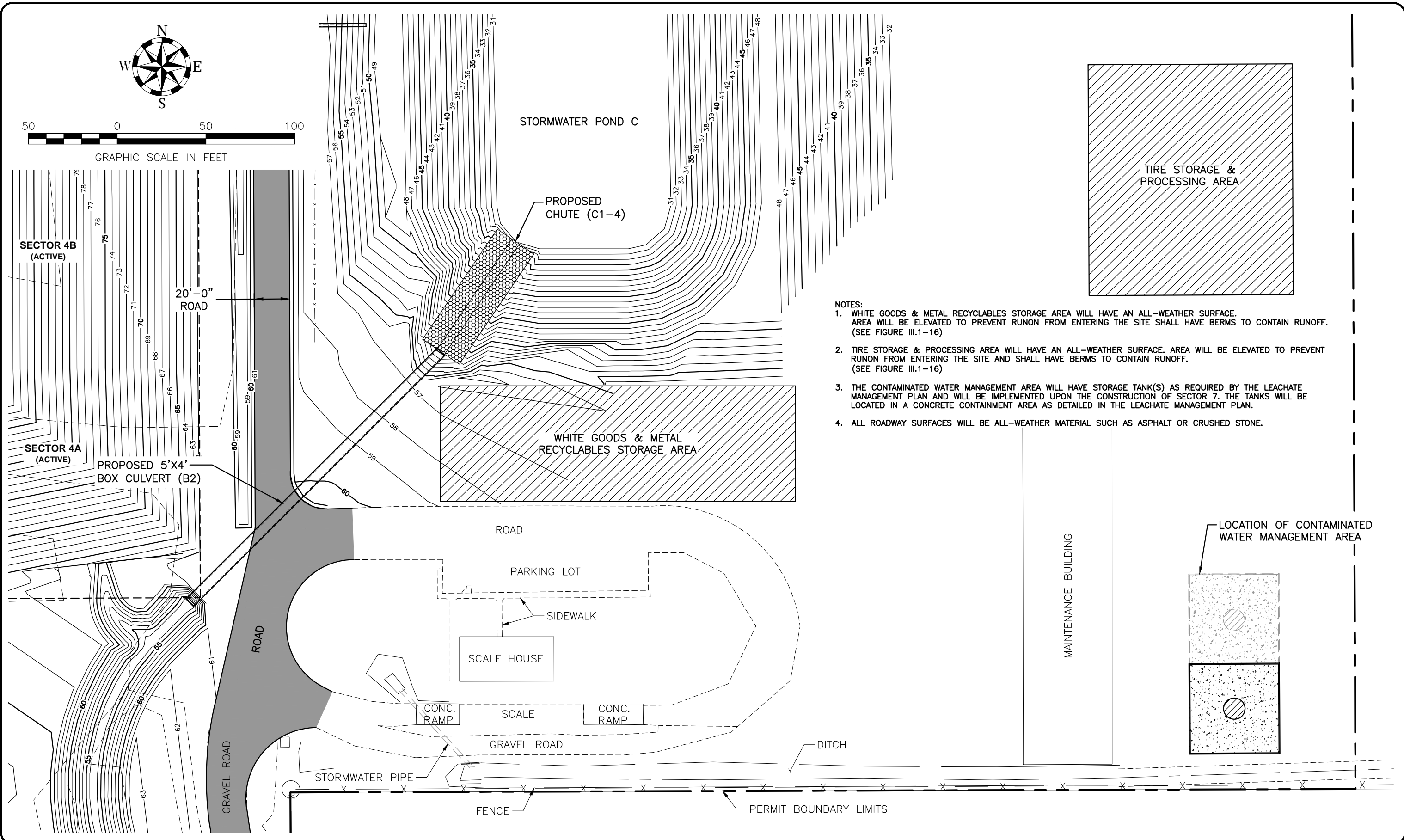
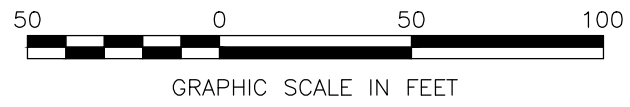
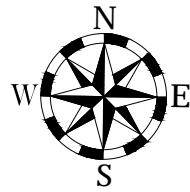
Hanson Professional Services Inc.
4501 Gollihar Rd.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
TBPLS F-10039500
TBPG F-50556
TBAE F-BR 2458

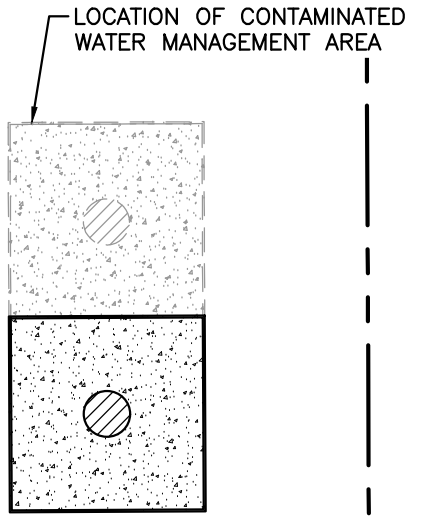
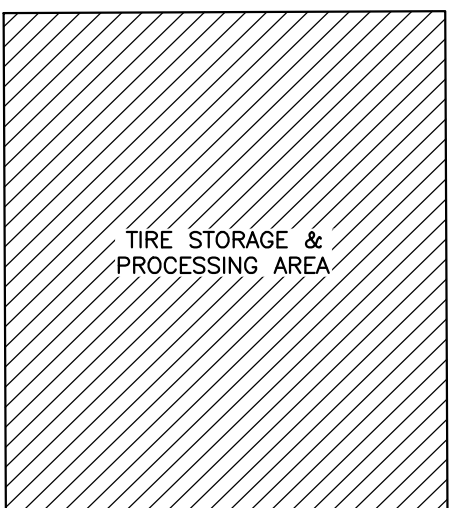
Phone: (361) 814-9900
(800) 677-2831
www.hanson-inc.com
Offices Nationwide

PART III, ATTACHMENT 1
FACILITY LAYOUT
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
III.1-2

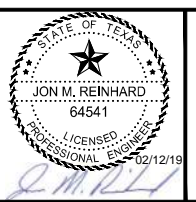


- NOTES:**
1. WHITE GOODS & METAL RECYCLABLES STORAGE AREA WILL HAVE AN ALL-WEATHER SURFACE. AREA WILL BE ELEVATED TO PREVENT RUNON FROM ENTERING THE SITE SHALL HAVE BERMS TO CONTAIN RUNOFF. (SEE FIGURE III.1-16)
 2. TIRE STORAGE & PROCESSING AREA WILL HAVE AN ALL-WEATHER SURFACE. AREA WILL BE ELEVATED TO PREVENT RUNON FROM ENTERING THE SITE AND SHALL HAVE BERMS TO CONTAIN RUNOFF. (SEE FIGURE III.1-16)
 3. THE CONTAMINATED WATER MANAGEMENT AREA WILL HAVE STORAGE TANK(S) AS REQUIRED BY THE LEACHATE MANAGEMENT PLAN AND WILL BE IMPLEMENTED UPON THE CONSTRUCTION OF SECTOR 7. THE TANKS WILL BE LOCATED IN A CONCRETE CONTAINMENT AREA AS DETAILED IN THE LEACHATE MANAGEMENT PLAN.
 4. ALL ROADWAY SURFACES WILL BE ALL-WEATHER MATERIAL SUCH AS ASPHALT OR CRUSHED STONE.



FEB 12, 2019 7:25 AM TORRE01809 I:\16JOBS\16104388\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-OPERATIONSAREA.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No. 16L0438		
Filename		
Scale	1"=30'	
Date	02/12/2019	
LAYOUT	DT	02/12/2019
DRAWN	DT	02/12/2019
REVIEWED	JMR	02/12/2019



Hanson Professional Services Inc.
4501 Gollihar Rd.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

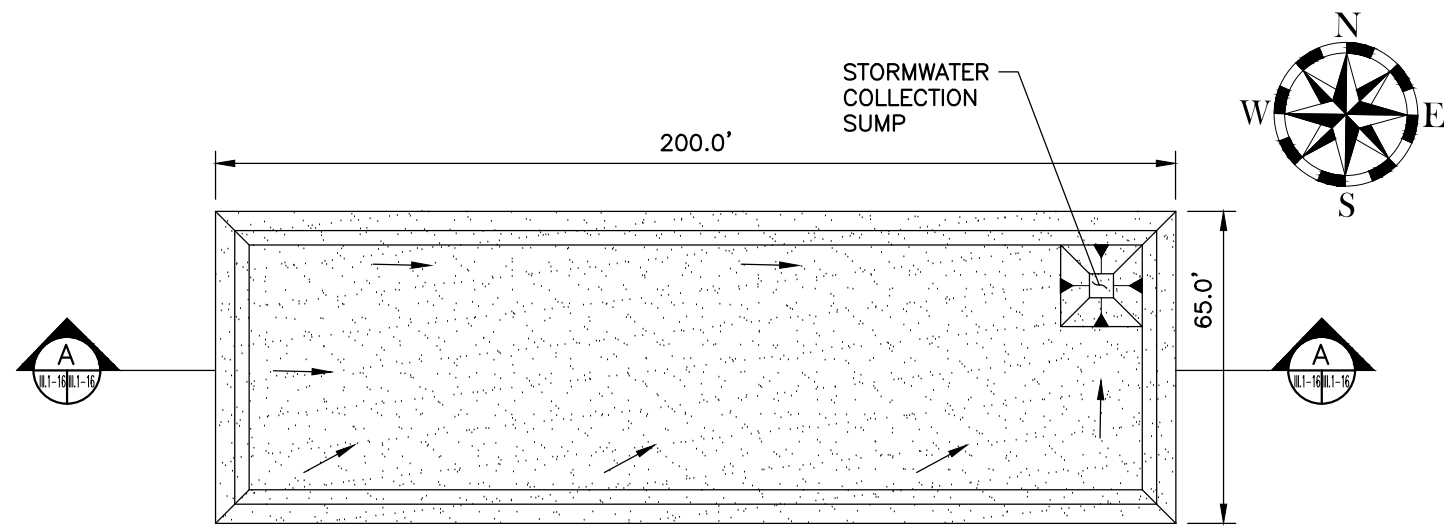
TBPE F-417
TBPLS F-10039500
TBPG F-50556
TBAE F-BR 2458

Phone: (361) 814-9900
(800) 677-2831
www.hanson-inc.com
Offices Nationwide

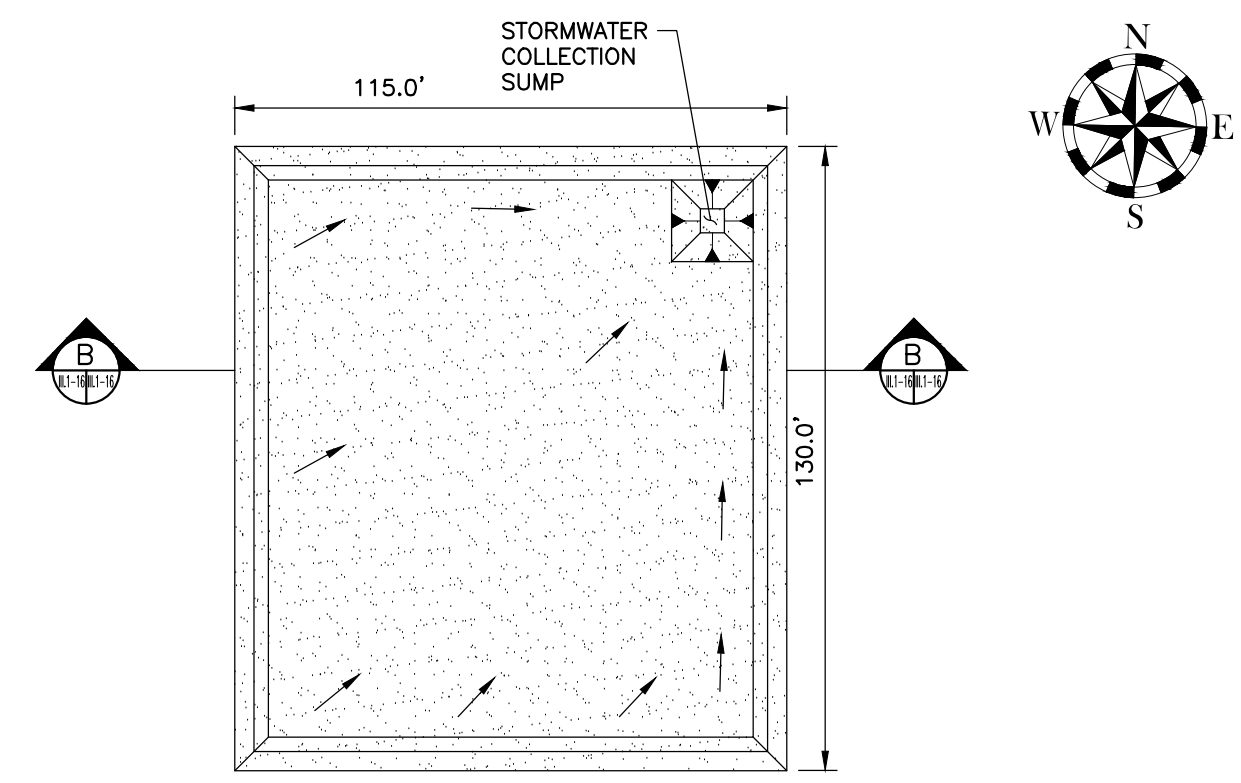
**PART III, ATTACHMENT 1
SUPPORT AREA LAYOUT
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL**
MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

**FIGURE:
III.1-14**

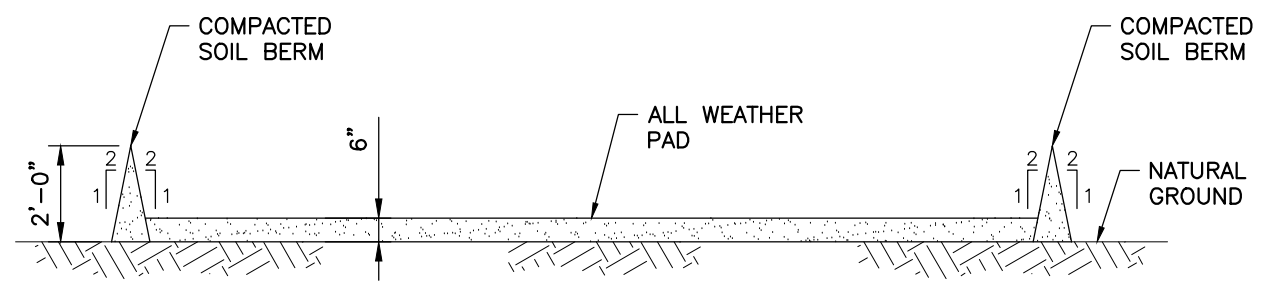
FEB 12, 2019 7:32 AM TORRE01809
I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\ SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-TIREPROCESSING-RECYCLEAREA.DWG



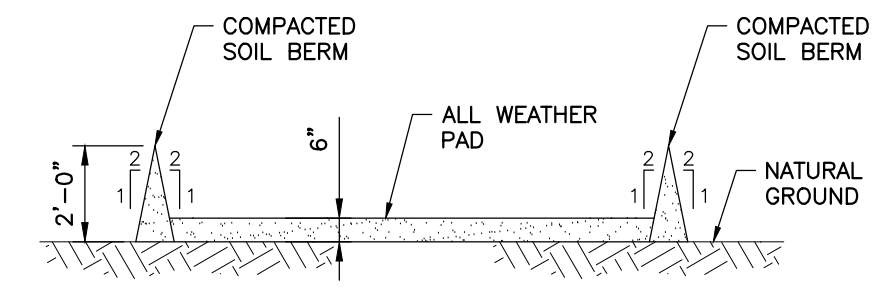
1 PLAN - WHITE GOODS & METAL RECYCLABLE STORAGE AREA
1" = 40'



2 PLAN - TIRE STORAGE & PROCESSING AREA
1" = 40'

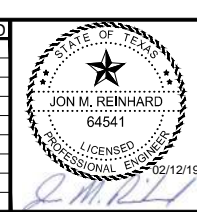


A SECTION - WHITE GOODS & METAL RECYCLABLE STORAGE AREA
1" = 40'



B SECTION - TIRE STORAGE & PROCESSING AREA
1" = 40'

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No.	16L0438
Filename	
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/12/2019
LAYOUT	DT 02/12/2019
DRAWN	DT 02/12/2019
REVIEWED	JMR 02/12/2019

HANSON
© Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2018
Hanson Professional Services Inc.
4501 Gollihar Rd.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

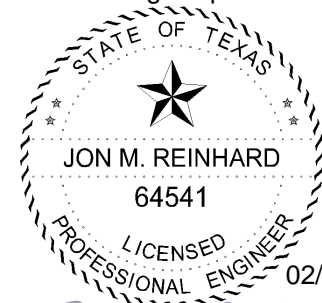
TBPE F-417
TBPLS F-10039500
TBPG F-50556
TBAE F-BR 2458
Phone: (361) 814-9900
(800) 677-2831
www.hanson-inc.com
Offices Nationwide

**PART III, ATTACHMENT 1
STORAGE & PROCESSING AREA PLANS
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL**
MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

**FIGURE:
III.1-16**

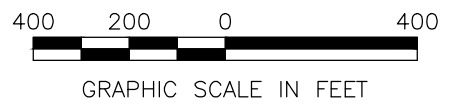
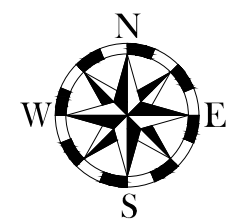
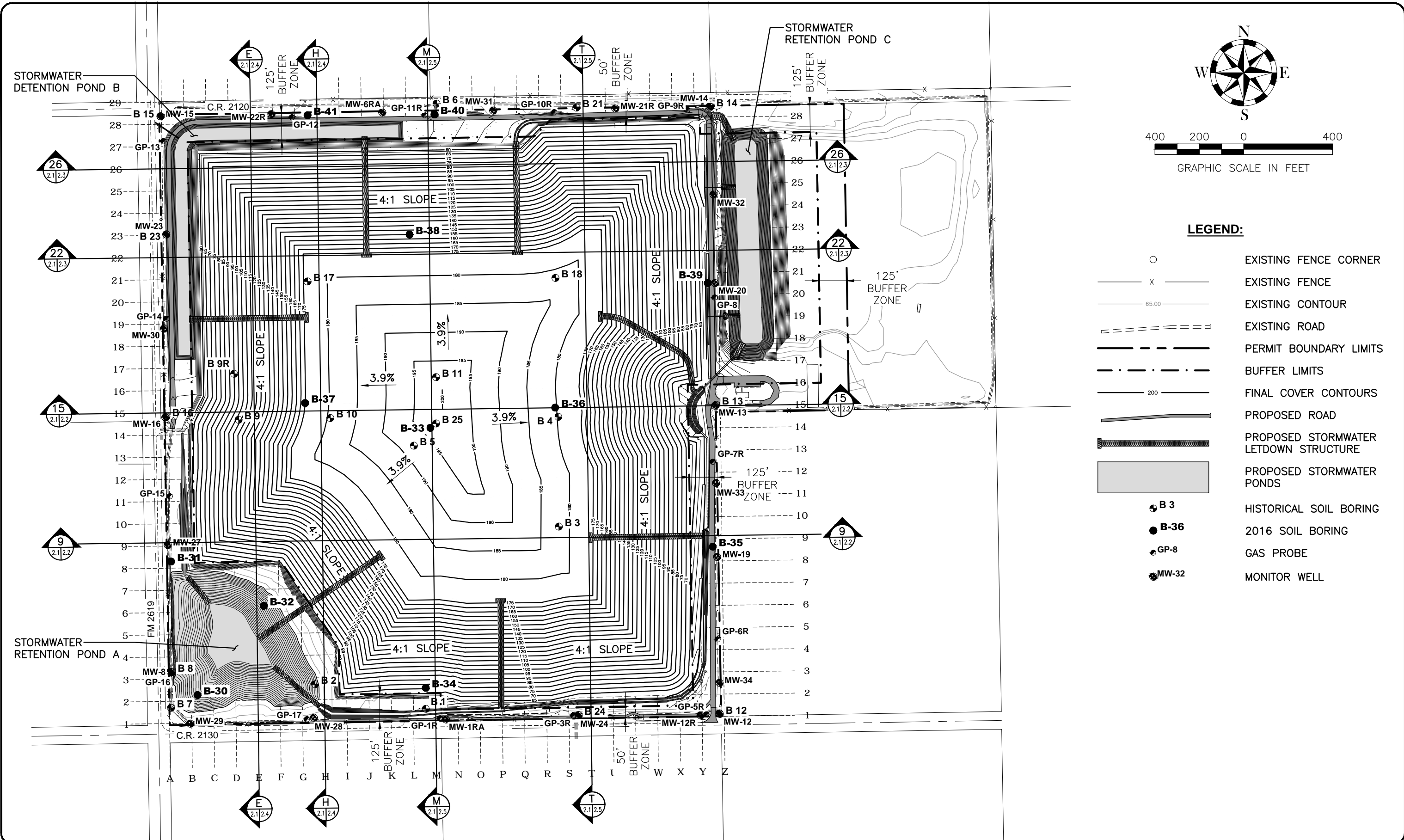
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
PART III
ATTACHMENT 2
CROSS-SECTIONS

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

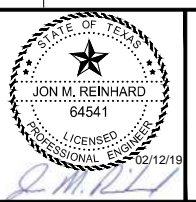
FEB 12, 2019 8:30 AM TORREO1809
I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\16L0438B-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-LANDFILL-SECTIONS.DWG



LEGEND:

- EXISTING FENCE CORNER
- x — EXISTING FENCE
- 65.00 — EXISTING CONTOUR
- EXISTING ROAD
- PERMIT BOUNDARY LIMITS
- · - · - BUFFER LIMITS
- 200 — FINAL COVER CONTOURS
- PROPOSED ROAD
- ▬ PROPOSED STORMWATER LETDOWN STRUCTURE
- PROPOSED STORMWATER PONDS
- B 3 HISTORICAL SOIL BORING
- B-36 2016 SOIL BORING
- GP-8 GAS PROBE
- MW-32 MONITOR WELL

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No. 16L0438	
Filename	
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/12/2019
LAYOUT	DT 02/12/2019
DRAWN	DT 02/12/2019
REVIEWED	JMR 02/12/2019

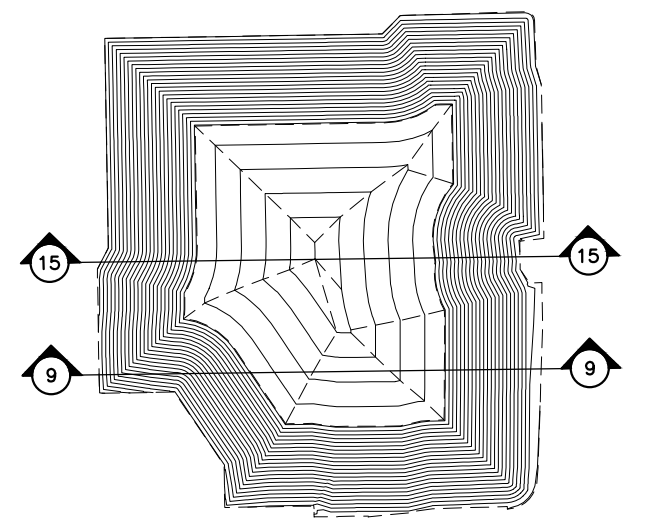
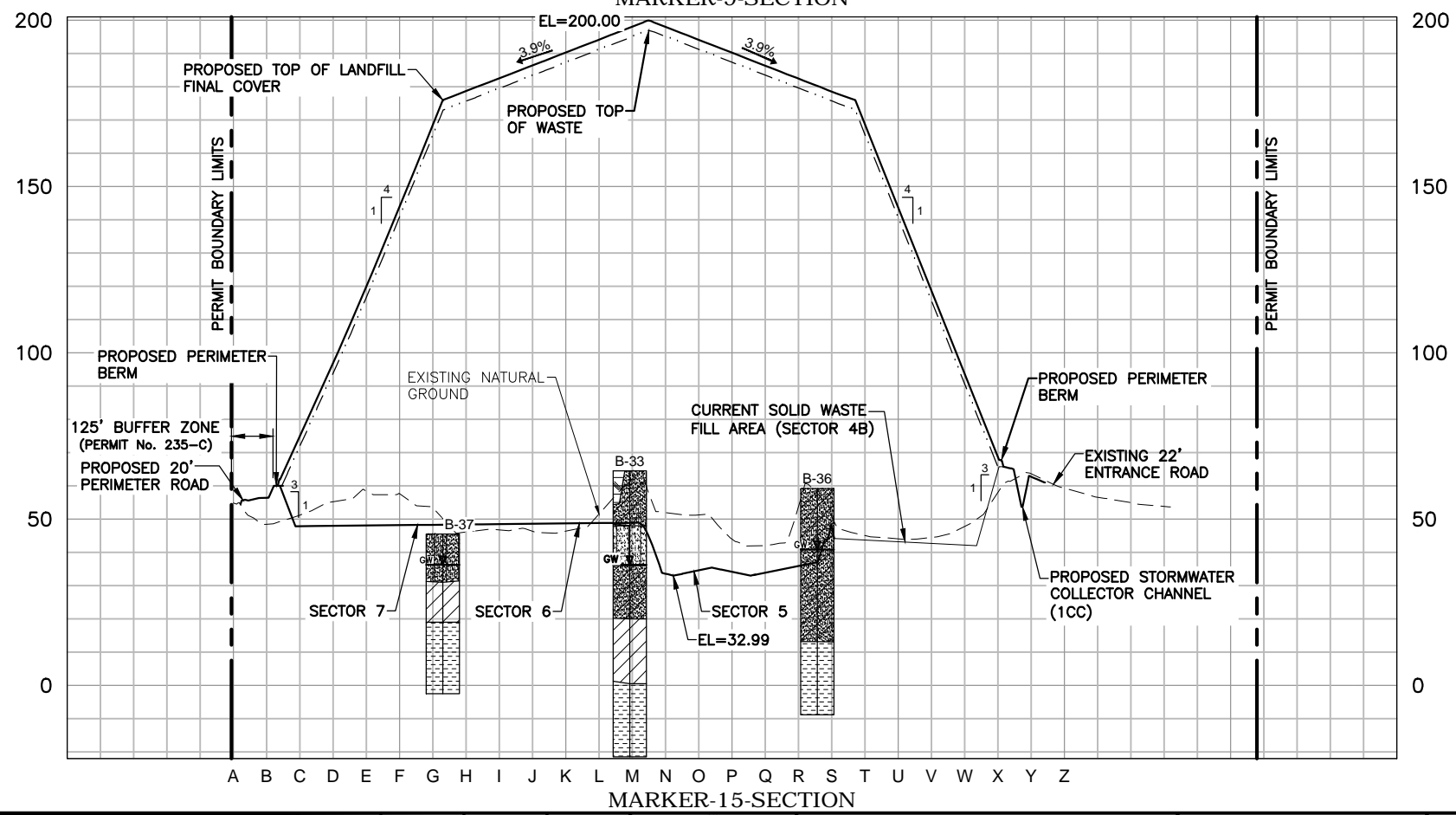
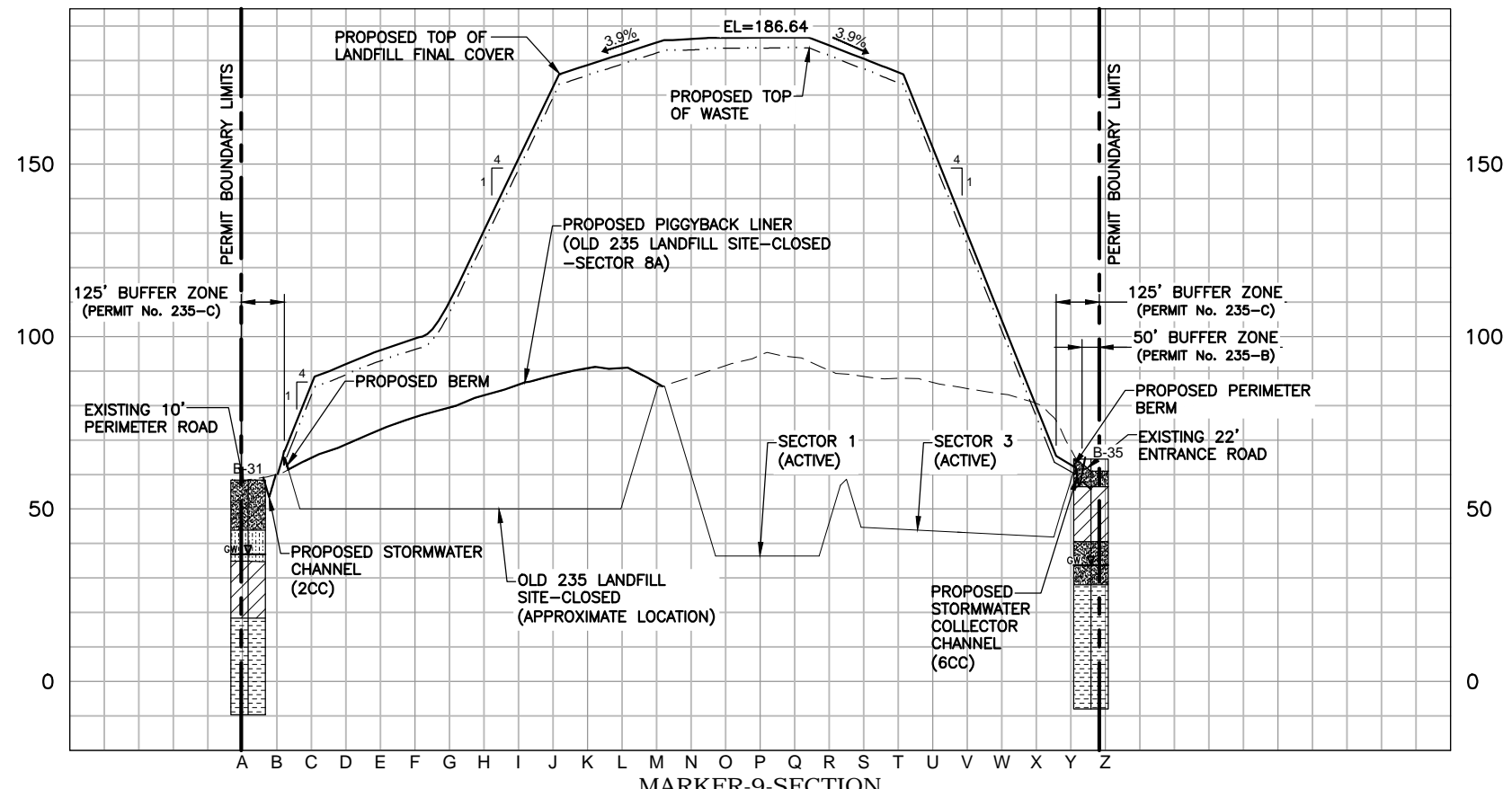
HANSON
Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2018
Hanson Professional Services Inc.
4501 Gollihar Rd.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
TBPLS F-10039500
TBPG F-50556
TBAE F-BR 2458
Phone: (361) 814-9900
(800) 677-2831
www.hanson-inc.com
Offices Nationwide

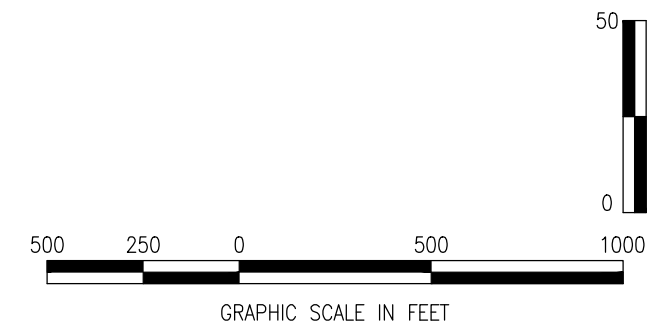
PART III, ATTACHMENT 2
LANDFILL CROSS - SECTION
LOCATION PLAN
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
PA. MSW 235-C
KINGSVILLE, TEXAS, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
III.2-1

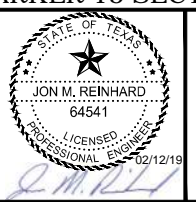
FEB 13, 2019 11:34 AM TORRE01809 I:\16JOBS\16104388\CAD\SITE\16104388\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-LANDFILL-SECTIONS.DWG



- LEGEND**
- LEAN CLAY, LEAN CLAY WITH SAND, SANDY LEAN SILTY CLAY (CL, CL-ML)
 - CLAYEY SAND (SC)
 - SILTY SAND, POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT (SM, SP-SM)
 - FAT CLAY, SANDY FAT CLAY, FAT CLAY WITH SAND (CH)
 - POORLY GRADED SAND WITH CLAY (SP-SC)
 - GROUND WATER (GW)



NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No. 16L0438			
Filename			
Scale	AS SHOWN	Date 02/12/2019	
LAYOUT	DT	02/12/2019	
DRAWN	DT	02/12/2019	
REVIEWED	JMR	02/12/2019	



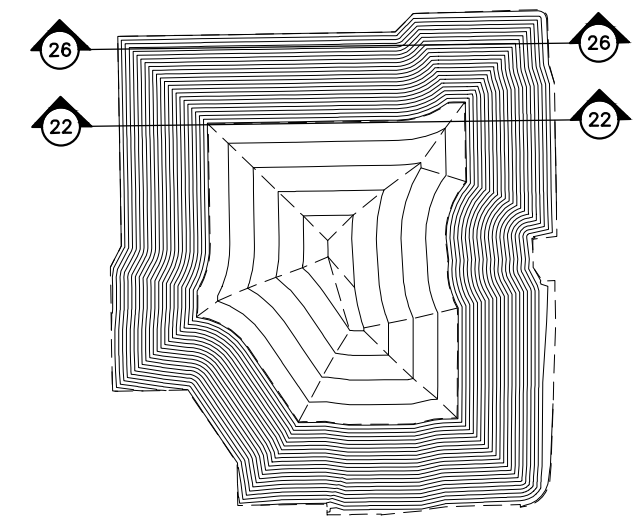
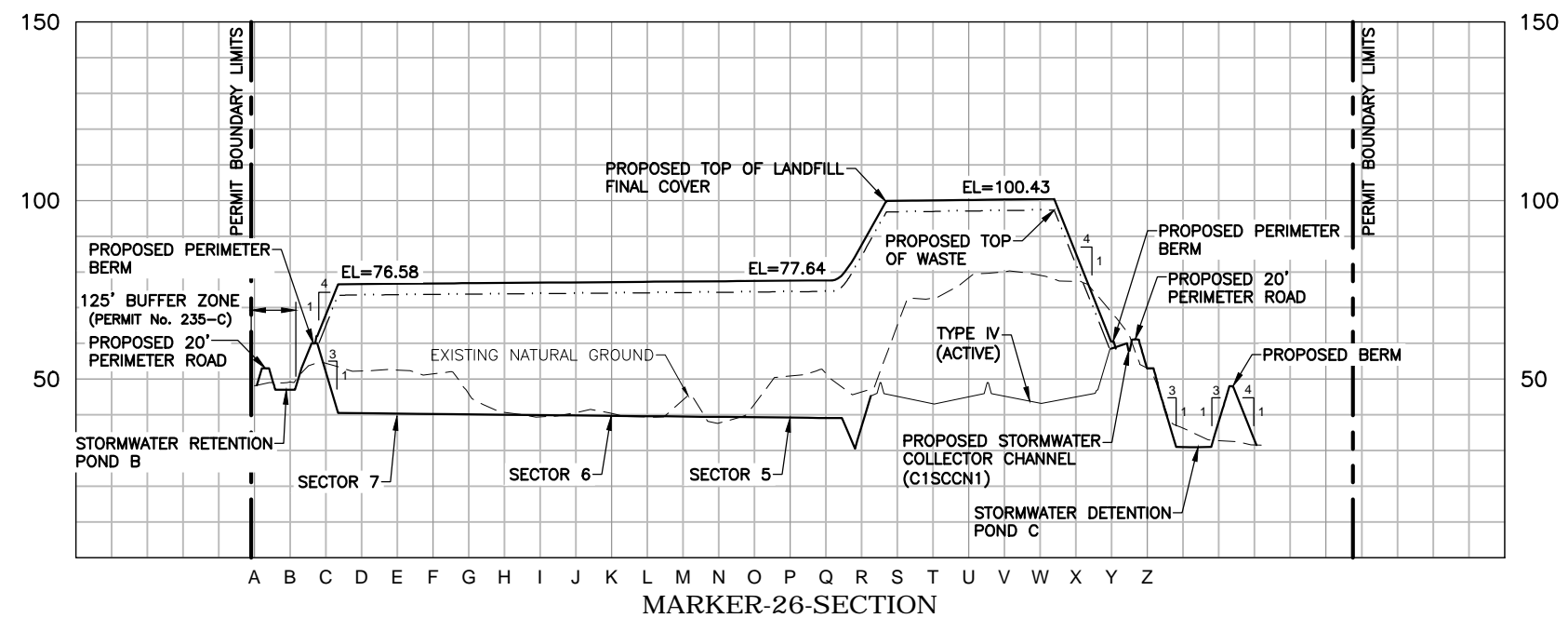
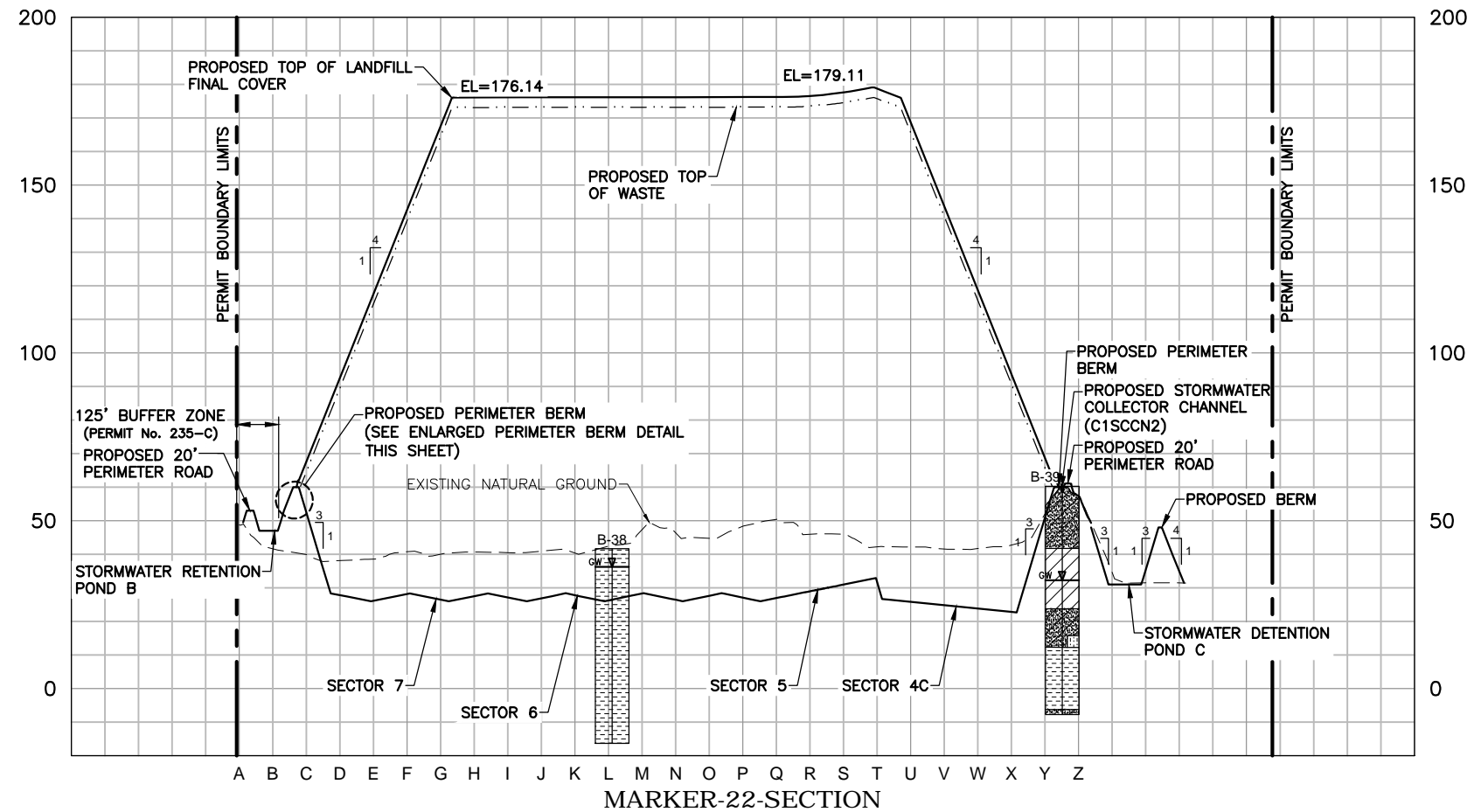
Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 4501 Gollihar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPB F-50556
 TBAB F-BR 2458

Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide





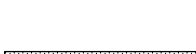

**PART III, ATTACHMENT 2
 LANDFILL CROSS - SECTIONS 9 & 15
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL**
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

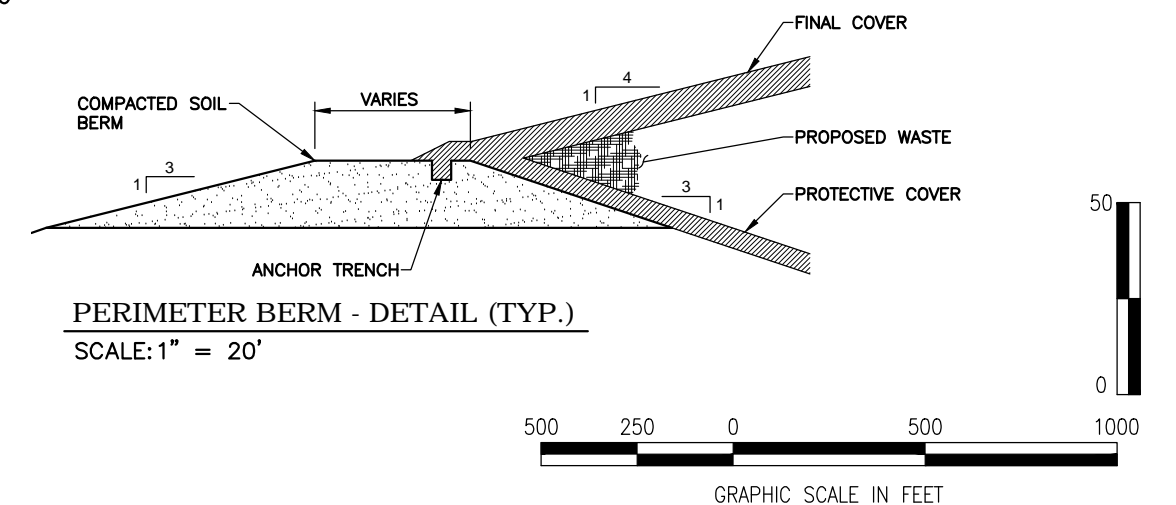
**FIGURE:
 III.2-2**



KEY MAP

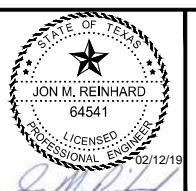
LEGEND

-  LEAN CLAY, LEAN CLAY WITH SAND, SANDY LEAN SILTY CLAY (CL, CL-ML)
-  CLAYEY SAND (SC)
-  SILTY SAND, POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT (SM, SP-SM)
-  FAT CLAY, SANDY FAT CLAY FAT CLAY WITH SAND (CH)
-  POORLY GRADED SAND WITH CLAY (SP-SC)
-  GROUND WATER (GW)



FEB 12, 2019 1:18 PM TORREC01809 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\SECTION\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-LANDFILL-SECTIONS.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No.	16L0438
Filename	
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/12/2019
LAYOUT	DT 02/12/2019
DRAWN	DT 02/12/2019
REVIEWED	JMR 02/12/2019

HANSON
Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2018

Hanson Professional Services Inc.
4501 Gollihar Rd.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

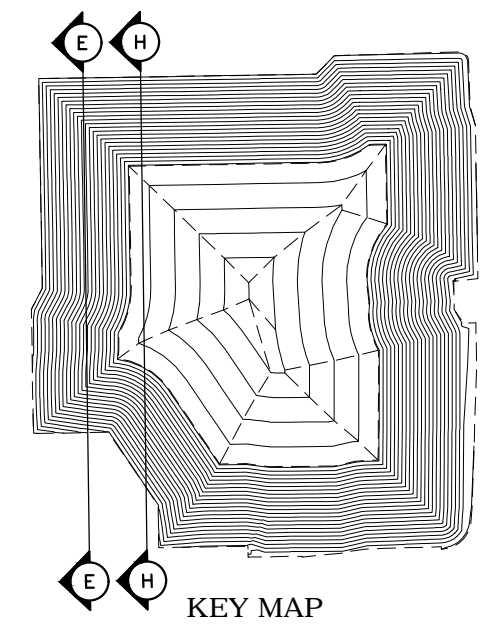
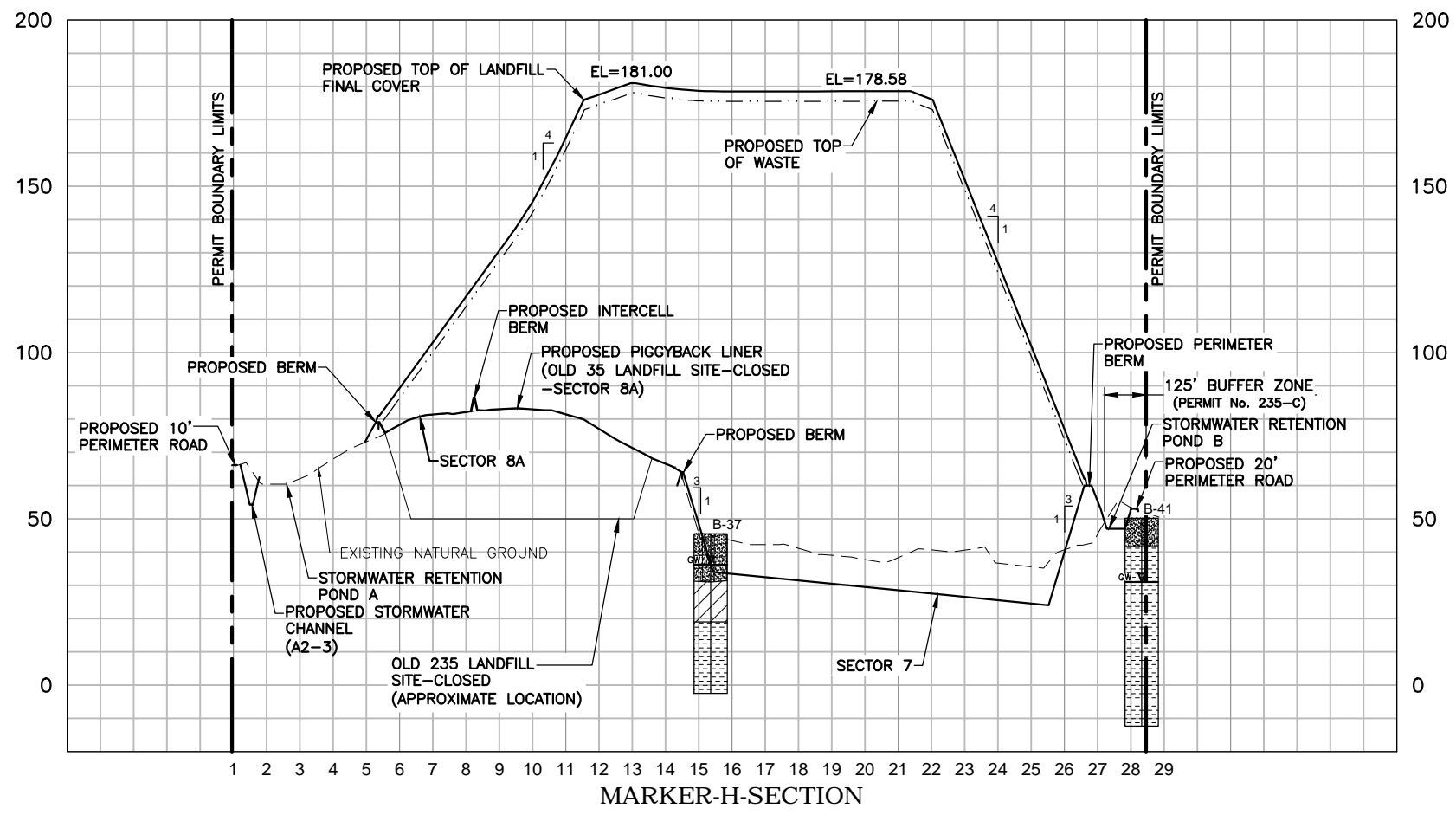
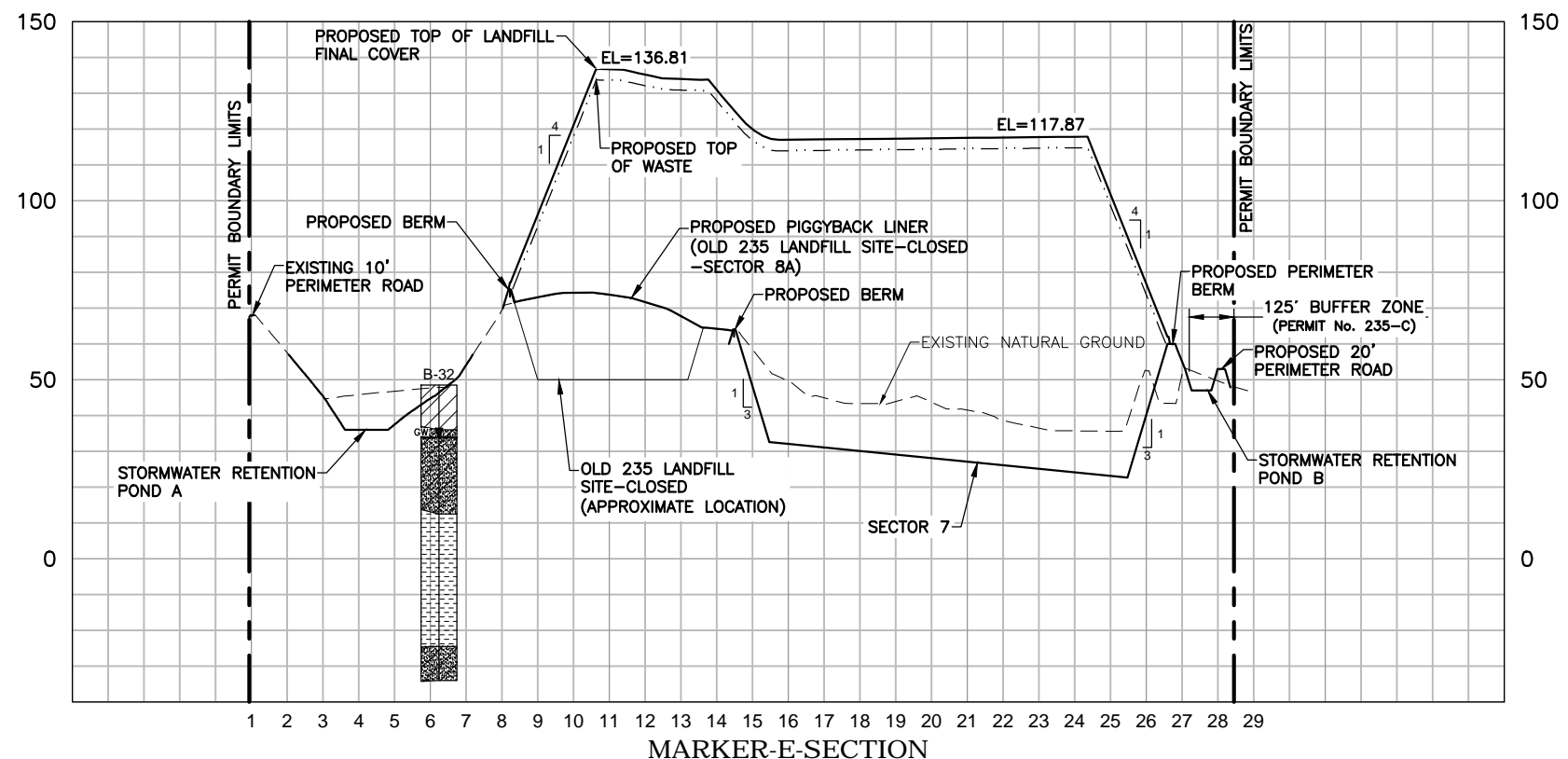
TBPE F-417
TBPLS F-10039500
TBPG F-50556
TBAE F-BR 2458

Phone: (361) 814-9900
(800) 677-2831
www.hanson-inc.com
Offices Nationwide

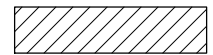





PART III, ATTACHMENT 2
LANDFILL CROSS - SECTIONS 22 & 26
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL

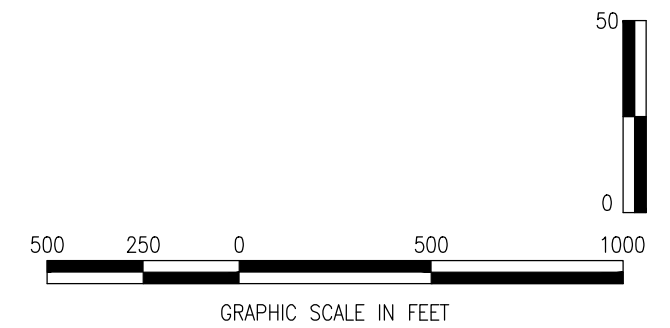
MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
III.2-3



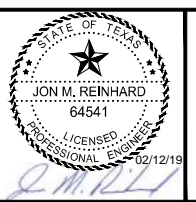
LEGEND

-  LEAN CLAY, LEAN CLAY WITH SAND, SANDY LEAN SILTY CLAY (CL, CL-ML)
-  CLAYEY SAND (SC)
-  SILTY SAND, POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT (SM, SP-SM)
-  FAT CLAY, SANDY FAT CLAY, FAT CLAY WITH SAND (CH)
-  POORLY GRADED SAND WITH CLAY (SP-SC)
-  GROUND WATER (GW)



FEB 12, 2019 1:19 PM TORREC01809 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\SECTION\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-LANDFILL-SECTIONS.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



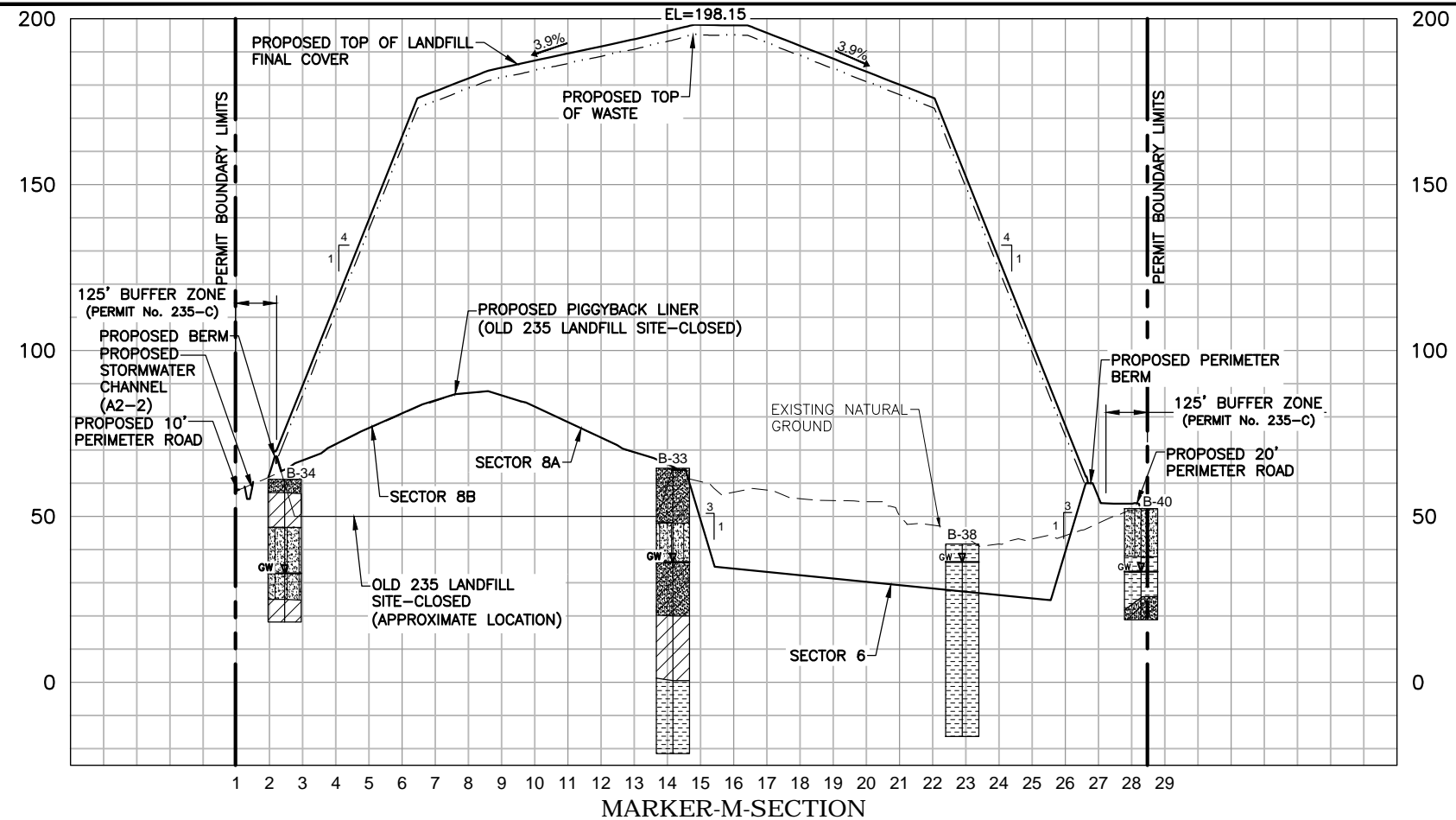
Hanson No.	16L0438
Filename	
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/12/2019
LAYOUT	DT 02/12/2019
DRAWN	DT 02/12/2019
REVIEWED	JMR 02/12/2019

HANSON
 Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2018
Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 4501 Gollihar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

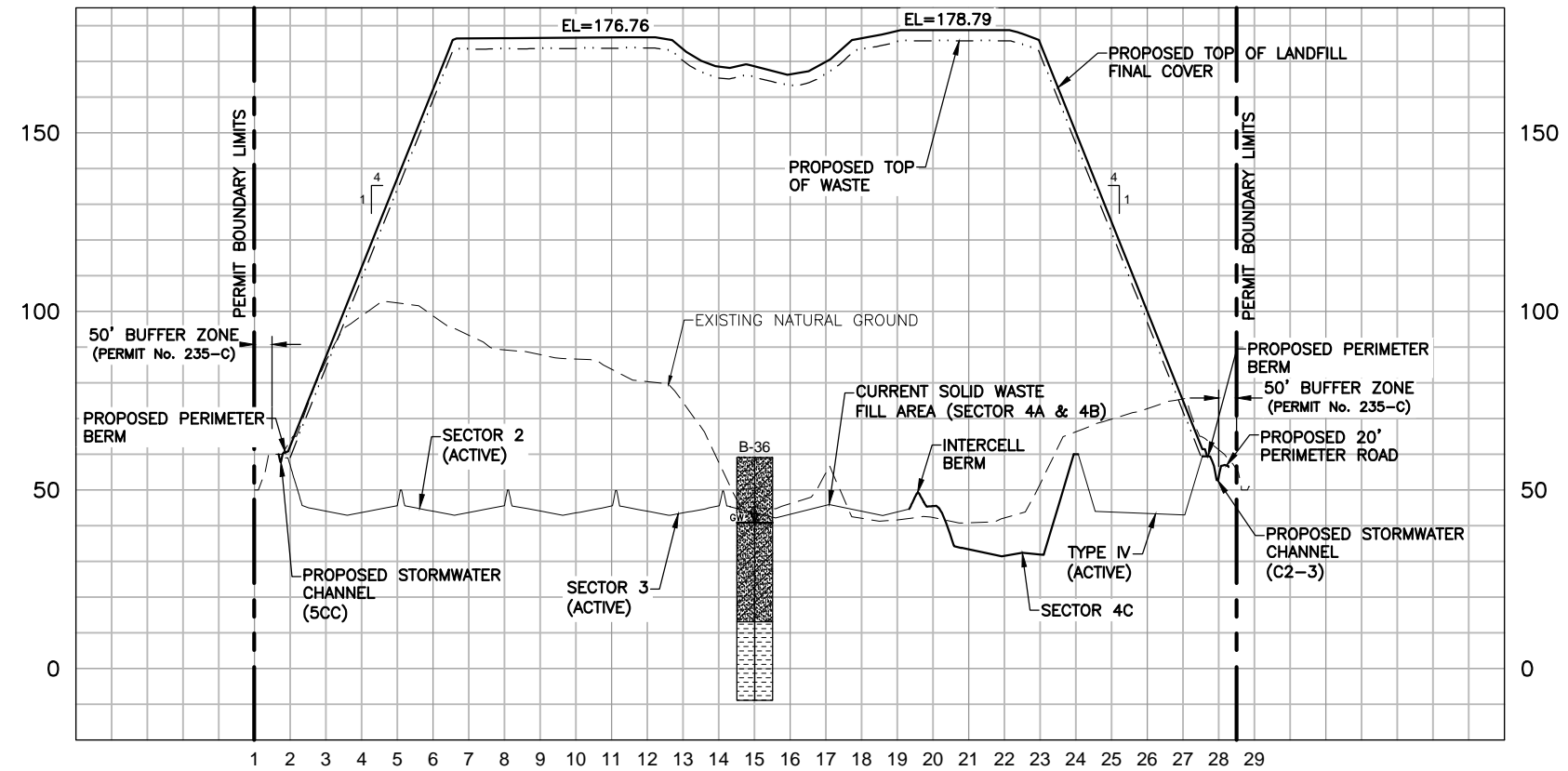
TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPB F-50556
 TBAB F-BR 2458
 Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

**PART III, ATTACHMENT 2
 LANDFILL CROSS - SECTIONS E & H
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL**
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

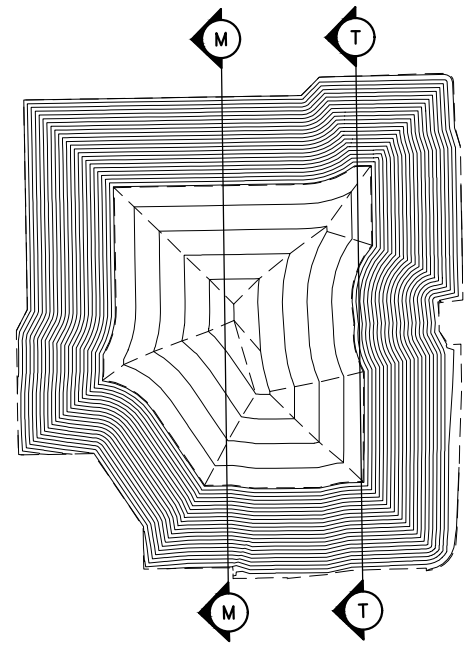
**FIGURE:
 III.2-4**



MARKER-M-SECTION









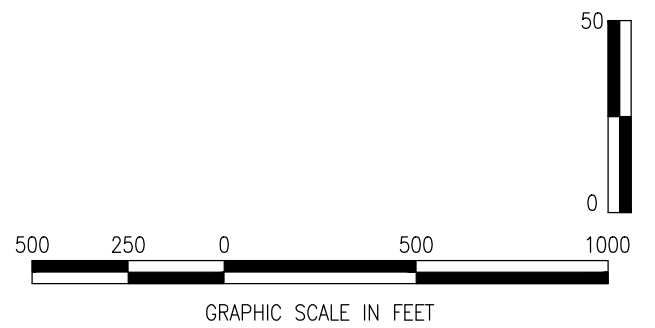
MARKER-T-SECTION



KEY MAP

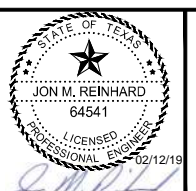
LEGEND

-  LEAN CLAY, LEAN CLAY WITH SAND, SANDY LEAN SILTY CLAY (CL, CL-ML)
-  CLAYEY SAND (SC)
-  SILTY SAND, POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT (SM, SP-SM)
-  FAT CLAY, SANDY FAT CLAY FAT CLAY WITH SAND (CH)
-  POORLY GRADED SAND WITH CLAY (SP-SC)
-  GROUND WATER (GW)



FEB 12, 2019 1:19 PM TORREC01809 I:\16JOBS\16104388\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-LANDFILL-SECTIONS.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No.	1610438
Filename	
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/12/2019
LAYOUT	DT 02/12/2019
DRAWN	DT 02/12/2019
REVIEWED	JMR 02/12/2019



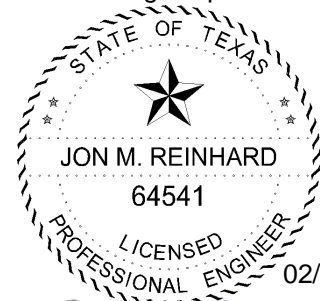
TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPB F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458
 Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

PART III, ATTACHMENT 2
 LANDFILL CROSS - SECTIONS M & T
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

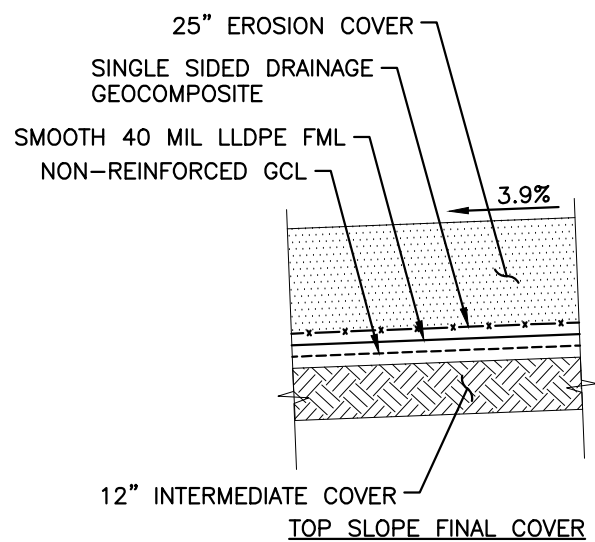
FIGURE:
 III.2-5

CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
PART III
ATTACHMENT 3
WASTE MANAGEMENT UNIT DESIGN DRAWINGS

For Permitting Purposes Only



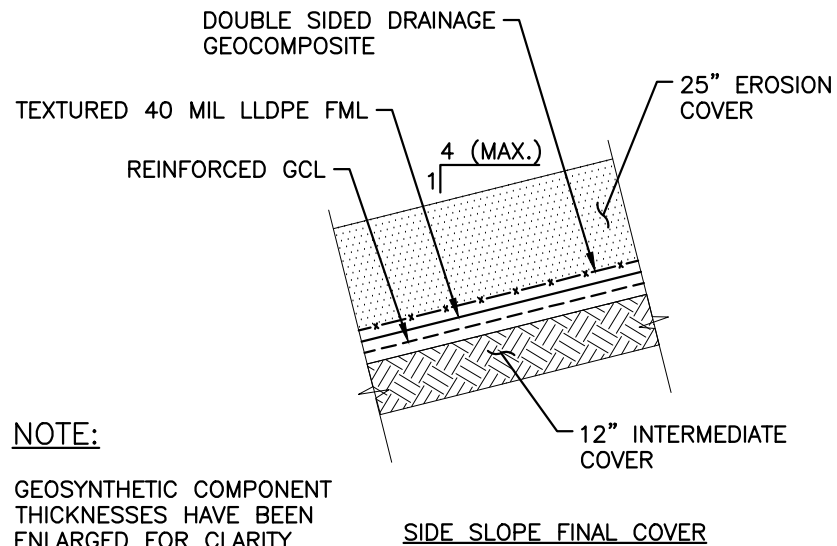
Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417



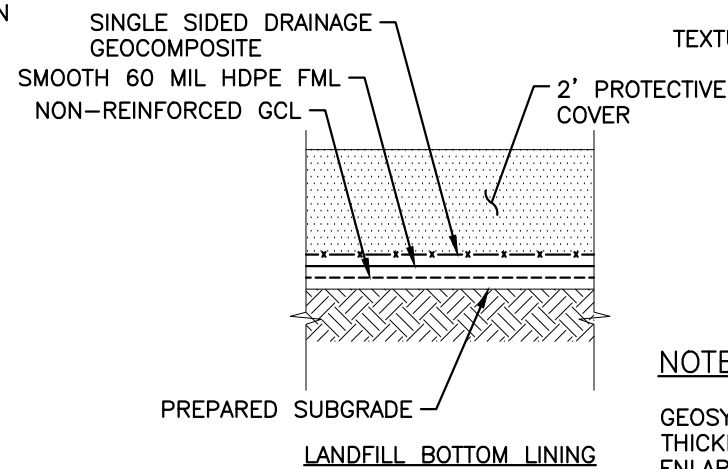
NOTE:

GEOSYNTHETIC COMPONENT THICKNESSES HAVE BEEN ENLARGED FOR CLARITY

8 FINAL COVER LINING DETAIL
1 1 SCALE: N.T.S.



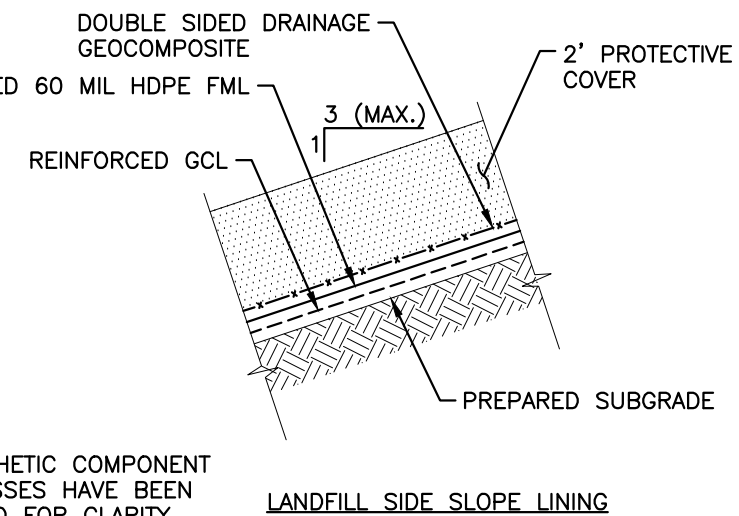
SIDE SLOPE FINAL COVER



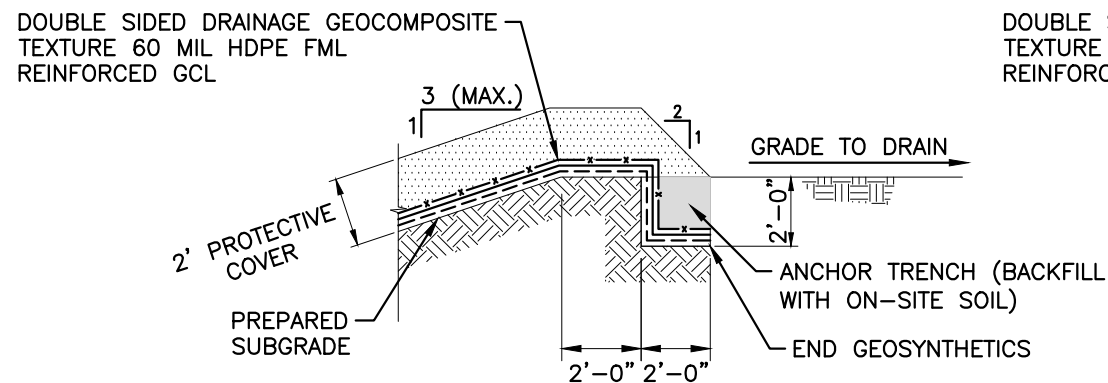
NOTE:

GEOSYNTHETIC COMPONENT THICKNESSES HAVE BEEN ENLARGED FOR CLARITY

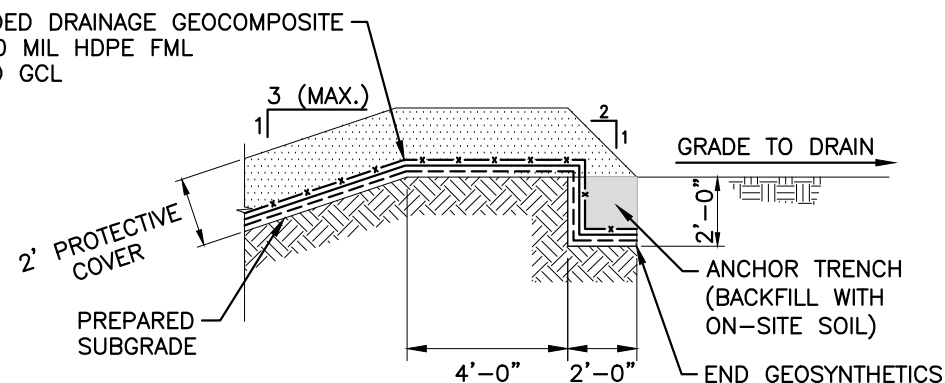
9 LANDFILL LINING DETAILS
1 1 SCALE: N.T.S.



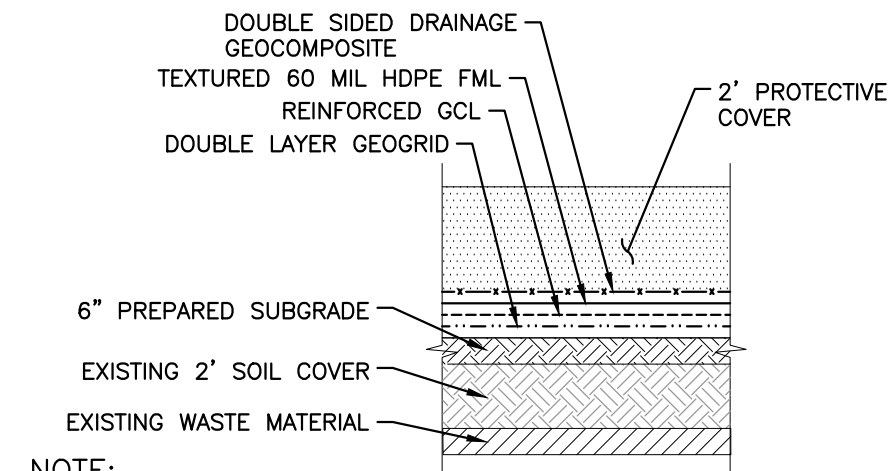
LANDFILL SIDE SLOPE LINING



10 ANCHOR TRENCH
1 1 SCALE: N.T.S.



11 ANCHOR TRENCH
1 1 SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTE:

GEOSYNTHETIC COMPONENT THICKNESSES HAVE BEEN ENLARGED FOR CLARITY

12 PIGGY BACK LINER DETAIL
1 1 SCALE: N.T.S.

NOTE:

- ALL LINER SYSTEMS DEPICTED ARE ALTERNATIVE LINER SYSTEMS. ALTERNATIVE LINER DEMONSTRATIONS CAN BE FOUND IN PART III, ATTACHMENT 5.

FEB 12, 2019 7:04 AM TORRE01809 I:\16JOBS\16L0438\CAD\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-DETAILS.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



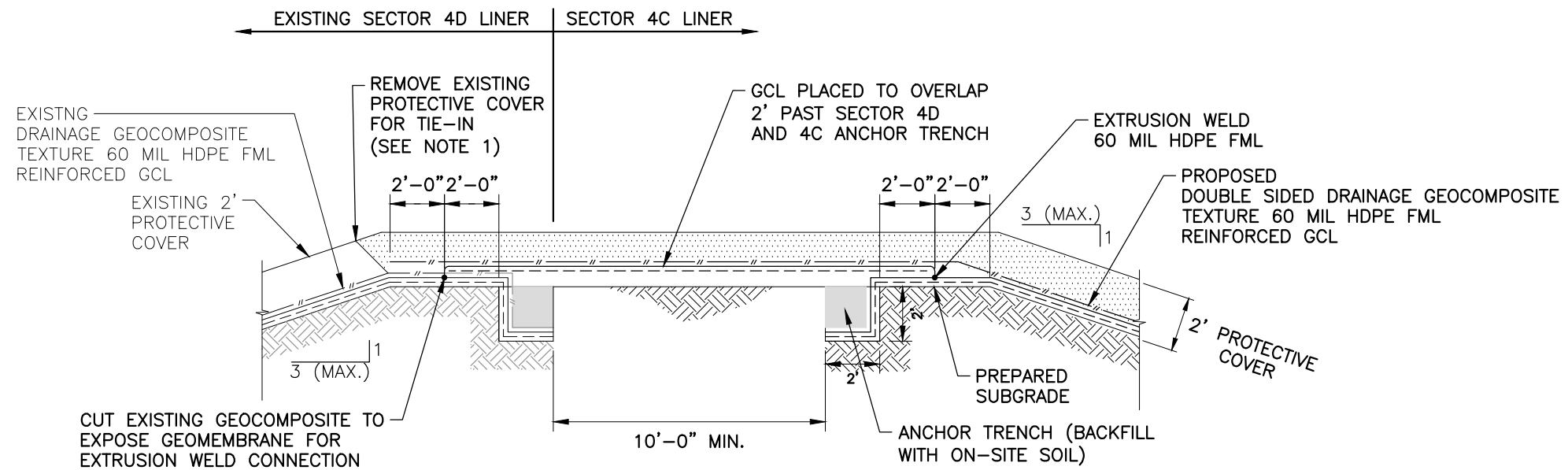
Hanson No. 16L0438		
Filename: 8514-03-FLOODPLAIN-MAP		
Scale: AS SHOWN		
Date: 02/12/2019		
LAYOUT	DT	02/12/2019
DRAWN	DT	02/12/2019
REVIEWED	JMR	02/12/2019

HANSON
Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2018
Hanson Professional Services Inc.
4501 Gollihar Rd.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
TBPLS F-10039500
TBPG F-50556
TBAE F-BR 2458
Phone: (361) 814-9900
(800) 677-2831
www.hanson-inc.com
Offices Nationwide

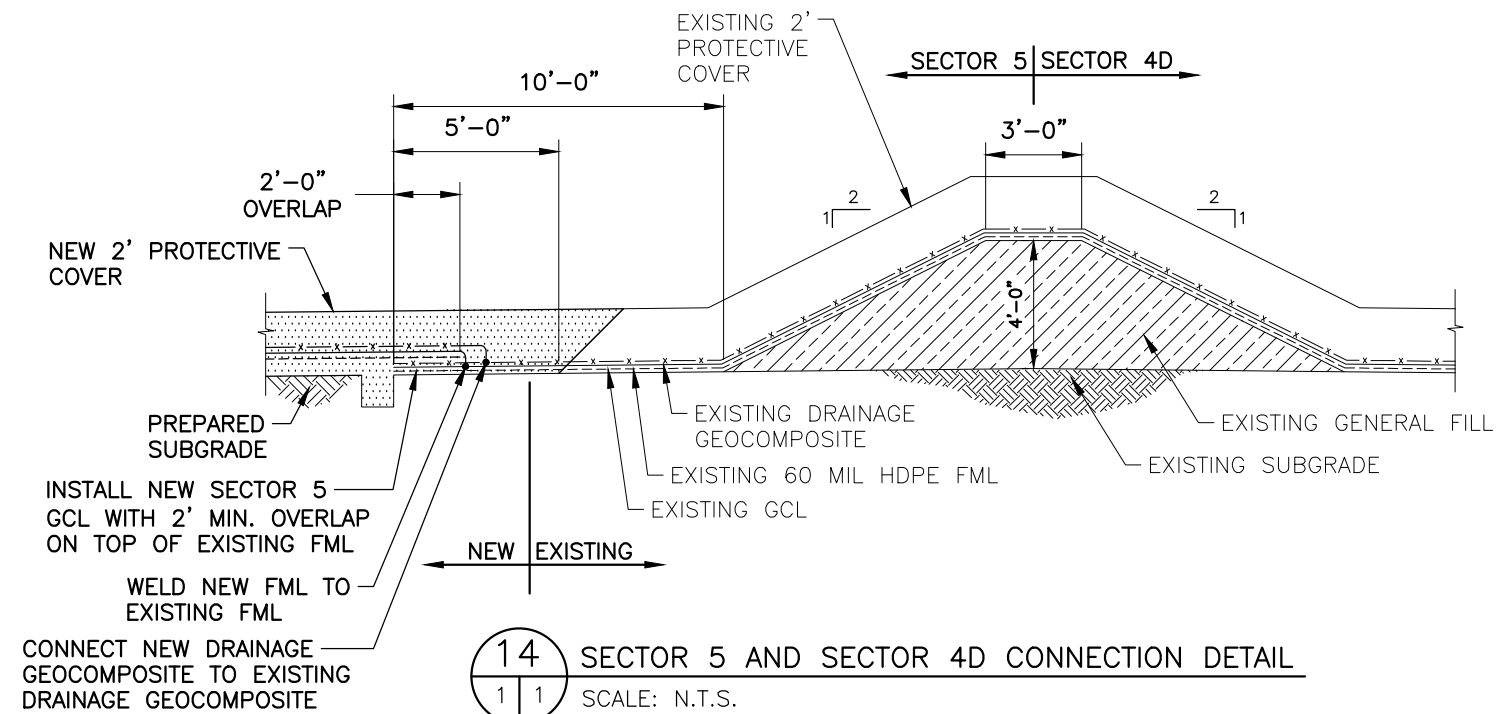
PART III, ATTACHMENT 3
LINER DETAILS
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
III.3-1



NOTE:
 1. REQUIRE LAST 6" OF PROTECTIVE COVER OVER LINER TIE-IN LOCATION TO BE REMOVED BY HAND W/SHOVELS AND/OR BROOMS.

13 SECTOR 4D/4C LINER CONNECTION DETAIL
 1 1 SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTE:
 REMOVE EXISTING PROTECTIVE COVER AND CUT FML AND DRAINAGE GEOCOMPOSITE AT ANCHOR TRENCH. FOLD BACK FML AND DRAINAGE GEOCOMPOSITE TO ALLOW INSTALLATION OF NEW SECTOR 5 GCL WITH A MINIMUM OF 2' OVERLAP ON TOP OF EXISTING GCL. REPLACE FML AND WELD NEW SECTOR 5 FML TO EXISTING. REPLACE DRAINAGE GEOCOMPOSITE AND TIE NEW SECTOR 5 DRAINAGE GEOCOMPOSITE TO EXISTING.

NOTE:

1. ALL LINER SYSTEMS DEPICTED ARE ALTERNATIVE LINER SYSTEMS. ALTERNATIVE LINER DEMONSTRATIONS CAN BE FOUND IN PART III, ATTACHMENT 5.

14 SECTOR 5 AND SECTOR 4D CONNECTION DETAIL
 1 1 SCALE: N.T.S.

FEB 13, 2019 4:47 PM TORREC01809 I:\16JOBS\16104388\CAD\SITE\DRAWING\NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-DETAILS.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No. 1610438		
Filename 8514-03-FLOODPLAIN-MAP		
Scale AS SHOWN		
Date 02/12/2019		
LAYOUT	DT	02/12/2019
DRAWN	DT	02/12/2019
REVIEWED	JMR	02/12/2019

HANSON
 Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2018
Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 4501 Gollihar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPG F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458
 Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

PART III, ATTACHMENT 3
 SECTOR 4D CONNECTION DETAILS
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
 III.3-2

THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
TCEQ PERMIT MSW 235C

PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION
Volume 2 of 6



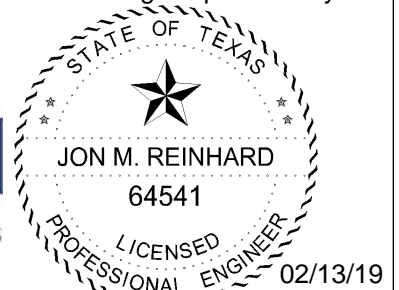
CITY OF KINGSVILLE, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

September 2018
Revision 1 – November 2018
Revision 2 – February 2019

Prepared by



For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

HANSON PROJECT NO. 16L0438-0003

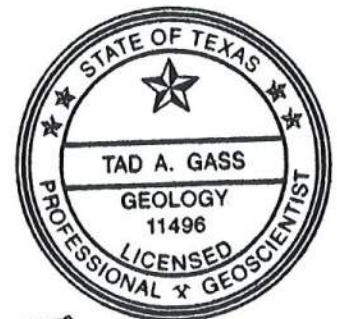
THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
TCEQ PERMIT MSW 235C

PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION
PART III, ATTACHMENT 4
GEOLOGY REPORT



CITY OF KINGSVILLE, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

September 2018
Revision 1 – November 2018
Revision 2 - February 2019



Prepared by



Tad A. Gass
2/12/2019

HANSON PROJECT NO. 16L0438-0003

Geology Report Qualified Groundwater Scientist Certification

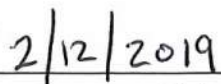
**City of Kingsville Landfill
TCEQ Permit No. MSW 235-C
Kleberg County, Texas**

I, Tad A. Gass, a licensed professional geoscientist in the State of Texas and a qualified groundwater scientist as defined in 30 TAC §330.3, certify that the geology report for the above referenced facility has been prepared in accordance with the requirements outlined in 30 TAC §330.63 Contents of Part III of the Application.





Tad A. Gass, P.G.
Hanson Professional Services Inc.


Date

Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION1
 1.1 Project Information.....1
 1.2 Scope of Investiagation.....1
 1.3 Previous Subsurface Investigations1
 1.4 Current Subsurface Investigation2
2.0 REGIONAL INFORMATION4
 2.1 Regional Physiography4
 2.2 Regional Stratigraphy4
 2.3 Regional Hydrogeology.....6
 2.4 Water Quality.....6
 2.5 Groundwater Recharge7
3.0 SITE CHARACTERIZATION7
 3.1 Site Topography.....7
 3.2 Subsurface Investigation Report.....7
 3.2.1 Site Exploration7
 3.2.2 Field Drilling, Sampling, and Logging.....7
 3.3 Site Stratigraphy8
 3.3.1 Body I- Caliche Bearing Channel.....8
 3.3.2 Body II- Sand Filled Channel8
 3.3.3 Body III- Clayey Sand (Clay Dune)9
 3.3.4 Body IV- Clayey Sand (Clay Dune).....9
 3.3.5 Sandy Clay Bed9
 3.3.6 “Orange” Sand9
 3.3.7 Light Olive Green to Gray Clay9
 3.4 Geologic Fault and Seismicity Assessment.....10
 3.5 Geologic Processes10
4.0 GEOTECHNICAL REPORT10
 4.1 Laboratory Results.....10
 4.2 Geotechnical Analysis11
 4.2.1 Settlement Analysis11
 4.2.2 Slope Stability.....12

5.0 CONCLUSIONS12

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1 – FEE GEOLOGY REPORT DATED MAY 29, 1998 AND JUNE 29, 1998, AND REVISED SEPTEMBER 30, 1998, WITH APPENDICES FEE GROUNDWATER CHARACTERIZATION REPORT DATED NOVEMBER 1997, REVISED JUNE 1998 AND SEPTEMBER 1998, WITH APPENDICES

Appendix 1 Contents

Finch Energy and Environmental Services, Inc. Geology Report

1.0	FACILITY LOCATION AND SETTINGS	7
	Figure 4.1 – Location Map.....	9
2.0	REGIONAL PHYSIOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY	11
	Figure 4.2 – Physiographic Map of Texas	13
	Figure 4.3 – Topographic Map of MSWLF Area	14
3.0	REGIONAL GEOLOGY AND HYDROLOGY	16
3.1	Regional Geology	16
	Figure 4.4 – Regional Geology Map.....	19
	Figure 4.4a – Regional Geology Map Explanation	20
3.2	Regional Hydrogeology	16
	Figure 4.5 – Stratigraphic Column.....	21
	Figure 4.6 – Regional Cross-Section	22
	Figure 4.7 – Physical Properties Map	24
3.3	Active Geologic Processes.....	26
	3.3.1 Faults and Faulting.....	26
	Figure 4.8 – Fault Map.....	29
	3.3.2 Subsidence and Unstable Areas	27
	3.3.3 Erosion	27
	3.3.4 Seismic Impact Zones	28
	Figure 4.9 – Seismic Impact Zone Map	30
3.4	Wetlands	28
	Figure 4.10 – U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Letter	31
4.0	REGIONAL AQUIFERS	22
4.1	Water Quality	35
4.2	Hydraulic Connection	36

4.3	Recharge	37
4.4	Water Use.....	37
	Figure 4.11 – Regional Groundwater Elevation Map.....	38
	Figure 4.12 – Regional Stratigraphic and Hydrogeologic Cross-Section.....	40
	Figure 4.13 – Regional Groundwater Quality Cross-Section	42
	Figure 4.14 – Map Showing 5 Mile Recharge Area	44
	Figure 4.14a – Geology Map Explanation.....	45
	Figure 4.15 – Map Showing 1 Mile Water Well Survey Area	46
5.0	SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION.....	48
5.1	Overview.....	48
5.2	Site Reconnaissance and Mapping.....	48
5.3	Drilling and Sampling.....	49
	5.3.1 Soil Borings	49
	5.3.2 Classification and Logging of Soils.....	50
5.4	Piezometer Installation and Development	50
	5.4.1 Piezometer Installation	51
	5.4.2 Piezometer Development	52
5.5	Drilling Equipment Decontamination Procedures	52
	Figure 4.16 – Regional Map Showing Elevations	54
5.6	Horizontal and Vertical Datum Survey Activities	53
6.0	SITE-SPECIFIC STRATIGRAPHIC AND HYDROGEOLOGIC CONDITIONS	57
	6.0.1 Body I – Caliche Bearing Channel	59
	6.0.2 Body II – Sand Filled Channel.....	59
	6.0.3 Body III – Clayey Sand (Clay Dune).....	59
	6.0.4 Body IV – Clayey Sand (Clay Dune)	60
	6.0.5 Sandy Clay Bed.....	60
	6.0.6 “Orange” Sand	60
	6.0.7 “Light Olive Green Clay”	61
6.1	Holocene Stratigraphy as Related to Groundwater Migration Pathway	61
6.2	Hydrogeologic Conditions	63
	6.2.1 Surface Water Hydrology	64
	6.2.2 Groundwater Hydrology	64
	Figure 4.17 – Boring Plot Plan	65
	Figure – Cross Section Location Map	66
	Figure – Cross Section A-A’	67

Figure – Cross Section B-B’68
Figure – Cross Section C-C’69
Figure – Cross Section D-D’70
Figure – Cross Section E-E’71
Figure – Cross Section F-F’72
Figure – Cross Section G-G’73
Figure – Cross Section H-H’74
Figure – Cross Section I-I’75
Figure 2 – Structure Top Olive Green Clay76
Figure – Isopach Channels I and II77
Figure – Isopach Bodies III and IV78
6.2.3 Relationship of Ponded Water to Water Table80
7.0 Groundwater Characterization **84**
7.1 Background 84
7.2 Background Quality 84
8.0 Geotechnical Characterization **87**
8.1 Geotechnical Laboratory Testing 87
8.2 Geotechnical Data Evaluation 88
8.2.1 Surficial Clay Unit 88
8.2.2 Secondary Clay Unit 88
8.2.3 Tertiary Clay Unit 88
8.2.4 Sand Unit 89
8.2.5 Clayey Sand (Clay Dune) (IV) Layer 89
8.2.6 Sandy (Silty) Clay Unit 90
8.2.7 Light Olive Green Clay Confining Layer – Aquiclude 90
Table 4.1 Test Results by Boring Log 92
Table 4.2 Test Results by Stratigraphic Layers 102
8.3 Engineering Analysis 120
8.3.1 Slope Stability 120
8.3.1.1 Final Cover Slopes 120
8.3.1.2 Open Cut Excavations 122
8.3.2 Settlement Analysis 122
8.3.3 Perforated Pipe 122
8.3.4 Liner Puncture Resistance 122
8.3.5 Anchor Trench Analysis 123

8.4	Landfill Design	123
8.4.1	Temporary Construction Dewatering System.....	123
8.4.2	Composite Liner System.....	125
8.4.3	Leachate Liner System.....	125
8.4.4	Landfill Closure Cover System.....	125
8.4.5	Surface Water Runoff and Erosion Control.....	126
9.0	Conclusions and Recommendations	128
9.1	Geology/Hydrogeology Well Network.....	128
9.2	Proposed Monitoring Well Network.....	128
9.3	Landfill Design	133
10.0	References.....	135

Appendices

Appendix A	– Soil Boring Plan Approval	140
Appendix B	– Boring Logs	157
Appendix C	– Piezometer Construction Logs.....	184
Appendix D	– Water Level Measurement Data Sheets	206
Appendix E	– In-Situ Hydraulic Conductivity Test Data	257
Appendix F	– Hydrographs.....	272
Appendix G	– Geotechnical Laboratory Test Results	288
G.1	Grain Size Distribution Curves	324
G.2	Compressive Strength Test Results.....	356
G.3	Consolidation Test Results.....	368
G.4	Hydraulic Conductivity Test Results	371
G.5	Permeability Calculations	374
G.6	Effective Cohesion/Angle of Internal Friction.....	397
Appendix H	– Engineering Design Calculation and Analyses	402
H.1	Slope Stability Analysis	403
H.2	Settlement Analysis.....	537
H.3	Pipe Stability Analysis	540
H.4	HDPE Liner Stress Analysis	564
H.5	Anchor Trench Pullout Analysis.....	572
Appendix I	– Monitor Well Schematic	581
Appendix J	– Water Well Survey	584
Appendix K	– TX Water Well Drillers Advisory Council Well Reports	631
Appendix L	– Aerial Photo	645

Appendix M – Design Groundwater System Certification..... **660**
Appendix N – Local Ponding Study – Impact on Groundwater **702**
Appendix O – Soils Data **709**
Appendix P – Groundwater Technical Qualifications **746**

Finch Energy and Environmental Services, Inc.
Groundwater Characterization Report

1.0 GROUNDWATER CHARACTERIZATION.....758
 1.1 Background.....758
 1.2 Relevant Groundwater Quality Data Tabulation759
2.0 HYDROGEOLOGIC CONDITIONS762
 2.1 Uppermost Aquifer762
 2.2 Aquiclude.....763
 2.3 Groundwater Flow Direction and Rate764
 2.3.1 Basis.....764
 2.3.2 Evaluation of Horizontal Hydraulic Gradients766
 2.3.3 Evaluation of Vertical Hydraulic Gradients766
 2.3.4 Relationship of Poned Water to Water Table767
3.0 GROUNDWATER MONITORING PROGRAM.....770
 3.1 Proposed Monitoring Well Network.....770
 3.2 Groundwater Sampling and Analysis770
4.0 REFERENCES811

TABLES

5.1 Summary of Site Groundwater Quality772
5.1b Groundwater Summary773
5.2a Summary of Analyses of Groundwater in Kleberg County, Texas.....784
5.2b Summary of Analyses of Groundwater in Kleberg County, Texas785
5.3 Summary of Site Survey Data.....786
5.4 Summary of Groundwater Level Data789
5.5 Summary of In-Situ Hydraulic Conductivity Test Results792
5.6 Summary of Proposed Groundwater Monitoring Wells793
5.7 Monitor Well Installation and Removal Sequence794

FIGURES

5.3 Cross Section Location Map796
5.4 Cross Section A-A'797
5.5 Cross Section B-B'798
5.6 Cross Section C-C'799
5.7 Cross Section D-D'800
5.8 Cross Section E-E'801
5.9 Cross Section F-F'802

5.10 Cross Section G-G'	803
5.11 Cross Section H-H'	804
5.12 Cross Section I-I'	805
5.13 Structure Top Olive Green Clay	806
5.14 Isopach Channels I and II	807
5.15 Isopach Bodies III and IV	808
5.16 Boring Plot Plan.....	809

APPENDICES

Appendix A – Depth to Water Measurement Data Sheets by Date	814
Appendix B – Depth to Water Measurement Data Sheets by Well.....	848
Appendix C – Groundwater Contour Maps	865
Appendix D – Hydrographs	897
Appendix E – In-Situ Hydraulic Conductivity Test Data	914
Appendix F – Monitor Well Schematic	929
Appendix G – Groundwater Direction, Gradient, & Flow Rate	932
Appendix H – Boring Cross Sections	962

APPENDIX 2 – TOLUNAY-WONG ENGINEERS, INC. GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING STUDY

Appendix 2 Contents

1.0	INTRODUCTION AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION.....	5
1.1	Introduction.....	5
1.2	Project Description.....	5
2.0	PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF SERVICES.....	6
3.0	FIELD PROGRAM	7
3.1	Soil Borings	7
3.2	Drilling Methods.....	7
3.3	Soil Sampling.....	7
3.4	Boring Logs	8
3.5	Groundwater Measurements	8
4.0	LABORATORY SERVICES	9
5.0	SITE AND SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS	10
5.1	General.....	10
5.2	Site Description and Surface Conditions	10
5.3	Subsurface Conditions	10
5.4	Subsurface Soil Properties	10
5.5	Groundwater Observations	11
6.0	AERIAL LANDFILL EXPANSION.....	12

6.1	General	12
6.2	Settlement of Existing Waste	12
6.3	Reinforcement Design	13
7.0	WASTE MASS STABILITY	15
7.1	Background Information	15
7.2	Design Parameters	15
7.3	Analysis and Results	16
7.4	Conclusions	17
8.0	LIMITATIONS AND DESIGN REVIEW	18
8.1	Limitations	18
8.2	Design Review	18
8.3	Construction Monitoring	18
8.4	Closing Remarks	18
9.0	REFERENCES	19

TABLES

4-1	Laboratory Testing Program	9
5-1	Groundwater Level Measurements	11
6-1	Marker J Section	13
6-2	Assumed Material Properties	14
6-3	Assumed Geosynthetic Properties	14
7-1	Assumed Engineering Properties	16
7-2	Results of Waste Mass Stability Analysis – Peak Parameter	16
7-3	Results of Waste Mass Stability Analysis – Large Displacement Parameters	17

APPENDICES

Appendix A	– Soil Boring Location Plan TWE Drawing No. 16.53.042.1	20
Appendix B	– Log of Project Borings and a Key to Terms and Symbols used on Boring Logs	22
Appendix C	– Cross Section Plan, Cross Section J & O, Cross Sections 12 & 18	51
Appendix D	– One-Dimensional Consolidation Tests Results	55
Appendix E	– Consolidated-Undrained Triaxial Shear Tests Results	59
Appendix F	– Graphical Representation of Mass Stability Analyses Results	70

APPENDIX 3 – HANSON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, INC. SOIL BORING REPORT

Appendix 3 Contents

1.0	INTRODUCTION	4
2.0	GEOTECHNICAL EXPLORATION	4
3.0	SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS	5
3.1	Typical Profile	5
3.2	Groundwater	5

4.0 Laboratory Testing.....6

EXHIBITS

Exhibit I – Property Location Map7
Exhibit II – Geotechnical Engineering Study Report9
Exhibit III – Soil Boring Location Map.....96
Exhibit IV – Soil Boring Cross Sections98

ATTACHMENTS

- ATTACHMENT 1 – LOCATION MAP**
ATTACHMENT 2 – SOIL BORING LOCATION MAP
ATTACHMENT 3 – GROUNDWATER CONTOUR MAP,
EXHIBIT 1 – GROUNDWATER ELEVATION TABLE
EXHIBIT 2 – ANALYTICAL DATA SUMMARY
ATTACHMENT 4 – SEISMIC-HAZARD MAP FOR THE CONTERMINOUS UNITED STATES
ATTACHMENT 5 – MONITOR WELL WATER LEVELS AND ANALYTICAL INFORMATION
ATTACHMENT 6 – WATER WELL SURVEY DATA TABLE

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1-1 – SOIL BORINGS3
TABLE 2-1 – GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS FOR KLEBERG COUNTY5
TABLE 4-1 – LABORATORY TESTING PROGRAM 11

I:\16jobs\16L0438\8514-City of Kingsville\8514-03\Permit Amendment\NODs\Technical NOD #1\Part III\Part III, Attachment 4\Part III_att4 - Geology Report - R2 Cln.docx

Finch Energy and Environmental Services, Inc. conducted an investigation of subsurface materials at the Landfill location. Twelve (12) soil borings were installed and sampled. Laboratory tests were performed to determine the engineering properties of the subsurface materials. The report discussed the soils, sediments, and geologic and groundwater conditions encountered by FEE, Inc. during the hydrogeological/geotechnical investigations at the City of Kingsville Landfill. The report also discussed the characteristics of the soil samples collected and tested during the investigation.

As requested by the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission (TNRCC) in an NOD letter, Professional Service Industries, Inc. also conducted a subsurface investigation for FEE, Inc. and the City of Kingsville to evaluate the soil and groundwater conditions present at the site and to better define the aquiclude below the landfill site. A total of eleven (11) soil test borings were drilled and laboratory tests were performed to determine the engineering properties of the subsurface materials. This additional study discussed the types of subsurface materials encountered in the test borings and the results of the field and other laboratory tests performed for this site.

1.4 Current Subsurface Investigation

As previously identified, the proposed permit boundary for this facility will incorporate 176 acres of land with 128 acres being utilized for waste disposal. In accordance with 30 TAC 330.63 (e)(4)(B), a facility of this size requires 23-26 borings with 13-15 of these borings being installed at least 30 feet below the elevation of deepest excavation (EDE) and the remainder of the borings being installed at least 5 feet below the EDE. Before this subsurface investigation, there were fifteen (15) borings that were installed at least 5 feet below the EDE and four (4) of those borings were installed at least 30 feet below the EDE.

For this investigation, nine (9) soil borings were advanced to a minimum depth of 30 feet below the elevation of the deepest excavation of 22.5 ft and one (1) additional soil boring was advanced to 5 feet below the elevation of the deepest excavation to supplement the existing facility data. The borings were drilled in the locations identified on Attachment 2- Soil Boring Location Map (Figure III.4-2-1). Attachment 2 also identifies the locations of the previously installed soil borings. Attachment 3- Groundwater Contour Map (Figure III.4-3-1) identifies groundwater elevations in addition to the current groundwater monitoring system.

The soil borings for the current subsurface investigation were installed by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. Representative samples were collected with split-barrel sampling procedures in general accordance with the procedures for “Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils” (ASTM Designation D-1586) and Standard Practice for Thin-Walled Tube Sampling of Soils for Geotechnical Purposes (ASTM Designation D-1587). Borings were dry-augered using hollow stem augers to advance the boreholes until groundwater was encountered or until the boreholes became unstable and/or collapsed. Wash rotary drilling techniques were used as necessary in order to continue advancing the borings to their required completion depths. No borings collapsed during this investigation. Samples were identified according to boring number and depth, protected against moisture loss, and transported to the laboratory for analysis. After obtaining all required soil samples and groundwater level readings, the soil borings were properly plugged and abandoned in accordance with 16 TAC Chapter 76, Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR)-Water Well Drillers and Pump Installers rules. Table 1-1 below identifies specific details for both existing and newly installed soil borings. For this investigation, borings B30 through B41

were installed. These borings were advanced to depths ranging from 33.5 to 86 feet beneath the existing ground surface. Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. prepared a Geotechnical Engineering Study Report that is provided in Appendix 2. Hanson Professional Services also prepared a soil boring report that has been included as Appendix 3.

**Table 1-1
Soil Borings**

Boring Identification	Surface Elevation (ft. AMSL)	Boring Depth (ft. bgs)	Bottom Elevation (ft. AMSL)	≥5 Feet Below E.D.E.?	≥30 Feet Below E.D.E.?
Finch Energy and Environmental Services, Inc. Borings					
B-1	59.25	42	17.25	YES	NO
B-2	52.64	27	25.64	NO	NO
B-3	56.1	37	19.1	NO	NO
B-4	58.01	39	19.01	NO	NO
B-5	60.54	48	12.54	YES	NO
B-6	55.46	38	17.46	YES	NO
B-7	61.05	36	25.05	NO	NO
B-8	59.79	43	16.79	YES	NO
B-9	62.51	44	18.51	NO	NO
B-9R	41.41	17	24.41	NO	NO
B-10	49.78	29	20.78	NO	NO
B-11	60.2	33	27.2	NO	NO
Professional Service Industries, Inc. Borings					
B-12	52.38	48	4.38	YES	NO
B-13	59.13	50	9.13	YES	NO
B-14	49.94	42	7.94	YES	NO
B-15	48.39	37	11.39	YES	NO
B-16	55.96	47	8.96	YES	NO
B-17	41.35	33	8.35	YES	NO
B-18	50.04	42	8.04	YES	NO
B-21	52.41	84	-31.59	YES	YES
B-23	49.5	86	-36.5	YES	YES
B-24	47.38	72	-24.62	YES	YES
B-25	61.12	88	-26.88	YES	YES
Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. Borings					
B-30	45.99	82.5	-36.51	YES	YES
B-31	58.37	68	-9.63	YES	YES
B-32	48.46	82.5	-34.04	YES	YES
B-33	64.51	86	-21.49	YES	YES

Boring Identification	Surface Elevation (ft. AMSL)	Boring Depth (ft. bgs)	Bottom Elevation (ft. AMSL)	≥5 Feet Below E.D.E.?	≥30 Feet Below E.D.E.?
B-34	61.14	43	18.14	NO	NO
B-35	64.5	72.5	-8	YES	YES
B-36	59.13	68	-8.87	YES	YES
B-37	45.52	48	-2.48	YES	NO
B-38	41.64	58	-16.36	YES	YES
B-39	60.26	68	-7.74	YES	YES
B-40	52.31	33.5	18.81	NO	NO
B-41	50.2	62.5	-12.3	YES	YES

E.D.E.-Elevation of Deepest Excavation (22.5' Above Mean Sea Level (AMSL))

2.0 REGIONAL INFORMATION

2.1 Regional Physiography

As discussed in Finch Energy and Environmental Services' Report (Appendix 1, Section 2.0, Page 11-12), the site of the landfill is located in the part of the Gulf Coastal Plain that has been defined as the Coastal Bend of Texas. The coastal plain is gently, but irregularly, inclined gulfward at about 5 feet or less per mile. In many areas, coastal plain slopes range from 1 to 3 feet per mile, and on the lagoonal wind-tidal flats, slopes are usually less than 1 foot per mile. Elevations within the county range from 0 feet (Gulf of Mexico) to 125 feet above Mean Seal Level (MSL) in the extreme northwestern part. It is characterized as an arid, desert like region where wind (Eolian) erosion and wind transported sediment have determined much of the area's character and distinctiveness. The surface features of the county are broad, dune covered mainland prairies and extensive coastal wind-tidal flats.

Eolian transport of silts and sands has produced the South Texas Eolian System (Sand Sheet). Extensive, hummocky prairies within the South Texas sand sheet are underlain by relic sand dunes and wind-deflated depressions which extend inland from broad wind-tidal flats along the landward margin of Laguna Madre and parts of Baffin Bay.

2.2 Regional Stratigraphy

Table 2-1 presents the geologic formations that characterize the regional stratigraphy of Kleberg County.

**Table 2-1
Geologic Formations for Kleberg County**

Period	Epoch	Geologic Formation	Approximate Maximum Thickness (FT)	Litholgy	Water-Bearing Properties
Quaternary		Alluvium	?	Mostly very fine to fine sand, silt, and calcareous clay	Not significant as an aquifer. Not known to be tapped by wells.
		Barrier Island Deposits	50	Tan to gray, fossiliferous, medium sand containing wood fragments; interbedded tan sand and gray clay, locally gypseous; and gray, fossiliferous sandy clay	Capable of yielding small quantities of fresh water to shallow wells on Padre Island.
	Holocene and Pleistocene (?)	South Texas Eolian Plain Deposits	60+	Tan to white, unfossiliferous, massive, fine to very fine sand, greenish gray sandy clay, highly calcareous clay or marl, and thin-bedded clayey sand.	Yields small quantities of slightly saline water to a few stock wells in Kenedy County. in some areas in Kenedy County the sand contains brine
	Pleistocene	Barrier Island and Beach Deposits	1,400	Barrier island and beach deposits mostly light gray, massive, crossbedded fine sand about 60 feet thick; contains some shell fragments.	Barrier island and beach deposits yield small quantities of fresh to probably moderately saline water to a few stock wells in eastern Kleberg County near Laguna Madre.
		Beaumont Clay and Lissie Formation, Undifferentiated		Beaumont Clay and Lissie Formation mostly very calcareous, slightly carbonaceous, blue and yellow clay and a few lenticular beds of sand.	Beaumont Clay and Lissie Formation yield small quantities of slightly to moderately saline water to a few mostly stock wells in eastern part of Kleberg and Kenedy Counties.
Tertiary	Pliocene	Goliad Sand	1,100	Fine to coarse, mostly gray calcareous sand interbedded with sandstone and varicolored calcareous clay. Sand beds or sandstone compose from 40 to 60 percent of the formation.	Principal aquifer. Yields small to large quantities of fresh to slightly saline water to public supply, industrial, and irrigation wells as well as to numerous rural domestic and stock wells. Many of the wells tapping the Goliad in Kleberg and Kenedy Counties flow.
	Miocene	Lagarto Clay	1,200+	Mostly stiff, compact, gray, calcareous clay and some thin lenticular beds of gray sand.	Not known to be tapped by wells, but capable of yielding small quantities of slightly saline water in Kenedy and Jim Wells Counties.
		Oakville Sandstone	600	Very fine to coarse, brown to gray sand and sandstone interbedded with silt and a considerable amount of clay.	Yields small to moderate quantities of slightly saline water to industrial and stock wells in southern Jim Wells County.

*(Source) Texas Water Development Board, Report 173, Ground-Water Resources of Kleberg, Kenedy, and Southern Jim Wells Counties, Texas, July 1973. (Shafer, 1973)
The site overlies the South Texas Eolian Plain Deposits. The hydrogeologic units below the site consist of the Chicot Aquifer within the Lissie Formation followed by the Evangeline Aquifer within the Goliad Sand (Principal Aquifer of the site).

2.3 Regional Hydrogeology

As discussed in Finch Energy and Environmental Services' Report (Appendix 1, Section 4.0, Page 34-35), The Evangeline Aquifer is the principal aquifer in the region and is considered one of the most prolific aquifers in the Texas Coastal Plain. The aquifer is composed of at least the Goliad Sand and includes sections of sand in the Fleming Formation. Also discussed in Finch Energy and Environmental Services' Report (Appendix 1, Section 3.2, Page 17-18), the Goliad Sand of Pliocene age occurs in the subsurface of the site area. It is the principal aquifer in the site area with wells producing small to large quantities of fresh to slightly saline water to public supply, industrial, irrigation, rural-domestic, and stock wells. The aquifer is considered a large, leaky artesian aquifer. A stratigraphic column of geologic formations including a brief discussion of lithology and water-bearing properties found in the area of Kingsville is presented in Table 2-1.

The Pleistocene formations exposed in the region are the Beaumont Clay and Lissie Formation. The Beaumont Clay is recognized as lying to the east of U.S. Highway 77. The Beaumont Clay is a series of delta-plain deposits composed principally of mud with localized elongate sand and silt bodies. The Lissie Formation is composed of meanderbelt sands and muds which underlie thin loess (Eolian silt) deposits and Eolian sand deposits west of U.S. Highway 77. These two formations are generally discussed as one unit; Beaumont Clay and Lissie Formation, undifferentiated (Chicot Aquifer – uppermost aquifer beneath the facility). Regional hydrogeology for the site is discussed further in Appendix 1 beginning on page 16.

2.4 Water Quality

As stated in Appendix 1 (Section 4.1, Page 23), water quality of the Goliad is highly variable. The quality of water from wells in the Goliad Sand deteriorates at depths greater than 1,000 feet, and the salinity of the water increases eastward. Generally, water from wells in the Goliad Sand in southern Jim Wells County and about the western one-half of Kleberg County meets the quality standards of the U.S. Public Health Service. Shallow, moderately saline to very saline water overlies the fresh to slightly saline water at most places (Shafer, 1973).

The Beaumont Clay and Lissie Formation (Chicot Aquifer) yield small quantities of slightly to moderately saline water to a few shallow wells used mostly for stock needs in eastern Kleberg and Kenedy Counties. Test wells drilled for observation purposes 1.25 miles west of Riviera (approximately 15 miles south of Kingsville), show that shallow sands of the Beaumont and Lissie usually contain very saline water in this area. The casings of many wells are cemented through the Beaumont and Lissie due to highly mineralized water associated with these formations (Shafer, 1973).

A groundwater contour map has been included in Attachment 3 (Figure III.4-3-1). A monitoring well groundwater elevation table has been included as Exhibit 1 of Attachment 3 and an analytical data summary table has been included as Exhibit 2 of Attachment 3. Detailed analytical data and groundwater elevations from historic ground water monitoring of monitor wells at the site can be found in the Groundwater Characterization Report which is included in Appendix 1 beginning on page 752 and in Attachment 5 – Monitor Well Water Levels and Analytical Information. On-site groundwater monitoring well installation information has also been included in Appendix 1 beginning on page 962, and additional on-site monitor well installation information shall be provided as wells are installed.

FEE completed a water well survey within one mile of the site and is discussed in Appendix 1 (Section 4.4, Page 37). Hanson also completed a water well survey within one mile of the site and a summary of the information gathered during both surveys has been provided as Attachment 6 – Water Well Survey Data Table.

2.5 Groundwater Recharge

As discussed in Appendix 1 (Section 4.3, Page 37), Recharge within a 5 mile radius is from downward percolation of surface water, infiltration from streams, impoundments, and water retained in abandoned caliche pits. A map of the recharge area can be seen in Figure 4.14 on page 44 of Appendix 1.

3.0 SITE CHARACTERIZATION

3.1 Site Topography

The natural topography in the vicinity of the landfill is relatively flat to slightly depressed. The general direction of drainage is to the east-southeast and east-northeast. The natural ground elevation at the City of Kingsville Landfill is approximately 52 feet above mean sea level (MSL). The proposed elevation of the deepest excavation at the site is approximately 22.5 feet above MSL, and the highest permitted elevation for the site is approximately 200 feet above MSL. Lines displaying site topography for the City of Kingsville Landfill have been included on Attachment 2- Soil Boring Location Map (Figure III.4-2-1). The site vicinity is surrounded by extensive areas of agriculture. There are also abandoned caliche mines to the west and southwest. The Santa Gertrudis Creek, located 0.7 miles to the north, trends to the east-southeast 3.25 miles to its confluence with the San Fernando Creek which then flows southeast to the Cayo del Grullo of Baffin Bay. Jaboncillos Creek, Ebanito Creek and several small unnamed ephemeral streams, are located several miles south of the site.

3.2 Subsurface Investigation Report

3.2.1 Site Exploration

Three subsurface studies have been performed to evaluate the stratigraphy of the landfill site. A total of thirty-five (35) borings have been drilled to depths ranging from 17 to 88 feet below the natural ground surface.

Finch Energy and Environmental Services, Inc. installed twelve (12) borings ranging in depth from 17 to 48 feet below the existing ground surface. Professional Service Industries, Inc. installed eleven (11) borings ranging from 33 to 88 feet below the existing ground surface. Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. installed twelve (12) borings ranging in depth from 33.5 to 86 feet below the existing ground surface.

3.2.2 Field Drilling, Sampling, and Logging

For the three investigations, the soil test borings were installed using a drilling rig capable of sampling cohesive and cohesionless materials. Samples of cohesive materials were obtained by hydraulically pushing a thin walled tube in accordance with ASTM D 1587. Non-cohesive soils were obtained by performing a standard penetration test (SPT) using a split barrel sampler in accordance with ASTM D 1586-D. The samples were extruded in the field, wrapped in foil, placed in moisture sealed containers, and protected from disturbance prior to transport to the laboratory. All samples were transported to the laboratory for testing and were identified according to boring

number and depth at a minimum. Soil test borings were visually logged in the field and boring logs have been provided in Appendices 1, 2, and 3.

3.3 Site Stratigraphy

As seen on Figure 4.4 and 4.4a (Page 19-20), the primary geologic formations exposed at the surface of the site are silt sheet deposits, clay dune, and clay-sand dune deposits. The topsoil consists of clay which is black, silty, and contains humic material. Sediments encountered in borings at the site are Holocene and Pleistocene in age and consist of clays, silts, sands, and caliche deposited in two (2) separate and distinct environments of deposition. The subsurface geology is presented on cross sections A–A' through I–I' included in Appendix 1 beginning on page 67. Additional cross sections (A–A' through E–E') developed from soil borings installed during Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc.'s investigation have been provided in Appendix 3 (Soil Boring Report) Exhibit IV.

The site is underlain by sediments that can be divided into five discontinuous units and one continuous unit. The discontinuous units are caliche bearing channel unit (I), sand filled channel unit (II), clayey sand unit (clay dune, III), clayey sand unit (clay dune IV), and sandy silty clay unit. The continuous unit consists of the light olive green to gray clay unit which is an aquiclude present below the site. The water bearing zone is made up of the five discontinuous units which are all in communication. The average ground water level is at approximately 35 feet National Geodetic Vertical Datum (NGVD).

3.3.1 Body I- Caliche Bearing Channel

As stated in Appendix 1 (Page 59), this is the youngest, most extensive, sand containing body that can be correlated across the site. This body consists of interbeds of caliche, clays, and sands which, in themselves, are noncorrelative. The individual beds within this body appear to be of limited extent and probably represent braided deposits within a single channel approximately ½ mile in width. The base of this channel is placed at the base of the lowest caliche encountered in the borings at the site. When grouped together, it can be shown via cross section and isopach mapping that the body can obtain a maximum thickness of 40 feet and, as a whole, cuts downward into underlying beds. This body was deposited as a channel system which trends in a down dip direction, southwest to northeast, across the City of Kingsville Landfill site. Much of the caliche contained within this body has been previously removed from the site by mining operations. The Caliche Bearing Channel can be seen in Tolunay-Wong borings B-31, B-37, B-33, B-36, and B-39 as seen on cross section B-B' of Exhibit IV of the Soil Boring Report. The Clayey Sand (SC) layer of this cross section has mention of calcareous nodules, trace gravel, and trace caliche in the respective boring logs.

3.3.2 Body II- Sand Filled Channel

As stated in Appendix 1 (Page 59), Body II was deposited as a channel filled with a homogeneous, well sorted, very fine grained to fine grained, clean, unconsolidated sand. The fill sediment in Body II is much simpler than the fill sediment in Body I. The preserved length and width of this channel sand is less than one half mile due to truncation and incisement by the overlying Body I channel. Body II is interpreted as being a channel due to down cutting evident on the cross sections. This channel sand is apparent in borings 10 and 17. Body II (seen as SM on Cross Sections A–A', B–B', C–C', and D–D' on Exhibit IV of the Soil Boring Report in B-34, B-37, and B-40) was also evident in borings 37, 34, and 40 which were installed in the most recent geotechnical investigation by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. B-37 penetrated approximately 14.5 feet of the silty sand (SM),

B-34 penetrated approximately 21.5 feet of the silty sand (SM), and B-40 penetrated approximately 14.5 feet of the silty sand (SM). Deposition of the Body II channel sand was oriented in a dip direction, southwest to northeast across the site.

3.3.3 Body III- Clayey Sand (Clay Dune)

As stated in Appendix 1 (Page 59-60), the Clayey Sand (Clay Dune) Body III lies under the eastern edge of the City of Kingsville Landfill site and is composed of a homogeneous, very fine grained, well sorted, clayey sand. Well 13 was previously the only known penetration of the sand encountering a thickness of 17'. Borings 35 and 39, installed by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc., also penetrated Body III (seen as SC on Cross Sections B-B' and C-C' on Exhibit IV of the Soil Boring Report in B-35 and B-39) at approximately 24 feet and 36.5 feet below ground elevations of 64.5 and 60.26 feet respectively. At its base, the sand appears to be conformable with the underlying "orange" sand which is interpreted as a near shore or beach sand. Body III is interpreted as a clay dune based on clay content, sorting, and stratigraphic position within an overall regression section.

3.3.4 Body IV- Clayey Sand (Clay Dune)

As stated in Appendix 1 (Page 60), the Clayey Sand (Clay Dune) Body IV is believed to be a time and stratigraphic equivalent of Body III, described above, and underlies a portion of the western edge of the City of Kingsville Landfill site. Borings 16 and 23 penetrated 18 feet and 12 feet respectively, immediately above the underlying "orange" sand. Boring 31 installed by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc., also penetrated Body IV (seen as SP-SC on Cross Section B-B' of Exhibit IV of the Soil Boring Report in B-31) at approximately 14.5 feet below surface elevation of 58.37 feet. Body IV sand is similar in all respects to the homogeneous, very fine grained, well sorted, clayey sand which comprises Body III above. Cross section G-G' included in Appendix 1 (wells 16 and 23) illustrates the top of Body IV as being concave downward with a flat base, indicating deposition as a "buildup" or clay dune. Again, Body IV appears conformable with the underlying "orange" which is interpreted as a near shore or beach sand. Bodies III and IV are typical of the QCD deposits seen on the Geologic Atlas of Texas Corpus Christi Sheet. QCD is comprised of clay due and clay-sand dune deposits and possess physical properties similar to those of the sandy and silty Beaumont Formation as indicated in the Geologic Atlas of Texas.

3.3.5 Sandy Silty Clay Bed

As stated in Appendix 1 (Page 60), the sandy clay bed was deposited in conjunction with Bodies I through IV and is composed of a homogeneous, tan, sandy clay containing abundant decomposed organic material. Thickness of this clay ranged from 40 to 60 feet under the City of Kingsville Landfill site with the above described Sand Bodies deposited within or adjacent to this clayey interval. The basal contact is abrupt with the underlying "orange" Sand. Several borings installed by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc., penetrated the Sandy Silty Clay bed unit seen as CL-ML and CL on Cross Sections A-A', B-B', C-C', and D-D' of Exhibit IV of the Soil Boring Report in B-31, B-32, B-33, B-34 and B-37.

3.3.6 "Orange" Sand

As stated in Appendix 1 (Page 60), the "orange" sand appears to have been deposited in a near shore or beach environment. The sand is extremely well sorted and clean and the grains are well rounded and composed of approximately 90% fine quartz grains and 10% fine multicolored shell fragments giving the overall sand color an orange cast. The thin (<5 feet), sheet-like nature of the

sand represents a beach environment of short duration developed at the top of the Beaumont clay (Light Olive Green to Gray Clay). It is present in all wells of sufficient depth.

3.3.7 Light Olive Green to Gray Clay

As stated in Appendix 1 (Page 61), tops of the Light Olive Green to Gray Clay are necessary to make the above interpretations of shallower beds in that it is the most definitive, planar marker bed under the City of Kingsville Landfill site. This clay is pure and therefore exhibits characteristic low permeabilities with a proven thickness of at least 38 feet as seen in Boring 21 (boring log included in Appendix 1). The light olive green clay layer begins at approximately 46 feet below the ground surface elevation of 52.41 feet in boring 21, and the boring was terminated at approximately 84 feet below the surface elevation (bottom elevation of -36.5 feet). The clay layer is also evidenced in boring B-23 with an approximate thickness of 50 feet. The layer begins at approximately 36 feet below the surface elevation of 49.50 feet, and the boring terminates at approximately 86 feet below the surface elevation (bottom elevation of -36.5 feet). All borings of sufficient depth installed by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc., penetrated the Light Olive Green to Gray Clay unit seen as CH on Cross Sections A-A', B-B', C-C', D-D', and E-E' of Exhibit IV of the Soil Boring Report.

3.4 Geologic Fault and Seismicity Assessment

A geologic fault and seismicity assessment was performed by FEE. Sections 3.3.1 (Page 26-27) and 3.3.4 (Page 28) in Appendix 1 discusses faults and faulting, and seismic impact zones at the City of Kingsville Landfill. Conclusions from FEE are as follows:

“An evaluation of potential faults or fault zones does not indicate the presence of *active* faults. Topographic Maps, literature searches, aerial photographs, Petroleum Industry maps and a field survey were used in this evaluation. The field survey combined with topographic maps did not *reveal* structural damage to buildings, ground scarps, or unusual surface depressions. Changes in drainage or vegetation patterns which are also associated with faulting were not present. Data presented by Algermissen, et al, 1990 suggests a low probability of major seismic activity in the vicinity of the site.” FEE also stated that, “An updip projection of the regional Frio growth fault passes below the landfill site at approximate depths of 6,000 to 7,000 feet, but the fault is buried below the Miocene age Oakville formation and therefore does not influence shallower beds.”

Based upon review of U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Open-File Report 82-1033, the Geologic Atlas of Texas Corpus Christi Sheet, and the USGS Quaternary Fault and Fold Database of the United States Interactive Fault Map, no faults within 200 feet of the site have had displacement in Holocene time.

A Seismic Impact Zone Map from the USGS from 1990 has been provided by FEE in Figure 4.9 of Appendix 1 (Page 30). A Seismic-Hazard Map for the Conterminous United States from 2014 from the USGS has also been included as Attachment 4 (Figure III.4-4-1). Both maps show the City of Kingsville Landfill site to be clear of any potential seismic impact zones.

3.5 Geologic Processes

Active Geologic Processes are discussed in Section 3.3 of Appendix 1 (Page 26-28). The primary geologic process occurring in this area of Texas is erosion. Based on soil types and character, and topography, erosion does not appear to be a significant factor under “normal conditions” or if design criteria are met and maintained. The construction of silt fences, wind screens, diversion berms, and routine maintenance should keep erosion at the City of Kingsville Landfill manageable.

4.0 GEOTECHNICAL REPORT

4.1 Laboratory Results

Laboratory tests were performed by Finch Energy and Environmental Services, Inc., Professional Service Industries, Inc., and Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. on recovered soil samples to determine the engineering properties of the strata during the previous and most recent geotechnical engineering studies. Laboratory tests were performed in general accordance with ASTM International standards to measure physical and engineering properties of the recovered samples. Laboratory testing descriptions and methods used in the most recent Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. study can be viewed in table 4-1. Laboratory results gathered from previous subsurface investigations performed by FEE and PSI are located in section 8.0 of Appendix 1 beginning on page 87. A summary of Tolunay-Wong's laboratory results has been included below.

Table 4-1
Laboratory Testing Program

Test Description	Test Method
Amount of Material in Soils Finer than No. 200 Sieve	ASTM D 1140
Unconfined Compressive Strength of Cohesive Soil (UC)	ASTM D 2166
Water (Moisture) Content of Soil	ASTM D 2216
Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils	ASTM D 4318
Density (Unit Weight) of Soil Specimens	ASTM D 2937
One-Dimensional, Incremental Loading Consolidation	ASTM D 2435
Consolidated-Undrained Triaxial Compression w/ Pore Water Pressure	ASTM D 4767

Standard geotechnical laboratory test results and soil properties encountered in the project borings are presented on the logs of borings in Appendix B of Appendix 2 beginning on page 31. Results of completed one-dimensional consolidation and consolidated-undrained triaxial shear tests performed on the selected cohesive soil samples obtained for this study are included in Appendix D (Page 64) and E (Page 68) of Appendix 2.

In-situ moisture contents of selected cohesive clay samples ranged from 18% to 34%. Results of Atterberg Limits tests on selected clay samples indicated liquid limits (LL) ranging from 31 to 81 with plasticity indices (PI) ranging from 18 to 58. The amount of materials finer than the No. 200 sieve on the selected samples ranged from 55% to 100%. In-situ moisture contents of selected silty sand samples ranged from 23% to 24%. The amount of materials finer than the No. 200 sieve on the selected samples tested for grain size distribution ranged from 14% to 38%.

Undrained shear strengths derived from field pocket penetrometer readings ranged from 0.25-tsf to 4.50-tsf. Undrained shear strengths derived from laboratory unconfined compressive (UC) strength testing ranged from 0.16-tsf to 3.41-tsf with corresponding total unit weights of 86-pcf to 105-pcf. Shear strength of cohesive soils inferred from SPT blow counts generally were similar. Based on this undrained shear strength data, the consistency of the cohesive soils encountered in the project borings is considered to be very soft to very stiff. Tabulated laboratory test results at the recovered sample depths are presented on the boring logs in Appendix B of Appendix 2 beginning on page 31.

4.2 Geotechnical Analysis

4.2.1 Settlement Analysis

One-dimensional consolidation tests were performed by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. using select samples from the soil borings to evaluate the compressibility characteristics of the foundation soils. The results of the consolidation tests are presented in Appendix D of Appendix 2 (Page 65-67). The predicted settlements resulting from consolidation settlement of the foundation soils due to the weight of the overlying landfill material are on the order of 1 foot.

Mr. Ralph N. Lewis of PSI also performed a settlement analysis during PSI's previous geotechnical analysis, and his calculations are shown in Appendix H.2 of Appendix 1 (Page 539). His calculations show that conservatively the final landfill cover will settle 3.0 inches at the center and 1.5 inches at the edges of the landfill. These calculations were based on previous landfill designs and capacities.

4.2.2 Slope Stability

A slope stability analysis was conducted by FEE. The objective of the analysis was to determine the local sliding stability of the liner system and cover as well as the overall stability of the embankment slope. The proposed embankments have a 4 (horizontal) to 1 (vertical) slope. FEE determined that a maximum allowable landfill height to satisfy a minimum factor of safety of 2.0 under static loading conditions was approximately 125 NGVD. Further discussion of the results from these analyses can be seen in Appendix 1 Section 8.3- Engineering Analyses beginning on page 120. Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. also performed a waste mass stability analysis during their geotechnical engineering study. Tolunay determined that the calculated factor of safety for peak shear strength conditions exceeded 1.5 for their assumed strength and unit weight parameters, the analyzed cross sections, and assumed failure geometry. The calculated factor of safety for large displacement condition exceeds 1.5, which in their judgement, and based on published information, is acceptable. Further discussion of the results of this study have been included in Appendix 2 Section 7- Waste Mass Stability (Page 24-26).

5.0 CONCLUSIONS

As discussed in Finch Energy and Environmental Services, Professional Service Industries, Inc., and Tolunay-Wong Engineers Inc. reports and based upon the results of field and laboratory investigations performed during these studies, the following conclusions have been developed:

The site is located in the Gulf Coastal Plain of Texas with the Beaumont Clay and Lissie Formation undifferentiated near the surface. This formation underlies silt sheet deposits, clay dune, and clay-sand dune deposits on the surface at the site.

The site is underlain by sediments that can be divided into five discontinuous units [Caliche Bearing Channel Unit (I), Sand Filled Channel Unit (II), Clayey Sand (Clay Dune)(III), Clayey Sand (Clay Dune)(IV), Sandy (Silty) Clay] and one continuous unit [Light Olive Green to Gray Clay Aquiclude]. The water bearing zone is made up of the five discontinuous units which are all in communication. The normal ground water level is at approximately 35 ft NGVD.

The uppermost aquifer beneath the base grade of the existing site can be defined as a discontinuous fluvial-deltaic environment in which all units are in hydraulic communication with each other and bounded by the 38 foot thick plus Light Olive Green to Gray Clay aquiclude at depths of 5 ft to 17

ft above mean sea level. Groundwater movement is to all sides of the landfill except to the northwest.

The Landfill site has a Light Olive Green to Gray Clay layer of more than 38 feet thickness which forms an aquiclude between the uppermost local aquifer and the Chicot aquifer which is the uppermost regional aquifer. The Chicot aquifer is located between 200 and 300 feet below mean seal level (MSL) and generally contains slightly-saline to saline water in Kleberg County.

Tolunay determined that the calculated factor of safety for peak shear strength conditions exceeded 1.5 for their assumed strength and unit weight parameters, the analyzed cross sections, and assumed failure geometry. The calculated factor of safety for large displacement condition exceeds 1.5, which based on published information, is acceptable. Based on Tolunay-Wong's Geotechnical Engineering Study results, and in their opinion, it is anticipated that the planned landfill configuration should be stable, provided excess pore pressures are not generated within the waste mass or that there is no increase in piezometric head above 1 foot within the underlying liner cover material or leachate collection system. The generation of pore pressures and increase in piezometric head within the materials could substantially reduce the factor of safety and increase the risk for stability problems. Also, the predicted settlements resulting from consolidation settlement of the foundation soils due to the weight of the overlying landfill material are on the order of 1 foot.

References

1. Algermissen, S.T., et al, Probabilistic estimates of maximum acceleration and velocity in rock in the contiguous United States, Open-File Report 82-1033, (1982).
2. Algermissen, S.T., et al, Probabilistic Earthquake Acceleration and Velocity Maps for the United States and Puerto Rico, (1990).
3. Aronow, S., and Barnes, V. E., Geologic Atlas of Texas, Corpus Christi Sheet: The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology (1975).
4. Finch, R.N, P.E., Geology Report, Permit Amendment Application-City of Kingsville Landfill, City of Kingsville, Kleberg County, Texas, Permit Amendment No. MSW 235-B: Finch Energy and Environmental Services, Inc, (1998).
5. O'Connor, M.J., P.E., and Rein, A.R., E.I.T., Subsurface Exploration and Laboratory Analysis for the Proposed Landfill Expansion, Kingsville, Texas: Professional Service Industries, Inc, (1997).
6. Petersen, M.D., et al, Seismic-Hazard Maps for the Conterminous United States, 2014: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map 3325, sheet 2, scale 1: 7,000,000, (2015), <https://dx.doi.org/10.3133/sim3325>.
7. Shafrer, G.H., and Baker, E. T., Jr., Ground-water Resources of Kleberg, Kenedy, and Southern Jim Wells Counties, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report #173, (1973).
8. U.S. Geological Survey Quaternary Fault and Fold Database of the United States Interactive Fault Map (<https://earthquake.usgs.gov/hazards/xfaults/>).

ATTACHMENT 4

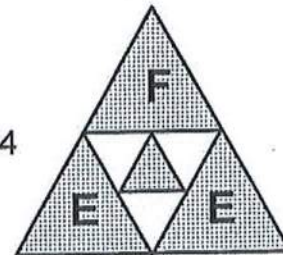
Geology Report

For Permitting Purposes Only. Applies to pages of Attachment 4 – Finch Energy & Environmental Services, Inc. Geology Report, sealed by Ray N. Finch, P.E. on 6-26-98 and 9-30-98 altered to provide a clean and legible copy and includes pages: 3, 3.0 Cover Page, 8, 9, 15 - 17, 22 - 25, 29 – 30, 33 - 35, 39 - 46, 48 – 60, 60a, 62 - 98, 100 - 101, 104, 108 – 109 and D-32 - D-46. No information or data was altered or changed from the original 6-26-98 and 9-30-98 Geology Report other than text scale corrections on pages 48-60. Bar scales were also added to pages 48-60.



Tad A. Gass
2/12/2019

Finch Energy & Environmental Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 73/1204 W. King, Kingsville, TX 78364
Phone: (512) 592-9810 Fax: (512) 592-5552



FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

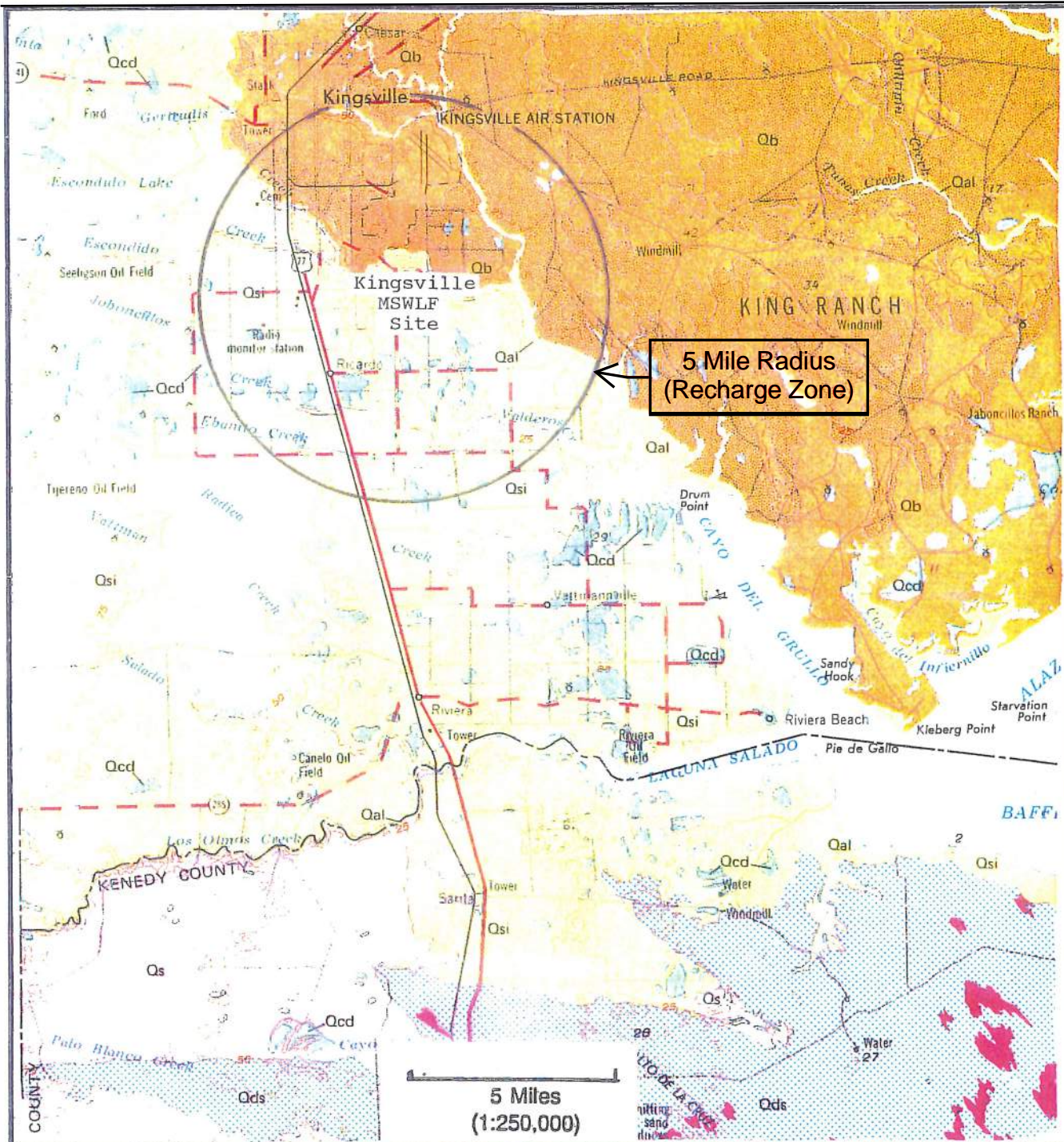
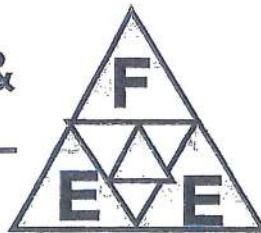


Figure 4.14
 Regional Map showing
 Recharge Area
 Geologic Atlas of Texas
 Corpus Christi Sheet - 1975

FINCH ENERGY &
 ENVIRONMENTAL
 SERVICES, Inc.



EXPLANATION

Fill and Spoil
 Fill, F, material dredged for raising land surface above alluvium and barrier island deposits and for creating land. Spoil, S, dredged material forming islands along waterways. Properties highly variable, mixed mud, silt, sand, and shell; mud and silt winnowed when reworked

Alluvium
 Clay, silt, sand, and gravel, organic material abundant locally; includes point bar, natural levee, stream channel, backswamp, coastal marsh, mud flat, clay dune, sand dune, and oyster reef deposits. Includes some terrace deposits along streams other than the Nueces

Barrier island deposit
 Sand, silt, and clay; mostly sand, well sorted, fine grained, abundant shells and shell fragments; interfingers with silt and clay in landward direction; includes beach ridge, spit, tidal channel, tidal delta, washover fan, and sand dune deposits; "high to very, high permeability, low water-holding capacity, low compressibility, low shrink-swell potential, good drainage, high shear strength, low plasticity"

Windblown deposits
 Includes clay dune and clay-sand dune deposits, Qcd; active dunes and dune complexes; Qsd; stabilized sand dune deposits, Qds; sand sheet deposits, Qs; and silt sheet deposits, Qsi. Small areas of Pleistocene deposits within these various units not separately mapped

Clay dune and clay-sand dune deposits, Qcd, clay, silt, and sand ranging from mostly clay and silt in coastal areas to a mixture of clay, silt, and sand inland; light gray, calcareous; forms elongate deposits mostly on downwind side of intermittently wet basins, relief 5-30 feet; physical properties similar to those of the sandy and silty Beaumont

Active dunes and dune complexes on mainland, Qsd, banner dunes common, local barchan dunes; relief up to 30 feet; "very high permeability, low water-holding capacity, low compressibility, low shrink-swell potential, good drainage, high shear strength, low plasticity, unstable because of migration"

Stabilized sand dune deposits, Qds, strong relict eolian grain, sparse grass; includes active blowout areas with depressed relief, hummocky, locally becomes fresh-water marsh in wet season, and well-stabilized sand dunes with dense live-oak mottes and scrub; "moderate to very high permeability, low to moderate water-holding capacity, low compressibility, low shrink-swell potential, good to fair drainage, high shear strength, low plasticity, shallow water table"

Sand sheet deposits, Qs, no relict grain, sparse grass; physical properties similar to those of "Stabilized sand dune deposits," Qds

Silt sheet deposits, Qsi, silt and fine sand in thin, locally discontinuous sheet winnowed from other "Windblown deposits," brush and grass covered, rests on various Pleistocene deposits; has physical properties similar to those of other "Windblown deposits," but because of its thinness engineering plans should consider the nature of the underlying materials

Recent or Late
(?) Pleistocene

QUATERNARY

Pleistocene

QUATERNARY



Deweyville Formation
 Sand, silt, clay, and gravel, includes point bar, natural levee, and stream channel deposits, surface characterized by relict meanders of much larger radius of curvature than those of present streams; occurs along Nueces River at three levels: 5-20, 20-30, and 40-55 feet above level of Recent floodplain



Beaumont Formation
 Beaumont Formation, Qb, with barrier island and beach deposits, Qbb, mapped separately. Beaumont Formation, Qb, mostly clay, silt, sand, and gravel; includes mainly stream channel, point bar, natural levee, and backswamp deposits, and to a lesser extent coastal marsh, mud flat, lagoonal, Recent and older lake, clay dune, and sand dune deposits; concretions and massive accumulations of calcium carbonate (caliche) and concretions of iron oxide and iron-manganese oxides in zone of weathering; surface pitted by shallow lakes or dry lake beds with associated clay dunes which in places align along meanderbelt ridges; pimple mounds only in vicinity of Qbb unit; thickness 100± feet

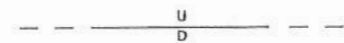
The stippled overprint (source shown in Index to Geologic Mapping) shows areas that are "Dominantly clay and mud of low permeability, high water-holding capacity, high compressibility, high to very high shrink-swell potential, poor drainage, level to depressed relief, low shear strength, and high plasticity; geologic units include interdistributary muds, abandoned channel-fill muds, and fluvial overbank muds." The nonstippled areas are "Dominantly clayey sand and silt of low-moderate permeability, moderate drainage, level relief with local mounds and ridges, and high shear strength; geologic units include meanderbelt, levee, crevasse splay, and distributary sands"

Barrier island and beach deposits, Qbb, mostly fine-grained sand, shells scarce; surface slightly higher than that of surrounding deposits, characterized by numerous pimple mounds and poorly defined relict beach ridges; includes many Recent, locally active sand dunes; probably part of "Ingleside" barrier island system; thickness less than 60 feet



Lissie Formation undivided
 Sand, silt, clay, and minor amount of gravel; iron oxide and iron-manganese nodules common in zone of weathering, in upper part locally calcareous, some concretions of calcium carbonate; surface fairly flat and featureless except for numerous rounded shallow depressions and pimple mounds, lower part very gently rolling; characterized by "moderate permeability, moderate drainage, and high shear strength; geologic units include meanderbelt, levee, crevasse splay, and distributary sands and floodbasin mud over meanderbelt sand;" thickness 200± feet

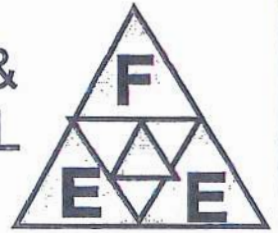
Fault



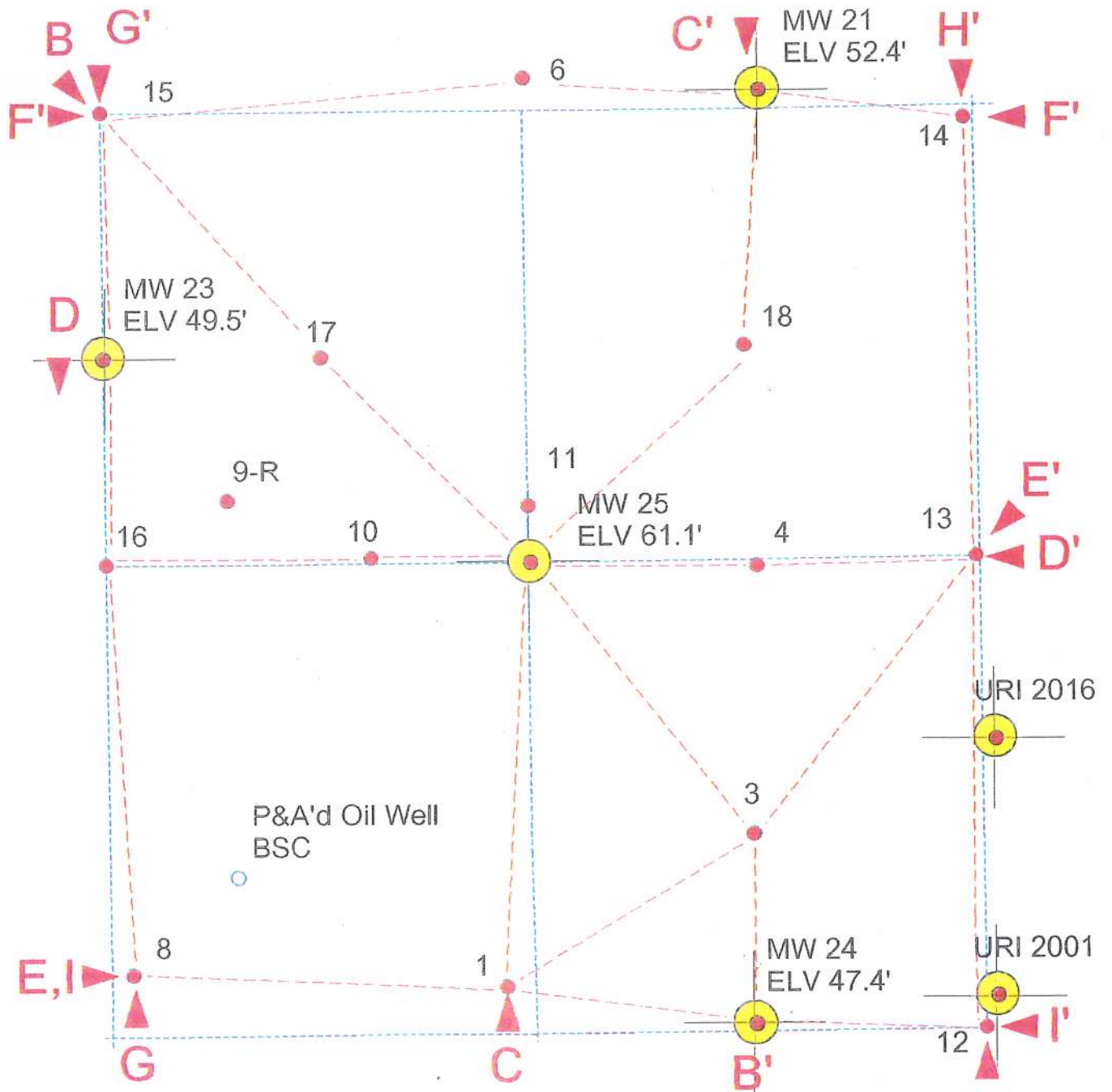
U, upthrown side; D, downthrown side; dashed where inferred

Figure 4.14a
 Map Explanation
 Geologic Atlas of Texas
 Corpus Christi Sheet - 1975

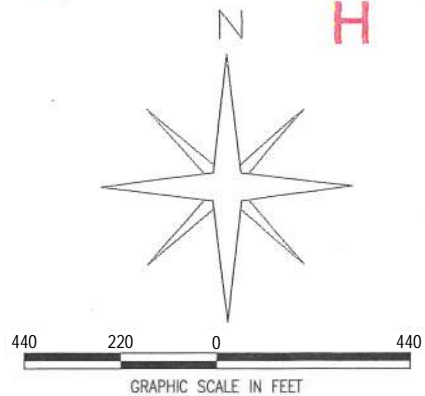
FINCH ENERGY &
 ENVIRONMENTAL
 SERVICES, Inc.



FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

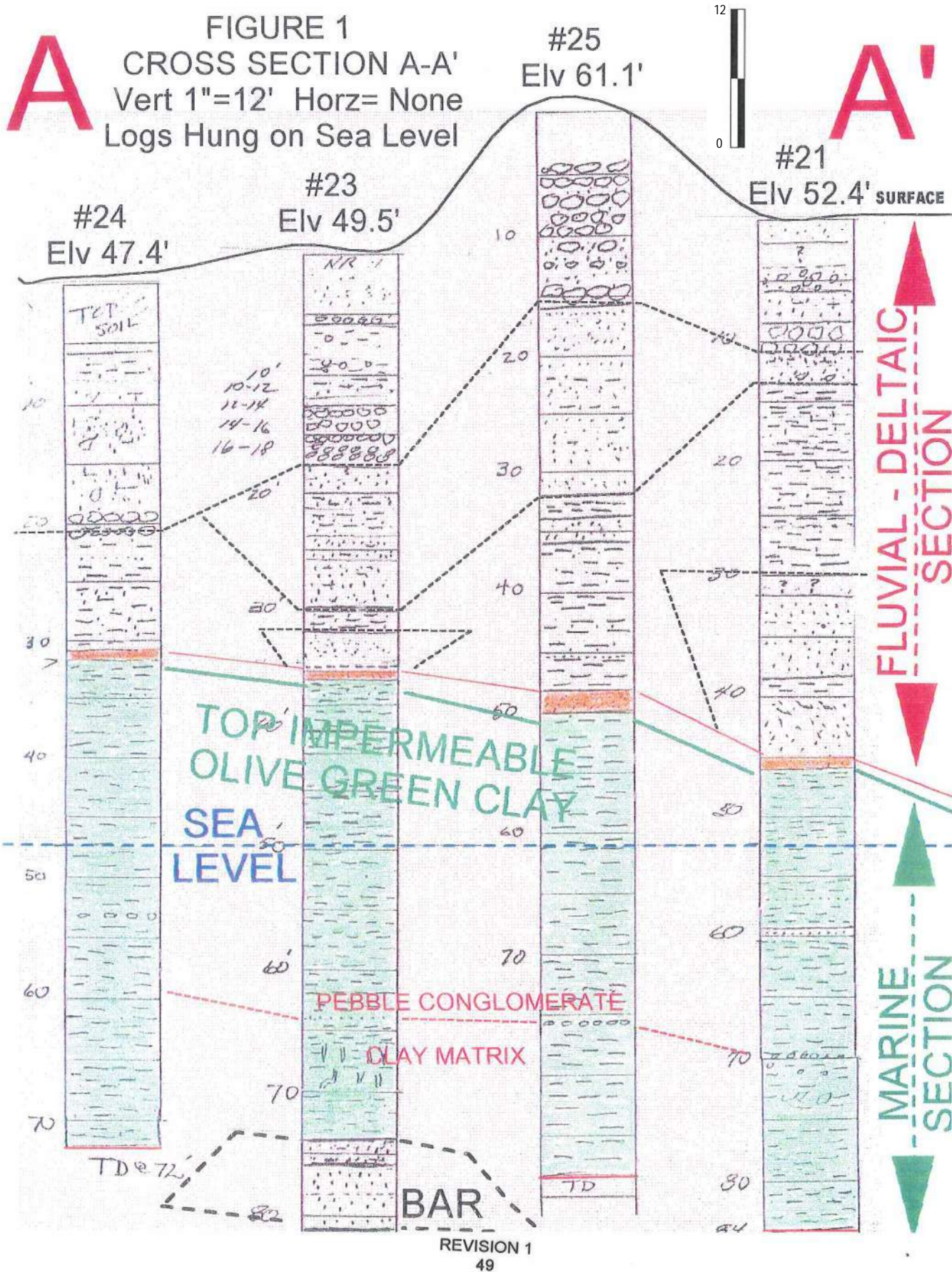


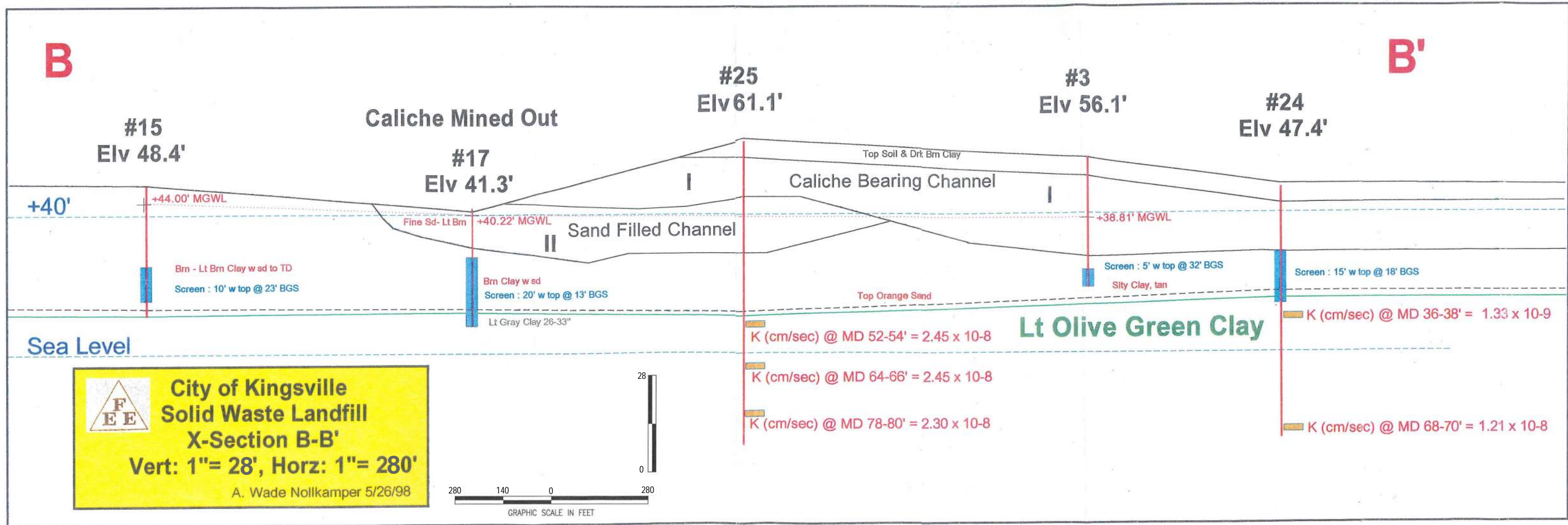
 **City of Kingsville
 Solid Waste Landfill
 X-Section Location Map
 1" = 440'**



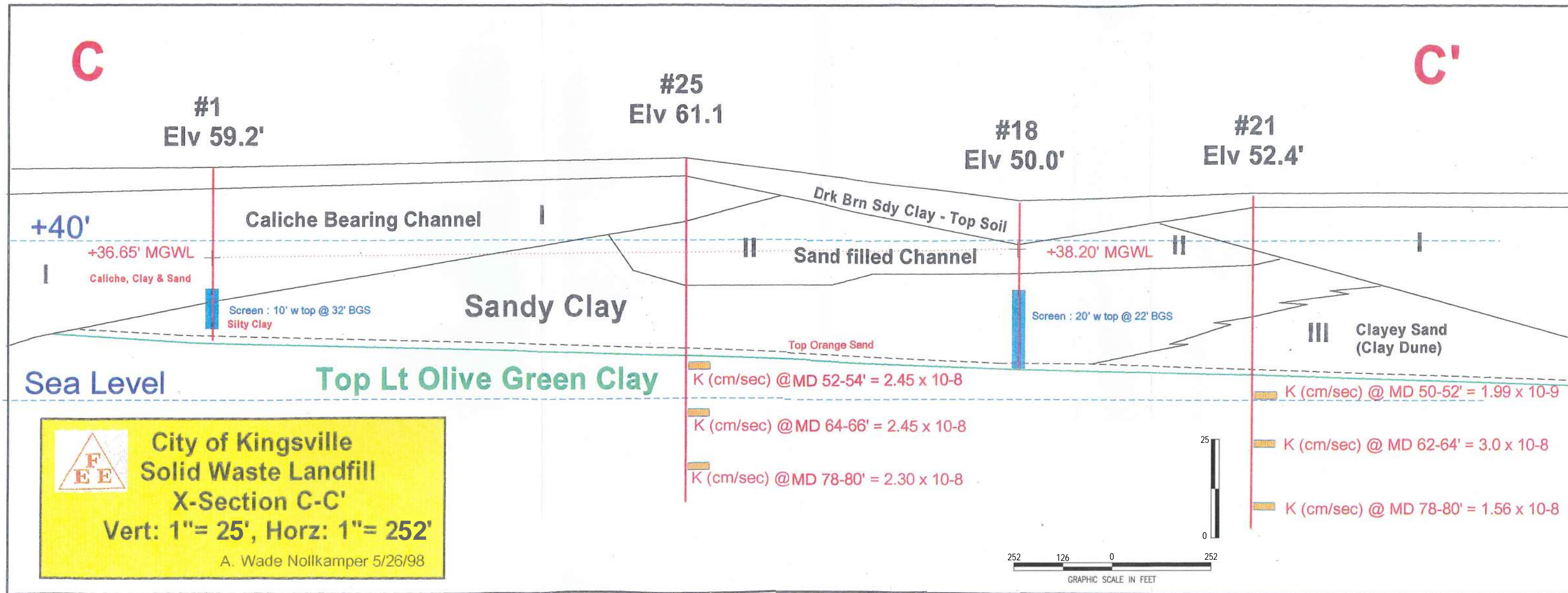
REVISION 1
 48

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

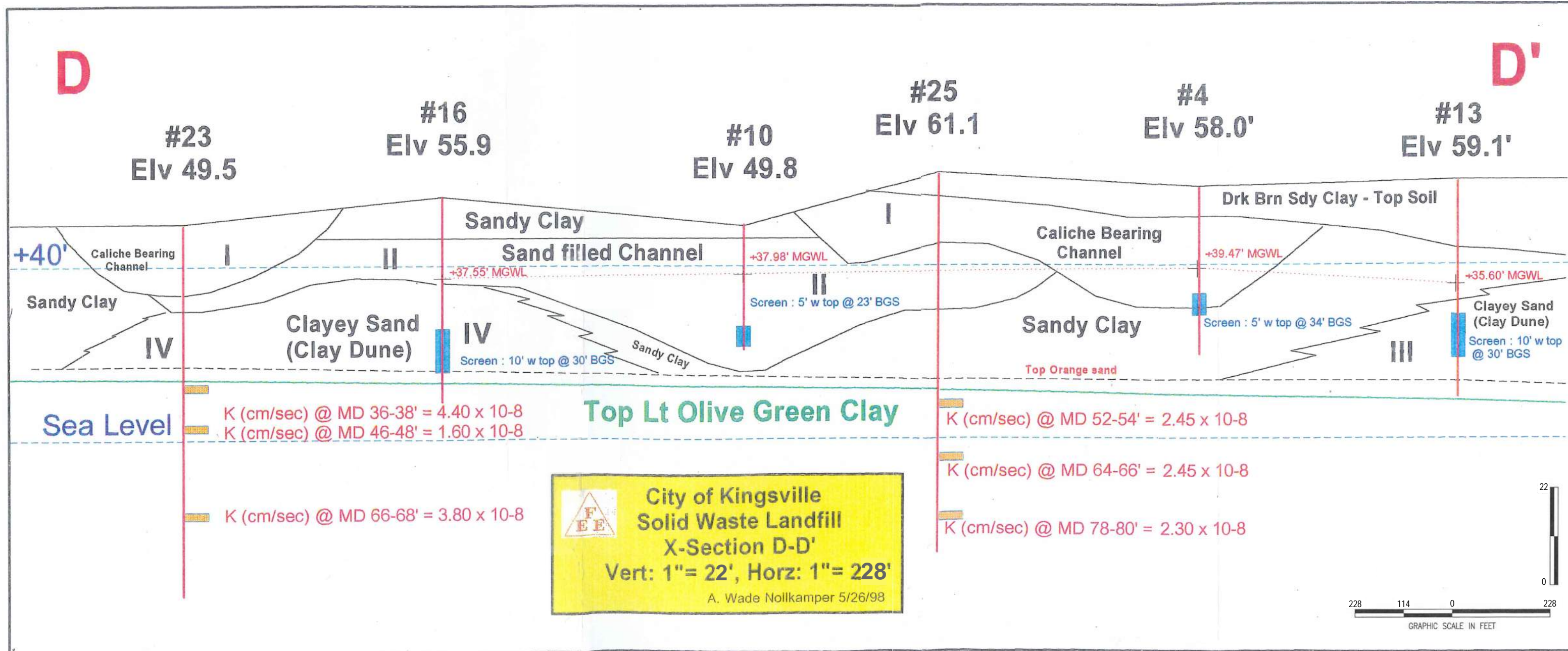




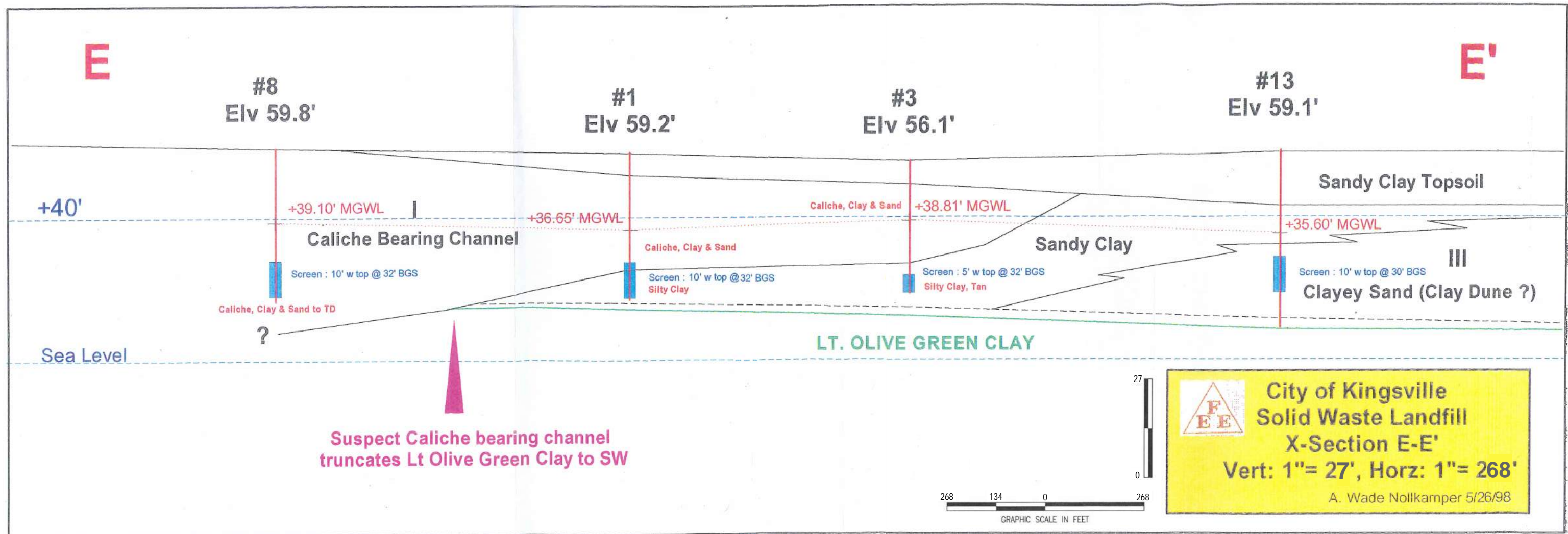
REVISION 1-50



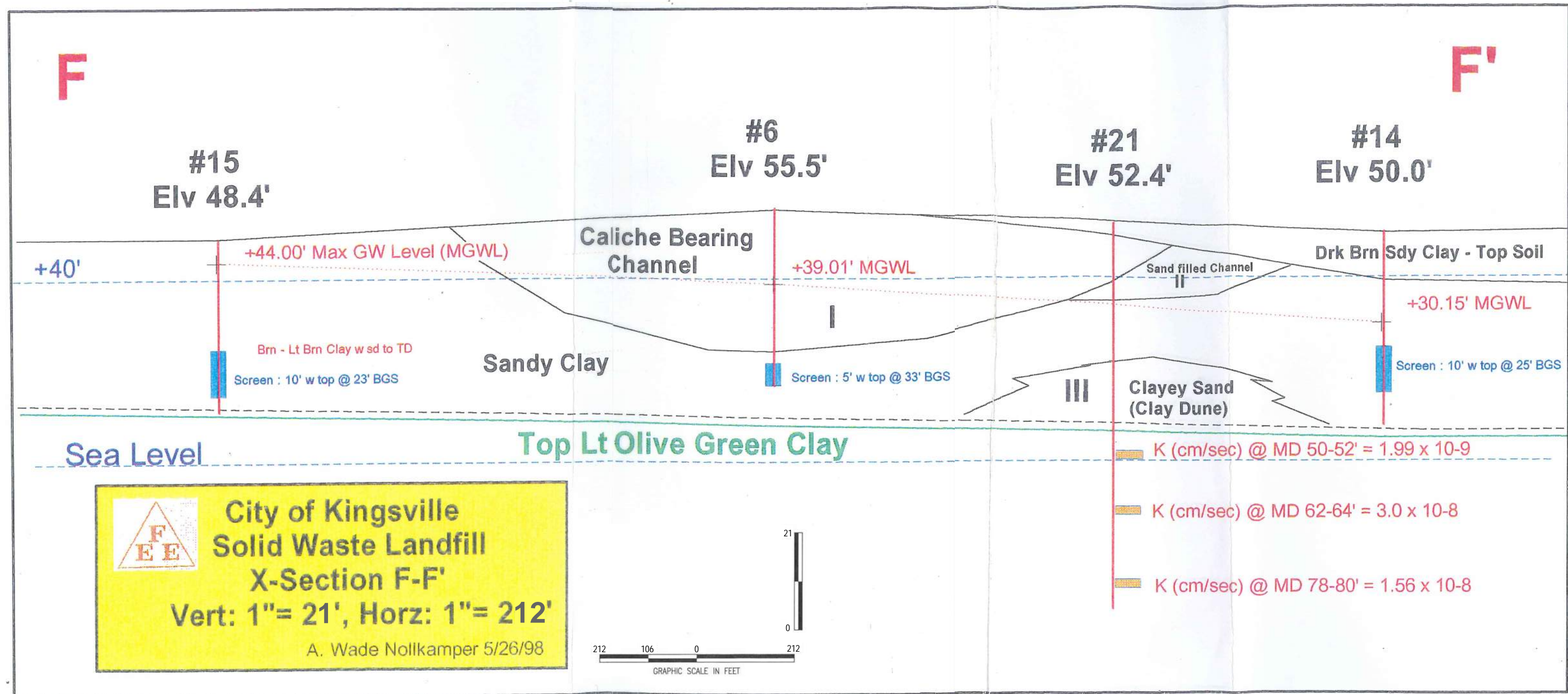
REVISION 1-51



REVISION 1-52



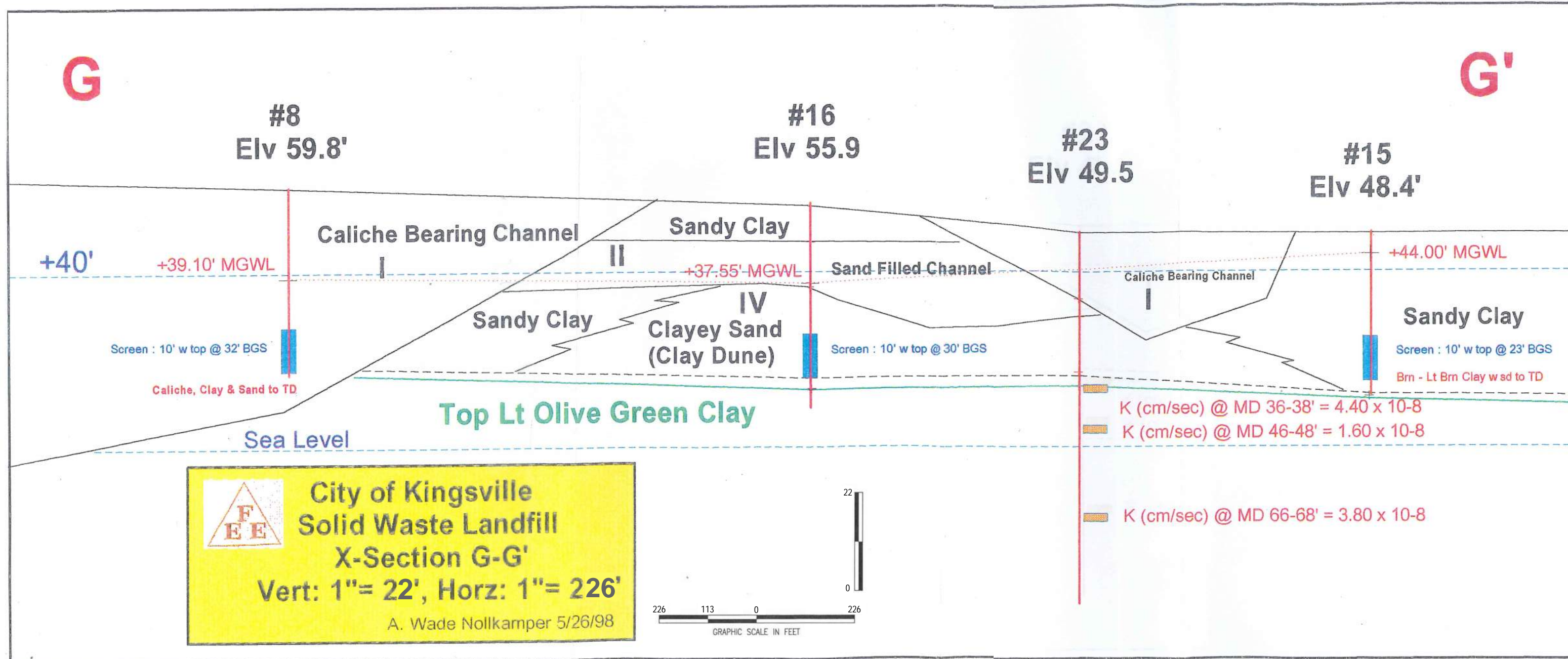
REVISION 1-51



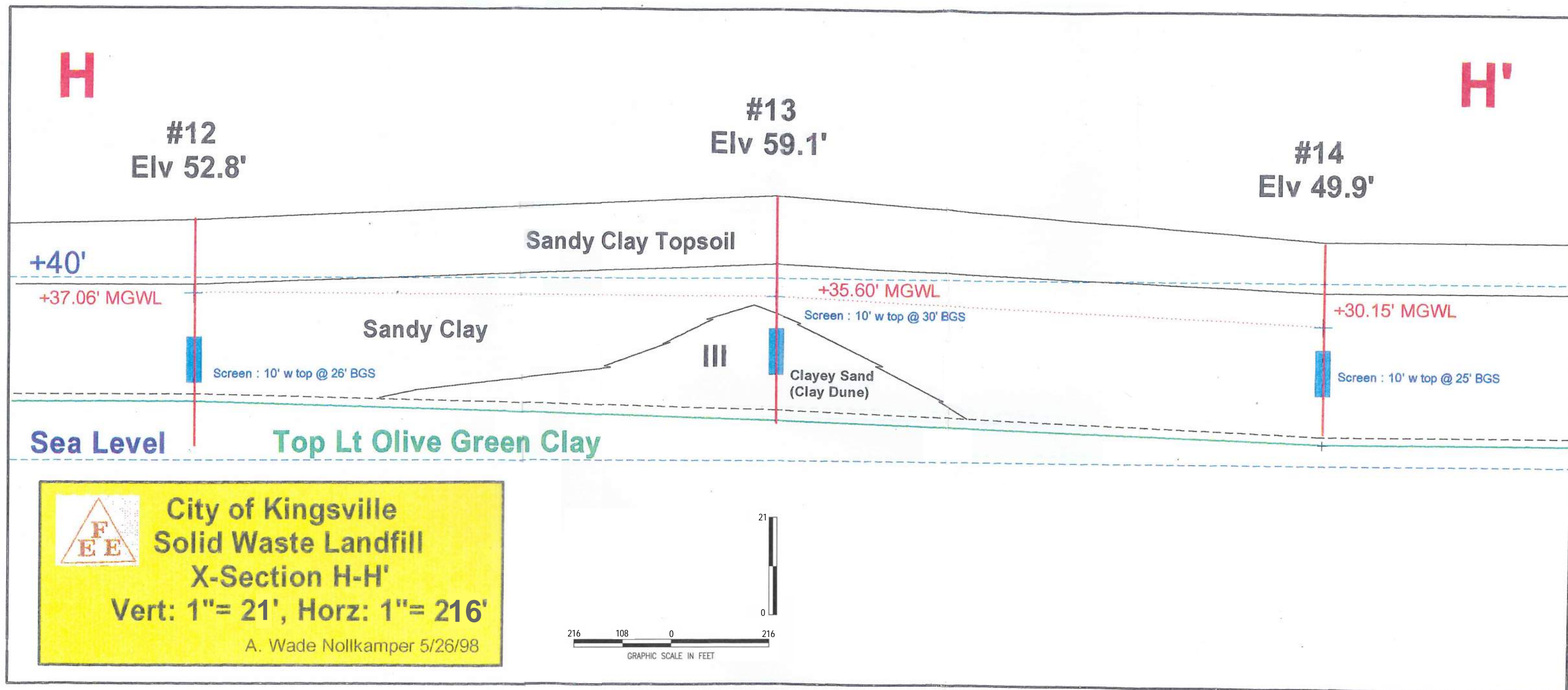
REVISION 1-54

Part III, Attachment 4, Appendix 1, p.g.-72

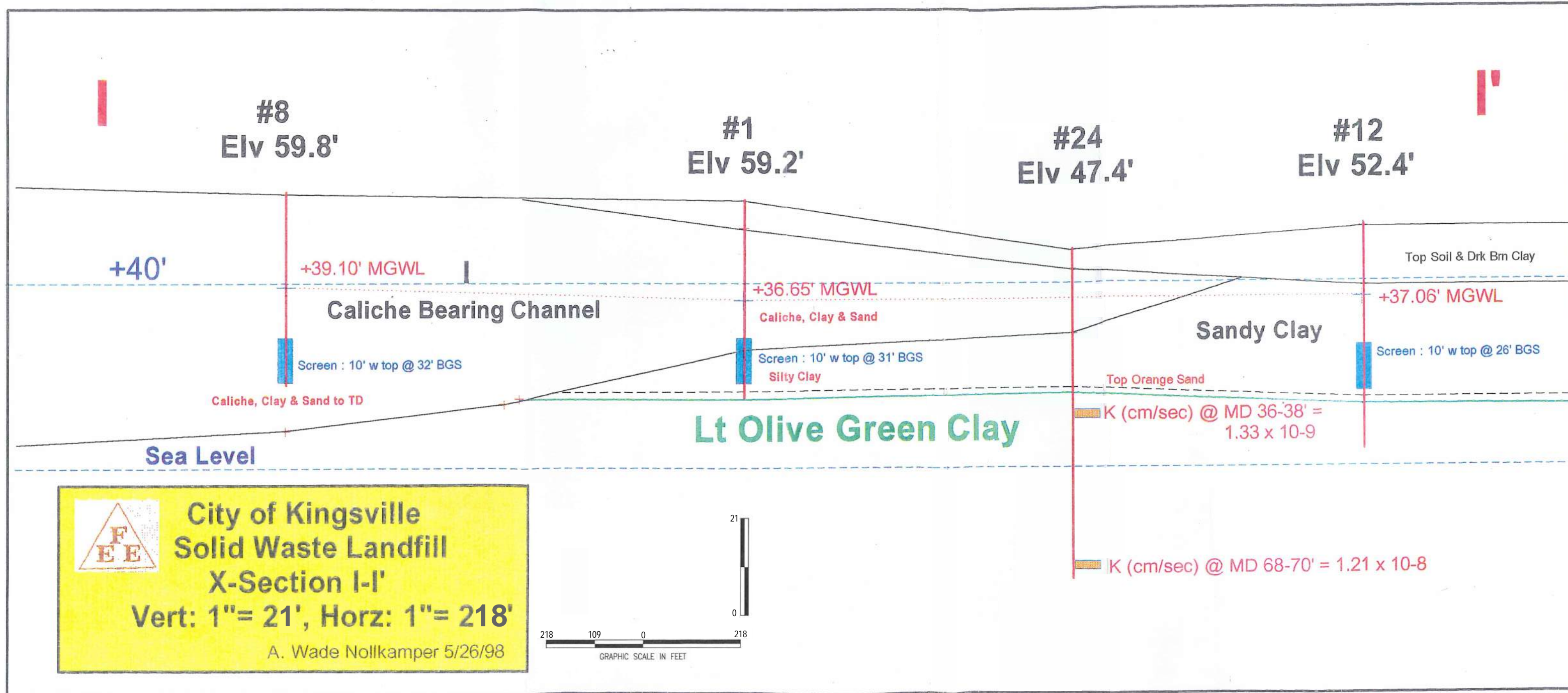
Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 Submittal Date: September 2018
 Revision: 2 - February 2019



REVISION 1-55



REVISION 1-56



REVISION 1-57

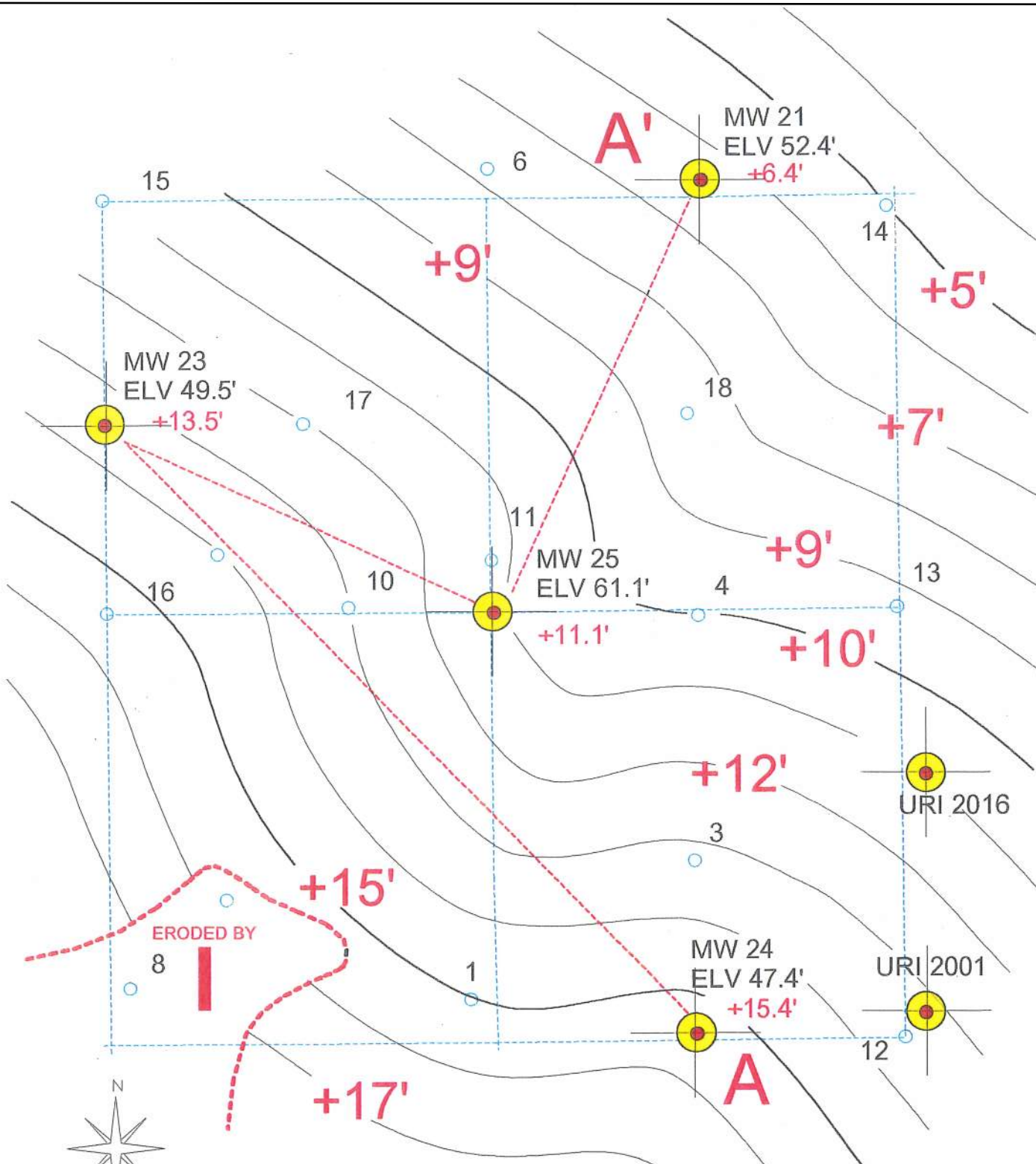
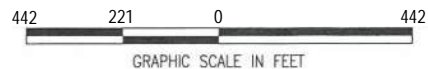
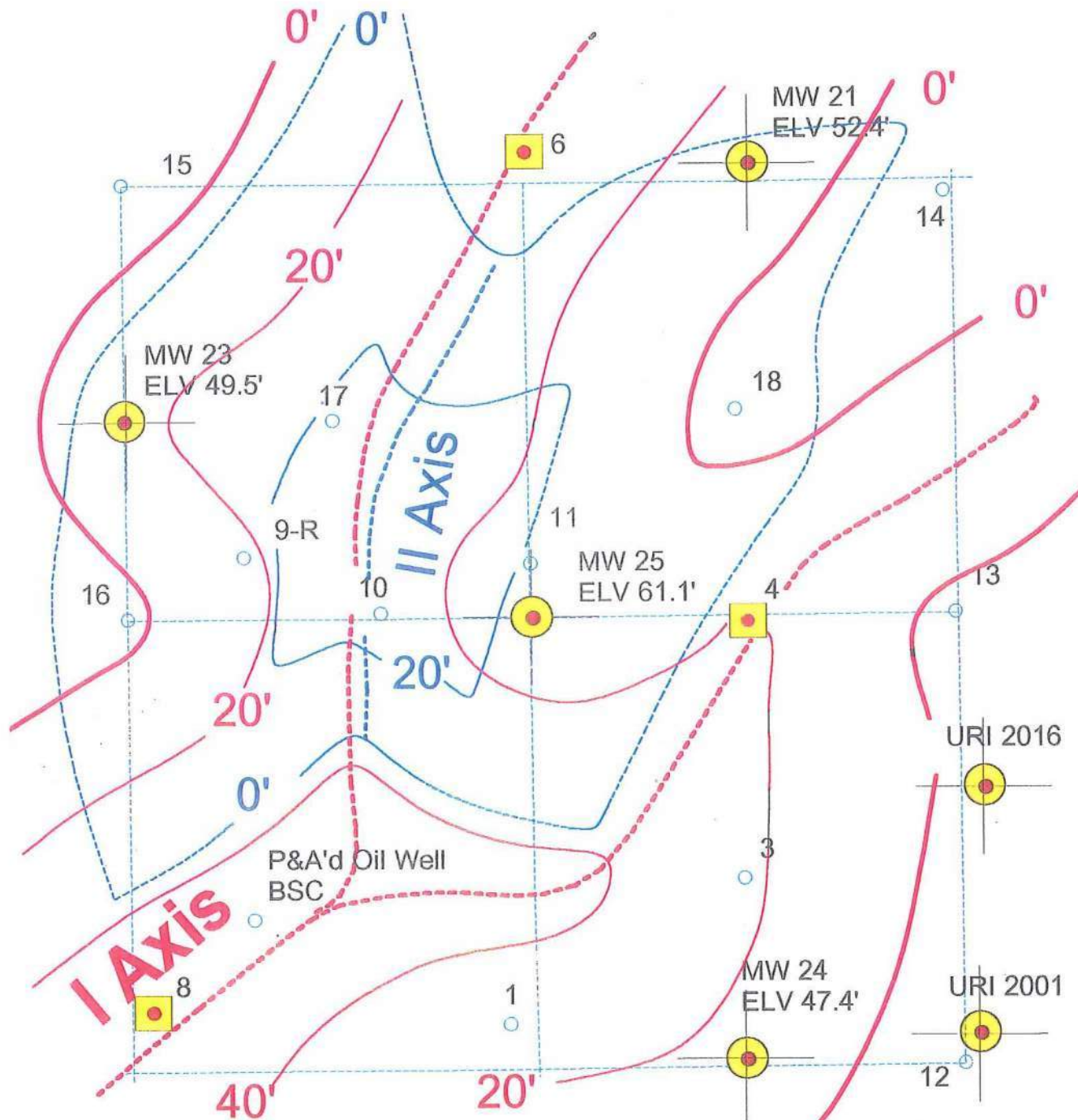
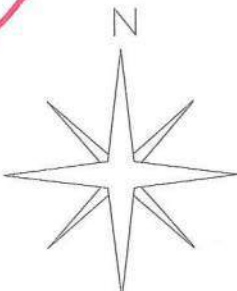


FIGURE 2
STRUCTURE TOP OLIVE GREEN CLAY
 C.I.= 1' SCALE: 1"= 442'
 A.W.N. 4/30/98
 REVISION 1

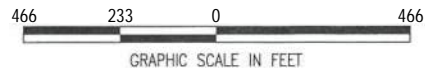




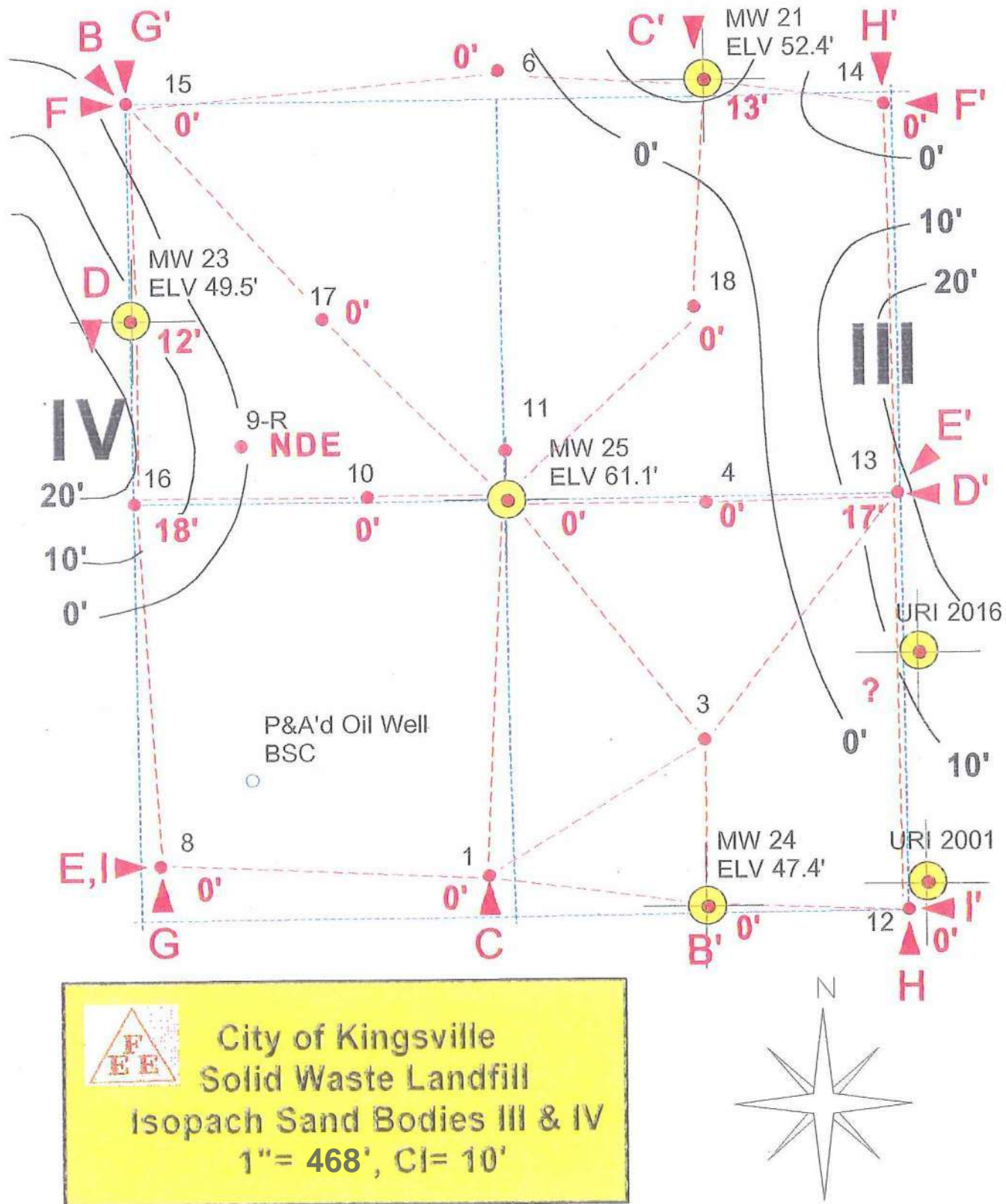
**City of Kingsville
 Solid Waste Landfill**
 Isopach - Caliche Bearing Channel I
 Isopach - Sand Filled Channel II
 Scale 1"= 466', CI = 20'



REVISION 1
 59



FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY



REVISION 1
 60

THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
TCEQ PERMIT MSW 235C

PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION
Volume 3 of 6



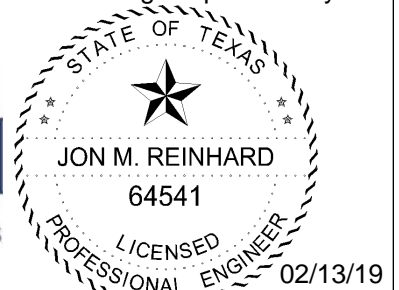
CITY OF KINGSVILLE, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

September 2018
Revision 1 – November 2018
Revision 2 – February 2019

Prepared by



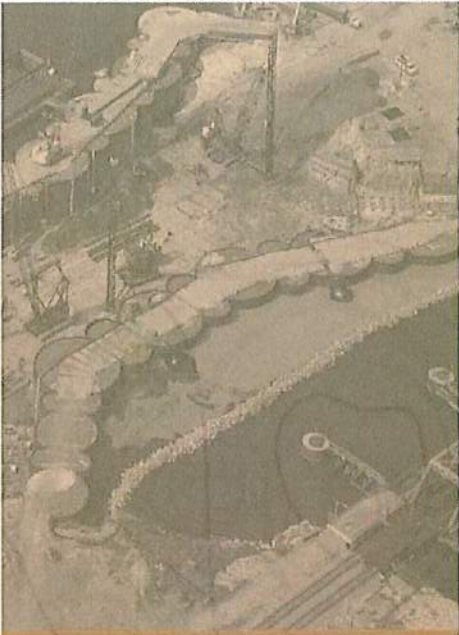
For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

HANSON PROJECT NO. 16L0438-0003

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY



Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc.

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING STUDY CITY OF KINGSVILLE MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LANDFILL EXPANSION KINGSVILLE, TEXAS

Prepared for:
Naismith/Hanson
Corpus Christi, Texas

Prepared by:
Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc.
826 South Padre Island Drive
Corpus Christi, Texas 78416

August 30, 2018

Project No. 16.53.042 / Report No. 12788R1

For Permitting Purposes Only. Applies to boring logs in Appendix B of Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. Geotechnical Engineering Study, City of Kingsville Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Expansion, Kingsville, Texas – Report No. 12788R1, sealed by Don R. Rokohl, P.E. on 8-30-18 altered to provide text showing surface elevations and the elevations of all contacts between soil and rock layers in the soil boring logs. No information or data was altered or changed from the original report other than the addition of text showing these elevations in Appendix B.



Tad A. Gass
2/12/2019

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING, DEEP FOUNDATIONS TESTING,
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING

1-888-887-9932
WWW.TWEINC.COM

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-30

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 44.0" W 97° 49' 23.1" SURFACE ELEVATION: 45.99' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 82.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
0			Dense to very dense tan and gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) with gypsum crystals		11/6" 23/6" 50/5"	16		42	17				37	
5			-color changes to tan with ferrous staining		34/6" 50/3"									
10			-with sand partings		13/6" 50/3"									
15			-color changes to reddish tan and light gray		7/6" 12/6" 20/6"	35							33	
20			25.49' AMSL Very stiff to hard reddish tan and light gray FAT CLAY (CH) with gypsum crystals		10/6" 17/6" 26/6"									
25			-color changes to reddish tan and tan		10/6" 18/6" 30/6"	25		50	28				92	
30			-color changes to tan and reddish brown		8/6" 11/6" 16/6"									
35			-color changes to tan and gray		8/6" 12/6" 18/6"									

COMPLETION DEPTH: 82.5 ft
DATE BORING STARTED: 07/22/2016
DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/23/2016
LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 21' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 10'-6". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-30

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 44.0" W 97° 49' 23.1" SURFACE ELEVATION: 45.99' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 82.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
35			Very stiff to hard reddish tan and tan FAT CLAY (CH) with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains		10/6" 17/6" 21/6"	30							90	
40			-color changes to tan and reddish brown		9/6" 14/6" 21/6"									
45					13/6" 19/6" 29/6"									
50			-becomes sandy 48' to 52'		8/6" 11/6" 13/6"	30							70	
55			-color changes to tan and becomes slickensided	(P) 4.50+		23	100	71	51				87	
60				(P) 4.50+										
65			-becomes sandy and color changes to tan and gray	(P) 4.50+		26	97	54	30	1.75	3		69	
70			-color changes to tan and reddish brown with trace calcareous nodules	(P) 3.00										

COMPLETION DEPTH: 82.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/22/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/23/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 21' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 10'-6". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

TOLUNAY-WONG ENGINEERS, INC.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-30

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 44.0" W 97° 49' 23.1" SURFACE ELEVATION: 45.99' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 82.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --											
70			Very stiff to hard tan and reddish brown FAT CLAY (CH) with calcareous nodules -26.01' AMSL											
75			Very dense tan CLAYEY SAND (SC) with calcareous nodules -30.01' AMSL			16/6" 43/6" 50/5"	17						17	
80			Very stiff to hard tan and gray FAT CLAY (CH) with ferrous staining -becomes slickensided with ferrous staining -36.51' AMSL			10/6" 11/6" 17/6"								
			Bottom @ 82.5'	(P) 4.50+										

COMPLETION DEPTH: 82.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/22/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/23/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 21' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 10'-6". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-31

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 50.1" W 97° 49' 24.3" SURFACE ELEVATION: 58.37' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 68-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%) DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED			
													MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		
0	[Symbol: Sand with clayey matrix]	Medium dense to very dense gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) -with calcareous nodules and sand pockets -with cemented sand layers -color changes to tan 43.87' AMSL		4/6" 5/6" 7/6"	11						46				
5			10/6" 22/6" 18/6"												
10			4/6" 5/6" 6/6" 5/6" 6/6" 8/6" 6/6" 8/6" 12/6"	27											
15			8/6" 27/6" 29/6"						22						
20			18/6" 32/6" 39/6"												
25			36/6" 50/5" 12/6" 50/5" 45/6" 50/5" 35/6" 50/4" 17/6" 26/6" 50/5" 17/6" 38/6" 38/6"			15						9			
30			13/6" 20/6" 31/6" 23/6" 34/6" 50/4" 12/6" 17/6" 50/5"												
35			13/6" 32/6" 50/5" 7/6" 36/6" 39/6" 10/6" 21/6" 36/6" 10/6" 18/6" 35/6"				26			29			7	66	
40															
45															
50															
55															
60															
65															
68															

COMPLETION DEPTH: 68 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/20/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/21/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 23' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 21'-6". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-31

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 50.1" W 97° 49' 24.3" SURFACE ELEVATION: 58.37' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 68-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
35			Hard reddish tan and tan SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL) with ferrous stains and laminated sands		17/6" 25/6" 35/6" 17/6" 13/6" 19/6" 7/6" 16/6" 17/6"									
			18.87' AMSL											
40			Very stiff to hard reddish tan and tan FAT CLAY with SAND (CH) and ferrous stains		3/6" 7/6" 10/6" 9/6" 20/6" 27/6" 5/6" 14/6" 17/6" 10/6" 18/6" 21/6" 18/6" 23/6" 30/6" 6/6" 20/6" 21/6" 9/6" 17/6" 19/6" 9/6" 18/6" 23/6" 11/6" 23/6" 26/6"	37		59	36			76		
45			-with trace gypsum crystals and ferrous stains											
50						30							83	
55			-with calcareous nodules and ferrous stains	(P) 4.50+		32	91	83	50	4.14	2		87	
				(P) 4.50+										
				(P) 4.50+										
60			-with trace gypsum crystals and ferrous stains	(P) 4.50+		34	87			2.88	2		83	
				(P) 4.50+										
				(P) 4.50+										
65				(P) 4.50+										
				(P) 4.50+										
			-9.63' AMSL	(P) 4.50+										
			Bottom @ 68'											
70														

COMPLETION DEPTH: 68 ft
DATE BORING STARTED: 07/20/2016
DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/21/2016
LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 23' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 21'-6". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-32

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 49.7" W 97° 49' 17.0" SURFACE ELEVATION: 48.46' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 82.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
0			Stiff to hard tan and gray SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL) with gypsum crystals and trace organics		3/6" 5/6" 6/6"	9		34	18				54	
5					6/6" 21/6" 23/6"									
10					11/6" 26/6" 50/3"									
			35.96' AMSL											
15			Medium dense to dense reddish tan and gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) with gypsum crystals		17/6" 50/6"	28							34	
			-color changes to tan and gray with sand partings		10/6" 17/6" 22/6"									
20			-with ferrous stains		4/6" 8/6" 13/6"									
25			-color changes to reddish tan		10/6" 18/6" 21/6"	22		31	10				29	
30			-color changes to reddish brown and tan		6/6" 8/6" 12/6"									
35					8/6" 8/6" 12/6"									

COMPLETION DEPTH: 82.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/27/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/28/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 18' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 14'-7". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-32

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 49.7" W 97° 49' 17.0" SURFACE ELEVATION: 48.46' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 82.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --											
35			Medium dense to dense reddish tan and gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) with gypsum crystals 12.46' AMSL Very stiff to hard tan FAT CLAY with SAND (CH), slickensided, with calcareous nodules	(P) 4.50+		29	89						79	
			-color changes to tan and reddish brown with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains		8/6" 12/6" 15/6"									
45			-color changes to tan, gray, and reddish brown	(P) 4.50+										
50			-color changes to tan and reddish brown		4/6" 9/6" 10/6"	30		73	51				82	
55			-color changes to tan and gray	(P) 4.50+										
60			-color changes to tan and gray	(P) 4.50+		26	94			0.61	2		81	
65			-color changes to tan, red, and brown	(P) 4.00										
70			-color changes to tan and gray	(P) 4.50+										

COMPLETION DEPTH: 82.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/27/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/28/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 18' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 14'-7". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-32

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 49.7" W 97° 49' 17.0" SURFACE ELEVATION: 48.46' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 82.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
70	CH	CH	Very stiff to hard tan and gray FAT CLAY with SAND (CH), slickensided with gypsum crystals and calcareous nodules -24.54' AMSL											
75	SC	SC	Medium dense to dense tan CLAYEY SAND (SC) with calcareous nodules -with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains	(P) 0.75		21		24	8				24	
80	SC	SC			5/6" 10/6" 13/6"									
82.5	SC	SC	Bottom @ 82.5'		13/6" 20/6" 20/6"									
85														
90														
95														
100														
105														

COMPLETION DEPTH: 82.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/27/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/28/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 18' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 14'-7". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-33

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 55.9" W 97° 49' 11.3" SURFACE ELEVATION: 64.51' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 86-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
0			Medium dense to very dense tan CLAYEY SAND (SC) with gypsum crystals		2/6" 7/6" 9/6"									
5			-color changes to dark gray and gray with trace gravel		7/6" 11/6" 9/6"	16							47	
10			-color changes to tan and light gray sand partings		27/6" 50/6"									
15			-color changes to tan and white with trace caliche		50/5"									
			48.01' AMSL											
20			Dense to very dense tan and white POORLY GRADED SAND with SILT (SP-SM), and trace caliche		17/6" 48/6" 50/3"	11		35	8				12	
25			-color changes to light gray and tan with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains		17/6" 21/6" 27/6"									
			36.01' AMSL											
30			Medium dense to dense gray and white CLAYEY SAND (SC) with gypsum crystals		14/6" 22/6" 26/6"	42							20	
35			-color changes to tan		13/6" 21/6" 22/6"									

COMPLETION DEPTH: 86 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 08/05/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 08/05/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 32'-6" below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 28'-2". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

TOLUNAY-WONG ENGINEERS, INC.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-33

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 55.9" W 97° 49' 11.3" SURFACE ELEVATION: 64.51' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 86-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
35	[Symbol: Diagonal lines /]	Medium dense to dense reddish tan CLAYEY SAND (SC) with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains		6/6" 9/6" 12/6"									
40		-color changes to tan and reddish tan		8/6" 16/6" 18/6"									
		20.01' AMSL											
45	[Symbol: Diagonal lines \]	Stiff to very stiff reddish tan LEAN CLAY with SAND (CL), slickensided, with ferrous stains		9/6" 12/6" 18/6"	29		43	24				79	
50		-color changes to reddish tan and tan with gypsum crystals		5/6" 6/6" 9/6"									
		12.51' AMSL											
55	[Symbol: Horizontal lines]	Stiff to very stiff LEAN CLAY (CL), slickensided, with ferrous stains	(P) 2.00		40	79			1.06	3		96	
60		-color changes to reddish brown and tan with gypsum crystals	(P) 3.50										
65			(P) 4.00	34	87								
		-0.51' AMSL											
65	[Symbol: Diagonal lines /]	Very stiff to hard tan FAT CLAY (CH), slickensided, with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains	(P) 4.50+		32	42	64	33	2.57	2		95	
70		-color changes to tan and reddish brown		7/6" 12/6" 14/6"									

COMPLETION DEPTH: 86 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 08/05/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 08/05/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 32'-6" below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 28'-2". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-33

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 55.9" W 97° 49' 11.3" SURFACE ELEVATION: 64.51' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 86-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
70		▲	Very stiff to hard tan and reddish brown FAT CLAY (CH), slickensided, with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains -color changes to tan and light gray -with layers of calcareous nodules -15.49' AMSL	(P) 4.50+	9/6" 10/6" 21/6"									
75		▲												
80		▲	Very stiff to hard tan FAT CLAY with SAND (CH) with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains -color changes to tan and white -21.49' AMSL	(P) 4.50+		18	106			3.57	3		77	
85		▲		(P) 4.50+										
90			Bottom @ 86'											
95														
100														
105														

COMPLETION DEPTH: 86 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 08/05/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 08/05/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 32'-6" below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 28'-2". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-34

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 43.4" W 97° 49' 11.4" SURFACE ELEVATION: 61.14' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0 ft. to 30 ft. Wash Bored: 30 ft. to 43 ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
0		SC	Medium dense dark gray, gray, and light gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) with trace of organics	(P) 4.50+	2/6" 5/6" 6/6"	15	112			2.53	6		42	
			57.14' AMSL											
5		CL-ML	Very stiff to hard gray and light gray SANDY LEAN SILTY CLAY (CL-ML) with calcareous nodules	(P) 4.50+		15	115	21	7				59	
			-color changes to light gray	(P) 4.50+		14	114			6.13	4		62	
			-color changes to light gray and tan		4/6" 12/6" 16/6"									
10			-color changes to white and light gray		11/6" 18/6" 16/6"									
			-becomes stiff		5/6" 6/6" 8/6"									
			46.64' AMSL											
15		SM	Medium dense to dense white and light gray SILTY SAND (SM) with calcareous nodules		4/6" 6/6" 8/6"	17		38	7				31	
			-color changes to light gray and tan with ferrous stains		4/6" 10/6" 19/6"									
20					23/6" 50/5"									
			-color changes to light gray		27/6" 35/6" 50/4"	22							25	
25					5/6" 37/6" 45/6"									
					20/6" 39/6" 37/6"									
30			-becomes medium dense		8/6" 12/6" 9/6"	26		39	2				28	
					4/6" 12/6" 10/6"	33							39	
35			-color changes to tan and marine green		5/6" 6/6" 10/6" 3/6"									

COMPLETION DEPTH: 43 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/22/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/22/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 31' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 28'-4". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-34

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 43.4" W 97° 49' 11.4" SURFACE ELEVATION: 61.14' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0 ft. to 30 ft. Wash Bored: 30 ft. to 43 ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
35	X	SM	Medium dense tan and marine green SILTY SAND (SM) with sand lenses and trace organics 25.14' AMSL Hard tan and light gray LEAN CLAY (CL)	(P) 4.50+	8/6" 13/6"									
				(P) 4.50+		30	91	40	17	0.93	1		91	
40				(P) 4.50+										
				(P) 4.50+										
			18.14' AMSL	(P) 4.50+										
			Bottom @ 43'											
45														
50														
55														
60														
65														
70														

COMPLETION DEPTH: 43 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/22/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/22/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 31' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 28'-4". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-35

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 50.5" W 97° 48' 57.2" SURFACE ELEVATION: 64.50' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 72.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
0			Medium dense tan and brown CLAYEY SAND (SC) with trace caliche		5/6" 8/6" 7/6"									
5			-color changes to reddish brown with ferrous stains		5/6" 8/6" 5/6"	12		31	17				38	
			56.50' AMSL											
10			Very stiff to hard reddish tan SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL) with gypsum crystals	(P) 4.50+		14	117			2.22	3		52	
15			-color changes to reddish tan and tan with ferrous stains		5/6" 10/6" 12/6"									
20			-color changes to reddish tan	(P) 4.50+		17	109	42	25					
25			-color changes to reddish tan and tan	(P) 4.50+										
			40.50' AMSL											
30			Medium dense to dense reddish tan and tan CLAYEY SAND (SC) with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains	(P) 4.50+		17	104			1.29	3		40	
35			-color changes to reddish tan		4/6" 7/6" 9/6"									
					8/6" 13/6" 20/6"									

COMPLETION DEPTH: 72.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/29/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/29/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 34' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 30'-9". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-35

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 50.5" W 97° 48' 57.2" SURFACE ELEVATION: 64.50' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 72.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
35			28.00' AMSL Medium dense to dense reddish tan and tan CLAYEY SAND (SC) with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains											
35-40			Hard tan and light gray FAT CLAY with SAND (CH), gypsum crystals, and ferrous stains			17/6" 26/6" 30/6"	25		109	72			77	
40-45			-color changes to tan and reddish brown			8/6" 15/6" 24/6"								
45-50			-with sand partings			10/6" 16/6" 16/6"								
50			16.00' AMSL Stiff to hard reddish brown and tan FAT CLAY (CH) with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains			4/6" 7/6" 10/6"	34						96	
50-55			-becomes slickensided with sand layers	(P) 2.00										
55-60			-color changes to tan			4/6" 7/6" 10/6"								
60-65				(P) 3.75			33	89	90	67	3.88	4	89	
65-70				(P) 4.25										
70			-color changes to tan and reddish brown	(P) 4.50+										

COMPLETION DEPTH: 72.5 ft
DATE BORING STARTED: 07/29/2016
DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/29/2016
LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 34' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 30'-9". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-35															
PROJECT: City of Kingsville Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Aerial Expansion				CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.											
DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 50.5" W 97° 48' 57.2"		(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			SURFACE ELEVATION: 64.50' AMSL												
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION												
70			Very stiff to hard reddish brown and tan FAT CLAY (CH), slickensided, with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains		(P) 4.50+		32	89			2.68	1		95	
			Bottom @ 72.5'												
75															
80															
85															
90															
95															
100															
105															
COMPLETION DEPTH: 72.5 ft			REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 34' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 30'-9". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.												
DATE BORING STARTED: 07/29/2016															
DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/29/2016															
LOGGER: J. Gonzalez															
PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042															
			Page 3 of 3												
			TOLUNAY-WONG ENGINEERS, INC.												

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-36

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 56.8" W 97° 49' 04.9" SURFACE ELEVATION: 59.13' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 22-ft. Wash Bored: 22-ft. to 68-ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
0			Loose to medium dense dark gray and gray CLAYEY SAND (SC)											
			-with calcareous nodules		18/6" 20/6" 21/6"	10							36	
5			-color changes to light gray and tan		4/6" 5/6" 5/6"									
10			-color changes to tan		4/6" 5/6" 6/6"	12		47	28				44	
15					2/6" 4/6" 6/6"									
20			-color changes to light gray with ferrous stains		4/6" 10/6" 14/6"									
25			-becomes very dense and color changes to light gray and tan		15/6" 24/6" 50/6"	25							32	
30					12/6" 14/6" 15/6"									
35			-becomes dense		5/6" 17/6" 27/6"									
					4/6"									

COMPLETION DEPTH: 68 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/24/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/24/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 23' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 18'-3". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

TOLUNAY-WONG ENGINEERS, INC.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-36

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 56.8" W 97° 49' 04.9" SURFACE ELEVATION: 59.13' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 22-ft. Wash Bored: 22-ft. to 68-ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
35			Medium dense light gray and tan CLAYEY SAND (SC)		7/6" 8/6"									
			-with sand seams, calcareous nodules, and ferrous staining		6/6" 10/6" 13/6"	21		47	30				35	
			-color changes to reddish brown and light gray		4/6" 8/6" 10/6"									
45			13.13' AMSL											
			Stiff to very stiff reddish brown and light gray FAT CLAY (CH), slickensided, with ferrous staining	(P) 4.50+										
50			-with sand seams and calcareous nodules		4/6" 6/6" 8/6"	42							96	
			-color changes to light gray with sand layers		11/6" 12/6" 14/6"									
60			-becomes hard		11/6" 21/6" 26/6"	37		70	44				94	
			-color changes to brown yellow, reddish brown, and light gray		7/6" 8/6" 9/6"									
			-8.87' AMSL		7/6" 10/6" 10/6"									
			Bottom @ 68'											
70														

COMPLETION DEPTH: 68 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/24/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/24/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 23' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 18'-3". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-37

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 57.1" W 97° 49' 17.6" SURFACE ELEVATION: 45.52' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 12-ft. Wash Bored: 12-ft. to 48-ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%) DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION										
0			Very dense light gray and tan SILTY SAND (SM) -with ferrous staining		6/6" 16/6" 50/5"								
5					11/6" 50/5"	20	33	9				20	
10				-with calcareous nodules		23/6" 37/6" 50/6"							
15			31.02' AMSL Very stiff to hard tan and light tan SANDY LEAN SILTY CLAY (CL-ML)		6/6" 7/6" 10/6"	31						52	
20			-color changes to tan and light gray with ferrous staining		9/6" 17/6" 27/6"								
25					7/6" 12/6" 13/6"								
30			19.02' AMSL Stiff to very stiff reddish brown and light gray FAT CLAY (CH) with calcareous nodules and ferrous staining		4/6" 5/6" 9/6"	33	56	39				99	
35			-color changes to light gray with sand layers		5/6" 7/6" 12/6"								
					5/6"	34						86	

COMPLETION DEPTH: 48 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/24/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/25/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 15' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 9'-3". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-37

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 57.1" W 97° 49' 17.6" SURFACE ELEVATION: 45.52' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 12-ft. Wash Bored: 12-ft. to 48-ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
35	X	/	Stiff to very stiff light gray and brownish tan FAT CLAY (CH) with sand seams, calcareous nodules, and ferrous staining -color changes to light gray and reddish brown -color changes to light gray Bottom @ 48' -2.48' AMSL		7/6" 12/6"									
40	X	/		4/6" 5/6" 7/6"										
45	X	/		6/6" 6/6" 9/6"										
48	X	/		4/6" 5/6" 9/6"	35	80	51						86	
50														
55														
60														
65														
70														

COMPLETION DEPTH: 48 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/24/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/25/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 15' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 9'-3". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-38

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 27' 03.76" W 97° 49' 12.19" SURFACE ELEVATION: 41.64' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0 ft. to 10 ft. Wash Bored: 10 ft. to 58 ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED	
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION												
0			Very stiff to hard light gray SANDY FAT CLAY (CH) with ferrous stains and trace calcareous nodules -color changes to light gray and tan -becomes stiff -color changes to brown and light gray and becomes stiff with sand layers		10/6" 18/6" 31/6"	17		50	19				55		
						20/6" 45/6" 50/4"									
						3/6" 33/6" 50/5"									
						12/6" 27/6" 37/6"									
						17/6" 36/6" 50/3"	30							66	
						18/6" 35/6" 50/3"									
						13/6" 33/6" 50/2"									
						8/6" 14/6" 20/6"									
						7/6" 12/6" 19/6"									
						6/6" 10/6" 14/6"	28		60	40				57	
						6/6" 11/6" 15/6"									
						5/6" 7/6" 8/6"									
						6/6" 8/6" 13/6"									
						4/6" 9/6" 9/6"									
					(P) 4.50+		25	92	47	29					
				(P) 4.50+											
					4/6" 5/6" 8/6" 9/6"										

COMPLETION DEPTH: 58 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/23/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/23/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 11' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 5'-5". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-38

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 27' 03.76" W 97° 49' 12.19" SURFACE ELEVATION: 41.64' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0 ft. to 10 ft. Wash Bored: 10 ft. to 58 ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
35			Very stiff to hard reddish brown and light gray SANDY FAT CLAY (CH) with sand seams and layers 3.64' AMSL	(P) 4.50+	8/6" 10/6"									
40			Stiff to hard light gray FAT CLAY (CH), slickensided, with calcareous nodules and ferrous stains -color changes to reddish brown and light gray	(P) 4.50+		42	78	100	72	2.95	2		93	
45			-color changes to tannish brown and light gray with trace organics -color changes to light gray	(P) 4.50+										
50				(P) 4.50+	5/6" 6/6" 8/6"	30	91			2.14	3		87	
55			-color changes to tannish brown and light gray -color changes to light gray	(P) 4.50+	6/6" 7/6" 7/6" 4/6" 5/6" 8/6" 5/6" 7/6" 9/6" 6/6" 7/6" 9/6"									
60			Bottom @ 58' -16.36' AMSL											
65														
70														

COMPLETION DEPTH: 58 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/23/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/23/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 11' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 5'-5". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-39

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 27' 01.3" W 97° 48' 57.3" SURFACE ELEVATION: 60.26' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0 ft. to 26 ft. Wash Bored: 26 ft. to 68 ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%) DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
0	X	Medium dense to dense tan and light gray CLAYEY SAND FILL with trace gravel -color changes to brown 55.76' AMSL		8/6" 9/6" 6/6" 40/6" 27/6" 19/6"	18						33	
5	X	Medium dense to dense brown and reddish brown CLAYEY SAND (SC) -color changes to tan and gray with calcareous nodules -color changes to tan and light gray -color changes to light gray -color changes to light gray and tan with ferrous stains -color changes to light gray 41.76' AMSL		6/6" 7/6" 8/6" 4/6" 5/6" 6/6" 5/6" 6/6" 8/6" 4/6" 6/6" 7/6" 7/6" 8/6" 11/6" 6/6" 12/6" 19/6" 11/6" 19/6" 22/6"	11	36	20				49	
20	X	Stiff to hard light gray SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL) with calcareous nodules and ferrous stains -color changes to light tan and light gray -color changes to light gray -color changes to light gray and tan	(P) 4.50+ (P) 4.00 (P) 4.50+	3/6" 4/6" 5/6" 6/6" 9/6" 13/6" 8/6" 11/6" 20/6" 7/6" 11/6" 13/6" 12/6" 16/6" 20/6" 8/6"	19						65	
30	X	-color changes to light gray and tan	(P) 4.50+		19	102	1.14	7			50	
35	X											

COMPLETION DEPTH: 68 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/20/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/24/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 27' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 26'-6". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-39

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 27' 01.3" W 97° 48' 57.3"		(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			SURFACE ELEVATION: 60.26' AMSL												
MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0 ft. to 26 ft. Wash Bored: 26 ft. to 68 ft.												
35			Stiff to hard light gray and tan SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL) with ferrous stains 23.76' AMSL			12/6" 16/6"									
40			Medium dense to dense light gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) with ferrous stains 15.76' AMSL			7/6" 8/6" 11/6" 6/6" 11/6" 12/6"	25		69	51				45	
45			Dense light gray POORLY GRADED SAND with CLAY (SP- SC) 12.26' AMSL			12/6" 21/6" 20/6" 11/6" 16/6" 16/6"									
50			Hard reddish brown and light gray FAT CLAY with SAND (CH) -becomes slickensided with calcareous nodules -with ferrous stains -becomes stiff -6.24' AMSL		(P) 4.50+ (P) 4.50+ (P) 4.50+ (P) 4.50+ (P) 4.50+ (P) 4.50+ (P) 4.50+ 7/6" 7/6" 7/6"		28	93		0.85	1		72		
65			Medium dense light gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) with calcareous nodules and ferrous stains Bottom @ 68'			6/6" 10/6" 13/6"	20	102	61	45	1.91	5		46	

COMPLETION DEPTH: 68 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/20/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/24/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 27' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 26'-6". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-40

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 27' 09.97" W 97° 49' 11.18" SURFACE ELEVATION: 52.31' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0 ft. to 22 ft. Wash Bored: 22 ft. to 33.75 ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
0			Loose to very dense light gray and gray SILTY SAND (SM) with trace caliche		4/6" 4/6" 6/6"									
			-color changes to light gray and tan with ferrous stains		5/6" 7/6" 11/6"	16		35	10				31	
5			-color changes to light gray with calcareous nodules		7/6" 17/6" 17/6"									
			-color changes to light gray and white		12/6" 21/6" 34/6"								34	
10			-color changes to white		12/6" 27/6" 50/3"	18								
			-color changes to light gray and white		15/6" 50/3"									
			37.81' AMSL											
15			Hard light gray FAT CLAY with SAND (CH), calcareous nodules, and ferrous stains		7/6" 26/6" 50/5"	22		70	41				80	
					5/6" 17/6" 28/6"									
20			Hard light gray SANDY FAT CLAY (CH) with calcareous nodules and ferrous stains		10/6" 30/6" 35/6"									
			31.81' AMSL											
25			Dense to very dense light gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) with calcareous nodules		9/6" 25/6" 35/6"	31							59	
					16/6" 32/6" 50/5"									
			25.81' AMSL											
30			Dense to very dense light gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) with calcareous nodules		8/6" 18/6" 27/6"	30		53	32				49	
					6/6" 18/6" 50/6"									
					6/6" 20/6" 50/5"									
			18.81' AMSL											
			Bottom @ 33.5'		3/6" 40/6" 50/3"	16							30	
35														

COMPLETION DEPTH: 33.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/21/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/22/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 21' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 19'. At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

TOLUNAY-WONG ENGINEERS, INC.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-41

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 27' 09.8" W 97° 49' 17.4" SURFACE ELEVATION: 50.20' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 62.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%) DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION										
0			Loose to medium dense gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) with calcareous nodules		4/6" 5/6" 5/6"	8						35	
5			-color changes to light gray		4/6" 5/6" 6/6"								
			41.70' AMSL										
10			Stiff to very stiff gray SANDY FAT CLAY (CH)		5/6" 8/6" 11/6"	20	78	52				64	
15			-becomes hard and color changes to brown with interbedded sand seams		9/6" 17/6" 25/6"								
20			-color changes to brown and tan		7/6" 12/6" 14/6"								
25			-color changes to tan with sand layers		3/6" 4/6" 6/6"	36						64	
30			-color changes to brown with sand partings		5/6" 4/6" 6/6"								
35			-color changes to brown and tan		6/6" 7/6" 8/6"	31	52	30				51	
					4/6" 6/6" 6/6"								

COMPLETION DEPTH: 62.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/20/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/20/2016
 LOGGER: M. Anderson
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 19'-6" below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 19'-3". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-41

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

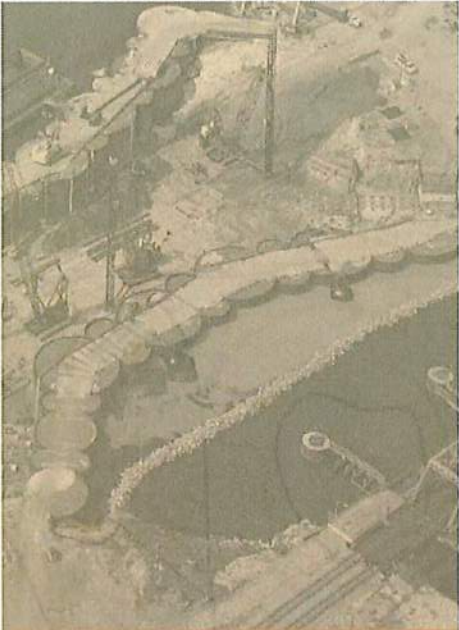
CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 27' 09.8" W 97° 49' 17.4"		(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
		SURFACE ELEVATION: 50.20' AMSL												
		DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 62.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --		MATERIAL DESCRIPTION										
35		14.20' AMSL												
		Stiff to very stiff gray SANDY FAT CLAY (CH)												
		Very stiff brown FAT CLAY with SAND (CH)		(P) 3.25		27	92						77	
40		-color changes to brown and tan			6/6" 13/6" 11/6"									
45					4/6" 9/6" 14/6"									
50		-color changes to brown and gray			6/6" 8/6" 9/6"	35		97	75				84	
55		-color changes to gray			7/6" 9/6" 12/6"									
				(P) 4.50+										
60				(P) 3.50										
		Bottom @ 62.5'												
65														
70														

COMPLETION DEPTH: 62.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/20/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/20/2016
 LOGGER: M. Anderson
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 19'-6" below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 19'-3". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY



Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc.

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING STUDY CITY OF KINGSVILLE MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LANDFILL EXPANSION KINGSVILLE, TEXAS

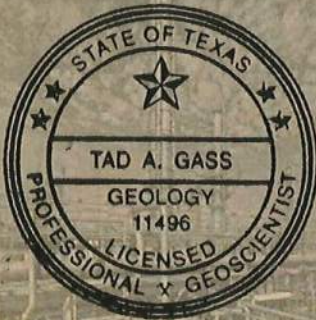
Prepared for:
Naismith/Hanson
Corpus Christi, Texas

Prepared by:
Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc.
826 South Padre Island Drive
Corpus Christi, Texas 78416

August 30, 2018

Project No. 16.53.042 / Report No. 12788R1

For Permitting Purposes Only. Applies to boring logs in Appendix B of Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. Geotechnical Engineering Study, City of Kingsville Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Expansion, Kingsville, Texas – Report No. 12788R1, sealed by Don R. Rokohl, P.E. on 8-30-18 altered to provide text showing surface elevations and the elevations of all contacts between soil and rock layers in the soil boring logs. No information or data was altered or changed from the original report other than the addition of text showing these elevations in Appendix B.



Tad A. Gass
2/12/2019

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING, DEEP FOUNDATIONS TESTING,
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING

1-888-887-9932
WWW.TWEINC.COM

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-30

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 44.0" W 97° 49' 23.1" SURFACE ELEVATION: 45.99' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 82.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%) DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION										
0			Dense to very dense tan and gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) with gypsum crystals		11/6" 23/6" 50/5"	16	42	17				37	
5			-color changes to tan with ferrous staining		34/6" 50/3"								
10			-with sand partings		13/6" 50/3"								
15			-color changes to reddish tan and light gray		7/6" 12/6" 20/6"	35						33	
20			25.49' AMSL		6/6" 15/6" 20/6"								
25			Very stiff to hard reddish tan and light gray FAT CLAY (CH) with gypsum crystals		10/6" 17/6" 26/6"								
30			-color changes to reddish tan and tan		10/6" 18/6" 30/6"	25	50	28				92	
35			-color changes to tan and reddish brown		8/6" 11/6" 16/6"								
35			-color changes to tan and gray		8/6" 12/6" 18/6"								

COMPLETION DEPTH: 82.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/22/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/23/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 21' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 10'-6". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-30

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 44.0" W 97° 49' 23.1" SURFACE ELEVATION: 45.99' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 82.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --											
35			Very stiff to hard reddish tan and tan FAT CLAY (CH) with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains		10/6" 17/6" 21/6"	30							90	
40			-color changes to tan and reddish brown		9/6" 14/6" 21/6"									
45					13/6" 19/6" 29/6"									
50			-becomes sandy 48' to 52'		8/6" 11/6" 13/6"	30							70	
55			-color changes to tan and becomes slickensided	(P) 4.50+		23	100	71	51				87	
60				(P) 4.50+										
65			-becomes sandy and color changes to tan and gray	(P) 4.50+		26	97	54	30	1.75	3		69	
70			-color changes to tan and reddish brown with trace calcareous nodules	(P) 3.00										

COMPLETION DEPTH: 82.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/22/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/23/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 21' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 10'-6". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-30

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 44.0" W 97° 49' 23.1" SURFACE ELEVATION: 45.99' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 82.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --											
70			Very stiff to hard tan and reddish brown FAT CLAY (CH) with calcareous nodules -26.01' AMSL											
75			Very dense tan CLAYEY SAND (SC) with calcareous nodules -30.01' AMSL		16/6" 43/6" 50/5"	17							17	
80			Very stiff to hard tan and gray FAT CLAY (CH) with ferrous staining -becomes slickensided with ferrous staining -36.51' AMSL	(P) 4.50+	10/6" 11/6" 17/6"									
85			Bottom @ 82.5'											
90														
95														
100														
105														

COMPLETION DEPTH: 82.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/22/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/23/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 21' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 10'-6". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-31

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 50.1" W 97° 49' 24.3" SURFACE ELEVATION: 58.37' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 68-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
0			Medium dense to very dense gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) -with calcareous nodules and sand pockets -with cemented sand layers -color changes to tan 43.87' AMSL		4/6" 5/6" 7/6"									
5				10/6" 22/6" 18/6"	11								46	
10				4/6" 5/6" 6/6"										
15				5/6" 6/6" 8/6"										
20				6/6" 8/6" 12/6"	27								22	
25				8/6" 27/6" 29/6"										
30				18/6" 32/6" 39/6"										
35				Very dense tan POORLY GRADED SAND with CLAY (SP-SC) and sand partings 34.87' AMSL		36/6" 50/5" 12/6" 50/5" 45/6" 50/5" 35/6" 50/4" 17/6" 26/6" 50/5" 17/6" 38/6" 38/6"	15						9	
40				Hard reddish tan and light gray SANDY LEAN SILTY CLAY (CL-ML) with sand partings -color changes to reddish tan and tan with ferrous stains		13/6" 20/6" 31/6" 23/6" 34/6" 50/4" 12/6" 17/6" 50/5" 13/6" 32/6" 50/5" 7/6" 36/6" 39/6" 10/6" 21/6" 36/6" 10/6" 18/6" 35/6"	26	29	7			66		
45							25						62	

COMPLETION DEPTH: 68 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/20/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/21/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 23' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 21'-6". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-31

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 50.1" W 97° 49' 24.3" SURFACE ELEVATION: 58.37' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 68-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
35	[Diagonal Hatching]	Hard reddish tan and tan SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL) with ferrous stains and laminated sands 18.87' AMSL		17/6" 25/6" 35/6" 17/6" 13/6" 19/6" 7/6" 16/6" 17/6"									
40			Very stiff to hard reddish tan and tan FAT CLAY with SAND (CH) and ferrous stains -with trace gypsum crystals and ferrous stains		3/6" 7/6" 10/6" 9/6" 20/6" 27/6" 5/6" 14/6" 17/6" 10/6" 18/6" 21/6" 18/6" 23/6" 30/6" 6/6" 20/6" 21/6" 9/6" 17/6" 19/6" 9/6" 18/6" 23/6" 11/6" 23/6" 26/6"	37		59	36				76
45	-with calcareous nodules and ferrous stains	(P) 4.50+			32	91	83	50	4.14	2		87	
50		-with trace gypsum crystals and ferrous stains	(P) 4.50+										
55	-with trace gypsum crystals and ferrous stains		(P) 4.50+										
60		-with trace gypsum crystals and ferrous stains	(P) 4.50+		34	87			2.88	2		83	
65	Bottom @ 68'		(P) 4.50+										
70			(P) 4.50+										

COMPLETION DEPTH: 68 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/20/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/21/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 23' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 21'-6". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

TOLUNAY-WONG ENGINEERS, INC.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-32

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 49.7" W 97° 49' 17.0"		(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			SURFACE ELEVATION: 48.46' AMSL												
MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 82.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --												
0			Stiff to hard tan and gray SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL) with gypsum crystals and trace organics			3/6" 5/6" 6/6"	9		34	18				54	
5						6/6" 21/6" 23/6"									
10						11/6" 26/6" 50/3"									
			35.96' AMSL												
15			Medium dense to dense reddish tan and gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) with gypsum crystals			17/6" 50/6"	28							34	
			-color changes to tan and gray with sand partings			10/6" 17/6" 22/6"									
20			-with ferrous stains			4/6" 8/6" 13/6"									
25			-color changes to reddish tan			10/6" 18/6" 21/6"	22		31	10				29	
30			-color changes to reddish brown and tan			6/6" 8/6" 12/6"									
35						8/6" 8/6" 12/6"									

COMPLETION DEPTH: 82.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/27/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/28/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 18' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 14'-7". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-32

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 49.7" W 97° 49' 17.0" SURFACE ELEVATION: 48.46' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 82.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
35			Medium dense to dense reddish tan and gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) with gypsum crystals 12.46' AMSL Very stiff to hard tan FAT CLAY with SAND (CH), slickensided, with calcareous nodules	(P) 4.50+		29	89						79	
			-color changes to tan and reddish brown with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains		8/6" 12/6" 15/6"									
45			-color changes to tan, gray, and reddish brown	(P) 4.50+										
50			-color changes to tan and reddish brown		4/6" 9/6" 10/6"	30		73	51				82	
55			-color changes to tan and gray	(P) 4.50+										
60			-color changes to tan and gray	(P) 4.50+		26	94			0.61	2		81	
65			-color changes to tan, red, and brown	(P) 4.00										
70			-color changes to tan and gray	(P) 4.50+										
COMPLETION DEPTH:			82.5 ft	REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 18' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 14'-7". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.										
DATE BORING STARTED:			07/27/2016											
DATE BORING COMPLETED:			07/28/2016											
LOGGER:			J. Gonzalez											
PROJECT NO.:			16.53.042											
TOLUNAY-WONG ENGINEERS, INC.													Page 2 of 3	

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-32

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 49.7" W 97° 49' 17.0" SURFACE ELEVATION: 48.46' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 82.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
70	CH	CH	Very stiff to hard tan and gray FAT CLAY with SAND (CH), slickensided with gypsum crystals and calcareous nodules -24.54' AMSL											
75	SC	SC	Medium dense to dense tan CLAYEY SAND (SC) with calcareous nodules -with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains	(P) 0.75		21		24	8				24	
80	SC	SC			5/6" 10/6" 13/6"									
82.5			Bottom @ 82.5'		13/6" 20/6" 20/6"									
85														
90														
95														
100														
105														

COMPLETION DEPTH: 82.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/27/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/28/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 18' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 14'-7". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

TOLUNAY-WONG ENGINEERS, INC.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-33

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 55.9" W 97° 49' 11.3" SURFACE ELEVATION: 64.51' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 86-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
0			Medium dense to very dense tan CLAYEY SAND (SC) with gypsum crystals		2/6" 7/6" 9/6"									
5			-color changes to dark gray and gray with trace gravel		7/6" 11/6" 9/6"	16							47	
10			-color changes to tan and light gray sand partings		27/6" 50/6"									
15			-color changes to tan and white with trace caliche		50/5"									
			48.01' AMSL											
			Dense to very dense tan and white POORLY GRADED SAND with SILT (SP-SM), and trace caliche		17/6" 48/6" 50/3"	11		35	8				12	
20					17/6" 21/6" 27/6"									
25			-color changes to light gray and tan with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains		15/6" 17/6" 32/6"									
			36.01' AMSL											
30			Medium dense to dense gray and white CLAYEY SAND (SC) with gypsum crystals		14/6" 22/6" 26/6"	42							20	
35			-color changes to tan		13/6" 21/6" 22/6"									

COMPLETION DEPTH: 86 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 08/05/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 08/05/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 32'-6" below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 28'-2". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

TOLUNAY-WONG ENGINEERS, INC.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-33

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 55.9" W 97° 49' 11.3" SURFACE ELEVATION: 64.51' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 86-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
35			Medium dense to dense reddish tan CLAYEY SAND (SC) with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains		6/6" 9/6" 12/6"									
40			-color changes to tan and reddish tan		8/6" 16/6" 18/6"									
			20.01' AMSL											
45			Stiff to very stiff reddish tan LEAN CLAY with SAND (CL), slickensided, with ferrous stains		9/6" 12/6" 18/6"	29		43	24				79	
50			-color changes to reddish tan and tan with gypsum crystals		5/6" 6/6" 9/6"									
			12.51' AMSL											
55			Stiff to very stiff LEAN CLAY (CL), slickensided, with ferrous stains	(P) 2.00		40	79			1.06	3		96	
60			-color changes to reddish brown and tan with gypsum crystals	(P) 3.50										
65			Very stiff to hard tan FAT CLAY (CH), slickensided, with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains	(P) 4.00		34	87							
			-0.51' AMSL											
70			-color changes to tan and reddish brown	(P) 4.50+		32	42	64	33	2.57	2		95	
						7/6" 12/6" 14/6"								

COMPLETION DEPTH: 86 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 08/05/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 08/05/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 32'-6" below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 28'-2". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-33

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 55.9" W 97° 49' 11.3" SURFACE ELEVATION: 64.51' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 86-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --											
70			Very stiff to hard tan and reddish brown FAT CLAY (CH), slickensided, with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains -color changes to tan and light gray -with layers of calcareous nodules -15.49' AMSL	(P) 4.50+										
75					9/6" 10/6" 21/6"									
80			Very stiff to hard tan FAT CLAY with SAND (CH) with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains -color changes to tan and white -21.49' AMSL	(P) 4.50+		18	106			3.57	3		77	
85				(P) 4.50+										
			Bottom @ 86'											
90														
95														
100														
105														

COMPLETION DEPTH: 86 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 08/05/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 08/05/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 32'-6" below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 28'-2". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-34

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 43.4" W 97° 49' 11.4" SURFACE ELEVATION: 61.14' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0 ft. to 30 ft. Wash Bored: 30 ft. to 43 ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%) DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
0	[Symbol]	Medium dense dark gray, gray, and light gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) with trace of organics	(P) 4.50+	2/6" 5/6" 6/6"	15	112			2.53	6		42
		57.14' AMSL										
5	[Symbol]	Very stiff to hard gray and light gray SANDY LEAN SILTY CLAY (CL-ML) with calcareous nodules	(P) 4.50+		15	115	21	7				59
		-color changes to light gray	(P) 4.50+		14	114			6.13	4		62
		-color changes to light gray and tan		4/6" 12/6" 16/6"								
10	[Symbol]	-color changes to white and light gray		11/6" 18/6" 16/6"								
		-becomes stiff		5/6" 6/6" 8/6"								
		46.64' AMSL										
15	[Symbol]	Medium dense to dense white and light gray SILTY SAND (SM) with calcareous nodules		4/6" 6/6" 8/6"	17		38	7				31
		-color changes to light gray and tan with ferrous stains		4/6" 10/6" 19/6"								
20	[Symbol]			23/6" 50/5"								
		-color changes to light gray		23/6" 50/4"								
				27/6" 35/6" 50/4"	22							25
25	[Symbol]			5/6" 37/6" 45/6"								
				20/6" 39/6" 37/6"								
30	[Symbol]	-becomes medium dense		8/6" 12/6" 9/6"	26		39	2				28
				4/6" 12/6" 10/6"	33							39
35	[Symbol]	-color changes to tan and marine green		5/6" 6/6" 10/6" 3/6"								

COMPLETION DEPTH: 43 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/22/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/22/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 31' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 28'-4". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-34

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 43.4" W 97° 49' 11.4" SURFACE ELEVATION: 61.14' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0 ft. to 30 ft. Wash Bored: 30 ft. to 43 ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
35	X	SM	Medium dense tan and marine green SILTY SAND (SM) with sand lenses and trace organics 25.14' AMSL Hard tan and light gray LEAN CLAY (CL)	(P) 4.50+	8/6" 13/6"									
40				(P) 4.50+		30	91	40	17	0.93	1		91	
45			Bottom @ 43'	(P) 4.50+										
50				(P) 4.50+										
55				(P) 4.50+										
60				(P) 4.50+										
65				(P) 4.50+										
70				(P) 4.50+										

COMPLETION DEPTH: 43 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/22/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/22/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 31' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 28'-4". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-35

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 50.5" W 97° 48' 57.2" SURFACE ELEVATION: 64.50' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 72.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
0			Medium dense tan and brown CLAYEY SAND (SC) with trace caliche		5/6" 8/6" 7/6"									
5			-color changes to reddish brown with ferrous stains		5/6" 8/6" 5/6"	12		31	17				38	
			56.50' AMSL											
10			Very stiff to hard reddish tan SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL) with gypsum crystals	(P) 4.50+		14	117			2.22	3		52	
15			-color changes to reddish tan and tan with ferrous stains		5/6" 10/6" 12/6"									
20			-color changes to reddish tan	(P) 4.50+		17	109	42	25					
25			-color changes to reddish tan and tan	(P) 4.50+										
			40.50' AMSL											
30			Medium dense to dense reddish tan and tan CLAYEY SAND (SC) with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains	(P) 4.50+		17	104			1.29	3		40	
35			-color changes to reddish tan		4/6" 7/6" 9/6"									
					8/6" 13/6" 20/6"									

COMPLETION DEPTH: 72.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/29/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/29/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 34' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 30'-9". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-35

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 50.5" W 97° 48' 57.2"		(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
		SURFACE ELEVATION: 64.50' AMSL												
		DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 72.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --		MATERIAL DESCRIPTION										
35	▲	28.00' AMSL												
	▲	Medium dense to dense reddish tan and tan CLAYEY SAND (SC) with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains												
	▲	Hard tan and light gray FAT CLAY with SAND (CH), gypsum crystals, and ferrous stains				17/6" 26/6" 30/6"	25		109	72			77	
40	▲	-color changes to tan and reddish brown				8/6" 15/6" 24/6"								
45	▲	-with sand partings				10/6" 16/6" 16/6"								
50	▲	16.00' AMSL				4/6" 7/6" 10/6"	34						96	
	▲	Stiff to hard reddish brown and tan FAT CLAY (CH) with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains												
	▲	-becomes slickensided with sand layers		(P) 2.00										
55	▲	-color changes to tan				4/6" 7/6" 10/6"								
60	▲			(P) 3.75			33	89	90	67	3.88	4	89	
65	▲			(P) 4.25										
70	▲	-color changes to tan and reddish brown		(P) 4.50+										

COMPLETION DEPTH: 72.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/29/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/29/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 34' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 30'-9". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-35

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 50.5" W 97° 48' 57.2" SURFACE ELEVATION: 64.50' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 72.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
70	CH	CH	Very stiff to hard reddish brown and tan FAT CLAY (CH), slickensided, with gypsum crystals and ferrous stains Bottom @ 72.5'	(P) 4.50+		32	89			2.68	1		95	
75														
80														
85														
90														
95														
100														
105														

COMPLETION DEPTH: 72.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/29/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/29/2016
 LOGGER: J. Gonzalez
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 34' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 30'-9". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-36

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 56.8" W 97° 49' 04.9" SURFACE ELEVATION: 59.13' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 22-ft. Wash Bored: 22-ft. to 68-ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
0			Loose to medium dense dark gray and gray CLAYEY SAND (SC)											
			-with calcareous nodules		18/6" 20/6" 21/6"	10							36	
5			-color changes to light gray and tan		4/6" 5/6" 5/6"									
10			-color changes to tan		4/6" 5/6" 6/6"	12		47	28				44	
15					2/6" 4/6" 6/6"									
20			-color changes to light gray with ferrous stains		4/6" 10/6" 14/6"									
25			-becomes very dense and color changes to light gray and tan		15/6" 24/6" 50/6"	25							32	
30					12/6" 14/6" 15/6"									
35			-becomes dense		5/6" 17/6" 27/6"									
					4/6"									

COMPLETION DEPTH: 68 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/24/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/24/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 23' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 18'-3". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

TOLUNAY-WONG ENGINEERS, INC.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-36

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 56.8" W 97° 49' 04.9" SURFACE ELEVATION: 59.13' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 22-ft. Wash Bored: 22-ft. to 68-ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
35			Medium dense light gray and tan CLAYEY SAND (SC)		7/6" 8/6"									
			-with sand seams, calcareous nodules, and ferrous staining		6/6" 10/6" 13/6"	21		47	30				35	
			-color changes to reddish brown and light gray		4/6" 8/6" 10/6"									
45			13.13' AMSL											
			Stiff to very stiff reddish brown and light gray FAT CLAY (CH), slickensided, with ferrous staining	(P) 4.50+										
			-with sand seams and calcareous nodules		4/6" 6/6" 8/6"	42							96	
			-color changes to light gray with sand layers		11/6" 12/6" 14/6"									
			-becomes hard		11/6" 21/6" 26/6"	37		70	44				94	
			-color changes to brown yellow, reddish brown, and light gray		7/6" 8/6" 9/6"									
			-8.87' AMSL		7/6" 10/6" 10/6"									
			Bottom @ 68'											
70														

COMPLETION DEPTH: 68 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/24/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/24/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 23' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 18'-3". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

TOLUNAY-WONG ENGINEERS, INC.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-37

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 57.1" W 97° 49' 17.6" SURFACE ELEVATION: 45.52' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 12-ft. Wash Bored: 12-ft. to 48-ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
0			Very dense light gray and tan SILTY SAND (SM)											
			-with ferrous staining		6/6" 16/6" 50/5"									
5														
					11/6" 50/5"	20		33	9				20	
10			-with calcareous nodules		23/6" 37/6" 50/6"									
			31.02' AMSL											
15			Very stiff to hard tan and light tan SANDY LEAN SILTY CLAY (CL-ML)		6/6" 7/6" 10/6"	31							52	
			-color changes to tan and light gray with ferrous staining		9/6" 17/6" 27/6"									
20														
					7/6" 12/6" 13/6"									
25														
			19.02' AMSL											
30			Stiff to very stiff reddish brown and light gray FAT CLAY (CH) with calcareous nodules and ferrous staining		4/6" 5/6" 9/6"	33		56	39				99	
			-color changes to light gray with sand layers		5/6" 7/6" 12/6"									
35					5/6"	34							86	

COMPLETION DEPTH: 48 ft
DATE BORING STARTED: 06/24/2016
DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/25/2016
LOGGER: J. Garcia
PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 15' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 9'-3". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-37

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 26' 57.1" W 97° 49' 17.6" SURFACE ELEVATION: 45.52' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 12-ft. Wash Bored: 12-ft. to 48-ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
35	X	/	Stiff to very stiff light gray and brownish tan FAT CLAY (CH) with sand seams, calcareous nodules, and ferrous staining -color changes to light gray and reddish brown -color changes to light gray Bottom @ 48' -2.48' AMSL		7/6" 12/6"									
40	X	/		4/6" 5/6" 7/6"										
45	X	/		6/6" 6/6" 9/6"										
48	X	/		4/6" 5/6" 9/6"	35	80	51						86	
50														
55														
60														
65														
70														

COMPLETION DEPTH: 48 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/24/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/25/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 15' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 9'-3". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-38

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 27' 03.76" W 97° 49' 12.19" SURFACE ELEVATION: 41.64' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0 ft. to 10 ft. Wash Bored: 10 ft. to 58 ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
0		Very stiff to hard light gray SANDY FAT CLAY (CH) with ferrous stains and trace calcareous nodules		10/6" 18/6" 31/6"	17		50	19				55	
5			20/6" 45/6" 50/4"										
10			3/6" 33/6" 50/5"										
15			12/6" 27/6" 37/6"										
20			17/6" 36/6" 50/3"										
25			18/6" 35/6" 50/3"										
30			13/6" 33/6" 50/2"										
35			8/6" 14/6" 20/6"										
			7/6" 12/6" 19/6"										
			6/6" 10/6" 14/6"										
			6/6" 11/6" 15/6"										
			5/6" 7/6" 8/6"										
			6/6" 8/6" 13/6"										
			4/6" 9/6" 9/6"	(P) 4.50+	25	92	47	29					
		(P) 4.50+											
		-color changes to brown and light gray and becomes stiff with sand layers		4/6" 5/6" 8/6" 9/6"									

COMPLETION DEPTH: 58 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/23/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/23/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 11' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 5'-5". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-38

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 27' 03.76" W 97° 49' 12.19" SURFACE ELEVATION: 41.64' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0 ft. to 10 ft. Wash Bored: 10 ft. to 58 ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
35			Very stiff to hard reddish brown and light gray SANDY FAT CLAY (CH) with sand seams and layers 3.64' AMSL	(P) 4.50+	8/6" 10/6"									
40			Stiff to hard light gray FAT CLAY (CH), slickensided, with calcareous nodules and ferrous stains -color changes to reddish brown and light gray	(P) 4.50+		42	78	100	72	2.95	2		93	
45			-color changes to tannish brown and light gray with trace organics -color changes to light gray	(P) 4.50+										
50				(P) 4.50+	5/6" 6/6" 8/6"	30	91			2.14	3		87	
55			-color changes to tannish brown and light gray -color changes to light gray	(P) 4.50+	6/6" 7/6" 7/6" 4/6" 5/6" 8/6" 5/6" 7/6" 9/6"									
60			Bottom @ 58' -16.36' AMSL		6/6" 7/6" 9/6"									

COMPLETION DEPTH: 58 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/23/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/23/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 11' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 5'-5". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-39

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 27' 01.3" W 97° 48' 57.3" SURFACE ELEVATION: 60.26' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0 ft. to 26 ft. Wash Bored: 26 ft. to 68 ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
0			Medium dense to dense tan and light gray CLAYEY SAND FILL with trace gravel -color changes to brown 55.76' AMSL		8/6" 9/6" 6/6" 40/6" 27/6" 19/6"	18							33	
5			Medium dense to dense brown and reddish brown CLAYEY SAND (SC) -color changes to tan and gray with calcareous nodules -color changes to tan and light gray -color changes to light gray -color changes to light gray and tan with ferrous stains -color changes to light gray 41.76' AMSL		6/6" 7/6" 8/6" 4/6" 5/6" 6/6" 5/6" 6/6" 8/6" 4/6" 6/6" 7/6" 7/6" 8/6" 11/6" 6/6" 12/6" 19/6" 11/6" 19/6" 22/6"	11		36	20				49	
20			Stiff to hard light gray SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL) with calcareous nodules and ferrous stains -color changes to light tan and light gray -color changes to light gray -color changes to light gray and tan		3/6" 4/6" 5/6" 6/6" 9/6" 13/6" 8/6" 11/6" 20/6"	19						65		
25				(P) 4.50+										
27				(P) 4.00										
30				(P) 4.50+	7/6" 11/6" 13/6"	19	102		1.14	7			50	
35					12/6" 16/6" 20/6" 8/6"									

COMPLETION DEPTH: 68 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/20/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/24/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 27' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 26'-6". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-39

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 27' 01.3" W 97° 48' 57.3" SURFACE ELEVATION: 60.26' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0 ft. to 26 ft. Wash Bored: 26 ft. to 68 ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)		LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
					DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)								
MATERIAL DESCRIPTION													
35		Stiff to hard light gray and tan SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL) with ferrous stains 23.76' AMSL		12/6" 16/6"									
40		Medium dense to dense light gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) with ferrous stains 15.76' AMSL		7/6" 8/6" 11/6" 6/6" 11/6" 12/6" 7/6" 10/6" 13/6" 13/6" 19/6" 21/6"	25	69	51				45		
45		Dense light gray POORLY GRADED SAND with CLAY (SP- SC) 12.26' AMSL		12/6" 21/6" 20/6" 11/6" 16/6" 16/6"									
50		Hard reddish brown and light gray FAT CLAY with SAND (CH) -becomes slickensided with calcareous nodules -with ferrous stains	(P) 4.50+ (P) 4.50+ (P) 4.50+ (P) 4.50+ (P) 4.50+ (P) 4.50+		28	93		0.85	1		72		
60		-becomes stiff -6.24' AMSL		7/6" 7/6" 7/6"									
65		Medium dense light gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) with calcareous nodules and ferrous stains -7.74' AMSL		6/6" 10/6" 13/6"	20	102	61	45	1.91	5	46		
70		Bottom @ 68'											

COMPLETION DEPTH: 68 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/20/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/24/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 27' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 26'-6". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-40

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 27' 09.97" W 97° 49' 11.18" SURFACE ELEVATION: 52.31' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0 ft. to 22 ft. Wash Bored: 22 ft. to 33.75 ft.	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%) DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION										
0			Loose to very dense light gray and gray SILTY SAND (SM) with trace caliche		4/6" 4/6" 6/6"								
			-color changes to light gray and tan with ferrous stains		5/6" 7/6" 11/6"	16	35	10				31	
5			-color changes to light gray with calcareous nodules		7/6" 17/6" 17/6"								
			-color changes to light gray and white		12/6" 21/6" 34/6"							34	
10			-color changes to white		12/6" 27/6" 50/3"	18							
			-color changes to light gray and white		15/6" 50/3"								
			37.81' AMSL										
15			Hard light gray FAT CLAY with SAND (CH), calcareous nodules, and ferrous stains		7/6" 26/6" 50/5"	22	70	41				80	
					5/6" 17/6" 28/6"								
20			Hard light gray SANDY FAT CLAY (CH) with calcareous nodules and ferrous stains		10/6" 30/6" 35/6"							59	
			31.81' AMSL										
25			Dense to very dense light gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) with calcareous nodules		9/6" 25/6" 35/6"	31							
					16/6" 32/6" 50/5"								
30					16/6" 31/6" 50/5"								
			25.81' AMSL										
			Dense to very dense light gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) with calcareous nodules		8/6" 18/6" 27/6"	30	53	32				49	
					6/6" 18/6" 50/6"								
35					6/6" 20/6" 50/5"								
			18.81' AMSL										
			Bottom @ 33.5'		3/6" 40/6" 50/3"	16						30	

COMPLETION DEPTH: 33.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 06/21/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 06/22/2016
 LOGGER: J. Garcia
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 21' below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 19'. At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-41

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 27' 09.8" W 97° 49' 17.4" SURFACE ELEVATION: 50.20' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 62.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%) DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION										
0			Loose to medium dense gray CLAYEY SAND (SC) with calcareous nodules		4/6" 5/6" 5/6"	8						35	
5			-color changes to light gray		4/6" 5/6" 6/6"								
			41.70' AMSL										
10			Stiff to very stiff gray SANDY FAT CLAY (CH)		5/6" 8/6" 11/6"	20	78	52				64	
15			-becomes hard and color changes to brown with interbedded sand seams		9/6" 17/6" 25/6"								
20			-color changes to brown and tan		7/6" 12/6" 14/6"								
25			-color changes to tan with sand layers		3/6" 4/6" 6/6"	36						64	
30			-color changes to brown with sand partings		5/6" 4/6" 6/6"								
35			-color changes to brown and tan		6/6" 7/6" 8/6"	31	52	30				51	
					4/6" 6/6" 6/6"								

COMPLETION DEPTH: 62.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/20/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/20/2016
 LOGGER: M. Anderson
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 19'-6" below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 19'-3". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

LOG OF BORING B-41

PROJECT: City of Kingsville
 Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
 Aerial Expansion

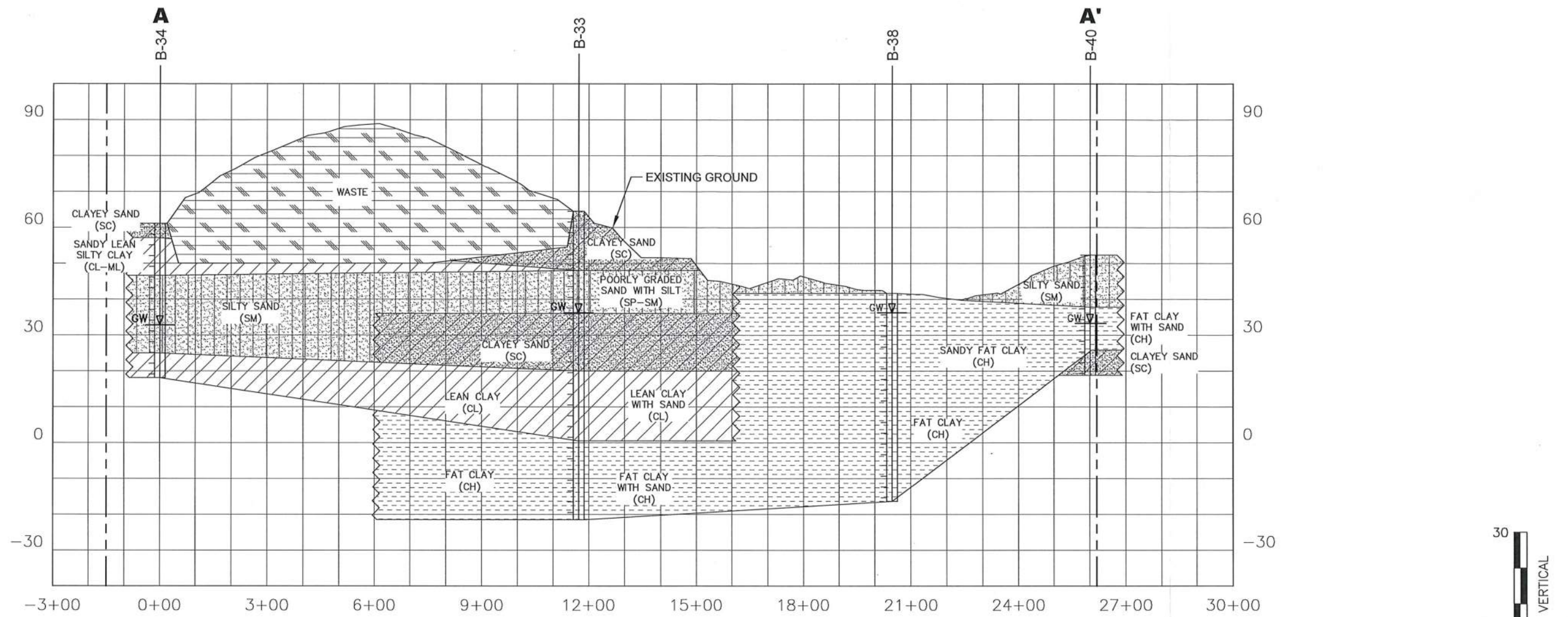
CLIENT: Naismith Engineering, Inc.

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE	SYMBOL/USCS	COORDINATES: N 27° 27' 09.8" W 97° 49' 17.4" SURFACE ELEVATION: 50.20' AMSL DRILLING METHOD: Dry Augered: 0-ft. to 62.5-ft. Wash Bored: -- to --	(P) POCKET PEN (tsf) (T) TORVANE (psf)	STD. PENETRATION TEST (blows/ft)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (tsf)	FAILURE STRAIN (%)	CONFINING PRESSURE (psi)	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	OTHER TESTS PERFORMED
			MATERIAL DESCRIPTION											
35			14.20' AMSL Stiff to very stiff gray SANDY FAT CLAY (CH)											
			Very stiff brown FAT CLAY with SAND (CH)	(P) 3.25		27	92						77	
40			-color changes to brown and tan		6/6" 13/6" 11/6"									
45					4/6" 9/6" 14/6"									
50					6/6" 8/6" 9/6"	35		97	75				84	
55			-color changes to brown and gray		7/6" 9/6" 12/6"									
			-color changes to gray	(P) 4.50+										
60				(P) 3.50										
			Bottom @ 62.5'											
65														
70														

COMPLETION DEPTH: 62.5 ft
 DATE BORING STARTED: 07/20/2016
 DATE BORING COMPLETED: 07/20/2016
 LOGGER: M. Anderson
 PROJECT NO.: 16.53.042

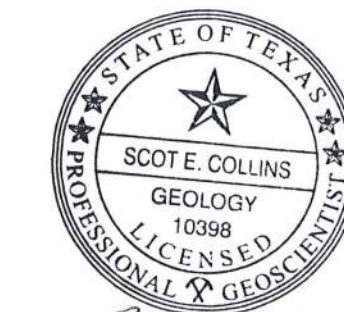
REMARKS: Free water was encountered at an approximate depth of 19'-6" below existing grade during drilling operations. After a 10 to 15-minute waiting period, water was at a depth of 19'-3". At the completion of the boring, the open bore-hole was backfilled with cement-bentonite grout.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

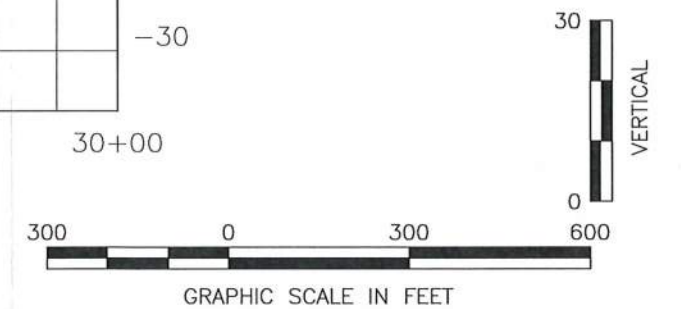


CROSS SECTION A-A'

LEGEND	
	WASTE
	LEAN CLAY, LEAN CLAY WITH SAND, SANDY LEAN SILTY CLAY (CL, CL-ML)
	CLAYEY SAND (SC)
	SILTY SAND, POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT (SM, SP-SM)
	FAT CLAY, SANDY FAT CLAY, FAT CLAY WITH SAND (CH)
	GROUND WATER AFTER EQUILIBRIUM (GW)
	PERMIT BOUNDARY



Scott E. Collins
 2/12/2019

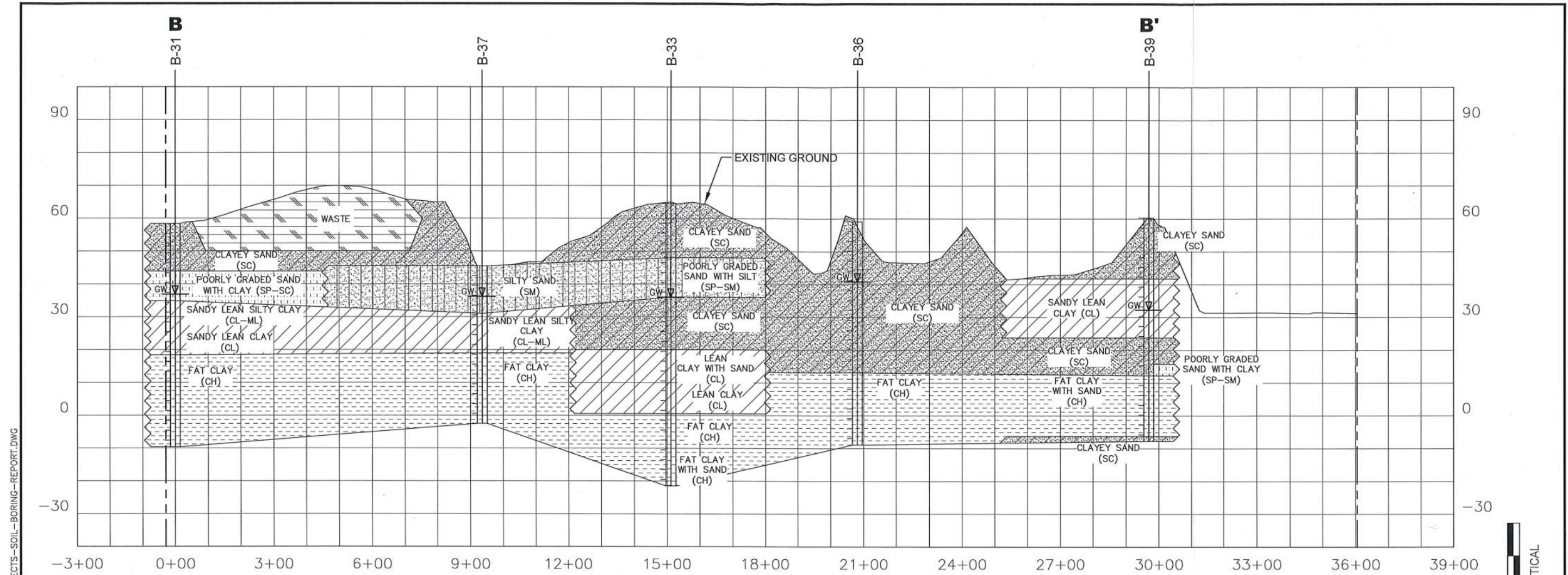


© Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2019

 Hanson Professional Services Inc. <small>TBPE F-417 / TBPLS F-10039500 TBAE F-BR 2458 / TBPG F-60558</small>	CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
	SOIL BORING REPORT CROSS SECTION A-A' KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
16L0438	EXHIBIT IV

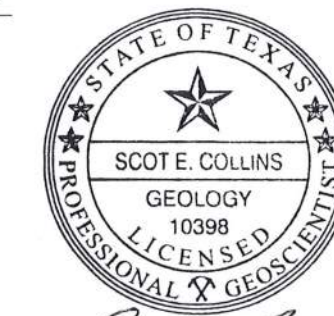
FEB 07, 2019 4:47 PM TORRE01809
 I:\16\OBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\B514-03-EXH3-X-SECTS-SOIL-BORING-REPORT.DWG

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY



CROSS SECTION B-B'

LEGEND	
	WASTE
	LEAN CLAY, LEAN CLAY WITH SAND, SANDY LEAN SILTY CLAY (CL, CL-ML)
	CLAYEY SAND (SC)
	SILTY SAND, POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT (SM, SP-SM)
	FAT CLAY, SANDY FAT CLAY, FAT CLAY WITH SAND (CH)
	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH CLAY (SP-SC)
	GROUND WATER AFTER EQUILIBRIUM (GW)
	PERMIT BOUNDARY



Scot E. Collins
 2/12/2019

© Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2019

CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL

**SOIL BORING REPORT
 CROSS SECTION B-B'
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS**



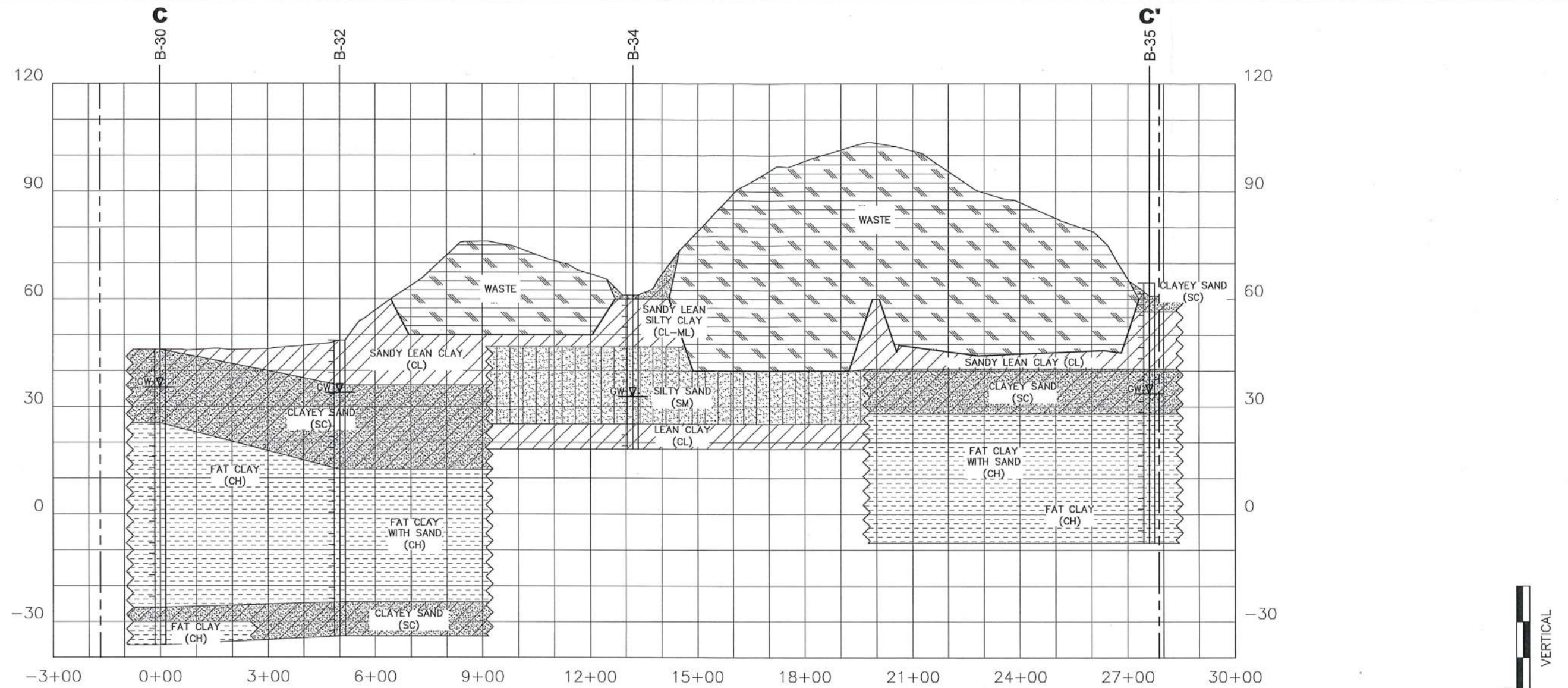
TBPE F-417 / TBPLS F-10038500
 TBAE F-BR 2458 / TBPG F-50556

16L0438

EXHIBIT IV

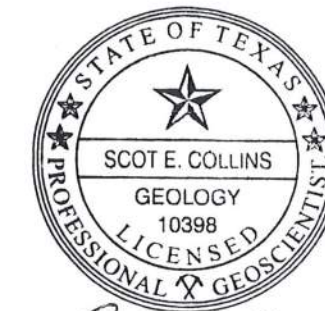
FEB 07, 2019 4:48 PM TORRE01809
 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\B514-03-EXH3-X-SECTS-SOIL-BORING-REPORT.DWG

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY



CROSS SECTION C-C'

LEGEND	
	WASTE
	LEAN CLAY, LEAN CLAY WITH SAND, SANDY LEAN SILTY CLAY (CL, CL-ML)
	CLAYEY SAND (SC)
	SILTY SAND, POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT (SM, SP-SM)
	FAT CLAY, SANDY FAT CLAY (CH)
	GROUND WATER AFTER EQUILIBRIUM (GW)
	PERMIT BOUNDARY



Scot E. Collins
 2/12/2019

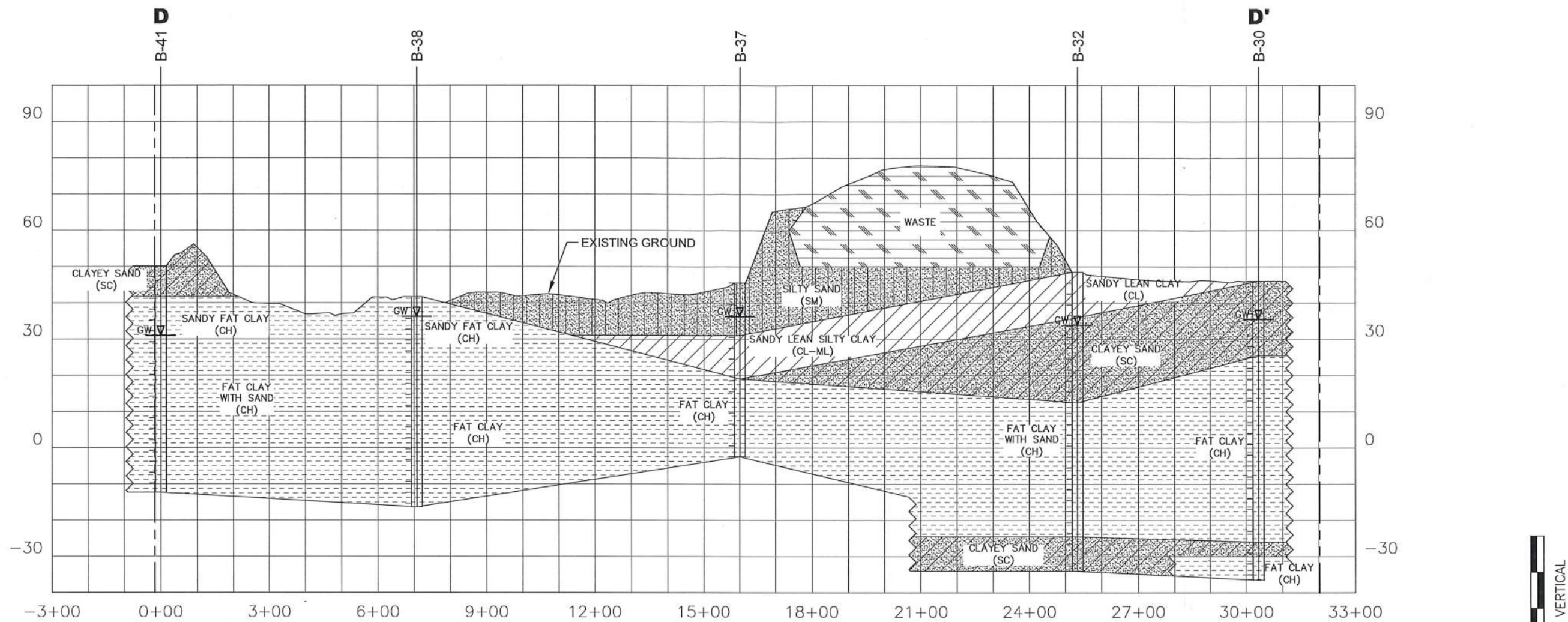


© Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2019

 Hanson Professional Services Inc. <small>TBPE F-417 / TBPLS F-10039500 TBAE F-BR 2458 / TBPG F-50558</small>	CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
	SOIL BORING REPORT CROSS SECTION C-C' KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
16L0438	EXHIBIT IV

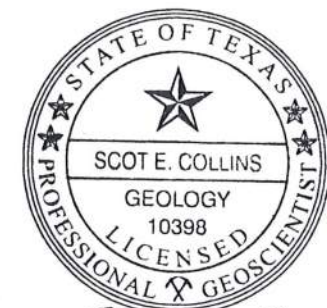
FEB 07, 2019 4:48 PM TORRED1809
 I:\16\OBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\B514-03-EXH3-X-SECTS-SOIL-BORING-REPORT.DWG

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY



CROSS SECTION D-D'

LEGEND	
	WASTE
	LEAN CLAY, LEAN CLAY WITH SAND, SANDY LEAN SILTY CLAY (CL, CL-ML)
	CLAYEY SAND (SC)
	SILTY SAND, POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT (SM, SP-SM)
	FAT CLAY, SANDY FAT CLAY (CH)
	GROUND WATER AFTER EQUILIBRIUM (GW)
	PERMIT BOUNDARY



Scot E. Collins
 2/12/2019

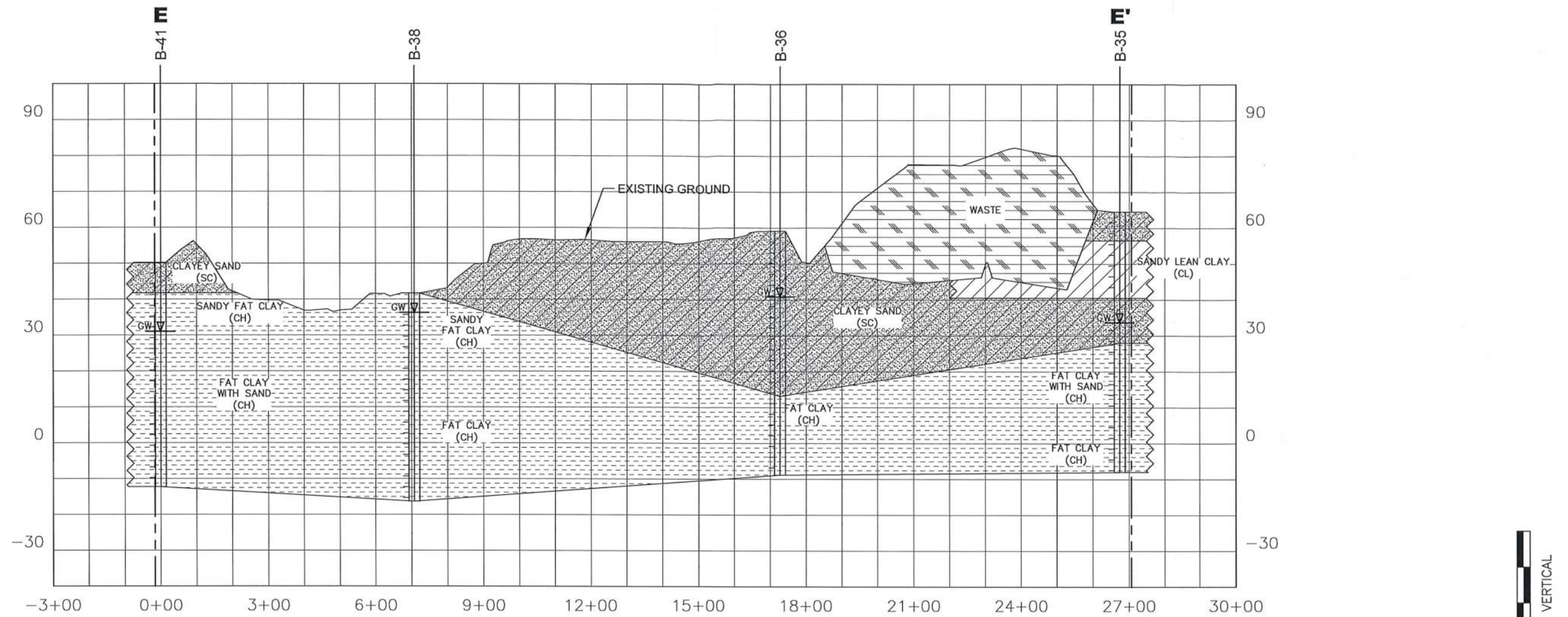


© Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2019

 Hanson Professional Services Inc. <small>TBPE F-417 / TBPLS F-10038500 TBAE F-BR 2458 / TBPG F-50556</small>	CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
	SOIL BORING REPORT CROSS SECTION D-D' KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
16L0438	EXHIBIT IV

FEB 07, 2019 4:48 PM TORRE01809
 I:\16L0438\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\B514-03-EXH3-X-SECTS-SOIL-BORING-REPORT.DWG

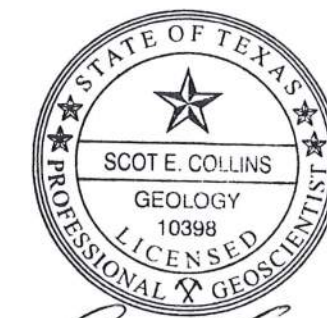
FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY



CROSS SECTION E-E'



LEGEND	
	WASTE
	LEAN CLAY, LEAN CLAY WITH SAND, SANDY LEAN SILTY CLAY (CL, CL-ML)
	CLAYEY SAND (SC)
	FAT CLAY, SANDY FAT CLAY (CH)
	GROUND WATER AFTER EQUILIBRIUM (GW)
	PERMIT BOUNDARY

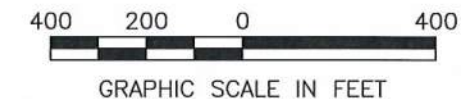


Scot E. Collins
 2/17/2019

© Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2019

 Hanson Professional Services Inc. <small>TBPE F-417 / TBPLS F-10039500 TBAE F-BR 2458 / TBPG F-50558</small>	CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
	SOIL BORING REPORT CROSS SECTION E-E' KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS
16L0438	EXHIBIT IV

FEB 06, 2019 9:38 AM TORREC1809
 I:\16\095\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-EXH3-X-SECTS-SOIL-BORING-REPORT.DWG



LEGEND:

- B 2 PREVIOUS SOIL BORING LOCATION
- x — EXISTING FENCE
- 85.00 — EXISTING SURFACE CONTOUR
- - - - SECTOR OUTLINE
- - - - PERMIT BOUNDARY (175.89 ACRES)
- - - - BUFFER ZONE
- B 32 NEW SOIL BORING LOCATION

NOTE:

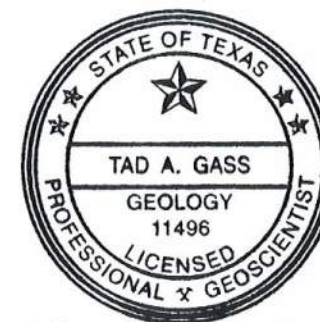
1. LOCATION OF EXISTING BORINGS #2, AND #5 ARE APPROXIMATED BASED UPON FIG. 5.16 BORING PLOT PLAN FROM PERMIT 235-B.

LOCATIONS OF PREVIOUS BORINGS & ELEVATIONS

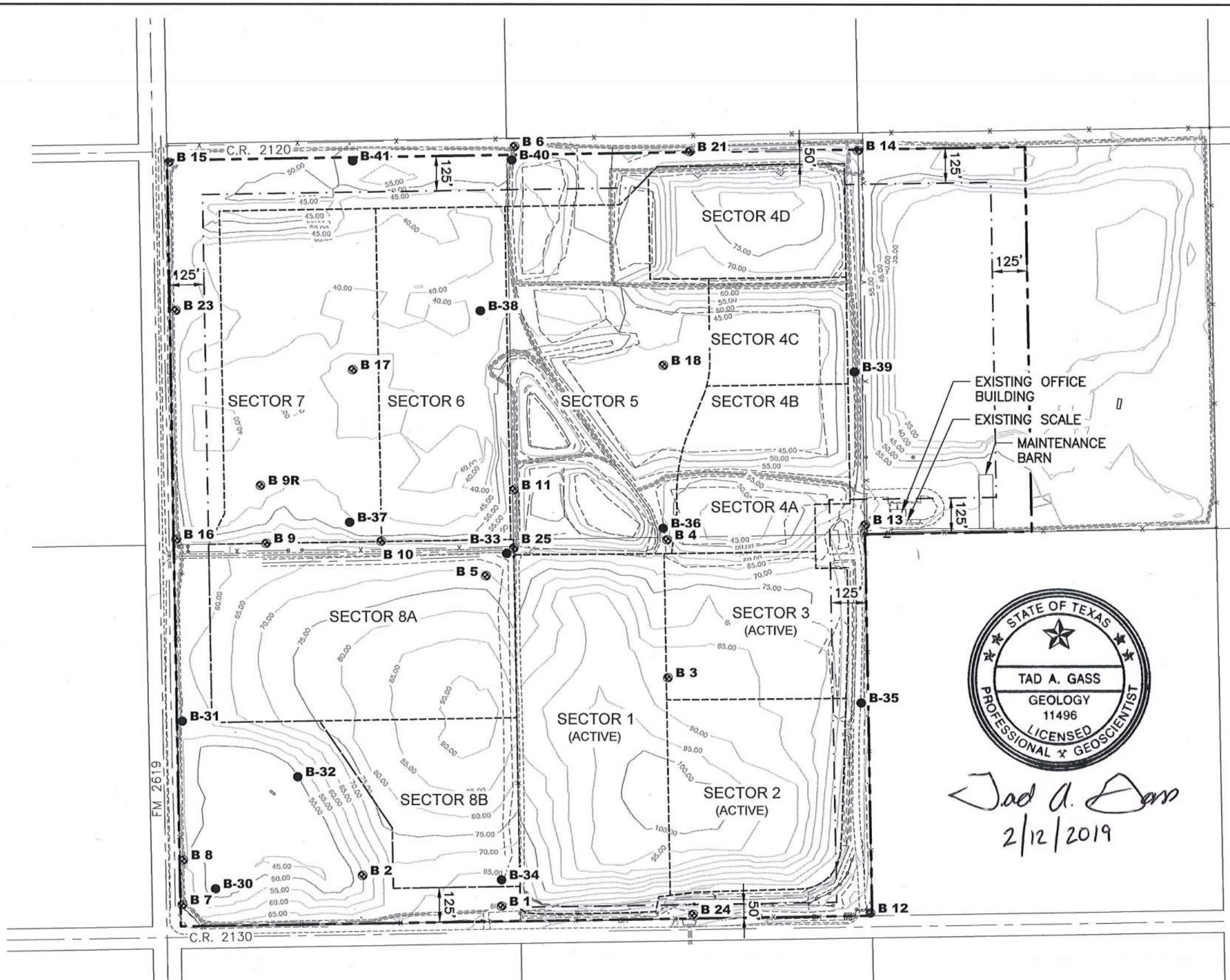
ID	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	SURFACE ELEVATION
B-1	27.445056	-97.819611	59.25
B-2			52.64
B-3	27.447306	-97.817750	56.10
B-4	27.448667	-97.817750	58.01
B-5			60.54
B-6	27.452556	-97.819417	55.46
B-7	27.445528	-97.823139	61.05
B-8	27.445528	-97.823139	59.79
B-9	27.465000	-97.822250	62.51
B-9R	27.449222	-97.822250	41.41
B-10	27.448667	-97.820917	49.78
B-11	27.449167	-97.819444	60.20
B-12	27.444972	-97.815528	52.38
B-13	27.448806	-97.815556	59.13
B-14	27.452500	-97.815611	49.94
B-15	27.452417	-97.823250	48.39
B-16	27.448694	-97.823194	55.96
B-17	27.450361	-97.821222	41.35
B-18	27.450389	-97.817778	50.04
B-21	27.435833	-97.813222	52.41
B-23	27.450389	-97.807833	49.50
B-24	27.444972	-97.813583	47.38
B-25	27.448667	-97.811611	61.12

LOCATIONS OF NEW BORINGS & ELEVATIONS

ID	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	SURFACE ELEVATION
B-30	27.445558	-97.823058	45.99
B-31	27.447214	-97.823415	58.37
B-32	27.446659	-97.822130	48.46
B-33	27.448853	-97.819803	64.51
B-34	27.445632	-97.819885	61.14
B-35	27.447362	-97.815887	64.50
B-36	27.449097	-97.818067	59.13
B-37	27.449170	-97.821540	45.52
B-38	27.451251	-97.820077	41.64
B-39	27.450631	-97.815937	60.26
B-40	27.452738	-97.819722	52.31
B-41	27.452737	-97.821486	50.20



Tad A. Gass
2/12/2019



FEB 12, 2019 2:10 PM TORRE01809
 I:\16\JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-EXH2-SOIL-BORING-REPORT.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED

Hanson No. 16L0438
 Filename
 Scale 1"=400'
 Date 02/12/2019

HANSON
 Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2018

Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 4501 Gollihar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPG F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458

Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

PART III, ATTACHMENT 4
 ATTACHMENT 2
 SOIL BORING LOCATION MAP
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

**FIGURE:
 III.4-2-1**

CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL

PART III, ATTACHMENT 4

ATTACHMENT 5

MONITOR WELL WATER LEVELS AND ANALYTICAL INFORMATION

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

MW-6R Analytical Data

MW-6R	2/04	5/04	7/04	10/04	1/05	4/05	7/05	10/05	1/06	7/06	12/06	7/07	1/08	7/08	1/09	7/09	1/10	7/10	1/11	7/11	1/12	7/12	1/13	7/13	10/13	1/14	4/14	7/14	10/14	1/15	7/15	1/16	7/16	1/17	7/17	1/18	7/18		
Groundwater elevator	33.32	33.68	33.33	31.26	29.88	30.24	28.61	27.99	30.29	36.68	36.83	36.00	38.57	34.23	35.26	31.34	32.44	35.38	38.25	38.09	33.89	30.20	28.41	26.16	24.72	25.26	25.16	24.36	23.84	27.02	27.38	33.00	32.07	36.02	34.08	32.18	30.05	29.59	
Antimony	n/a	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Arsenic	n/a	0.188	0.0791	0.143	0.0753	0.0761	0.0951	0.0904	<0.010	<0.010	0.214	0.195	0.186	0.176	0.205	0.16	0.17	0.18	0.164	n/a	0.162	0.182	0.019	0.167	0.156	n/a	0.172	n/a	0.168	n/a	0.193	0.169	0.173	0.148	0.158	0.135	0.139	0.124	
Barium	n/a	0.0414	0.03	0.0419	0.0327	0.0297	0.0298	0.0306	0.0319	0.0263	0.042	0.052	0.323	0.0702	0.0753	0.037	0.033	0.033	0.0306	n/a	0.0387	0.0462	0.0283	0.0273	0.0359	n/a	0.034	n/a	0.0363	n/a	0.021	0.0428	0.0425	0.0448	0.0476	0.0466	0.0685	0.0608	
Beryllium	n/a	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.004	n/a	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	n/a	<0.004	n/a	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	
Cadmium	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.002	n/a	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	n/a	<0.002	n/a	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	
Chromium	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.020	n/a	<0.020	<0.020	<0.02	<0.02	n/a	<0.02	n/a	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	
Cobalt	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Copper	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.0015	<0.0015	<0.0015	<0.015	n/a	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	n/a	<0.015	n/a	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015
Nickel	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
Selenium	n/a	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	0.0021	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.0045	<0.0045	<0.050	<0.050	n/a	<0.050	<0.050	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	n/a	<0.05	n/a	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	
Silver	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Thallium	n/a	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.001	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	n/a	<0.001	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	
Vanadium	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.361	0.343	0.307	0.353	0.31	0.347	0.306	0.385	0.322	0.366	0.307	0.344	0.302	0.365	0.328	0.328	
Zinc	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	
Additional Parameters																																							
pH	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	6.84	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	7.7	7.82	8.21		8.35	8.21	8.35	8.22	8.28	7.95	8.01	8.08	7.88	7.83	7.98	8.18	8.22	8.04	8.17	8.34	8.08	7.99	8.39	7.75	
Specific Conductance umho/cm	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2085	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1760	1452	1550		1534	1504	1541	1637	1922	1673	1727	1728	1669	1699	1728	1871	1780	1865	1997	2067	2089	2315	2545	2730	
Organic Constituents																																							
Acetone	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.025	<0.025	<0.025	<0.025	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	n/a	<0.050	n/a	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	
Acrylonitrile	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	n/a	<0.050	n/a	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	
Benzene	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	n/a	<0.001	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Bromochloromethane	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	n/a	<0.001	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	
Bromodichloromethane	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	n/a	<0.001	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	
Bromoform	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	n/a	<0.005	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	
Carbon Disulfide	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	n/a	<0.005	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	
Carbon tetrachloride	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	n/a	<0.005	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	
Chlorobenzene	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	n/a	<0.001	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	
Chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005																										

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

MW-20 Analytical Data

MW-20	2/04	5/04	7/04	10/04	1/05	4/05	7/05	10/05	1/06	7/06	12/06	7/07	1/08	7/08	1/09	7/09	1/10	7/10	1/11	7/11	1/12	7/12	1/13	7/13	10/13	1/14	4/14	7/14	10/14	1/15	7/15	1/16	7/16	1/17	7/17	1/18	7/18	
Groundwater elevator	34.19	35.43	35.47	33.32	32.18	31.79	29.95	31.06	33.74	36.41	36.44	35.77	37.33	34.67	35.15	31.38	34.43	36.73	36.68	36.60	33.04	29.52	27.05	26.63	28.39	27.11	25.55	25.73	30.62	29.83	32.93	31.91	35.47	32.69	31.34	30.42	30.00	
Antimony	n/a	<0.003	0.004	0.0053	0.0068	<0.003	<0.003	0.0117	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.005	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Arsenic	n/a	0.036	0.0231	0.0385	0.0266	0.0124	0.0368	0.0369	<0.010	<0.010	0.0555	0.0538	0.0666	0.064	0.0611	0.054	0.057	0.055	0.0514	n/a	0.0512	0.0598	0.0621	0.0642	0.0637	n/a	0.0673	n/a	0.0585	n/a	0.0692	0.0699	0.0639	0.0641	0.0675	0.0703	0.0731	0.0723
Barium	n/a	0.0531	0.0278	0.0278	0.0282	0.0236	0.0206	0.0207	0.0213	0.0186	0.0162	0.0169	0.0256	0.0209	0.0292	0.018	0.015	0.015	0.0123	n/a	0.0132	0.0167	0.0195	0.0101	0.0169	n/a	0.0166	n/a	0.0205	n/a	0.017	0.0271	0.0187	0.024	0.0255	0.0152	0.0199	0.0158
Beryllium	n/a	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.004	n/a	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	n/a	<0.004	n/a	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004
Cadmium	n/a	<0.001	0.003	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.0005	<0.0005	<0.0005	<0.002	<0.0005	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	n/a	<0.002	n/a	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002
Chromium	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.020	n/a	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.02	<0.02	n/a	<0.02	n/a	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	
Cobalt	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	
Copper	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.0041	<0.001	0.0022	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.0015	<0.0015	<0.015	n/a	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	n/a	<0.015	n/a	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	<0.015	
Nickel	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	
Selenium	n/a	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	0.092	<0.002	0.00769	0.0103	0.00961	0.011	0.008	<0.0045	<0.050	n/a	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.05	<0.05	n/a	<0.05	n/a	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05		
Silver	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Thallium	n/a	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	0.0052	<0.002	<0.002	0.0031	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.001	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	n/a	<0.001	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	
Vanadium	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.271	0.308	0.298	0.343	0.3	0.32	0.34	0.384	0.325	0.314	0.31	0.308	0.343	0.308	0.332	
Zinc	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	
Additional Parameters																																						
pH	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	6.13	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	6.75	6.33	7	7.22	7.66	7.27	7.32	7.09	6.91	6.95	7.15	6.95	7.25	7.10	7.21	7.08	7.03	7.09	7.61	7.03	7.22	7.41	6.46
Specific Conductance umho/cm	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1740	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	16270	14780	18800	18080	17280	18270	19550	20180	18770	18000	14960	14900	15720	15560	13500	13240	15060	16430	15370	16760	16190	17230	16790
Organic Constituents																																						
Acetone	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.025	<0.025	<0.025	<0.025	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	n/a	<0.020	n/a	<0.020	n/a	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020
Acrylonitrile	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	n/a	<0.050	n/a	<0.050	n/a	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050
Benzene	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Bromochloromethane	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	
Bromodichloromethane	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	
Bromofom	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	n/a	<0.005	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	
Carbon Disulfide	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	n/a	<0.005	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	
Carbon tetrachloride	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	n/a	<0.005	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	
Chlorobenzene	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	
Chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	n/a	<0.005	n/a	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.00					

CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
PART III, ATTACHMENT 4
ATTACHMENT 6
WATER WELL SURVEY DATA TABLE

Water Well Survey Data Table

Well ID	Figure 4.15 ID	Well Use	Aquifer	Well Depth (Ft.)	Approximate Distance from Site
Wells Identified by FEE					
83-34-501	501	Domestic	Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	631	~0.6 Miles South
83-34-502	N/A	Domestic	Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	656	~1.8 Miles South
83-34-503	503	N/A	Aquifer Code Is Not Applicable to this Well	6131	~ 0.8 Miles Northeast
83-34-2C	2C	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	618	~0.9 Miles Northeast
83-34-2D	2D	Other	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	556	~0.9 Miles Northeast
83-34-2H	2H	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	618	~0.9 Mile Northwest
83-34-2K	2K	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	591	~0.9 Miles Northwest
83-34-2K	2K	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	668	~0.9 Miles Northwest
83-34-4K	4K	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	692	~0.9 Miles Southwest
83-34-4S	4S	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	640	~0.8 Miles Southwest
83-34-5B	5B	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	631	~0.4 Miles Southeast
83-34-5D	5D	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	642	~0.7 Miles Northeast
83-34-5E	5E	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	612	~0.5 Miles Northwest
83-34-5F	5F	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	727	~0.5 Miles North
83-34-5G	5G	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	763	~0.9 Miles Southwest
83-34-5H	5H	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	687	~0.5 Miles South
83-34-5U	5J	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	640	~ 0.7 Miles Northeast
83-34-1	1(1)	Irrigation	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	642	~0.5 Miles Northwest
83-34-2	2(1)	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	540	~1.0 Miles Northeast
83-34-4	4(1)	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	630	~0.7 Miles Northwest
83-34-5	5(1)	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	573	~0.3 Miles Southwest
83-34-5	5(2)	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	630	~0.4 Miles Northwest
83-34-5	5(3)	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	662	~0.3 Miles Southeast
83-34-5	5(4)	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	652	~0.5 Miles Southeast
83-34-5	5(5)	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	661	~0.7 Miles Southwest
83-34-5	5(6)	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	729	~0.3 Miles East
83-34-5	5(7)	Supply	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	720	~0.9 Miles Southeast
83-34-5	5(8)	Industrial	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	801	~0.5 Miles West
83-34-5	5(9)	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	645	~0.8 Miles Southwest
83-34-5	5(10)	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	656	~0.5 Miles Southeast
83-34-5	5(11)	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	663	~0.7 Miles Southwest
83-34-5	5(12)	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	612	~0.3 Miles Southeast
Additional Wells Identified by Hanson Professional Services					
Tracking #	Owner Well #	Well Use	Aquifer	Well Depth (Ft.)	Approximate Distance from Site
155775	No Data	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	600	~0.7 Miles Northeast
100867	NOLLKINPER #2	Rig Supply	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	640	~0.6 Miles Northeast
425307	2	Stock	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	650	~0.9 Miles Northeast
425295	1	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	650	~0.9 Miles Northeast
494827	FLAMINGO #1	Rig Supply	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	600	~1.0 Miles Southeast
372796	1	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	660	~1.0 Miles Southwest
155888	No Data	Industrial	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	580	~0.5 Miles Southwest
305970	No Data	Industrial	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	608	~0.8 Miles Southwest
342528	No Data	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	645	~0.5 Miles Southwest
178262	No Data	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	595	~0.2 Miles Southwest
208460	No Data	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	596	~0.8 Miles Northwest
246291	No Data	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	560	~0.8 Miles Northwest
413217	No Data	Domestic	*Evangeline Aquifer (Goliad Sand)	622	~0.8 Miles Northwest

*Aquifer Based on Total Depth of Well and Screening Interval

THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
TCEQ PERMIT MSW 235C

PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION
Volume 4 of 6



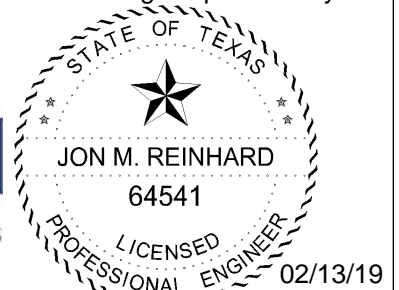
CITY OF KINGSVILLE, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

September 2018
Revision 1 – November 2018
Revision 2 – February 2019

Prepared by



For Permitting Purposes Only

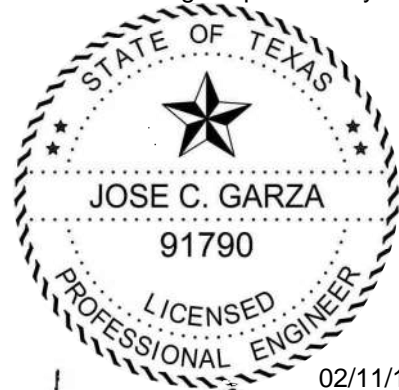


Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

HANSON PROJECT NO. 16L0438-0003

ATTACHMENT 5
ALTERNATIVE LINER AND OVERLINER DESIGN AND POINT OF
COMPLIANCE DEMONSTRATIONS

For Permitting Purposes Only



02/11/19

Jose C. Garza, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 417

CONTENTS

For Permitting Purposes Only

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Purpose and Scope
- 1.2 Proposed Alternate Liner
- 1.3 Proposed Overliner System
- 1.4 Site Geology and Hydrogeology
- 1.5 Liner Quality Control Plan (LQCP)

2. ALTERNATE LINER DEMONSTRATION METHODS

- 2.1 HELP Model
- 2.2 MULTIMED Model
- 2.3 Landfill Configurations Analyzed
- 2.4 Slope Stability Analysis

3. MODEL INPUT PARAMETERS

4. POINT OF COMPLIANCE DEMONSTRATION RESULTS

APPENDIX A

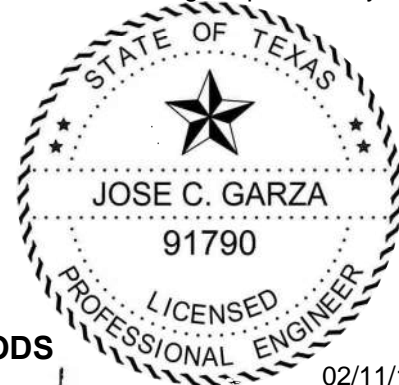
POINT OF COMPLIANCE FIGURES

- A.1 Permit Amendment Application MSW-235C Landfill Completion Site Plan
- A.2 Permit Amendment Application MSW-235C Landfill Completion Excavation Plan
- A.3 Permit Amendment Application MSW-235C Landfill Point of Compliance Locations
- A.4 Permit Amendment Application MSW-235C Landfill Groundwater Contour Map/Hydraulic Gradient
- A.5. Permit Amendment Application MSW-235C Landfill Typical Profile-Interim Landfill with Alternative Liner
- A.6 Permit Amendment Application MSW-235C Landfill Typical Profile-Closed Landfill with Alternative Liner
- A.7 Permit Amendment Application MSW-235C Landfill Typical Profile-Interim Landfill with Alternative Liner and Overliner
- A.8 Permit Amendment Application MSW-235C Landfill Typical Profile-Closed Landfill with Alternative Liner and Overliner

APPENDIX B

HELP MODEL ANALYSIS ALTERNATIVE LINER

- B.1 HELP Model/MULTIMED Model-Summary of Cases 1-8
- B.2 HELP Model Case Summary
- B.3 HELP Output for Alternative Liner Interim Case 1-Location 1



TBPE Firm No. 417
Pages i through iv

- B.4 HELP Output for Alternative Liner Interim Case 2-Location 2
- B.5 HELP Output for Alternative Liner Interim Case 3-Location 3
- B.6 HELP Output for Alternative Liner Interim Case 4-Location 4
- B.7 HELP Output for Alternative Liner Closed Case 5-Location 1
- B.8 HELP Output for Alternative Liner Closed Case 6-Location 2
- B.9 HELP Output for Alternative Liner Closed Case 7-Location 3
- B.10 HELP Output for Alternative Liner Closed Case 8-Location 4

HELP MODEL ANALYSIS ALTERNATIVE LINER AND OVERLINER

- B.11 HELP Model/MULTIMED MODEL-Summary of Cases 1OL-8OL
- B.12 HELP Model Case Summary
- B.13 HELP Output for Alternative Liner Interim Case 1OL-Location 1
- B.14 HELP Output for Alternative Liner Interim Case 2OL-Location 2
- B.15 HELP Output for Alternative Liner Interim Case 3OL-Location 3
- B.16 HELP Output for Alternative Liner Interim Case 4OL-Location 4
- B.17 HELP Output for Alternative Liner Closed Case 5OL-Location 1
- B.18 HELP Output for Alternative Liner Closed Case 6OL-Location 2
- B.19 HELP Output for Alternative Liner Closed Case 7OL-Location 3
- B.20 HELP Output for Alternative Liner Closed Case 8OL-Location 4

APPENDIX C

MULTIMED MODEL ANALYSIS

- C.1 Contents
- C.2 MULTIMED Chemical-Specific Data
- C.3 MULTIMED Source-Specific Data
- C.4 MULTIMED Source-Specific Data-Overliner Demonstration
- C.5 Unsaturated Zone Data
- C.6 MULTIMED AQUIFER-Specific Data
- C.7 MULTIMED AQUIFER-Specific Data-Overliner Demonstration
 - C.7.1 Appendix E Alternate Liner Design Report-City of Kingsville Municipal Solid Waste Disposal Facility Permit Amendment Application MSW 235-B', Pages 467-473 from Permit 235-B Amendment Volume V of V
 - C.7.2 City of Kingsville MSWLF-Permit 235-B Attachment 4-Geology Report, 4.0 Regional Aquifers', Pages 36-39 from 235-B Amendment Volume II of V
 - C.7.3 City of Kingsville MSWLF-Permit 235-B 'Figure 5.16 Boring Plot Plan', Page 197 from Permit 235-B Amendment Volume II of V
 - C.7.4 City of Kingsville MSWLF-Permit 235-B 'Subsurface Exploration Record B/W No. 21', Page 371 from Permit 235-B Amendment Volume II of V
 - C.7.5 City of Kingsville MSWLF-Permit 235-B 'Subsurface Exploration Record B/W No. 18', Page 369 from Permit 235-B Amendment Volume II of V

- C.7.6 City of Kingsville MSWLF-Permit 235-B 'Subsurface Exploration Record B/W No. 25', Page 374 from Permit 235-B Amendment Volume II of V
- C.7.7 City of Kingsville MSWLF-Permit 235-B 'Subsurface Exploration Record B/W No. 1', Page 351 from Permit 235-B Amendment Volume II of V
- C.7.8 City of Kingsville MSWLF-Permit 235-B 'X-Section Location Map', Page 68 from Permit 235-B Amendment Volume II of V
- C.7.9 City of Kingsville MSWLF-Permit 235-B 'X-Section C-C', Page 71 From Permit 235-B Amendment Volume II of V
- C.7.10 City of Kingsville MSWLF-Permit 235-B 'Correlation of Geologic Units Along A-A Kleberg and Southern Jim Wells Counties', Page 45 from Permit 235-B Amendment Volume II of V
- C.7.11 City of Kingsville MSWLF-Permit 235-B 'Stratigraphic and Hydrogeologic Section I-I', Page 43 from Permit 235-B Amendment Volume II of V

APPENDIX D

CALCULATIONS OF THE DILUTION ATTENUATION FACTOR (DAF)

- D.1 Typical Profile-Alternative Liner Interim Landfill DAF
- D.2 Typical Profile-Alternative Liner Closed Landfill DAF
- D.3 Typical Profile-Alternative Liner and Overliner Interim Landfill DAF
- D.4 Typical Profile-Alternative Liner and Overliner Closed Landfill DAF

APPENDIX E

LEACHATE DATA

APPENDIX F

MULTIMED MODEL OUTPUT

- F.1 MULTIMED Output for Alternative Liner Interim Case 1-Location 1
- F.2 MULTIMED Output for Alternative Liner Interim Case 2-Location 2
- F.3 MULTIMED Output for Alternative Liner Interim Case 3-Location 3
- F.4 MULTIMED Output for Alternative Liner Interim Case 4-Location 4
- F.5 MULTIMED Output for Alternative Liner Closed Case 5-Location 1
- F.6 MULTIMED Output for Alternative Liner Closed Case 6-Location 2
- F.7 MULTIMED Output for Alternative Liner Closed Case 7-Location 3
- F.8 MULTIMED Output for Alternative Liner Closed Case 8-Location 4
- F.9 MULTIMED Output for Alternative Liner/Overliner Interim Case 10L-Location 1

- F.10 MULTIMED Output for Alternative Liner/Overliner Interim Case 2OL-
Location 2
- F.11 MULTIMED Output for Alternative Liner/Overliner Interim Case 3OL-
Location 3
- F.12 MULTIMED Output for Alternative Liner/Overliner Interim Case 4OL-
Location 4
- F.13 MULTIMED Output for Alternative Liner/Overliner Closed Case 5OL-
Location 1
- F.14 MULTIMED Output for Alternative Liner/Overliner Closed Case 6OL-
Location 2
- F.15 MULTIMED Output for Alternative Liner/Overliner Closed Case 7OL-
Location 3
- F.16 MUTLIMED Output for Alternative Liner/Overliner Closed Case 8OL-
Location 4

APPENDIX G

ALTERNATE COMPOSITE FINAL COVER DESIGN DEMONSTRATION

- G.1 Infiltration Rate Comparison-GCL Alternate Final Cover

layer covered with a 2-foot-thick layer of protective soil cover. The components of the proposed alternative liner are shown in Appendix B.1 HELP Model/MULTIMED Model-Summary of Cases 1-8 for both interim and closed conditions. Details of the alternate liner are in Appendix D.1 and Appendix D.2.

1.3 Proposed Overliner System

The layout of the proposed overliner system is shown in Appendix A Point of Compliance Figures, A.1 Permit Amendment Application MSW-235C Landfill Completion Site Plan. The proposed alternative overliner system consists of a 60-mil high density polyethylene (HDPE) geomembrane placed over GCL overlain by a geocomposite leachate collection layer covered with a 2-foot thick layer of protective soil cover. The GCL will be placed over a 6-inch prepared subgrade. The overliner will be placed over pre-Subtitle D areas to separate the existing waste and the vertical expansion area. The overliner system areas include Sectors 8A and 8B. The existing Type IV Sector area (future Sector 4D) is lined with a GCL, 60-mil HDPE geomembrane, geocomposite, and a 2-foot thick layer of protective soil cover. The components of the proposed overliner system are shown in Appendix B.11 Help Model/MULTIMED Model-Summary of Cases 1OL-8OL for both interim and closed conditions. Details of the overliner system are in Appendix D.3 and Appendix D.4.

1.4 Site Geology and Hydrogeology

A geologic and hydrogeologic site exploration program was conducted for the proposed City of Kingsville Landfill. Details of these investigations are included in Attachment 4 Geology Report.

1.5 Liner Quality Control Plan (LQCP)

The specifications for the liner and final cover materials are referenced in Part III Attachment 10 Liner Quality Control Plan. This LQCP shall govern the material characteristics, installation and testing for the various construction components at the facility.

APPENDIX G
ALTERNATE COMPOSITE FINAL COVER DESIGN DEMONSTRATION

For Permitting Purposes Only

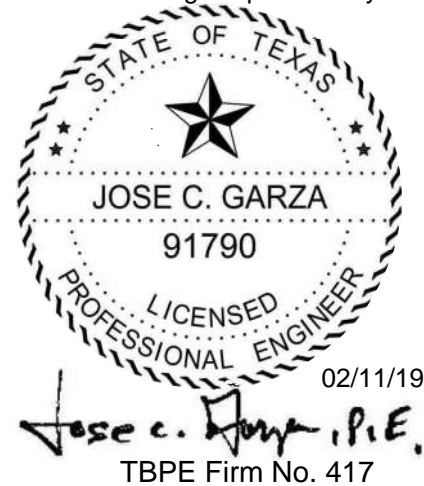


Table of Contents

1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	Alternative Composite Liner System	1
2.0	EQUIVALENCY	1
2.1	Leakage Rate Estimates	1
2.2	Wind and Water Erosion.....	2
3.0	SUMMARY	2

List of Appendices

Appendix G.1 Infiltration Rate Comparison-GCL Alternate Final Cover

For Permitting Purposes Only



02/11/19

Jose C. Garza, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 417

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This alternate composite final cover design demonstration will demonstrate that the use of a geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) will provide equivalent infiltration and protection from wind and water erosion as the conventional composite final cover defined in 30 TAC §330.457 (a).

1.1 Alternative Composite Liner System

The GCL Alternative Final Cover System is as follows from top to bottom:

24-inch thick erosion layer
Double-sided geocomposite drainage layer
40-mil LLDPE textured geomembrane
GCL

GCLs are frequently used in liner systems. GCLs are geocomposite materials of low hydraulic conductivity and are readily available by several manufacturers. The GCLs have varying characteristics. They are generally manufactured by placing powdered or granulated bentonite on a geotextile or geomembrane substrate. The bentonite layer is typically 6 to 10 mm thick (following hydration) and is placed at a unit weight of approximately 0.8 pounds per square feet (lb/ft²). The GCLs with a geotextile substrate also have a covering geotextile, which is often needle-punched, connecting the underlying geotextile to increase the structural integrity. Non-woven and woven geotextiles of various weights are used.

Generally, the permeability of the bentonite component of GCLs ranges from less than 1×10^{-9} to 5×10^{-9} cm/sec.

2.0 EQUIVALENCY

2.1 Leakage Rate Estimates

The leakage through composite liners can be estimated using the “Giroud equation”, as illustrated in Appendix G.1. The method requires assumptions regarding the characteristics of the composite liner. It is assumed that permeation through the full area of the geomembrane is insignificant in comparison to rapid leakage through isolated defects or holes. Also, assumptions need to be made regarding the extent to which intimate contact has been made. A composite liner that has intimate contact has been constructed such that the geomembrane lies flush with the surface of the underlying clay component, with few or no gaps between two liners. When intimate contact has been achieved, the effective area of leakage is very small, and the total liner system leakage is minimized. This phenomenon is referred to as “composite action.”

The equation used in the analysis is derived both from theoretical models of fluid flow and from empirical analyses of actual composite liner systems. Flow through a circular defect in a composite liner is calculated as follows:

$$Q = C[1+0.1(h/t_s)^{0.95}]a^{0.1}h^{0.9}k_s^{0.74} \quad [\text{Ref 1}] \text{ in Appendix G.1}$$

Where:

$$Q = \text{rate of leakage through a defect (m}^3\text{/sec)}$$

C = Dimensionless constant related to the quality of the intimate contact between the geomembrane and the underlying soil component

h = hydraulic head on the geomembrane (m)

t_s = thickness of the low-permeability soil component (compacted clay liner or GCL) (m)

a = area of geomembrane defect (m^2)

k_s = permeability of soil component (compacted clay liner or GCL) (m/s)

Using the above equation, the conventional composite final cover system was compared to the alternative composite final cover system for both “good” and “poor” intimate contact and for circular holes with an area of 0.1 and 1.0 cm^2 .

As shown in Appendix G.1, Infiltration Rate Comparison-GCL Alternate Final Cover for each condition, the alternative composite final cover had calculated leakage rates approximately $1/405^{th}$ that of the geomembrane/compacted clay liner system.

2.2 Wind and Water Erosion

The alternative composite final cover surface will be seeded.

3.0 SUMMARY

The analysis demonstrates that substituting a GCL for an 18-inch thick compacted clay rich earthen material with a hydraulic conductivity of 1×10^{-5} cm/sec provides a level of infiltration reduction and wind and water protection that is greater than or equal to the level of protection provided by the conventional composite final cover system.

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jose C. Garza, P.E.

TBPE Firm No. 4-17
For calculations on
Pages 1 and 2

APPENDIX G.1
INFILTRATION RATE COMPARISON-GCL ALTERNATE FINAL COVER

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jose C. Garza, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 417

**ALTERNATE COMPOSITE FINAL COVER DESIGN DEMONSTRATION
INFILTRATION RATE COMPARISON-GCL ALTERNATE FINAL COVER**

OBJECTIVE:

Comparison between the infiltration rate through a conventional composite final cover system and the infiltration rate through the alternative composite final cover system.

GIVEN:

The conventional composite final cover system consists of a 40-mil geomembrane overlying an 18-inch thick compacted clay rich material with a maximum hydraulic conductivity of 1×10^{-5} cm/sec. In the alternative composite final cover system, the compacted clay rich infiltration layer material will be replaced with a geosynthetic clay liner (GCL). Both final covers include a geocomposite drainage layer above the geomembrane (GM).

Infiltration Layer Properties

k= 1.00E-05 cm/s
1.00E-07 m/s
t= 1.5 ft
0.4572 m
h= 0.2 inches
0.005079752 m

(sized to prevent head > 0.2 inches when cover soil saturated)

GCL Properties

k= 3.00E-09 cm/s
3.00E-11 m/s
t= 6 mm
h= 0.2 inches
0.005079752 m

(geocomposite drainage layer sized to prevent head > 0.2 inches when cover soil saturated)

METHOD:

Estimate the infiltration rate through each final cover system using the Giroud Equation (Ref. 1). Compare the infiltration rate through composite final cover systems consisting of a geomembrane(GM)/clay rich material and a GM/GCL.

Infiltration through composite geomembrane/GCL liner:

$$Q = C[1+0.1(h/t_s)^{0.95}]a^{0.1}h^{0.9}K_s^{0.74} \quad \text{Ref 1}$$

where: C = 0.21 good contact
1.15 poor contact

h = head (m)

t_s = thickness of low permeability soil component (clay material or GCL) (m)

a = area of hole (m²)

0.1 cm²

0.00001 m²

1 cm²

0.0001 m²

k_s = hydraulic conductivity of clay material or GCL (m/s)

RESULTS:

Leakage Rate Per Defect

Intimate Contact		Good		Poor	
		GM/Clay	GM/GCL	GM/Clay	GM/GCL
Leakage (m ³ /sec)	0.1 cm ² hole	3.79E-09	9.35E-12	2.07E-08	5.12E-11
	1 cm ² hole	4.77E-09	1.18E-11	2.61E-08	6.44E-11

Comparison

Intimate Contact	Q _{GM/Clay} /Q _{GM/GCL}	
	0.1 cm ² hole	1 cm ² hole
Good	405	405
Poor	405	405

CONCLUSION:

Based on this analysis, the infiltration rate through an alternative composite final cover system with a GCL will be approximately 1/405th that of the conventional composite final system with a clay rich infiltration layer.

REFERENCE:

1. Giroud, J.P., "Equations for Calculating the Rate of Liquid Migration Through Composite Liners Due to Geomembrane Defects", Geosynthetics International, Vol. 4, Nos. 3-4, pp. 335-348, 1997.

For Permitting Purposes Only



02/11/19
Jose C. Garza, P.E.

TBPE Firm No. 417
 For calculations on
 Pages 1 and 2

ATTACHMENT 6
FACILITY SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE REPORT

For Permitting Purposes Only



02/11/19

Jose C. Garza, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 417

CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION
2. EXISTING SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE
3. PROPOSED SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

4. SITE PRE-DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS

For Permitting Purposes Only

5. SITE POST-DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS

- 5.1 Rainfall
- 5.2 Soil Groups and Final Drainage Areas
- 5.3 Time of Concentration (tc)
- 5.4 HydroCAD Model
- 5.5 Ponds
- 5.6 City of Kingsville MSW 235-B Permit
- 5.7 Perimeter Channels, Collector Channels, and Chutes
- 5.8 Southern Drainage Plan
- 5.9 Post Development Chutes-HydroCAD Model
- 5.10 Diversion Berms or Swales
- 5.11 Soil Loss Estimate for Final Cover



Jose C. Garza, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 417
Pages i through iii

6. CONCLUSION

APPENDIX 6A

SITE PRE-DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS

- 6A.1 25 Year Pre-Development Conditions Summary Table
- 6A.2 Site Pre-Development Conditions-Existing Permitted Conditions
 - 6A.2.1 Kingsville Landfill Permit Amendment 235-B Attachment 6 Appendix 6A Pre-Development Conditions (Table of Contents and Pages 1-32)
 - 6A.2.2 Pre-Development Drainage Map Solid Waste Landfill Permit 235-B Amendment Figure A-1
 - 6A.2.3 Pre-Development Slope Map Solid Waste Landfill Permit 235-B Amendment Figure A-2
 - 6A.2.4 HydroCAD Model Pre-Development Conditions 25 Year Existing Permitted Condition
 - 6A.2.5 HydroCAD Model Pre-Development Conditions 25 Year Updated Permitted Conditions
 - 6A.2.6 National Engineering Handbook (NEH), Chapter 15, Figure 15-4 Velocity versus Slope for Shallow Concentrated Flow [Annotated]

6A.2.7 Pre-Development Drainage Map Solid Waste Landfill Permit 235-B
Amendment Figure A-1 (Updated Permitted Conditions)

APPENDIX 6B

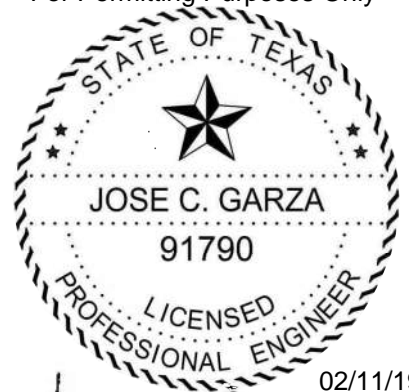
SITE POST-DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS

- 6B.1 USGS Atlas of Depth-Duration Frequency of Precipitation Annual Maxima for Texas-Depth of Precipitation for 25 yr-24 hr & 100 yr-24 hr [Annotated]
- 6B.2 Table 6B-1 Hydrologic Soil Groups for On-Site Soils (From NRCS, 2015) and City of Kingsville Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Final Drainage Areas
- 6B.3 Permit Amendment-Post Development-Top Drainage Areas/Slopes HydroCAD (Tc-Time of Concentration) Input Data
- 6B.4 HydroCAD Model Post Development-25 Year
- 6B.5 HydroCAD Model Post Development-100 Year
- 6B.6 HydroCAD Model Post Development 25 Year Pond Summary
 - 6B.6.1 Post Development Drainage Plan-25 Year
- 6B.7 HydroCAD Model Post Development 100 Year Pond Summary
 - 6B.7.1 Post Development Drainage Plan-100 Year
- 6B.8 Kingsville Landfill Permit Amendment 235-B
 - 6B.8.1 Portion of Attachment 6 Groundwater and Surface Water Protection Plan (Pre-Development/Post Development Drainage Conditions and Design [Annotated])
 - 6B.8.2 Portion of Appendix 6A-Pre-Development Conditions (Figure A-1 Pre-Development Drainage Map) [Annotated]
 - 6B.8.3 Portion of Appendix 6B-Final Development Conditions (Figure B-1 Final Development Drainage Map) [Annotated]
 - 6B.8.4 Portion of Appendix 6C Detention Ponds and Discharge Culverts (25-Year Storm Strategy/Comparative Summary of Peak Flows) [Annotated]
- 6B.9 Perimeter Channels, Collector Channels, and Chutes-25 Year Summary Table
- 6B.10 Perimeter Channels, Collector Channels, and Chutes-100 Year Summary Table
- 6B.11 Figure 1 Overall Southern Drainage Plan
 - 6B.11.1 Figure 2 Enlarged Southern Drainage Plan
 - 6B.11.2 Figure 3 Cross Sections
- 6B.12 HydroCAD Model 25 Year Post Development Chutes
- 6B.13 HydroCAD Model 100 Year Post Development Chutes
- 6B.14 Engineering Handbook Chute Spillways-Chute Spillway Design

- 6B.14.1 Chute Details
- 6B.14.2 Chute Details
- 6B.15 HydroCAD Model Post Development Diversion Berms (Swales) NRCS & Rational Methods
 - 6B.15.1 Post Development Typical Diversion Berm Drainage Plan
 - 6B.15.2 National Engineering Handbook (NEH) Figure 15-4 Velocity Versus Slope for Shallow Concentrated Flow [Annotated]
 - 6B.15.3 HydroCAD-Swales Input Data (Swale B1S-0.5% Slope)
 - 6B.15.4 HydroCAD-Swales Input Data (Swale B1S-1.0% Slope)
 - 6B.15.5 HydroCAD-Swales Input Data (Swale B1T-0.5% & 1.0% Slope)
 - 6B.15.6 HydroCAD-Swales Input Data (Drainage Area B1S)
 - 6B.15.7 HydroCAD-Swales Input Data (Drainage Area B1T)
 - 6B.15.8 HydroCAD Model 25 Year Post Development Diversion Berms (NRCS Method)
 - 6B.15.9 HydroCAD Model 25 Year Post Development Diversion Berms (Rational Method)
 - 6B.15.10 Summary of 25 Year Intensity Flow Rates by Rational Method and NRCS Method for Swale Design
 - 6B.15.11 HydroCAD Model 100 Year Post Development Diversion Berms (NRCS Method)
 - 6B.15.12 HydroCAD Model 100 Year Post Development Diversion Berms (Rational Method)
 - 6B.15.13 Summary of 100 Year Intensity Flow Rates by Rational Method and NRCS Method for Swale Design
 - 6B.15.14 Working Face Containment and Diversion Berms
- 6B.16 Soil Loss Estimate for Final Cover
 - 6B.16.1 Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE) for Top of Slope (4%) and Side Slope (25%) Interim Cover & Post Closure
- 6B.17 FEMA Map-100 Year
- 6B.18 Typical Drainage Cross Sections
- 6B.19 Overall North Drainage Plan
- 6B.20 Overall Northeast Drainage Plan
- 6B.21 Overall East Drainage Plan
- 6B.22 Overall West Drainage Plan

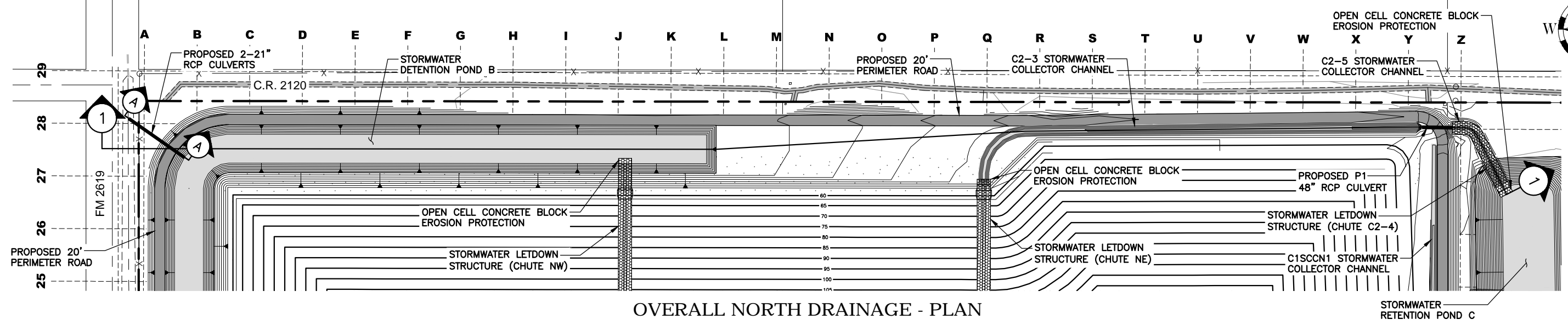
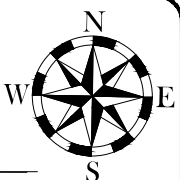
APPENDIX 6B.19
OVERALL NORTH DRAINAGE PLAN

For Permitting Purposes Only

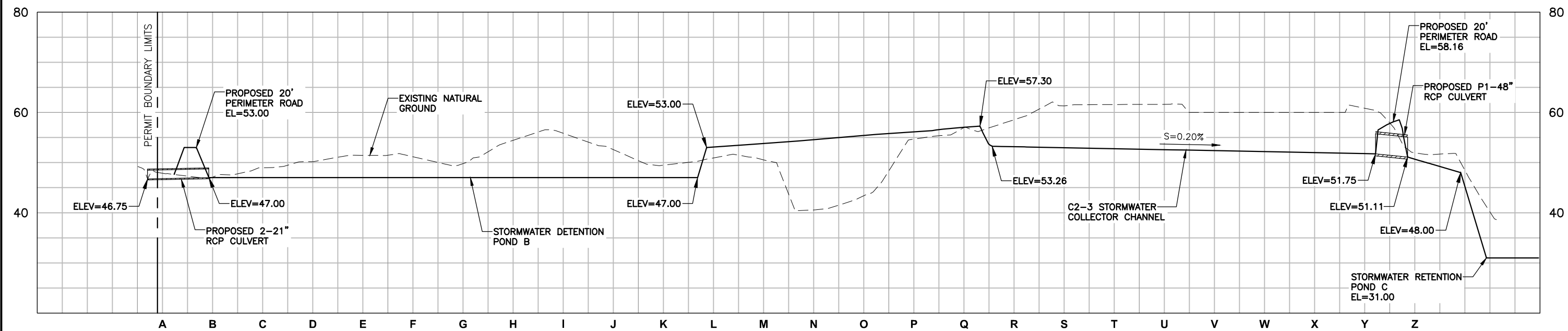


02/11/19

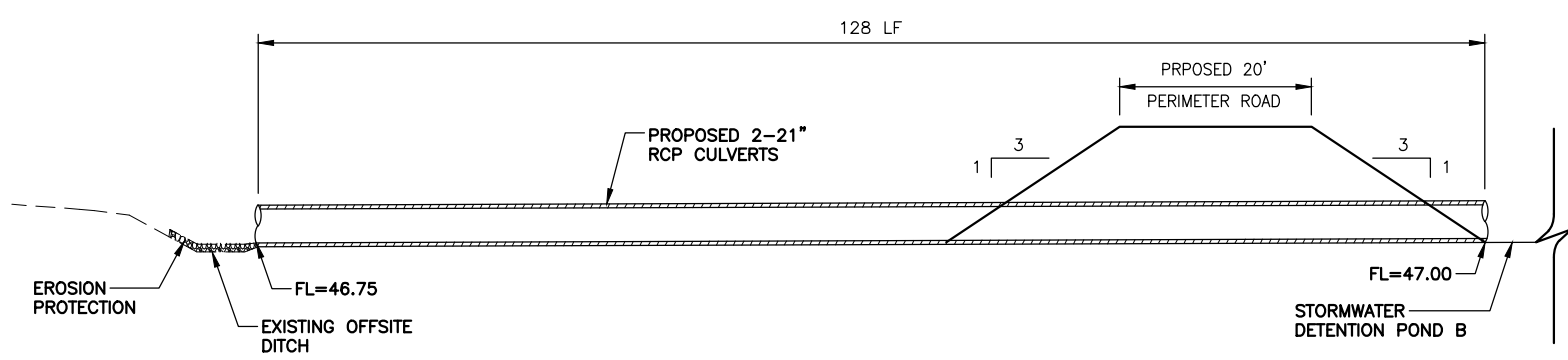
Jose C. Garza, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 417



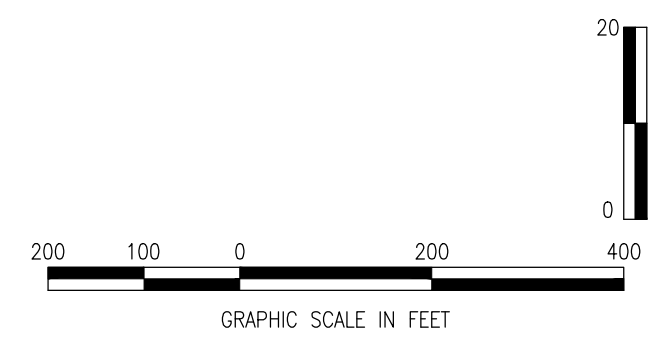
OVERALL NORTH DRAINAGE - PLAN



TYPICAL PROFILE

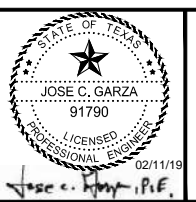


SECTION A-A
SCALE: H:1"=20', V:1"=2'



FEB 11, 2019 2:49 PM TORREC01809 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-PERIMETERDRAINAGEDITCHES.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No.	16L0438
Filename	
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/11/2019
LAYOUT	DT 02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT 02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG 02/11/2019



Hanson Professional Services Inc.
4501 Gollihar Rd.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
TBPLS F-10039500
TBPG F-50556
TBAE F-BR 2458

Phone: (361) 814-9900
(800) 677-2831
www.hanson-inc.com
Offices Nationwide

PART III, ATTACHMENT 6, APPENDIX 6B.19
OVERALL NORTH DRAINAGE PLAN
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
III.6-6B.19

APPENDIX 6B.20
OVERALL NORTHEAST DRAINAGE PLAN

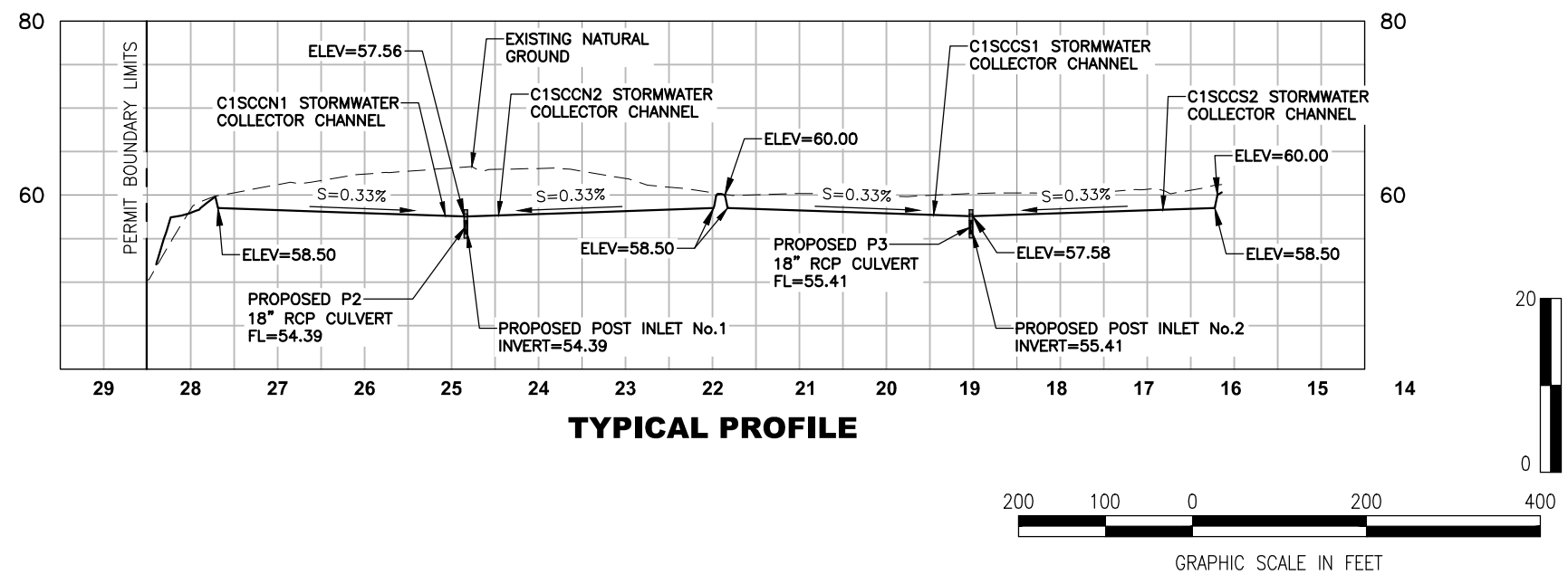
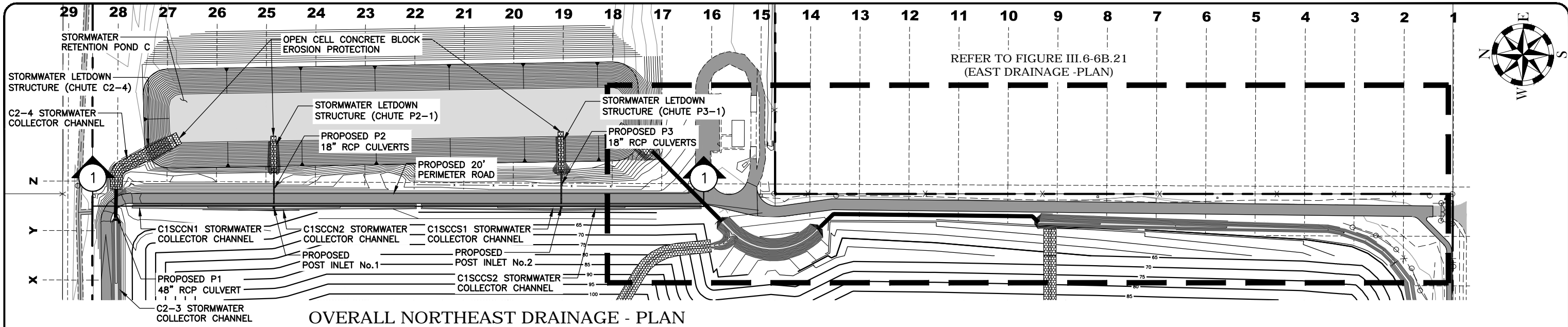
For Permitting Purposes Only



02/11/19

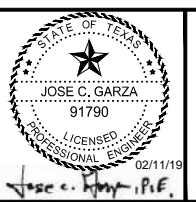
Jose C. Garza, P.E.

TBPE Firm No. 417



FEB 11, 2019 2:49 PM TORREC01809 I:\16JOBS\16104388\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-PERIMETERDRAINAGEDITCHES.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No. 1610438		
Filename		
Scale	AS SHOWN	
Date	02/11/2019	
LAYOUT	DT	02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT	02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG	02/11/2019

HANSON
© Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2018

Hanson Professional Services Inc.
4501 Gollihar Rd.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
TBPLS F-10039500
TBPG F-50556
TBAE F-BR 2458

Phone: (361) 814-9900
(800) 677-2831
www.hanson-inc.com
Offices Nationwide

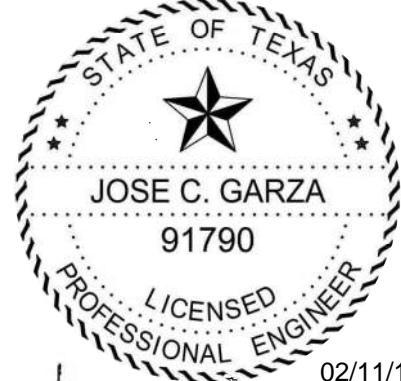
PART III, ATTACHMENT 6, APPENDIX 6B.20
OVERALL NORTHEAST DRAINAGE PLAN
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL

MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
III.6-6B.20

**APPENDIX 6B.21
OVERALL EAST DRAINAGE PLAN**

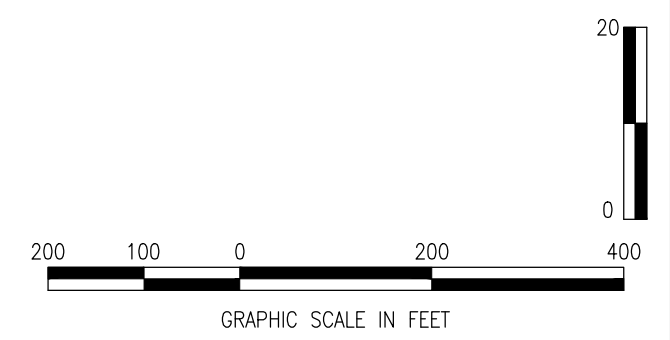
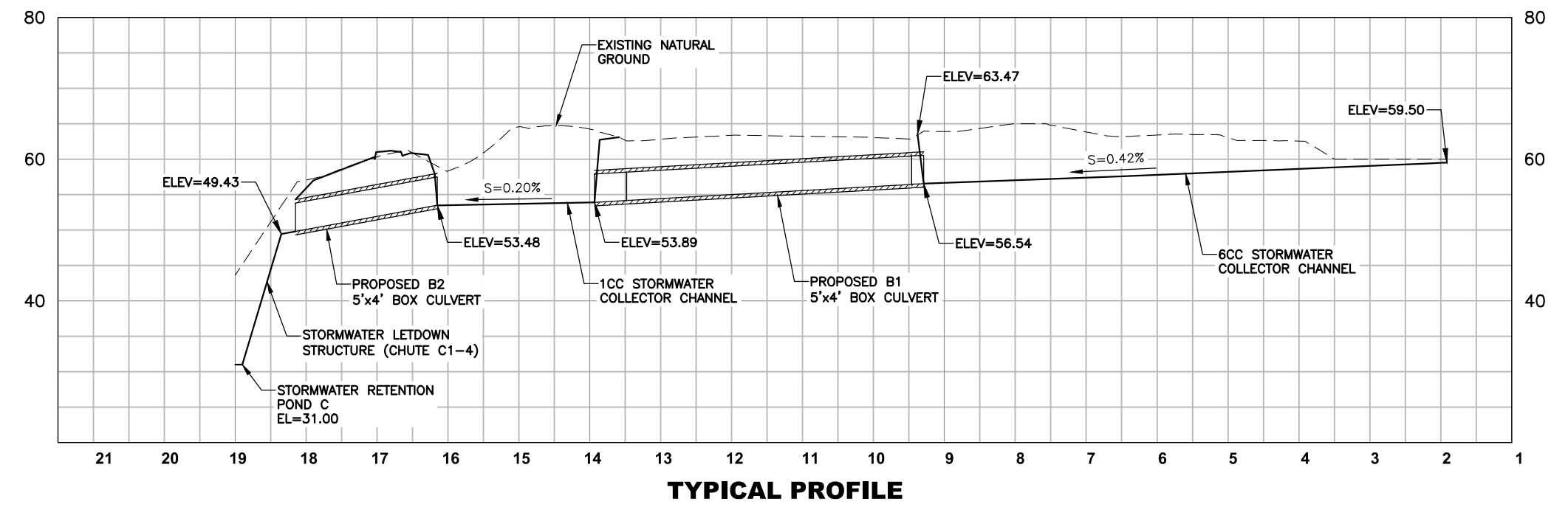
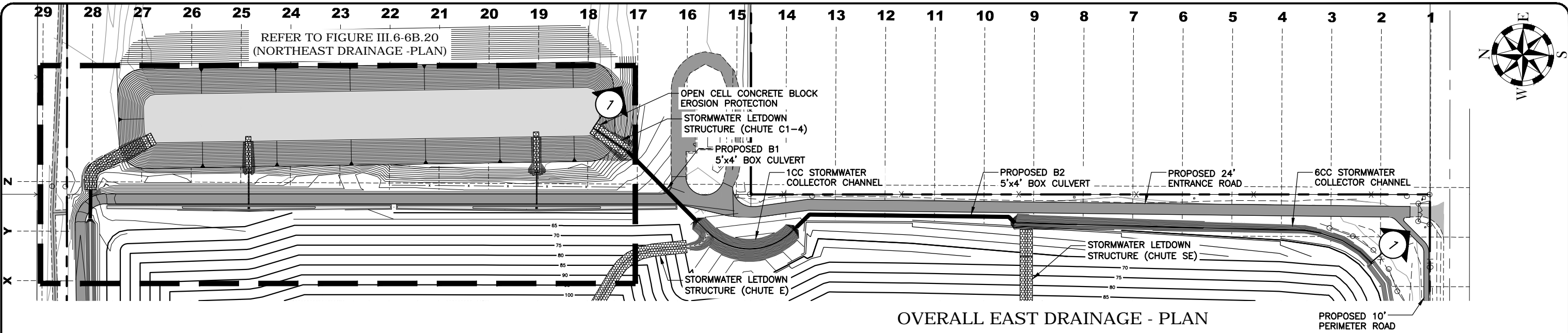
For Permitting Purposes Only



02/11/19

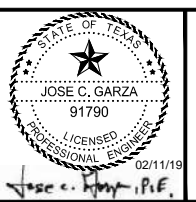
Jose C. Garza, P.E.

TBPE Firm No. 417



FEB 11, 2019 2:50 PM TORREC01809 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-PERIMETERDRAINAGE\ITCHES.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No. 16L0438		
Filename		
Scale	AS SHOWN	
Date	02/11/2019	
LAYOUT	DT	02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT	02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG	02/11/2019



Hanson Professional Services Inc.
4501 Gollihar Rd.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
TBPLS F-10039500
TBPG F-50556
TBAE F-BR 2458

Phone: (361) 814-9900
(800) 677-2831
www.hanson-inc.com
Offices Nationwide

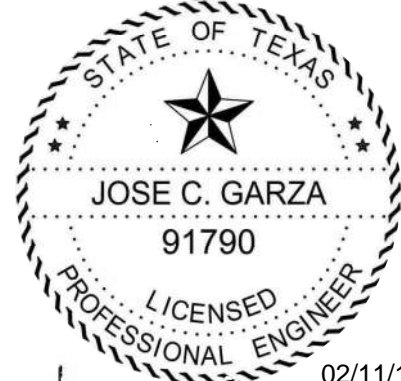
PART III, ATTACHMENT 6, APPENDIX 6B.21
OVERALL EAST DRAINAGE PLAN
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL

MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
III.6-6B.21

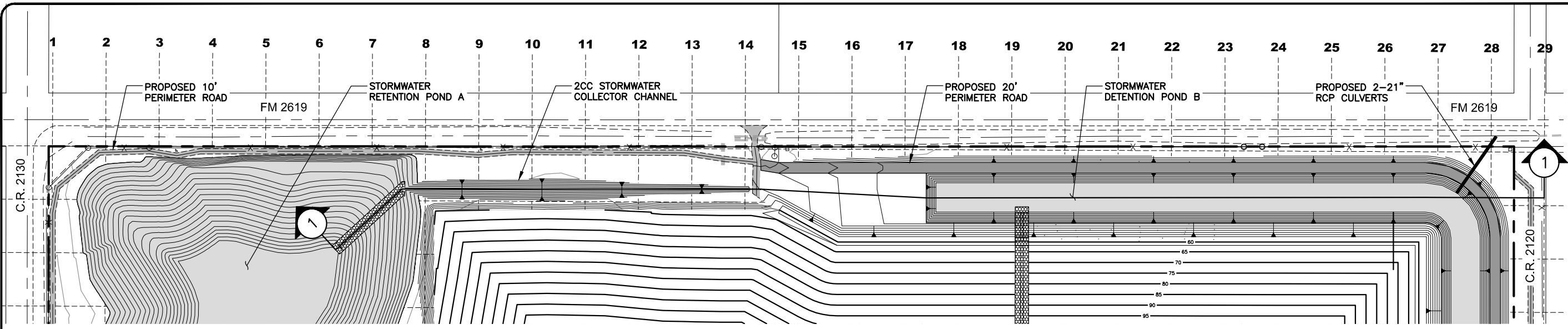
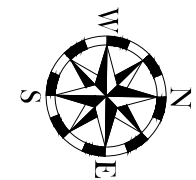
APPENDIX 6B.22
OVERALL WEST DRAINAGE PLAN

For Permitting Purposes Only

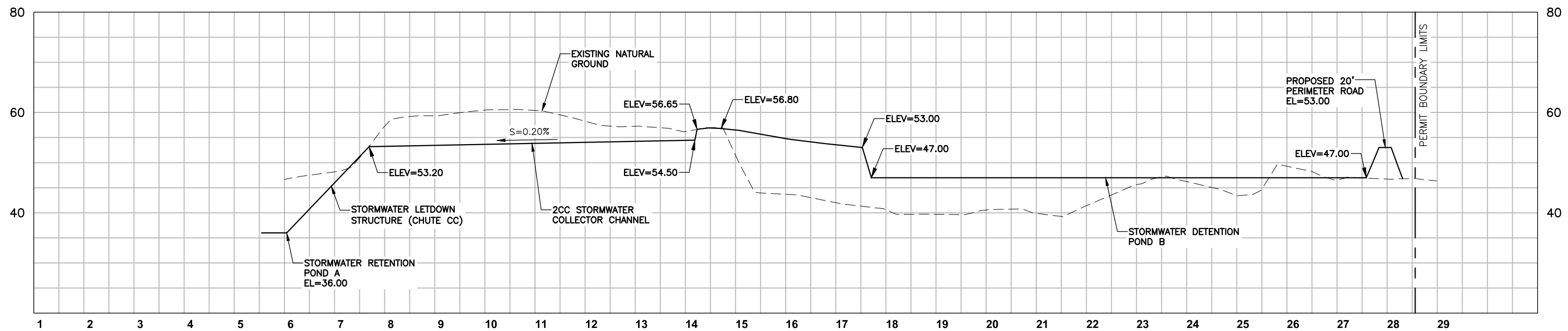


02/11/19

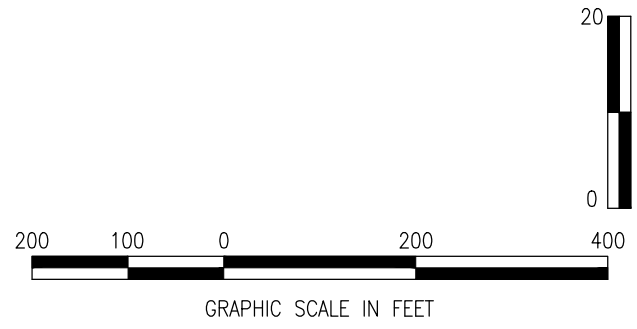
Jose C. Garza, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 417



OVERALL WEST DRAINAGE - PLAN

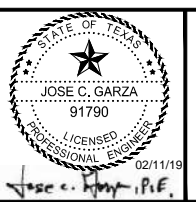


TYPICAL PROFILE



FEB 11, 2019 2:51 PM TORRE01809 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-PERIMETERDRAINAGE\ITCHES.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No. 16L0438		
Filename		
Scale	AS SHOWN	
Date	02/11/2019	
LAYOUT	DT	02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT	02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG	02/11/2019



Hanson Professional Services Inc.
4501 Gollihar Rd.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
TBPLS F-10039500
TBPG F-50556
TBAE F-BR 2458

Phone: (361) 814-9900
(800) 677-2831
www.hanson-inc.com
Offices Nationwide

PART III, ATTACHMENT 6, APPENDIX 6B.22
OVERALL WEST DRAINAGE PLAN
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
III.6-6B.22

THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
TCEQ PERMIT MSW 235C

PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION
Volume 5 of 6



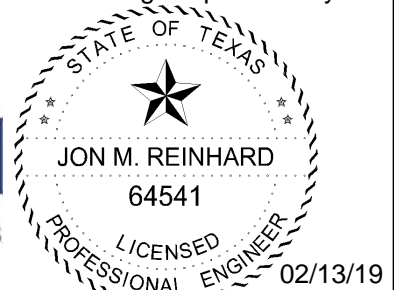
CITY OF KINGSVILLE, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

September 2018
Revision 1 – November 2018
Revision 2 – February 2019

Prepared by



For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

HANSON PROJECT NO. 16L0438-0003

THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
TCEQ PERMIT MSW 235C

PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION

Part III

Attachment 10

Liner Quality Control Plan



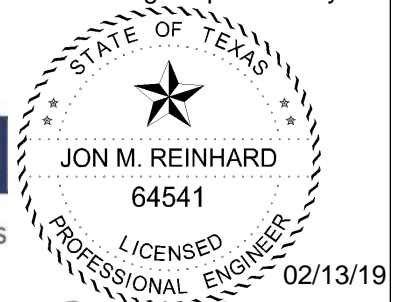
CITY OF KINGSVILLE, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

September 2018
Revision 1 – November 2018
Revision 2 - February 2019

Prepared by



For Permitting Purposes Only



HANSON PROJECT NO. 16L0438- 0003

Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

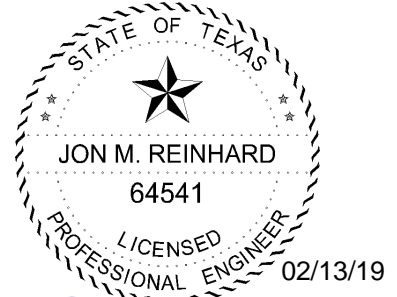
TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. GENERAL.....	1
1.1. Scope and Purpose	1
1.2. Lining and Cover Systems Used for the Landfill	1
1.3. Roles and Responsibilities of Parties to the Construction	2
1.4. Requirements for Construction Quality	3
1.5. QAO Personnel Requirements	4
1.6. Construction Quality Assurance in General	5
1.7. Reference Standards	5
1.8. Material Conformance Tests for Soils and Gravel	7
1.9. Material Quality Control and Conformance Tests for Geosynthetics	9
2. SUBGRADE PREPARATION AND CONTROLLED FILL.....	10
2.1. Subgrade Description	10
2.2. Required Material Properties	10
2.3. Installation Procedures	11
2.4. Quality Assurance Quality Control Requirements	13
3. GEOGRID	14
3.1. Geogrid Description	14
3.2. Required Material Properties	14
3.3. Installation Procedures	14
4. GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINER (GCL).....	15
4.1. General	15
4.2. Submittals	15
4.3. Installation	17
4.4. Delivery, Storage, and Handling.....	17
4.5. Materials	17
4.6. Manufacturer	18
4.7. Warranty	18
4.8. Execution.....	18
4.9. Equipment	19
5. GEOMEMBRANE LINERS	20
5.1. Geomembrane Description	20
5.2. Required Material Properties	20
5.3. Installation Procedures	21
5.4. Quality Assurance Requirements.....	28
6. LEACHATE COLLECTION SYSTEM	32
6.1. Leachate Collection System Description	32
6.2. Required Material Properties	33

6.3. Installation Procedures34
 6.4. Quality Assurance Requirements.....38
 7. PROTECTIVE COVER.....39
 7.1. Protective Cover Description39
 7.2. Required Material Properties39
 7.3. Installation Procedures39
 7.4. Quality Assurance Requirements.....39
 8. FINAL COVER CONSTRUCTION40
 8.1. Final Cover Description40
 8.2. Required Material Properties40
 8.3. Installation Procedures41
 9. GENERAL DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS41
 9.1. Daily Field Reports42
 9.2. Test Results42
 9.3. Surveying Results.....42
 9.4. Sample Location Plan42
 9.5. Final Reporting Requirements42
 10. CONSTRUCTION BELOW THE HIGHEST GROUNDWATER LEVEL43
 10.1. Applicability43
 10.2. Dewatering System44
 10.3. Dewatering System Materials44
 10.4. Operation of the Dewatering System.....45
 10.5. Liner System Ballast45
 10.6. Verification of Liner Performance.....46
 10.7. Documentation46

APPENDIX A Subgrade Acceptance Form
 APPENDIX B Typical Details
 APPENDIX C Typical Daily Field Report Form
 APPENDIX D Temporary Dewatering System Design
 APPENDIX E Ballast Thickness Calculations
 APPENDIX F Waste-As-Ballast Placement Record

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
 TBPE Firm No. 417
 Pages i through ii

1. GENERAL

1.1. Scope and Purpose

This Liner Quality Control Plan (LQCP) is applicable to the construction of all landfill liner systems at the City of Kingsville Landfill, a Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) disposal facility in Kleberg County, Texas. This LQCP shall govern the material characteristics, installation and testing for the various construction components for the landfill liners at the facility. Qualifications for quality control personnel are also identified in this LQCP. The provisions of this LQCP were developed based on the latest technical guidelines of the TCEQ, including quality control of construction, testing frequencies and procedures, and quality assurance of sampling and testing procedures.

1.2. Lining and Cover Systems Used for the Landfill

The lining and cover systems that will be used at this facility will be alternative liner designs. Alternative liner design demonstrations can be found in Part III, Attachment 5. The following lining and/or cover systems will be used at the facility:

1.2.1. Landfill Lining System

The landfill lining system to be used in Sectors 4C, 5, 6 and 7 will consist of (from bottom to top):

- A prepared subgrade;
- A geosynthetic clay liner (GCL);
- A geomembrane liner consisting of sixty mil (0.06 inch) thick HDPE;
- A leachate collection layer consisting of a drainage geocomposite (a synthetic drainage net with geotextile fabric on one or both sides), gravel, collection piping, and geotextile separation fabric;
- A two (2) foot protective cover soil layer.

1.2.2. Landfill Cover System

The landfill cover system will consist of (from bottom to top):

- A six (6) inch thick (minimum) prepared soil subgrade layer;
- A geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) layer;
- A forty mil (0.04 inch) thick LLDPE geomembrane layer;
- A geocomposite drainage layer consisting of a synthetic drainage net and geotextile fabric;
- A twenty five (25) inch thick protective cover soil layer, the top seven (7) inches of which must be capable of supporting vegetation.

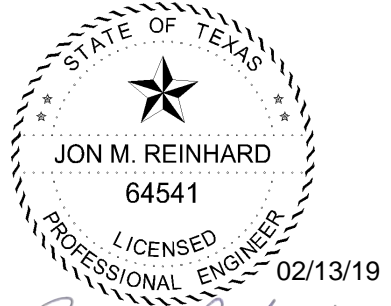
1.2.3. Piggyback Liner System

This liner system will be used in areas of the landfill where disposal development will occur over existing unlined MSW fill locations and will include components that will provide additional geotechnical stability. The piggyback lining system will consist of (from bottom to top):

APPENDIX D

Temporary Dewatering System Design

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

TEMPORARY DEWATERING SYSTEM DESIGN

The liner system for future Sectors 4C, 5, 6 and 7 may be constructed below the historic high groundwater elevations and will therefore require the installation of a temporary dewatering system beneath the liner. The dewatering system will consist of a dewatering drainage geocomposite that will be installed along the floor and sideslopes as these sectors are constructed. The dewatering drainage geocomposite will capture groundwater and convey it to collection trenches located at the centerline of the sector and also along the toe of the sideslopes. The collection trenches will drain to sumps from which the groundwater will be pumped to the perimeter stormwater drainage system.

The dewatering system shall be kept in operation as described in Section 10A until the executive director determines it is no longer required.

This appendix includes the design information and supporting calculations for the various components of the temporary dewatering system.

This appendix will present the design of the temporary dewatering system that will be installed beneath the liners in Sectors 4C, 5, 6 and 7 if they are constructed below the highest historic groundwater elevations. The historic high groundwater contour map and design drawings and details are provided in Figures III.10D-1 through III.10D-5.

The process for designing the various components of the temporary dewatering system will be:

- A. Estimate the groundwater flow into the dewatering drainage geocomposite
- B. Verify the flow capacity of the drainage geocomposite specified
- C. Estimate the required flow capacity of the dewatering collection pipes
- D. Verify the flow capacity of the dewatering collection pipes specified
- E. Provide structural calculations for the dewatering collection pipes
- F. Design the sump and identify the dewatering pump performance characteristics

The design calculations will conservatively be performed on the largest sector and the results applied to all remaining sectors to be constructed. Sector 5 will be the basis for design.

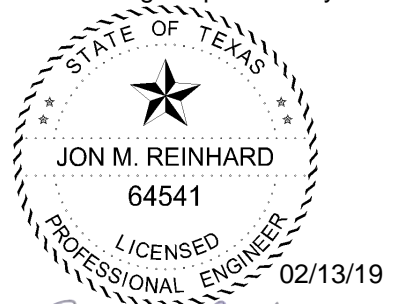
FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

A. Estimate the groundwater flow into the dewatering drainage geocomposite installed below the liner system. Groundwater flows will be estimated for two cases – the floor of the sector and the sector sidewalls.

APPENDIX E

Ballast Thickness Calculations

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

Ballast Thickness Calculations

Provide example calculations for ballast above the liner for long-term hydrostatic pressure controls against liner system uplift.

The actual thickness of ballast required must be calculated and submitted with the Ballast Evaluation Report (BER), which has as-built documentation of the hydrostatic pressure controls (as applicable) and placement of the waste ballast above the protective cover.

For each lined area below the groundwater table, the lined area may be divided into smaller subareas to determine the ballast requirements. In summary, the anticipated thickness of ballast required will be calculated using the following methodology:

- a.) Adjust the highest measured groundwater surface upward if necessary, across the area being lined using the highest measured water levels derived from the most recent water level readings. Include this information in the BER for the area.
- b.) Using the highest measured water levels determined in step a.), determine the long-term hydrostatic uplift pressure on the sidewall and bottom liner systems including normal, vertical, and horizontal components of the uplift pressure as follows:
 - i. Determine the point within the cell where the maximum hydrostatic pressure may occur. This point will occur at the lowest top-of-liner point within the area to be lined.
 - ii. Subtract the elevation of this point from the maximum highest measured water level elevation for the cell area (determined in step a.) to calculate the design hydrostatic head, H, acting on the liner. The lined area may be subdivided into more than one area as appropriate for changes in water-level elevations and/or subgrade elevations across the lined area.
- c.) Determine the hydrostatic uplift pressure on the base of the bottom and sidewall liner system geomembrane including normal, vertical, and horizontal components of the uplift pressure as follows:
 - i. Bottom Liner: Determine the maximum hydrostatic uplift pressures acting normal to the bottom liner system geomembrane using the unit weight of water, γ_w times the vertical distance from the geomembrane to the highest measured groundwater surface, H, as determined in step b.)ii. above.

$$P_N = \gamma_w \bullet H$$

- ii. Sidewall Liner: Determine the maximum hydrostatic uplift pressures acting normal, vertical, and horizontal to the base of the sidewall liner system geomembrane using the following steps.

- (a) Determine the normal uplift pressure on the base of the sidewall liner geomembrane using the unit weight of water times the vertical distance from the critical location on the sidewall geomembrane to the highest measured groundwater surface, H, as determined in step b.)ii above.

$$P_N = \gamma_w \bullet H$$

- (b) Determine the vertical uplift pressure on the base of the sidewall liner geomembrane using the normal uplift pressure times the cosine of the slope angle.

$$P_V = P_N \bullet \cos \beta$$

- (c) Determine the horizontal uplift pressure on the base of the sidewall liner geomembrane using the normal uplift pressure times the cosine of the slope angle.

$$P_H = P_N \bullet \sin \beta$$

- d.) Determine the resisting pressure against uplift of the bottom and sidewall liner system geomembrane including normal, vertical, and horizontal components of the resisting pressure as follows:

- i. Bottom Liner: Determine the normal resisting pressure at the bottom of the geomembrane using the unit weight of the protective cover material times the thickness of the protective cover layer.

Note that the weight of the soil liner system is not included in the calculations of required ballast thickness, because with a very low permeability component (i.e. a geomembrane) as part of the liner system, the soil liner will become saturated over the long term and transfer the hydrostatic pressure to the geomembrane. Therefore, on a long-term basis, the critical uplift point will occur at the base of the geomembrane.

Also, since the leachate collection system will consist of a geocomposite drainage layer, the weight of a geocomposite drainage layer is negligible. The normal pressure is the only pressure applicable for the bottom liner system.

$$R_N = \gamma_{pc} \bullet T_{pc}$$

where: γ_{pc} = Total unit weight of the protective cover

T_{pc} = Thickness of the protective cover

The unit weight of the protective cover should be determined from field measured unit weight.

- ii. Sidewall Liner:

- (a) Determine the vertical resisting pressure of the sidewall liner geomembrane using the unit weight of the protective cover times the vertical thickness of the protective cover.

$$R_V = \gamma_{pc} \bullet T_{pc}$$

- (b) Determine the horizontal resisting pressure at the bottom of the sidewall liner geomembrane using the coefficient of at-rest earth pressure of the liner system components times the vertical resisting pressure.

$$R_H = K_O \bullet R_V$$

- (c) Determine the normal resisting pressure of the sidewall liner geomembrane using the normal components of the horizontal and vertical resisting pressures calculated in step (a) and (b) above.

$$R_N = R_H \sin \beta + R_V \cos \beta$$

- e.) Evaluate the factor of safety against uplift of the bottom and sidewall liner system geomembrane due to hydrostatic pressures.

i. Bottom Liner:

Determine the factor of safety against uplift of the bottom liner system geomembrane due to hydrostatic forces acting normal to the base of the bottom liner system.

The factor of safety is calculated as the resisting gravity pressure determined in Step d.) i. divided by the maximum hydrostatic uplift pressure determined in Step c.) i.

$$FS = R_N / P_N$$

If the factor of safety is greater than or equal to 1.2, the protective cover layer provides sufficient ballast to offset the hydrostatic uplift forces.

If the factor of safety is less than 1.2 additional ballast in for form of solid waste or additional soil will be necessary to offset the hydrostatic forces. See Step f.) for determining the thickness of additional ballast if necessary.

ii. Sidewall Liner:

Determine the factor of safety against uplift of the sidewall liner geomembrane system due to hydrostatic pressures acting normal, vertical, and horizontal to the base of the sidewall liner system.

- (a) The factor of safety against uplift of the sidewall liner system geomembrane due to hydrostatic pressures acting normal to the sidewall liner system is

calculated as the resisting pressure determined in Step d.) ii.(c) divided by the uplift pressure determine in Step c.) ii.(a).

$$FS = R_N / P_N$$

- (b) The factor of safety against uplift of the sidewall liner system geomembrane due to hydrostatic pressures acting vertical to the sidewall liner system is calculated as the resisting pressure determined in Step d.ii (b) divided by the uplift pressure determined in Step c.ii (b).

$$FS = R_V / P_V$$

- (c) The factor of safety against uplift of the sidewall liner system geomembrane due to hydrostatic pressures acting horizontal to the sidewall liner system is calculated as the resisting at-rest pressure determined in Step d.) ii.(b) divided by the uplift pressure determined in Step c.) ii.(c).

$$FS = R_H / P_H$$

If the factors of safety are greater than or equal to 1.2 the leachate collection and protective cover layers provide sufficient ballast to offset the hydrostatic forces.

If the factor of safety is less than 1.2 for any of the components (normal, vertical, or horizontal), additional ballast in for form of solid waste or additional soil will be necessary to offset the hydrostatic forces. See Section f.) for determining the thickness of additional ballast if necessary.

- f.) Determine the additional ballast necessary to offset hydrostatic pressures on the bottom and sidewall liner system geomembrane.

i. Bottom Liner:

If the factor of safety calculated in Section e.) is less than 1.2, determine the height of additional ballast (*H_{ballast}*), in for form of waste or additional protective cover soil above the liner system necessary to offset the potential hydrostatic uplift pressure at the base of the bottom liner system geomembrane.

The factor of safety against uplift of the liner and ballast system is calculated as follows:

$$FS = (R_N + B_N) / P_N$$

Where:

B_N = Normal Ballast Pressure

and $B_N = \gamma_{ballast} \bullet H_{ballast}$

Solving the above equation for the height of ballast:

$$H_{ballast} = [(FS \bullet P_N) - R_N] / \gamma_{ballast}$$

For Waste as Ballast: Use a factor of safety of 1.5 against uplift of the liner and ballast system. Use a unit weight of 44 pcf for municipal solid waste.

For Soil as Ballast: Use a factor of safety of 1.2 against uplift of the liner and ballast system. Use a unit weight of the protective cover from Step d.) calculations for soil as ballast.

ii. Sidewall Liner:

If the factor of safety calculated in Section e.) is less than 1.2 for normal and/or vertical loading, determine the height of additional ballast ($H_{ballast}$), in the form of waste or additional protective cover soil necessary to offset the potential hydrostatic uplift pressure below the sidewall liner system geomembrane.

The factor of safety against uplift of the sidewall liner and ballast is calculated as follows:

$$FS = (R_N + B_N) / P_N$$

where:

B_N = Normal Ballast Pressure

and $B_N = \gamma_{ballast} \bullet H_{ballast} \bullet \cos \beta$

Solving the above equation for the height of the ballast:

$$H_{ballast} = [(FS \bullet P_N) - R_N] / (\gamma_{ballast} \bullet \cos \beta)$$

For Waste as Ballast: Use a factor of safety of 1.5 against uplift of the liner and ballast system. Use a unit weight of 44.4 pcf for municipal solid waste.

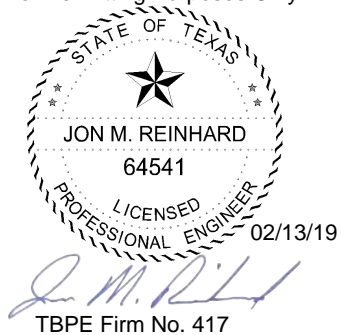
For Soil as Ballast: Use a factor of safety of 1.2 against uplift of the liner and ballast system. Use a unit weight of the protective cover from Step d.) calculations as soil for ballast.

For Permitting Purposes Only

EXAMPLE BALLAST THICKNESS CALCULATIONS

Material Unit Weights:

Water = 62.4 pcf
 Protective Cover = 120 pcf
 Waste = 44.4 pcf



For calculations on pages 1 through 6

Location of Ballast Evaluation	Top of Liner Elevation	Historic High Groundwater Elevation	Uplift Force due to Groundwater Head	Top of Protective Cover Elevation	Protective Cover Resisting Force	Uplift FS from Protective Cover Only	Waste as Ballast Req'd?	Depth of Waste Ballast Required	Top of Waste as Ballast Elevation
Sump 7B	22.5	40.55	1126.3	24.5	240.0	0.2	Y	32.6	57.1
Sump 7A	22.5	40	1092.0	24.5	240.0	0.2	Y	31.5	56.0
Sump 6B	22.5	39.35	1051.4	24.5	240.0	0.2	Y	30.1	54.6
Sump 6A	22.5	38.9	1023.4	24.5	240.0	0.2	Y	29.2	53.7
Sump 5B	22.5	38.7	1010.9	24.5	240.0	0.2	Y	28.7	53.2
Sump 5A	22.5	38.5	998.4	24.5	240.0	0.2	Y	28.3	52.8
Sump 4C	22.5	37.4	929.8	24.5	240.0	0.3	Y	26.0	50.5

See Figure III.10D-2 in Part III, Attachment 10, Appendix D for elevations of liner and historic high groundwater contours

THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
TCEQ PERMIT MSW 235-C

PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION
PART III, ATTACHMENT 11
GROUNDWATER SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN



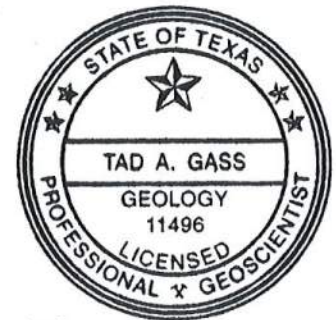
CITY OF KINGSVILLE, TEXAS

September 2018
Revision 1 – November 2018
Revision 2 - February 2019

Prepared by



Engineering | Planning | Allied Services
TBPE F-417



Tad A. Gass
2/12/2019

HANSON PROJECT NO. 16L0438-0003

Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION1

 1.1 Facility Description.....1

 1.2 Groundwater Monitoring System.....1

2.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY2

3.0 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING FREQUENCY.....2

 3.1 Background Monitoring.....2

 3.2 Detection Monitoring.....2

4.0 GROUNDWATER ANALYTICAL PARAMETERS.....2

5.0 GROUNDWATER PURGING AND SAMPLING3

 5.1 Well Inspection3

 5.2 Well Headspace Screening.....3

 5.3 Equipment Decontamination.....3

 5.4 Water Level Measurements4

 5.5 Instrumentation Calibration4

 5.6 Field Sampling Data Sheets5

 5.7 Groundwater Purging.....5

 5.8 Groundwater Static Depth Stabilization7

 5.9 Low-Flow Purging and Sampling Techniques.....7

 5.10 Well Sampling.....7

 5.11 Field Sampling Quality Assurance/Quality Control9

 5.12 Sample Preservation and Holding Times10

6.0 SAMPLE CHAIN OF CUSTODY10

7.0 SAMPLE SHIPMENT AND HANDLING PROCEDURES.....11

8.0 LABORATORY PROTOCOL.....11

 8.1 Introduction.....11

 8.2 Laboratory Report Requirements.....12

 8.3 Chain of Custody and Laboratory Sample Receiving Requirements15

 8.4 Laboratory Sample Testing Requirements.....16

 8.5 Calculation of Practical Quantitation Limit.....19

 8.6 Laboratory Case Narrative Requirements.....20

9.0 DATA EVALUATION AND REPORTING22

9.1	Background Monitoring	22
9.2	Detection Monitoring	23
9.2.1	Data Presentation	23
9.2.2	Data Statistical Evaluation	23
9.2.3	Inorganic Parameters	24
9.2.4	Volatile Organics	24
9.3	SSI Reporting	24
9.4	Alternate Source Demonstration	25
9.5	Annual Detection Monitoring Report	25
10.0	ASSESSMENT MONITORING	26
11.0	ASSESSMENT OF CORRECTIVE MEASURES	27
12.0	IMPLEMENTATION OF CORRECTIVE ACTION	28

APPENDICES

Appendix A

- Table 1 – Detection Monitoring Constituents
- Table 2 – MSW-PQL Benchmark Concentrations
- Item 1 – Site Layout Map
- Item 2 – Groundwater Monitoring System Design Certification

Appendix B

- Item 1 – Municipal Solid Waste Groundwater Monitoring Flow Chart
- Item 2 – Sample Collection, Preservation, and Holding Times
- Item 3 – Statistical Evaluation Procedure

Appendix C

- Item 1 – Field Conditions Report
- Item 2 – Monitor Well Field Data Sheet
- Item 3 – Chain-of-Custody Form
- Item 4 – TCEQ 0312 Ground Water Sampling Report
- Item 5 – Laboratory Review Checklist
- Item 6 – Laboratory Quality Assurance/Quality Control Manual

I:\16jobs\16L0438\8514-City of Kingsville\8514-03\Permit Amendment\NODs\Technical NOD #1\Part III\Part III, Attachment 11\Part III_att11 - GWSAP Cln.docx

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The State of Texas promulgated regulations governing all aspects of municipal solid waste (MSW) management in Title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapter 330. Subchapter J, Section 330.405 (b) requires that the owners or operators of Municipal Solid Waste Landfills (MSWLFs) prepare and submit a Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Plan (GWSAP) to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The purpose of this document is to satisfy the requirements of the above-referenced regulations as they pertain to the City of Kingsville Landfill (hereafter referred to as the Kingsville Landfill) and provide groundwater sampling procedures, frequencies, analytical parameters, monitoring data evaluation, and reporting requirements.

In accordance with TCEQ regulations, this GWSAP contains the procedures and techniques to be used to conduct Background Monitoring Statistical Evaluations, Detection Monitoring, Assessment Monitoring, and Corrective Action implementation should a significant groundwater impact be determined.

1.1 Facility Description

The Kingsville Landfill is located 1.7 miles southeast of the City of Kingsville at the intersection of County Road (CR) 2130 and Farm to Market (FM) 2619 in Kleberg County, Texas. The primary land use within a one-mile radius of the site is agricultural consisting of cropland and pasture co-existing with some oil and gas production. Adjacent to the landfill on the east of the property are a series of borrow pits that have been used for the purpose of daily cover and other site soil needs. Low-density residential development is scattered throughout the one-mile radius area of the facility, with most development located to the southeast and northeast. Immediately to the east and west of the permitted facility boundary, the land use is agricultural with some oil and gas production. To the north, south, and southeast, residences are widely scattered throughout brush and agricultural areas.

1.2 Groundwater Monitoring System

Based upon an understanding of the local ground water flow regime and site stratigraphy, the groundwater monitoring system will monitor the uppermost aquifer identified in the site Geology and Groundwater Characterization Reports. Analysis of the ground water level data over the life of the facility indicate that the ground water flow tends to leave the site in all directions except the northwest. Construction at the landfill should have minimal impact on ground water flow. The most likely pollutant pathway for pollutant migration in the event that the primary barrier liner system is penetrated would follow the groundwater flow away from the site. Further discussion and detail can be seen in the provided Groundwater Characterization Report (Part III, Attachment 4, Appendix 1, Section 2.0 beginning on page 762).

The completed groundwater monitoring system will be comprised of a total of twenty-two (22) monitoring wells. Monitor Wells 6RA, 15, 22R, 23, and 30 shall be considered upgradient wells until further development of waste sectors occur. The remaining 17 monitor wells shall be considered downgradient wells. All monitoring wells will be installed and monitored throughout the active life and post-closure care period of this site. The design will provide for monitoring well

spacing of not more than 600 feet at the closest practicable distance to the point of compliance (when physical obstacles preclude installation of the groundwater monitoring wells at the point of compliance), as defined in 30 TAC §330.3, that will ensure detection of groundwater contamination of the uppermost aquifer. All parts of the groundwater monitoring system shall be operated and maintained so that they perform at least to design specifications. The design of the monitoring system is based on site specific technical information gathered during multiple site investigations and further discussed in the site Geology Report included as Part III Attachment 4 of this permit, Part III Attachment 4 Appendix 1, and the Groundwater Characterization Report included as Part III Attachment 4, Appendix 1 beginning on page 752. The City of Kingsville Landfill will promptly notify the executive director, and any local pollution agency with jurisdiction that has requested to be notified, in writing of changes in facility construction or operation or changes in adjacent property that affect or are likely to affect the direction and rate of groundwater flow and the potential for detecting groundwater contamination from a solid waste management unit and that may require the installation of additional monitoring wells or sampling points and that such additional wells or sampling points require a modification of the site development plan.

A topographic and Groundwater Contour map identifying the existing and proposed monitor well locations, installed depths, property boundary, a delineation of the waste management area, and the point of compliance line has been included in Appendix A-Item 1A and B Site Layout Maps. All monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with 30 TAC §330.421. The Groundwater Monitoring System Design Certification has been included as Appendix A-Item 2.

2.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY

Personnel performing water level measurements, well purging, or sampling will, at a minimum, wear latex or other equivalent non-powdered gloves. The gloves will be changed when they become damaged and when activities begin at a different well location. All personnel that are associated with the purging and sample collections from monitor wells will wear other appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) such as eye protection, safety vests, chemical resistant clothing and/or aprons, and air purifying respirators, as necessary.

3.0 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING FREQUENCY

3.1 Background Monitoring

At least eight (8) statistically independent background groundwater samples will be obtained on a quarterly basis prior to commencing with Detection Monitoring for each groundwater monitor well at the facility (see Appendix A, Table 1, for parameters). Background monitoring events should allow approximately 90 days between each monitoring event to allow the collection of groundwater data over the different seasons of the year.

3.2 Detection Monitoring

After establishment of background groundwater quality, detection monitoring will be performed on a semi-annual basis at approximately 6-month intervals during the remaining operational life and post-closure care period for this facility. Detection monitoring will begin on the first semi-

annual monitoring event following the completion of the background monitoring establishment period.

4.0 GROUNDWATER ANALYTICAL PARAMETERS

The constituents to be analyzed for both background monitoring and detection monitoring are listed in Appendix A-Table 1. The respective Practical Quantitation Limits (PQLs), analytical methods, and Chemical Abstracts Service number (CAS) are also located in Appendix A-Table1 and Table-2.

At the conclusion of the background monitoring period, all the detection monitoring constituents will be thoroughly reviewed. As a result of this review, the City may request that the Executive Director eliminate subsequent monitoring for those constituents that were consistently below the method detection limits (MDL) throughout this period and are not expected to originate from the MSWLF unit.

5.0 GROUNDWATER PURGING AND SAMPLING

The following subsections will summarize tasks involved in the purging and sampling of the groundwater monitoring wells at the facility.

5.1 Well Inspection

Prior to performing any purging or sampling, each monitoring well will be inspected to assess its integrity. The visual inspection will include the lock, protective casing or collar, concrete pad, and casing for signs of damage by vandalism, animals, heavy equipment, or other causes. All necessary repairs or maintenance needed will be documented on the Monitor Well Field Data Sheet for each respective well. If it is determined that the integrity of the well has been compromised, the necessary information will be documented and the TCEQ will be notified. No additional actions will be taken without prior approval of the TCEQ.

5.2 Well Headspace Screening

Upon the opening of each monitoring well, an appropriately calibrated gas meter capable of measuring methane concentrations in percent volume and combustible gases in a percentage of the Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) will be utilized to screen the well headspace for hazardous concentrations of gasses that the sampling personnel could be exposed to during the well gauging and sampling procedures. The gas meter will contain a methane specific sensor and be able to measure the percent volume of methane in air. The concentration of methane, or percentage of the LEL, will dictate what precautions will be necessary during sampling activities. If methane is detected in excess of 5.0% by volume (100% LEL), the well will be left open and allowed to vent. No work will be performed at the well until methane concentrations fall below 5.0% by volume.

5.3 Equipment Decontamination

All non-dedicated equipment used for water level measurement, purging, and/or the collection of groundwater samples will be decontaminated prior to use at each well location. An appropriate decontamination procedure consists of washing the non-dedicated equipment in a solution of Alconox, or equivalent laboratory-grade detergent, and distilled water followed by a distilled or deionized water rinse. Containers for the collection of rinsates will be utilized, as appropriate,

9. Water quality measurements (temperature, pH, and specific conductivity)
10. Duplicates for quality control or any split samples.

5.8 Groundwater Static Depth Stabilization

After purging and prior to sample collection, the water surface should be allowed to stabilize to within a minimum of ninety percent (90%) of the initial static groundwater depth. This provides for a representative and adequate volume of water from the aquifer to enter the well casing for sampling. The well must be allowed to sufficiently recharge and allow for the suspended solids to settle prior to sampling, which generally takes up to 24 hours. If clear groundwater can be retrieved in less than 24 hours, then samples can be collected as appropriate. Samples must be taken within a maximum of seven (7) days of the purge. If after seven days a slowly recharging well has not recovered sufficiently for a complete set of samples, a partial set of samples will be collected in the order specified in section 5.10, or in another order if warranted by conditions and data needs, until no more samples for the set can be collected. The situation should be recorded on the Monitor Well Field Data Sheet for that well.

5.9 Low-Flow Purging and Sampling Techniques

Low-flow purging and sampling techniques may be utilized at this facility in lieu of the procedures outlined in Sections 5.7 and 5.8 of this plan and will be performed in accordance with EPA approved low-flow purging and sampling methods. Sampling instrumentation should include a water quality multi-parameter system capable of measuring temperature, pH, conductivity, oxidation-reduction potential (ORP), dissolved oxygen (DO), and turbidity, and an appropriate pump capable of managing flow rates for low-flow purging and sampling. The static water level should be monitored to ensure minimal drawdown from the water column. Typically, a flow rate below 1 liter per minute is ideal; however, this is dependent on the site specific hydrogeology.

While purging groundwater, water quality parameters will be monitored and readings recorded in three to five minute intervals. Groundwater will be purged until stabilization occurs. This is achieved when three consecutive readings for each monitored parameter are within the following ranges: ± 0.1 Standard Units for pH, $\pm 3\%$ for specific conductivity, ± 10 mV for ORP, and $\pm 10\%$ for DO. Turbidity should be below 10 nephelometric turbidity units (NTUs) before sampling. Once groundwater stability is achieved, laboratory provided sample containers are to be filled from the discharge side of the pump.

5.10 Well Sampling

Sampling personnel will wear, at a minimum, new latex or nitrile gloves during sampling to minimize the chance of cross contamination of the sample. Wells should be sampled within 24 hours of purging or when the well has recovered to within 90% of the initial static water level. Sampling of wells will proceed from the least contaminated well to the most contaminated well if the degree of contamination is known. If the degree of contamination is unknown, the sampling will proceed from the most upgradient to the most downgradient wells. Precautions for avoidance of dust and exhaust generated by vehicles and sampling equipment should be taken. All sampling

equipment and containers will be protected to prevent damage or cross-contamination of the samples.

Samples may be collected using disposable polyethylene bailers or dedicated PVC, stainless steel or Teflon bailers. Additionally, electric or air-operated pumps can be utilized if the flow rate can be adjusted to less than 1 liter per minute to minimize turbulence and aeration of the sample during the collection of volatile organic compounds (VOCs).

If a new disposable bailer, not previously utilized for purging, is used for sample collection, then the new bailer will be rinsed once with well water prior to collecting the sample (first bailer volume is discarded into the purged water container). The bailer will be slowly lowered into the water to minimize turbulence and aeration of the sample. The bailer will then be slowly withdrawn and removed from the well and the sample containers filled from the bottom of the bailer using an appropriate bailer-discharging device. VOC samples will be obtained from a single bailer volume. Additional bailer volumes can be collected as sample container volumes require.

If low-flow purging and sampling procedures are utilized, each well will be sampled with the same device used for purging immediately following verification of an adequate purge as described in section 5.9. If an in-line device is used to monitor water quality parameters, it will be disconnected or bypassed during the time of sample collection. Sampling flow rate will remain at the stabilized purge rate or may be adjusted slightly to minimize aeration, bubble formation, turbulent filling of sample bottles, or the loss of volatiles due to extended residence time in the tubing.

The following parameter samples are to be collected from each monitor well in the exact order specified.

- **VOCs** are to be collected in 40-milliliter (ml) glass vials that utilize Teflon-lined lids (septa), preserved with HCl, and immediately chilled to four degrees Celsius (4°C). The sampling personnel will minimize the introduction of air bubbles by allowing the water to flow down the inside of the container until a positive meniscus forms. VOC samples will be collected with zero headspace. For the collection of the VOCs, the pump flow rate will be adjusted to less than 1L per minute. Samples will not be field filtered.
- **Metals** are to be collected in a high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or glass containers that are preserved with nitric acid (HNO₃) to a pH<2 and immediately chilled to four degrees Celsius (4°C). Samples will not be field filtered.
- **Other constituents** as required are to be collected in polyethylene or glass containers, and immediately chilled to four degrees Celsius (4°C) as specified in Appendix B-Item

2, which details preservation, container type, and hold time requirements. Samples will not be field filtered.

The sampling date and time will be recorded on the Monitor Well Field Data Sheet and the container will be labeled with the following information as appropriate:

- **Facility name and/or owner (i.e. City of Kingsville Landfill)**
- **Monitoring well number (i.e., MW-1)**
- **Sample date and time**
- **Preservatives utilized**
- **Sampler's signature or initials**
- **Analysis requested**

5.11 Field Sampling Quality Assurance/Quality Control

To document that sample collection and handling or site conditions have not affected the quality of the groundwater samples, Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) samples shall be prepared and analyzed as detailed below.

- **Equipment Blank:** Following decontamination of all non-dedicated sampling equipment and prior to sample collection, laboratory provided reagent-grade water will be run over the sampling equipment and the rinsate collected in a clean container labeled as an Equipment Blank. One equipment blank will be collected for each day of sampling. This sample will be analyzed for all detection monitoring constituents, to measure the effectiveness of the decontamination procedure in removing contaminants from one sample collection point to another.
- **Field Blank:** A field blank will be prepared in the field by pouring laboratory provided reagent-grade water into empty sample containers. This procedure shall be conducted on the downwind side of the facility or in another appropriate location that is the most representative of site sampling conditions. A minimum of one (1) field blank will be

The Chain-of-Custody Form includes:

1. The unique sample number as obtained from the sample label
2. Source of the sample
3. Date and time of sample collection
4. Name of person taking samples
5. Analysis name and analytical method requested (i.e., Detection Monitoring List Metals)
6. Signature of persons involved in the chain-of-custody; and
7. Inclusive dates of possession

7.0 SAMPLE SHIPMENT AND HANDLING PROCEDURES

Subsequent to field activities, all samples collected shall be preserved as appropriate and immediately transported to the laboratory within the required holding times dictated by the specific analytical methods. To maintain sample integrity, the samples shall be kept in appropriate portable coolers that have a constant interior temperature of 4°C, protect samples from sunlight, and minimize the risk of sample container breakage. Under no circumstances shall dry ice be used as the chilling agent for sample preservation; dry ice has the potential to freeze samples, which can result in container breakage (i.e., glass containers may shatter). Custody seals will be placed on the coolers and will not be broken until the samples arrive in the analytical laboratory and checked in by laboratory personnel.

If samples are shipped by common carrier, the COC will be completed with the signature of the relinquisher and the date and time relinquished. The COC is then placed in a sealable plastic storage bag and placed in the sample cooler. The sample coolers will be sealed in a manner to ensure that the samples remain secure, and so any tampering would be evident. At the time and place of receipt of the samples, the receiving party will attach a copy of the bill of lading to the COC document.

8.0 LABORATORY PROTOCOL

8.1 Introduction

The goal of this quality assurance (QA) and quality control (QC) program is to establish appropriate field and laboratory sampling and analysis procedures for all tested analytes to ensure proper collection, preparation, and analysis of representative samples of waste, soil, water, and other media. In addition, the goal of this QA/QC program is to evaluate completeness, correctness, and conformance or compliance of a specific data set against method, procedural, or contractual requirements. To achieve accuracy (correctness) and completeness, The City of

CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL

PART III, ATTACHMENT 11

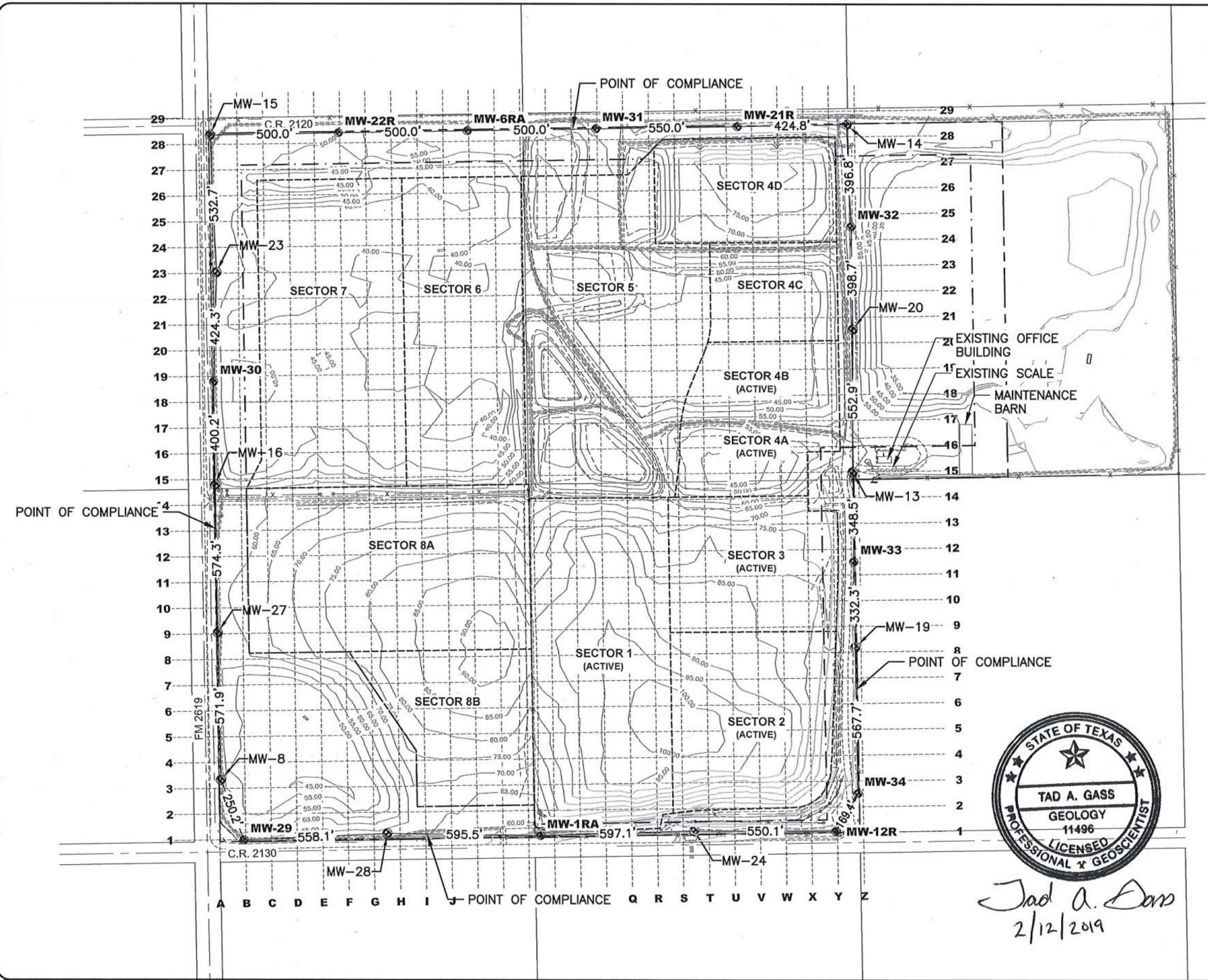
APPENDIX A

ITEM 1A-SITE LAYOUT MAP (TOPO)
ITEM 1B-SITE LAYOUT MAP (GW CONTOUR)

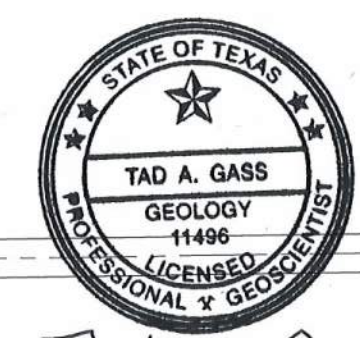


LEGEND:

- MW-20 MONITOR WELL LOCATION
- x — EXISTING FENCE
- 65.00 — EXISTING SURFACE CONTOUR (2015)
- - - SECTOR OUTLINE
- - - PERMIT BOUNDARY (175.89 ACRES)
- — — BUFFER ZONE
- 400.2' — POINT OF COMPLIANCE



SITE COORDINATES				
MONITOR WELL LOCATIONS				
MW	Northing	Easting	DEPTH (FT BGS)	STATUS
MW-8	17051473.78	1203673.74	43	EXISTING
MW-13	17052672.16	1206127.95	40	EXISTING
MW-14	17054020.04	1206103.02	35	EXISTING
MW-15	17053976.10	1203628.61	33	EXISTING
MW-16	17052619.76	1203651.21	40	EXISTING
MW-19	17051991.35	1206137.50	43	EXISTING
MW-20	17053225.01	1206127.20	39	EXISTING
MW-23	17053444.05	1203654.88	35	EXISTING
MW-24	17051277.99	1205512.42	33	EXISTING
MW-27	17052045.52	1203661.75	40	EXISTING
MW-28	17051266.46	1204320.24	43	EXISTING
MW-1RA	17051258.70	1204915.66	35	PROPOSED
MW-32	17053623.64	1206120.29	31	PROPOSED
MW-6RA	17053994.38	1204628.44	30	PROPOSED
MW-12RA	17051277.38	1206062.51	35	PROPOSED
MW-21R	17054011.48	1205678.30	32	PROPOSED
MW-22R	17053986.24	1204128.51	30	PROPOSED
MW-29	17051239.92	1203762.81	40	PROPOSED
MW-30	17053019.90	1203644.60	30	PROPOSED
MW-31	17054002.53	1205128.38	31	PROPOSED
MW-33	17052323.65	1206132.04	35	PROPOSED
MW-34	17051423.79	1206147.64	35	PROPOSED



Tad A. Gass
2/12/2019

FEB 12, 2019 2:07 PM TORREDO1809
 I:\161005\161004-38B\CAD\SITE\APPENDIX-SITE-LAYOUT.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED

Hanson No. 16L0438
 Filename: 8514-03-APPENDIX-SITE-LAYOUT
 Scale: AS SHOWN
 Date: 02/12/2019

© Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2018
 Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 4501 Gollihar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

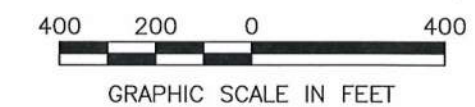
LAYOUT	DT	02/12/2019
DRAWN	DT	02/12/2019
REVIEWED	TAG	02/12/2019

TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPG F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458

Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

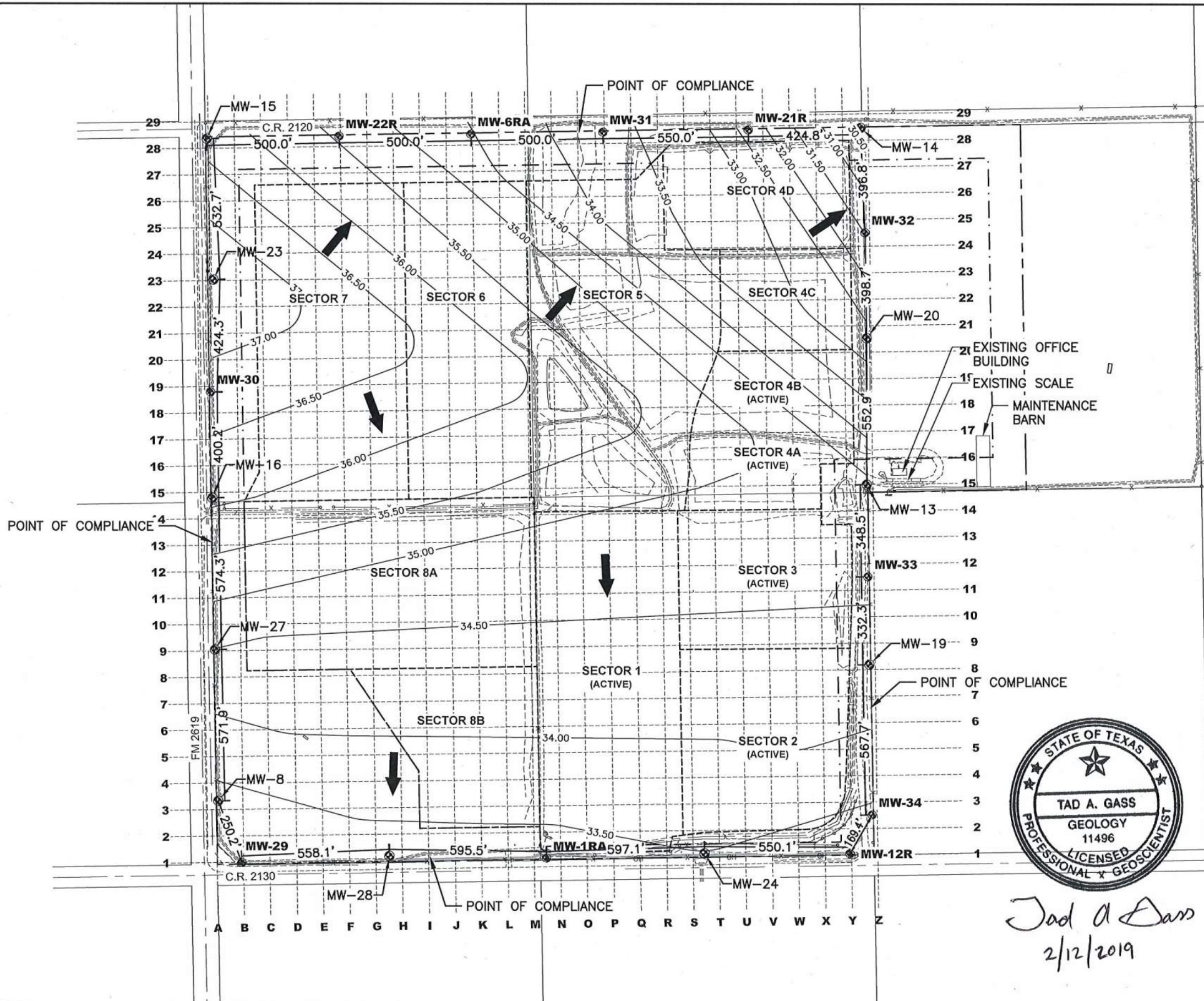
PART III, ATTACHMENT 11
 APPENDIX A
 ITEM - 1A
 SITE LAYOUT MAP
 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 PA. MSW 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
 III.11-A-1A

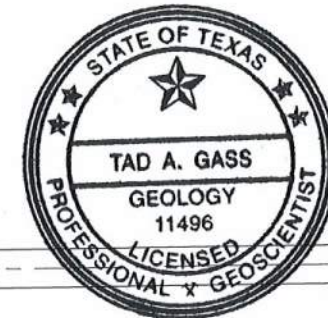


LEGEND:

- ⊙ MW-20 MONITOR WELL LOCATION
- x — EXISTING FENCE
- 35.00 — GROUNDWATER CONTOURS (FEET AMSL)
- - - SECTOR OUTLINE
- - - PERMIT BOUNDARY (175.89 ACRES)
- - - BUFFER ZONE
- 400.2' — POINT OF COMPLIANCE
- ➔ GROUNDWATER DIRECTIONAL FLOW ARROW



SITE COORDINATES				
MONITOR WELL LOCATIONS				
MW	Northing	Easting	DEPTH (FT BGS)	STATUS
MW-8	17051473.78	1203673.74	43	EXISTING
MW-13	17052672.16	1206127.95	40	EXISTING
MW-14	17054020.04	1206103.02	35	EXISTING
MW-15	17053976.10	1203628.61	33	EXISTING
MW-16	17052619.76	1203651.21	40	EXISTING
MW-19	17051991.35	1206137.50	43	EXISTING
MW-20	17053225.01	1206127.20	39	EXISTING
MW-23	17053444.05	1203654.88	35	EXISTING
MW-24	17051277.99	1205512.42	33	EXISTING
MW-27	17052045.52	1203661.75	40	EXISTING
MW-28	17051266.46	1204320.24	43	EXISTING
MW-1RA	17051258.70	1204915.66	35	PROPOSED
MW-32	17053623.64	1206120.29	31	PROPOSED
MW-6RA	17053994.38	1204628.44	30	PROPOSED
MW-12RA	17051277.38	1206062.51	35	PROPOSED
MW-21R	17054011.48	1205678.30	32	PROPOSED
MW-22R	17053986.24	1204128.51	30	PROPOSED
MW-29	17051239.92	1203762.81	40	PROPOSED
MW-30	17053019.90	1203644.60	30	PROPOSED
MW-31	17054002.53	1205128.38	31	PROPOSED
MW-33	17052323.65	1206132.04	35	PROPOSED
MW-34	17051423.79	1206147.64	35	PROPOSED



Tad A Gass
2/12/2019

FEB 12, 2019 2:08 PM TORREO1809 I:\16\OBSS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\APPENDIX-SITE-LAYOUT-2.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED

Hanson No.	16L0438
Filename	8514-03-APPENDIX-SITE-LAYOUT-2
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/12/2019
LAYOUT	DT 02/12/2019
DRAWN	DT 02/12/2019
REVIEWED	TAG 02/12/2019

HANSON
Professional Services Inc.
4501 Gollihar Rd.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
TBPLS F-10039500
TBPG F-50556
TBAE F-BR 2458
Phone: (361) 814-9900
(800) 677-2831
www.hanson-jnc.com
Offices Nationwide

PART III, ATTACHMENT 11
APPENDIX A
ITEM - 1B
SITE LAYOUT MAP
GROUNDWATER SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
PA. MSW 235-C
KINGSVILLE, TEXAS, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
III.11-A-1B

Special Evaluation Process for Organic Constituents

Organic constituents will be evaluated using the laboratory reporting limit. A detection of an organic constituent (above the approved laboratory reporting limit) will be considered an apparent SSI with no further statistical evaluation performed.

Determine If Background Data is Normally Distributed

The first statistical procedure is to determine if the data for each inorganic constituent conformed to some type of normal distribution. This evaluation is performed using the “Coefficient of Skewness”. In accordance with an EPA guidance document¹, data sets with an absolute value of the Coefficient of Skewness less than 1 were considered to conform to a normal distribution. Those data sets with a Coefficient of Skewness greater than 1 were evaluated to determine if they conformed to a log-normal distribution. This evaluation is performed by determining the Coefficient of Skewness using the natural logarithms of the data. Logged data sets with a Coefficient of Skewness less than 1 are considered to conform to a log-normal distribution.

In accordance with the EPA guidance document, data sets with greater than fifty percent (50%) “non-detects” were assumed to not be normally distributed. Data sets with less than twenty five percent (25%) “non-detects” are evaluated by replacing the “non-detects” with one-half of the laboratory reporting limit. Data sets with greater than twenty five percent (25%) but less than fifty percent (50%) “non-detects” are evaluated using only the “detects”.

Determining Parametric Prediction Limits

For those background data sets that are determined to conform to either the normal or log-normal distribution, a parametric prediction limit is determined. As identified in the previously referenced EPA guidance document, the equation for calculating a one-sided (upper) Prediction Limit is:

$$PL = \bar{X} + St\sqrt{1/m + 1/n}$$

where: \bar{X} is the sample mean
 S is the sample standard deviation
 t is the t-statistic from the standardized t distribution
 m is the number of future samples to be evaluated
 n is the number of measurements in the background data set

For this evaluation, the results of the current monitoring event are the only data to be evaluated. There are eight (8) original measurements in the background data set for each well. To determine the “t statistic”, a confidence level of 99.0% is used along with “n-1” (7 or less) degrees of freedom for the wells as appropriate. The “t statistic” used for this evaluation is 2.998 for n-1=7. This value is substituted into the equation above to calculate the PL.

If the current value exceeded this prediction limit, the value is considered an SSI.

¹ “Statistical Analysis of Groundwater Monitoring Data at RCRA Facilities – Unified Guidance”, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Resource Conservation and Recovery, March, 2009.

Determining Parametric Prediction Limits from Pooled Upgradient Background Data

For those data sets that do not conform to either the normal or log-normal distribution, parametric prediction limits are determined from the pooled background data of all upgradient monitoring wells. Prior to establishing prediction limits from the pooled background data, the background data is evaluated to determine if it conformed to a normal or log-normal distribution. This is done using the Coefficient of Skewness, as outlined above.

For those background data sets that are determined to conform to either the normal or log-normal distribution, a parametric prediction limit is determined. The equation for calculating a one-sided (upper) Prediction Limit is:

$$PL = \bar{X} + St\sqrt{1/m + 1/n}$$

where: \bar{X} is the sample mean
 S is the sample standard deviation
 t is the t-statistic from the standardized t distribution
 m is the number of future samples to be evaluated
 n is the number of measurements in the background data set

To determine the “t statistic”, a confidence level of 95% (more conservative) is used along with “n-1” degrees of freedom. The “t statistic” used for this evaluation is 1.753 for n-1=15 as appropriate².

If the current value exceeds this pooled background dataset prediction limit, the value is considered an apparent SSI.

For pooled background data sets that do not conform to either the normal or log-normal distribution, non-parametric prediction limits are determined. The mean and standard deviation are determined for each of these sets for comparison purposes only. If the current value exceeds the historic high from the pooled background dataset or Municipal Solid Waste-Practical Quantitation Limit (MSW-PQL), whichever is higher, then the value is considered an SSI.

² Alfredo H.S. Ang, and Wilson H. Tang, “Probability Concepts in Engineering Planning and Design”, John Wiley & Sons, 1975. Table A.2, Page 383.

CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL

PART III, ATTACHMENT 11

APPENDIX C

ITEM 1-FIELD CONDITIONS REPORT

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

FIELD CONDITIONS REPORT

FACILITY NAME: _____

LOCATION: _____

OWNER: _____

Date: _____ Temperature: _____

Weather: _____ Time: _____

Sampling Team: _____

Purpose of Sampling: ___ Background ___ Semi-annual ___ Annual ___ Quarterly

Phase: ___ Detection Monitoring ___ Assessment Monitoring ___

Other _____

Site Observations: _____

Reported By: _____

CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL

PART III, ATTACHMENT 11

APPENDIX C

ITEM 2-MONITOR WELL FIELD DATA SHEET

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

MONITOR WELL FIELD DATA SHEET

SITE NAME: CITY OF KINGSVILLE MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LANDFILL

PROJECT #:

DATE:

MONITOR WELL NO.	CASING DIAMETER (IN.)	DEPTH TO WATER (FT. BTOC)	TOTAL DEPTH (FT. BTOC)	PURGE VOLUME (GAL.)	%Vol. CH ₄	TEMP (C°)	CONDUCTIVITY (µS/cm)	pH	TIME	COMMENTS

COMMENTS:

COMMENTS:

COMMENTS:

COMMENTS:

THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
TCEQ PERMIT MSW 235C

PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION
PART III – ATTACHMENT 14
LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT PLAN



CITY OF KINGSVILLE, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

September 2018
Revision 1 – November 2018
Revision 2 – February 2019

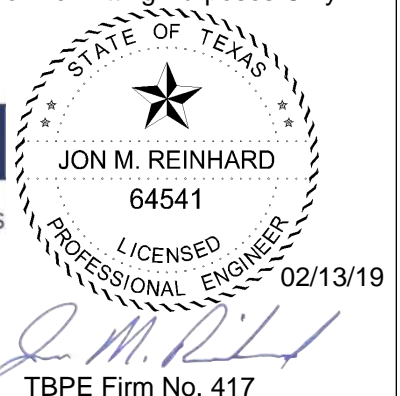
Prepared by

For Permitting Purposes Only



TBPE F-417

HANSON PROJECT NO. 16L0438-0003



CONTENTS

APPENDICES.....ii

1.0 INTRODUCTION1

 1.1 Facility Description.....2

2.0 REGULATORY SUMMARY2

3.0 REGIONAL AND SITE SPECIFIC GEOLOGY3

4.0 LANDFILL GAS MONITORING PLAN.....3

 4.1 Permit Boundary Monitoring4

 4.1.1 Gas Monitoring Probe Placement.....4

 4.1.2 Gas Monitoring Probe Construction.....5

 4.1.3 Utility Vents.....5

 4.2 Landfill Gas Monitoring6

 4.2.1 Safety Considerations6

 4.2.2 Inspection and Maintenance6

 4.2.3 Monitoring Equipment.....6

 4.2.4 Instrument Calibration6

 4.2.5 Perimeter Gas Probe Monitoring7

 4.2.6 Utility Vent Monitoring.....7

 4.2.7 Building/Structure Monitoring7

5.0 RECORD KEEPING AND REPORTING8

 5.1 Monitoring Results / Reporting.....8

 5.2 Installation of Gas Monitoring and Control Systems.....8

6.0 DATA EVALUATION AND RESPONSE.....9

 6.1 Methane Gas Assessment Monitoring9

 6.2 Response to Detection of Excessive Methane9

7.0 METHANE REMEDIATION PLAN.....10

8.0 GAS CONTROL SYSTEMS.....10

 8.1 Passive Gas Control Systems10

 8.1.1 Gas Vent System Installations12

 8.2 Active Gas Control System.....12

APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Gas Monitor Probe Installation Sequence

Appendix 2: Gas Monitoring Site Plan

Appendix 3: Gas Probe Installation Details

Appendix 4: Gas Monitoring Probe Detail

Appendix 5: Utility Trench Vent Detail

Appendix 6: Gas Monitoring Field Data Report

Appendix 7: Gas Monitoring and Control System Installation Report

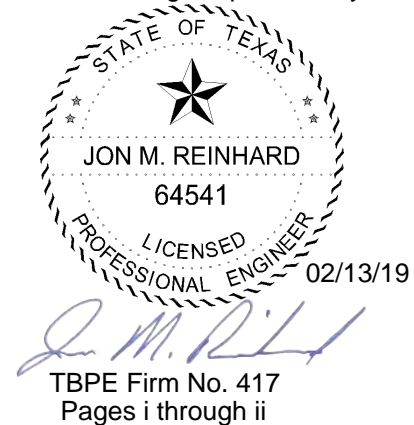
Appendix 8: As-Builts for Passive Gas Vents

Appendix 9: Vent Trench Detail

Appendix 10: Passive/Active Gas Vent Detail

Appendix 11: Flare/Blower Assembly System Details

For Permitting Purposes Only



I:\16jobs\16L0438\8514-City of Kingsville\8514-03\Permit Amendment\Part III\Part III_att14 - LFGMP.docx

sides of the cell and will be directed upward. The amount of gas migrating past this liner system, if any, would be minimal.

The predominant gas generated in the initial stages of decomposition is carbon dioxide. As time passes, methane generation increases while carbon dioxide generation decreases. Methanogenesis (methane generation) continues until accessible moisture or organic material within the solid waste disposal area is consumed. According to Supplement E of the US EPA AP-42, Compilation of Air Pollution Emission Factors, typical landfill gas at steady state generation consists of:

Table 2: Typical Landfill Gas Composition

Gas Constituent	Estimated Concentration
Methane	55%
Carbon Dioxide	40%
Nitrogen (and other gases)	5%
Non-methane Organic Carbon (NMOCs)	trace

4.1 Permit Boundary Monitoring

Permit boundary monitoring will consist of quarterly monitoring of permanently installed gas monitoring probes. The gas monitoring probe network will be installed in phases such that there is at least one (1) permanent perimeter probe within 1,000 feet of any newly constructed sector prior to acceptance of waste. The use of the Gas Monitoring Probe Installation Sequence, provided as Appendix 1, will ensure that gas monitoring probes are present within 1,000 feet of new disposal areas. Based on the geologic and hydrogeological information available and the engineering design of the facility, the likelihood of offsite subsurface gas migration is minimized. Due to these conditions, along with adjacent land use and the proximity of offsite receptors, a maximum spacing of 800 feet between permanent gas monitoring probes should be considered protective of human health and the environment for this facility, however; gas probe spacing may be adjusted on a case by case basis.

4.1.1 Gas Monitoring Probe Placement

Currently, there are ten (10) permanent gas monitoring probes (GPs) installed at this facility to detect the presence of landfill gas at the permit boundary. The existing gas monitoring probes were referred to as “monitoring gas wells” (MGWs), but will herein be referred to as GPs. Due to the planned depth of waste placement in the new sectors yet to be constructed, the existing GPs, other than GP-8, are not installed to an adequate depth to ensure that gas migrating within the subsurface and in the direction of the existing gas probes would be detected. Due to these conditions, all existing GPs, except GP-8, will be plugged and abandoned and new GPs will be installed. As the site develops fifteen (15) GPs will be required to effectively monitor for the migration of methane from this facility. The perimeter probes are located as close as practical to the permit boundary as indicated on the Gas

Monitoring Site Plan included as Appendix 2. Following the installation of each GP, its location will be surveyed to determine actual site coordinates.

The spacing of the permanent GPs is a function of site geology/hydrogeology, adjacent land use, and landfill design. The presence of the synthetic liner system used in the construction of sectors 1 through 7 greatly decreases the potential for landfill gas migration from these areas. The existing pre-Subtitle D waste cells in sector 8 do not have a synthetic liner system, however; a synthetic liner system will be installed over the existing pre-Subtitle D waste cells during the construction of sector 8. Lateral spacing of permanent GPs shall be approximately 800 feet on the east and west sides of the disposal facility. Due to the higher concentration of residences on the north and south sides of the facility, the lateral spacing shall be approximately 600 feet along these boundaries. The locations of the permanent GPs are indicated on the Gas Monitoring Site Plan located in Appendix 2.

GPs will be designed to monitor the unsaturated subsurface zone of the facility. The installation depth of the probes will be equal to the lowest waste placement elevation. The planned gas probe elevations are listed in Appendix 3 – Gas Probe Installation Details.

4.1.2 Gas Monitoring Probe Construction

Gas probes will be installed by a Texas licensed driller and will be supervised by a licensed professional geoscientist or a licensed professional engineer. Soils will be described using the Unified Soil Classification System. The holes will be drilled with a hollow-stem or solid flight auger and will be sampled continuously during installation. All GPs will consist of one (1) inch diameter schedule 40 polyvinyl chloride (PVC) riser and machine slotted well screen. Screened intervals will be from the bottom of the bore hole to within five (5) feet of the surface. The riser will consist of solid PVC pipe and extend to approximately three (3) feet above ground surface. A clean filter pack gravel will be installed to pack the annulus one (1) to two (2) foot above the top of the well screen. The gas probe will be installed to the depth described in the above section. A bentonite seal at least one (1) foot thick will be installed above the filter pack. The gas monitoring probe will extend above grade with a concrete pad and a locking steel protective cover. The top of the riser pipe will be completed with a brass ball valve and ¼” barb fitting to allow attachment of gas sampling equipment. Protective steel pipes (bollards), set in concrete, will be installed separate from the well pad. The construction details for a typical gas monitoring probe are shown in Appendix 4 – Typical Gas Monitoring Probe Detail.

4.1.3 Utility Vents

For all underground utility trenches within the permit boundary, utility vents will be installed and monitored. Presently, there is a utility trench that enters/exits the site near the southeast corner of the facility and contains water, phone, and electrical service lines. These utilities service the scale house, maintenance shop, and the landfills leachate pumps. One (1) vent for each trench will be installed where the trench leaves the site. The utility vent locations are indicated on the Gas Monitoring Site Plan (Appendix 2). Utility vents will be installed within the backfill material of the trench utilizing hydro-excavation technology or another mechanical method of excavation. Once the excavation is complete, the vent pipe will be placed and the hole backfilled

through the waste and the surrounding area. There are a number of passive methods available to help control this migration; these include vertical gas vents, vent trenches, and vents placed within the waste. A vertical vent is typically constructed by installing a four (4) inch perforated pipe into a boring that is then backfilled with gravel, and plugged with bentonite. The perforated pipe is attached to a solid riser pipe that extends above ground and is typically terminated with a turbine or a U-shaped downward facing opening. A vent trench is typically constructed by excavating a narrow trench, lining the outermost wall of the trench with a flexible membrane liner (FML), installing perforated pipe with a solid riser in the excavation and backfilling with gravel. The vents within a vent trench are typically terminated similar to the vertical vent method above. Vents placed within the waste are similar to a vertical vent but are bored through the FML in place over the waste and a boot is used to seal the pipe around the FML. Due to the design capacity of this facility, passive venting complies with TCEQ air emissions requirements in 30 TAC § 115 and 30 TAC § 330 at this time.

The methane gas control system currently in place at this facility includes a passive vertical vent system along the southern and eastern permit boundaries adjacent to Sector 1 and Sector 2. At present, there are a total of forty nine (49) gas vents at the facility. Twenty (20) gas vents are located along the eastern permit boundary and twenty nine (29) along the southern boundary. These vertical gas vents were constructed of four (4) inch perforated PVC pipe in a thirty six (36) inch diameter bore hole. The area around the pipe was backfilled with gravel and sealed with bentonite. The gas vents on the southern boundary are set to twenty (20) feet deep and the vents on the eastern boundary are set to twenty five (25) feet deep. This control system was installed to prevent the migration of methane beyond these boundaries. A Site Map showing the locations of the existing gas vents may be found in Appendix 2. The As-Builts for the passive gas vents can be found in Appendix 8. Other alternative passive control systems include the installation of vent trenches along the permit boundaries and the installation of vents within the waste to relieve the gas build-up. These passive gas control systems may be pursued or implemented in the future, if necessary. Construction details for the landfill gas vent trenches can be found in Appendix 9 and design details for vents placed in the waste are provided in Appendix 10.

The number and type of vents installed will depend on the extent of the methane migration problem. If an excessive methane concentration is detected in a gas probe, appropriate gas vents will be installed in the area of the affected gas probe. Additional vents will be installed if gas continues to be detected in individual probes. Prior to the installation of the final landfill cover, installation of passive vents will be limited to the perimeter of the facility and those portions of the landfill that are filled to permitted waste elevations.

This facility is subject to the Federal New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) for Municipal Solid Waste Landfills (40 CFR Part 60) based on the design capacity of the landfill. Due to the current size of the landfill and site specific Tier II Non Methane Organic Chemical (NMOC) Emissions, these types of passive systems can be pursued but are dependent on current New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) regulations and landfill development. An active gas control system will be the only type of system pursued if this facility exceeds current NMOC emissions limits.

CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL

PART III, ATTACHMENT 14

APPENDIX 1

GAS MONITORING PROBE INSTALLATION SEQUENCE

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

Gas Probe Installation Sequence								
MSW Permit Number	235-A	235-B	235-B	235-C	235-C	235-C	235-C	235-C
Probe No.	Sector 1	Sector 2	Sector 3	Sector 4	Sector 5	Sector 6	Sector 7	Sector 8
GP-1	X	X	X	PA	PA	PA	PA	PA
GP-1R	ND	ND	ND	X	X	X	X	X
GP-2	X	X	X	PA	PA	PA	PA	PA
GP-3	X	X	X	PA	PA	PA	PA	PA
GP-3R	ND	ND	ND	X	X	X	X	X
GP-4	X	PA	PA	PA	PA	PA	PA	PA
GP-5	ND	X	X	PA	PA	PA	PA	PA
GP-5R	ND	ND	ND	X	X	X	X	X
GP-6	ND	X	X	PA	PA	PA	PA	PA
GP-6R	ND	ND	ND	X	X	X	X	X
GP-7	ND	X	X	PA	PA	PA	PA	PA
GP-7R	ND	ND	ND	X	X	X	X	X
GP-8	ND	ND	X	X	X	X	X	X
GP-9	ND	X	X	PA	PA	PA	PA	PA
GP-9R	ND	ND	ND	X	X	X	X	X
GP-10	ND	X	X	PA	PA	PA	PA	PA
GP-10R	ND	ND	ND	X	X	X	X	X
GP-11	ND	X	X	PA	PA	PA	PA	PA
GP-11R	ND	ND	ND	X	X	X	X	X
GP-12	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	X	X	X
GP-13	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	X	X
GP-14	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	X	X
GP-15	ND	ND	ND	X	X	X	X	X
GP-16	ND	ND	ND	X	X	X	X	X
GP-17	ND	ND	ND	X	X	X	X	X

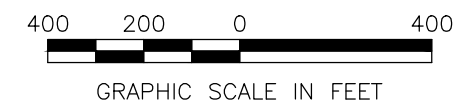
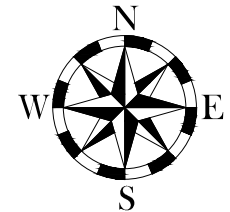
X = An operating gas probe in the current gas monitoring system
 ND = A gas monitoring probe which has not been drilled yet
 PA = A well that has been Plugged and Abandoned

CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL

PART III, ATTACHMENT 14

APPENDIX 2

GAS MONITORING SITE PLAN



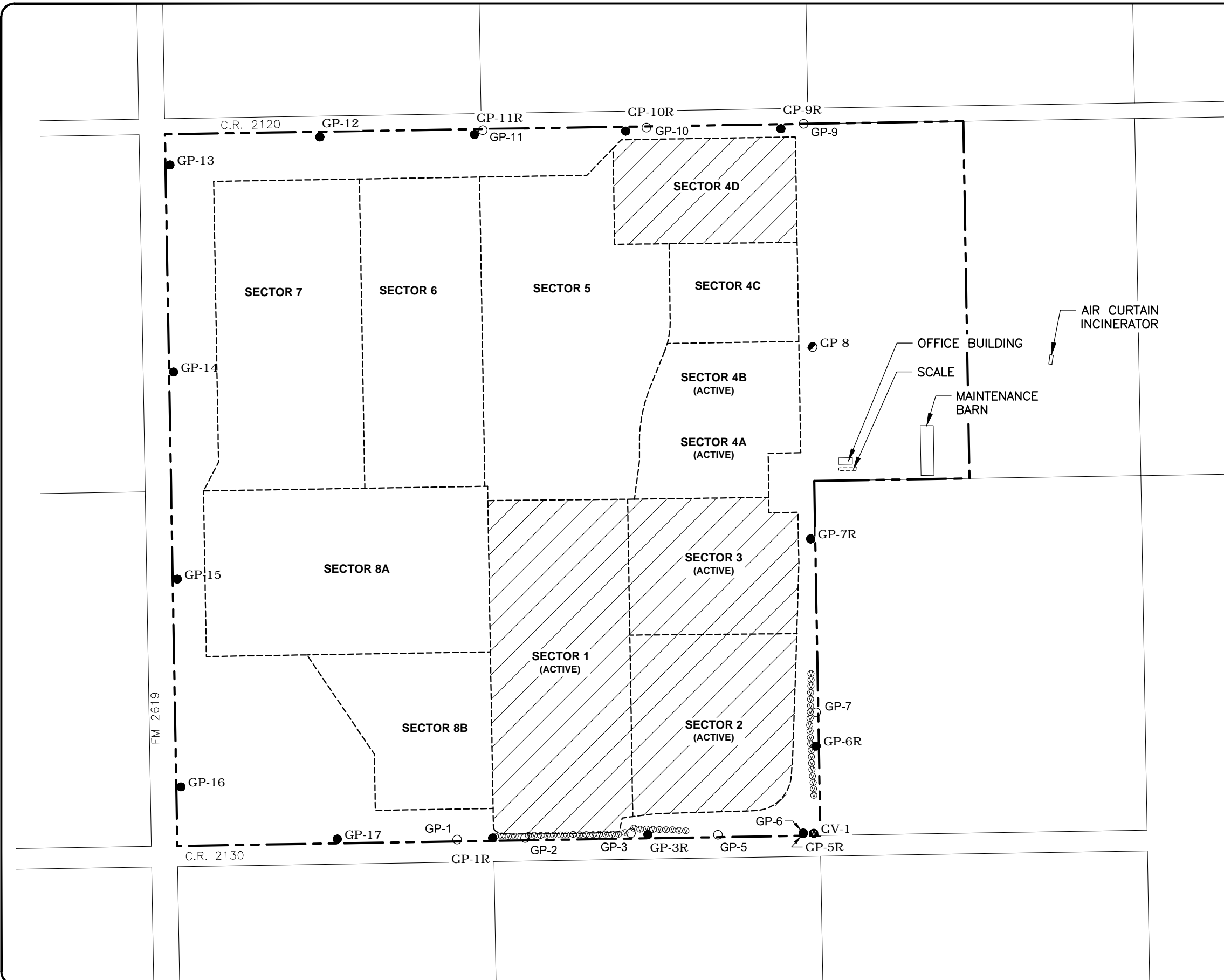
LEGEND:

- GP 10 EXISTING MSW PERMIT 235-B GAS PROBE TO BE PLUGGED & ABANDONED
- GP 8 EXISTING MSW PERMIT 235-B GAS PROBE TO REMAIN IN FUTURE MSW PERMIT 235-C
- GP 15 FUTURE MSW PERMIT 235-C GAS PROBE TO BE INSTALLED
- x — EXISTING FENCE
- - - - SECTOR OUTLINE
- - - - PERMIT BOUNDARY (175.89 ACRES)
- ⊙ EXISTING GAS VENT
- UTILITY VENT
- ▨ ACTIVE CELLS

EXISTING GAS PROBE LOCATIONS			
GP	SITE COORDINATES		GAS PROBE DEPTH (FEET) BGS
	NORTHING	EASTING	
GP-1	17051258.1290	1204752.2190	10.00
GP-2	17051263.8190	1205014.7380	10.00
GP-3	17051282.8690	1205423.9840	15.00
GP-5	17051276.7030	1205759.6460	15.00
GP-6	17051282.2620	1206089.3790	15.00
GP-7	17051749.2390	1206139.2150	20.00
GP-9	17054023.3360	1206090.7800	20.00
GP-10	17054008.7150	1205483.7840	15.00
GP-11	17053998.5040	1204850.9240	15.00

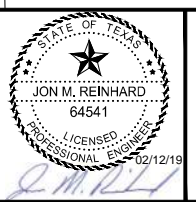
FUTURE GAS PROBE LOCATIONS			
GP	SITE COORDINATES		GAS PROBE DEPTH (FEET) BGS
	NORTHING	EASTING	
GP-1R	17051263.8190	1204888.9816	35.90
GP-3R	17051277.3811	1205488.9816	27.21
GP-5R	17051282.2620	1206088.9816	30.64
GP-6R	17051619.6274	1206139.2150	34.73
GP-7R	17052419.6274	1206117.8621	39.50
GP-8	17053159.9300	1206125.7800	37.39
GP-9R	17054004.2022	1206002.7210	34.86
GP-10R	17053995.2004	1205403.1645	35.38
GP-11R	17053981.8903	1204818.8997	30.12
GP-12	17053972.1570	1204221.4253	27.04
GP-13	17053864.3664	1203642.2362	25.32
GP-14	17053064.3664	1203656.2724	25.88
GP-15	17052264.3664	1203670.6988	35.27
GP-16	17051461.5924	1203684.6171	35.87
GP-17	17051260.0121	1204288.9816	45.23

PROPOSED UTILITY VENT		
GV-1	17051282.2620	1206129.3790



FEB 12, 2019 7:02 AM TORRE01809
 I:\16JOBS\16104386\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-GASMONITORINGPLAN.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No. 16L0438
 Filename 8514-03-GASMONITORINGPLAN
 Scale AS SHOWN
 Date 02/12/2019

LAYOUT	DT	02/12/2019
DRAWN	DT	02/12/2019
REVIEWED	JMR	02/12/2019



TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPB F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458
 Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

PART III-ATTACHMENT 14
 APPENDIX 2
 GAS MONITORING SITE PLAN
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
 III.14-2-1

THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
TCEQ PERMIT MSW 235C

PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION
Volume 6 of 6



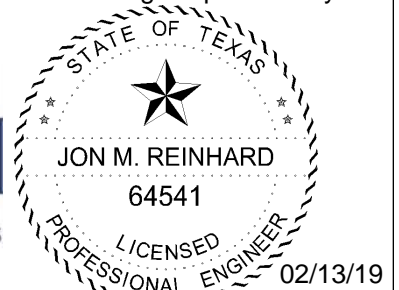
CITY OF KINGSVILLE, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

September 2018
Revision 1 – November 2018
Revision 2 – February 2019

Prepared by



For Permitting Purposes Only

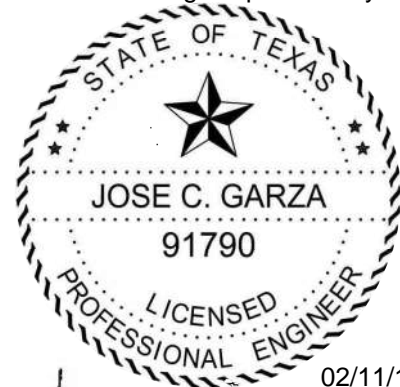


Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

HANSON PROJECT NO. 16L0438-0003

**ATTACHMENT 15
LEACHATE AND CONTAMINATED
WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN**

For Permitting Purposes Only



02/11/19

Jose C. Garza, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 417

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	GENERAL	1
1.1	Purpose and Scope	1
1.2	Facility Description.....	1
1.3	Definitions.....	1
1.3.1	First Degree Contaminated Water	1
1.3.2	Second Degree Contaminate Water	1
2	MINIMIZATION OF CONTAMINATED WASTE WATER	1
2.1	General.....	1
2.2	Minimization Practices.....	2
3	LEACHATE COLLECTION SYSTEM DESIGN.....	2
3.1	Run-on/Runoff Control	2
3.2	Leachate Collection System Description.....	2
3.3	Leachate Generation.....	3
3.3.1	Model Input	4
3.3.2	Model Output	9
3.4	Hydraulic Design of the Leachate Collection System.....	10
3.4.1	Gravel Drainage Media Design.....	10
3.4.2	Synthetic Drainage Media	11
3.4.3	Collector Pipe	11
3.4.4	Sump Riser Pipe	12
3.4.5	Perforated Piping.....	12
3.5	Structural Design of Leachate Pipes	13
3.6	Filter Design	13
3.7	Minimum Design Criteria	14
4	CONTROL OF LEACHATE.....	14
4.1	Operation of the Leachate Collection System	14
4.1.1	Leachate Monitoring and Removal	14
4.1.2	Collector Pipe Cleaning.....	15

4.2 Management and Disposal of Leachate15
4.3 Storage of Leachate.....15
5 LEACHATE MANAGEMENT DURING POST-CLOSURE16
5.1 Post-Closure Leachate Generation.....16
5.2 Leachate Monitoring and Removal.....16
5.3 Management and Disposal of Leachate16
6 CONTROL OF CONTAMINATED STORM WATER.....17
6.1 First Degree Contaminated Storm Water17
6.2 Second Degree Contaminated Storm Water17
7 DESIGN OF CONTAMINATED WATER STORAGE AREA17
8 REFERENCES18

APPENDICES

- Appendix A: HELP Model Data
- Appendix B: Hydraulic Calculations
- Appendix C: Leachate Collection System Structural Calculations
- Appendix D: Leachate Collection System Pipe & Sump Design Calculations
- Appendix E: Filter Calculations
- Appendix F: City of Kingsville Code of Ordinances
- Appendix G: Leachate Storage Facility Design
- Appendix H: Collection System Design Details
- Appendix I: EPA Seminar Publication Design and Construction of RCRA/CERCLA Final Covers (Chapter 9 Sensitivity Analysis of HELP Model Parameters) For Permitting Purposes Only
- Appendix J: Groundwater Inflow



02/11/19
Jose C. Garza, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 417
Pages i through ii

all Sectors will consists of geosynthetic clay liner (GCL), a 60-mil HDPE geomembrane liner (FML), high permeability drainage layer (geocomposite), geotextile fabrics for liner protection and fines filtration, perforated collection pipes installed in gravel filled trenches, and leachate collection sumps. The liners are constructed on slopes designed to promote positive drainage along herring-bone contoured sectors. Leachate flows across the graded sector floor to a perforated pipe which directs leachate to sumps or cleanout pipes.

The leachate collection systems will be sloped to drain to a collector pipe running through the center of each section. The leachate collection system used on the sidewalls will consist of a double-sided geocomposite (synthetic drainage net between two layers of geotextile fabric). This will act as a filter to minimize the potential for clogging the drainage net, provide a high friction angle, and maintain the stability of the slope. The leachate collection system used on the bottom or floor will be a single-sided geocomposite (synthetic drainage net with one layer of geotextile fabric on top). The underlying lining system will be sloped at a minimum two percent (2%) slope to the collector pipe. The collector pipe will have a minimum slope of one percent (1%) toward the sump. The sump will have an additional riser pipe for the removal of leachate. Each sump will have nominal dimensions of thirty-four (34) feet square at the floor level and twenty-two (22) feet square at the sump base and will be two (2) feet deep. The sumps will have a gross volume of approximately 1,592 ft³ and a net or available volume of 478 ft³.

The entire leachate collection system will be protected by a two (2) foot thick soil cover layer and will have the following characteristics:

- be constructed of industry standard materials that are chemically resistant to the leachate expected to be generated;
- be of sufficient strength and thickness to prevent collapse under the pressures exerted by overlying wastes, waste cover materials, and by any equipment used at the landfill facility; and
- designed to function through the scheduled closure and post-closure period of the landfill facility.

Design calculations are in Appendix B: Hydraulic Calculations, Appendix C: Leachate Collection System Structural Calculations, Appendix D: Leachate Collection System Pipe & Sump Design Calculations, and Appendix E: Filter Calculations. Design details are in Appendix G: Leachate Storage Facility Design and Appendix H: Collection System Design Details.

The location of the leachate collection system for each section has been shown on Attachment 1, Site Layout Plan. Detail drawings of the leachate collection system have been included in Appendix H.

3.3 Leachate Generation

A computer program was used to estimate the amount of leachate generated from each landfill section. The particular program used was the "Hydrologic Evaluation of Landfill Performance (HELP) Model- Version 3.07". [Ref. 3] This model was developed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station under contract to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Hazardous Waste Engineering Research Laboratory. The HELP model is an unsaturated flow, water balance model that uses site specific climate, soil, and design data to simulate landfill conditions over a specified time period. This program was used to predict the

amount of runoff, evapotranspiration, drainage, leachate collection, and percolation through the liner. A sensitivity analysis of HELP model parameters is included in Appendix I: EPA Seminar Publication Design and Construction of RCRA/CERCLA Final Covers (Chapter 9 Sensitivity Analysis of HELP Model Parameters).

The active stage was modeled for 1 year. The interim stages with intermediate cover were modeled for various lengths of time selected based on the projected duration each condition is likely to occur. The closed landfill condition was modeled for 30 years. The following cases were modeled for the proposed conditions:

- Open (Daily Cover) Conditions-modeled a drainage layer with 10 feet of waste material (1-year); and
- Intermediate Conditions-modeled a drainage layer with 25 feet of waste material (5-years); and
- Intermediate Conditions-modeled a drainage layer with 80 feet of waste material (10-years); and
- Intermediate Conditions-modeled a drainage layer with 168 feet, 141.5 feet, and 120 feet of waste, respectively (5-years); and
- Closed Conditions-modeled a landfill that had achieved final grades (approximately 200 feet) with 2 feet of cover soil (30-years).

3.3.1 Model Input

The HELP program provides a default of five (5) years of rainfall records for most major cities in the U.S. The rainfall records for Kingsville, Texas were used since it is located more than three (3) miles southwest of Corpus Christi, Texas, the closest city with available rainfall data. The normal mean monthly rainfall records were obtained from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) for years 1902 through 2016. This rainfall data was used by the HELP program to synthetically generate rainfall data for the City of Kingsville.

Default average monthly temperature data for Corpus Christi was used since the Kingsville site is not more than 100 miles and difference in elevation is less than 500 feet. Default Solar Radiation Data for Corpus Christi was used since the latitude of the Kingsville site is less than 50 miles. See table below:

HELP Model Weather Input Parameters		
Month	Avg. Precip. (in.)	Avg. Temp (°F)
January	1.63	56.30
February	1.69	59.30
March	1.20	65.90
April	1.57	73.00
May	3.29	78.10
June	3.12	82.70
July	2.26	84.90
August	2.78	85.00
September	5.31	81.50

October	2.92	74.00
November	1.61	65.00
December	1.17	59.10

Default evapotranspiration data for Corpus Christi, Texas was used in the model. The default evaporative zone depth of 12 inches and maximum leaf area index value of 0 for bare ground was selected for the active cases (Case A-1 (1 YR), Case B-1 (1 YR), and Case C-1 (1 YR)). The default evaporative zone depth of 12 inches and maximum leaf area index value of 2 for fair ground was selected for the intermediate cases (Case A-2 (5 YR), Case A-3 (10 YR), Case A-4 (5 YR), Case B-2 (5 YR), Case B-3 (10 YR), Case B-4 (5 YR), Case C-2 (5 YR), Case C-3 (10 YR), and Case C-4 (5 YR)). The default evaporative zone depth of 12 inches and maximum leaf area index of 3.5 for good cover was selected for final cases (Case A-5 (30 YR), Case B-5 (30 YR), and Case C-5 (30 YR)).

For demonstration purposes, the following cases were selected as representative of the worst case leachate collection system and evaluated using the HELP model:

SECTOR 5

- Case A-1 (1 YR)-Daily Cover, 10 feet of waste
- Case A-2 (5 YR)-Intermediate cover, 25 feet of waste
- Case A-3 (10 YR)-Intermediate cover, 80 feet of waste
- Case A-4 (5 YR)-Intermediate cover, 168 feet of waste
- Case A-5 (30 YR)-Final cover, 168 feet of waste

SECTOR 4C

- Case B-1 (1 YR)-Daily Cover, 10 feet of waste
- Case B-2 (5 YR)-Intermediate cover, 25 feet of waste
- Case B-3 (10 YR)-Intermediate cover, 80 feet of waste
- Case B-4 (5 YR)-Intermediate cover, 141.5 feet of waste
- Case B-5 (30 YR)-Final cover, 141.5 feet of waste

SECTOR 8 OVERLINER

- Case C-1 (1 YR)-Daily Cover, 10 feet of waste
- Case C-2 (5 YR)-Intermediate cover, 25 feet of waste
- Case C-3 (10 YR)-Intermediate cover, 80 feet of waste
- Case C-4 (5 YR)-Intermediate cover, 120 feet of waste
- Case C-5 (30 YR)-Final cover, 120 feet of waste

Default properties from the model were used to describe the waste layer and the composite liner. For the protective soil layer and the leachate collection system, parameters from the model were supplemented with data from the geotechnical report and design assumptions. All active scenarios were modeled with a 0% recirculation rate as shown in Appendix A.

A summary of surface area and maximum travel distance to a collector pipe for each section of the landfill is shown below:

Section	Surface Area (AC.)	Model Surface Area (AC.)	Drain Length (FT.)	Depth of MSW at Closure (IN.)
A	19.2	1	500	2,016
B	4.7	1	150	1,698
C	26.9	1	400	1,440

Groundwater Inflow – It is assumed that there will be no groundwater inflow into the landfill. See Part III Attachment 10 Liner Quality Control Plan (LQCP), Appendix D Temporary Dewatering System Design and Appendix J Groundwater Inflow in this Attachment.

Runoff Potential – Runoff potential for the open condition was conservatively assumed to be zero, although operational daily cover will allow runoff on graded portions of the operational areas. Runoff potential for operational conditions was assumed to be 80%, as cover will be rough graded to drain. The closed conditions model assumes a runoff potential for 100% of the surface area, since the vegetative cover and final grading will be constructed and maintained to effectively control stormwater runoff and minimize ponding on top of the final cover.

Runoff Curve Number – Default curve numbers were chosen based on the soil data, ground cover, surface slope, and slope length of the selected case. SCS runoff curve numbers ranged from approximately 84 to 95 for the HELP modeling.

Daily and Intermediate Cover Soil Layers – The open conditions model assumes that 6 inches of daily cover is in place and the intermediate conditions model assumes that 12 inches of intermediate soil cover is in place. Geotechnical information provided indicates that sandy clay soils will be available onsite for use as daily and intermediate cover soil layers and therefore default values for soil texture 13 were used in the model.

Final Cover Soil Layers – The closed conditions were modeled with a 24-inch erosion layer of onsite soil with the top 6 inches that is capable of sustaining growth of vegetation. Geotechnical information provided indicates that sandy clay soils will be available for use as erosion layer and therefore default values for soil texture 13 were used in the model.

Leachate Collection Layer – The leachate collection layer will consist of a drainage geocomposite. It will be comprised of a 300-mil geonet with an 8-ounce non-woven geotextile heat-bonded to top (at bottom of cell) or the top and bottom of the geonet (at sideslopes). Soil texture 20 was used in the model.

Flexible Membrane Cover – The flexible membrane cover consists of a 40-mil LLDPE geomembrane. Default values for soil texture 36 were used to model the flexible membrane cover. The cover will be installed and tested in accordance with the requirements of *Final Cover Quality Control Plan* and therefore was modeled for good installation quality, two defects per acre, and a pinhole density of one hole per acre.

Barrier Liner – The barrier liner consists of a geosynthetic clay liner (GCL). Default values for soil texture 17 were used to model the GCL.

The capacity of the leachate collection pump was selected to both comply with the maximum allowable liquid level and provide a reasonable pump cycle time. Minimum pump capacities for the individual landfill sections are shown in the following table. See Appendix B for hydraulic calculations and Appendix D for leachate collection system pipe and sump design calculations.

Section	Design Flow (gpm)	Design Volume (gal/week)	Leachate Collector Line Size (inches)
A	92.0	46,000	6
B	22.5	11,180	6
C	66.2	32,700	6

Piping used to convey leachate will be smooth walled high density polyethylene (HDPE) piping. This piping will be run above ground, where it can be inspected for leakage. If it is necessary to provide a crossing for equipment, the line will be buried and/or cased, and an earthen ramp constructed over the casing. A high level shut-off switch will be provided at the Contaminated Water Storage Area to prevent over-filling of the leachate storage unit.

4.1.2 Collector Pipe Cleaning

The City of Kingsville currently has sewer cleaning capabilities which can be used to clean the leachate lines if necessary. The maximum pipe length will not exceed approximately 1,100 feet. This should be adequate to hydroflush lines in each Sector with no obstructions in the event the pipes become clogged.

4.2 Management and Disposal of Leachate and First Degree Contaminated Stormwater

Leachate may be managed in several ways. Leachate may be pumped to and stored onsite in a lined evaporation pond, as discussed in Section 5.3. It may also be collected and transported or pumped and disposed of directly at the Kingsville Wastewater Treatment Plant in accordance with the City of Kingsville, TX Code of Ordinances. A copy of the Kingsville, TX Code of Ordinances is attached in Appendix F. A copy of the Kingsville, TX Code of Ordinances will be placed in the Site Operating Record (SOR). The City of Kingsville may also elect to transport the leachate to an alternate disposal facility, authorized by the TCEQ to accept MSW landfill leachate. Leachate and first degree contaminated stormwater will be pumped into the existing lined contaminated water evaporation pond located in Sector 5 during active waste filling operations until Sector 5 is completely developed. The existing contaminated water evaporation pond is adequately sized to contain the combined leachate volumes from Sectors 1-4D plus the rainfall from a 25-year, 24-hour storm, first degree contaminated stormwater, and at least 1 foot of freeboard. The existing pond is 11 feet deep or 9 feet deep with 2 feet of protective cover over the liner. The existing pond is lined with a GCL, a 60-mil HDPE geomembrane, and 2 feet of protective cover. The Alternate Pond Liner Design Report (Permit Amendment Application MSW 235-B) has been included in Appendix B. Calculations for Sector 5 pond are included in Appendix B. Upon development of Sector 5 and the decommissioning of the existing contaminated water evaporation pond, a new contaminated water evaporation pond will be constructed in Sector 7. Leachate and first degree contaminated stormwater will then be pumped to the lined evaporation pond located in Sector 7

during active waste filling operations up until Sector 7 is completely developed. At which time, due to space limitations, the leachate will be pumped to an onsite Contaminated Water Storage Area (leachate tanks) as described in Section 7. The leachate will either be collected and transported or pumped directly to the Kingsville Wastewater Treatment Plant and/or transported to an alternate TCEQ authorized disposal facility.

4.3 Storage of Leachate

Leachate may be stored in the Contaminated Water Storage Area, described in Section 7, Design of Contaminated Water Storage Area. The Contaminated Water Storage Area will provide for proper storage and containment for contaminated water. If necessary, gas condensate may also be stored in the contaminated water storage area.

5 LEACHATE MANAGEMENT DURING POST-CLOSURE

During the post-closure care period, the City will monitor the leachate removal risers for the presence of leachate at least weekly. The computer modeling described below indicates that the leachate will be maintained at a depth of less than thirty (30) centimeters (cm) if it is removed weekly.

5.1 Post-Closure Leachate Generation

The HELP Program was used to estimate leachate generation during the thirty (30) year post-closure period. Program input was the same as described previously, except that the MSW layer was increased to reflect depth at closure, and four (4) layers were added to simulate the final cover of the landfill. The final depth of MSW used as input is shown in Appendix A. The following is a summary of leachate generation rates output by the HELP model:

Section	Peak Daily (CF.)	Annual Average (CF.)
A	0.1701	0.078
B	0.00021	0.008
C	0.151	0.062

5.2 Leachate Monitoring and Removal

As mentioned previously, leachate risers will initially be monitored weekly for the presence of leachate. Any section which has been monitored for eight (8) consecutive weeks, and has produced no leachate, will have the monitoring frequency reduced to monthly after final cap placement. Any section which has been monitored for six (6) consecutive months, and has produced no leachate, will have the monitoring frequency reduced to quarterly. Quarterly monitoring shall continue for all sections after closure. Leachate removal pumps will be maintained in those sections of the landfill which are still producing leachate on a weekly basis.

5.3 Management and Disposal of Leachate

Leachate generated during the post-closure period may be managed in several ways. During the active period the leachate and contaminated stormwater will be pumped into a lined evaporation pond. The leachate generation modeling performed indicates that this is a cost effective way of

handling the leachate. The future pond will be constructed in an unused portion of the west side of the landfill located in future Sector 7; once Sector 5 is completely developed and the pond in Sector 5 is no longer utilized. This pond will be sized to contain the combined leachate volumes from Sectors 1-6, plus the rainfall from a 25 year, 24 hour storm first degree contaminated stormwater, and one foot of freeboard. The pond will be lined with a 60 mil flexible membrane liner (HDPE geomembrane) and geosynthetic clay liner (GCL). A typical cross section of the evaporation pond is shown in Appendix G.

The pond will require a surface area of approximately one acre. Calculations and design details demonstrating the adequacy of the evaporation ponds have been included in Appendix B and Appendix G. The ponds will be monitored during the periodic leachate monitoring activities. If the leachate generation rates exceed the capacity of the ponds, the excess leachate will be disposed of at an authorized offsite facility.

Once Sector 7 is fully developed, the leachate may be pumped to an onsite Contaminated Water Storage Area (leachate tanks). The leachate storage facility design is shown in Appendix G. The leachate may be disposed of at the City of Kingsville Wastewater Treatment Plant by either pumping or transporting it in accordance with the City of Kingsville, TX Code of Ordinances (Appendix F). The City of Kingsville may also elect to transport the leachate to an alternate disposal facility, authorized by the TCEQ to accept MSW landfill leachate.

6 CONTROL OF CONTAMINATED STORM WATER

6.1 First Degree Contaminated Storm Water

First degree contaminated storm water will be evacuated utilizing a portable pump which will be moved about the cell depending on where the working face and ponded water are located. A twenty five (25) year, twenty four (24) hour storm event of eight and seven tenths (8.7) inches can be expected to generate approximately 30,500 gallons of contaminated storm water on a seventy five (75) feet square working face. This contaminated storm water will either be pumped to either the contaminated water evaporation pond in Sector 5 or Sector 7; the Contaminated Water Storage Area or removed and transported off-site. Piping used to convey first degree contaminated water will be smooth walled high density polyethylene piping. This piping will be run above ground, where it can be inspected for leakage. If it is necessary to provide a crossing for equipment, the line will be cased, and an earthen ramp constructed over the casing. This storm water will be disposed of at either the Kingsville Wastewater Treatment Plant (in accordance with the City of Kingsville, TX Code of Ordinances) or at an authorized off-site facility.

6.2 Second Degree Contaminated Storm Water

The City of Kingsville has a current Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) prepared according to the requirements of the *Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Permit Number TXR050000-General Permit to Discharge Under the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES)-Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP)*, effective on August 14, 2016. Prior to being discharged, second degree contaminated storm water will be inspected for the presence of excessive suspended solids and/or an oil sheen. Contaminated storm water which

exhibits excessive suspended solid will be discharged through a sediment control structure. Acceptable sediment control structures include silt fences, hay bales, wattles, and similar technologies. All discharges will be made in a manner that minimizes erosion at the discharge point. Second degree contaminated storm water which exhibits an oil sheen will be managed as first degree contaminated storm water.

7 DESIGN OF CONTAMINATED WATER STORAGE AREA

The Contaminated Water Storage Area will provide tanks to contain leachate, contaminated water, and gas condensate, if produced. These tanks will be placed inside a secondary concrete containment unit. Secondary containment will be designed to hold a spill of the largest tank plus the rainfall volume of the twenty-five (25) year, twenty-four (24) hour storm. Approximately 30,000 gallons of tankage will be maintained on-site with the option of adding a future 30,000 gallon tank; and based on actual leachate volumes and characteristics, the storage capacities of the tanks and disposal frequencies may be revised. Details for the contaminated water storage area have been included in Appendix G.

8 REFERENCES

1. Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission Municipal Solid Waste Division, Leachate Collection System Handbook, October 1993.
2. City of Kingsville Municipal Solid Waste Disposal Facility Permit Amendment Application MSW 235-5 (Attachment 4-Geology Report), September 1998.
3. The Hydrologic Evaluation of Landfill Performance (HELP) Model, User's Guide Version 3, Paul R. Schroeder, Cheryl M. Lloyd, Paul A. Zappi, and Nadim M. Aziz, September 1994.
4. ASCE, "Design and Construction of Sanitary and Storm Sewers", Manual and Report on Engineering Practice No. 37, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, NY, Printed 1969, Reprinted 1979, 332 p.
5. Koerner, Robert M., (1994). "Designing with Geosynthetics"; 3rd Edition; Prentice Hall; Englewood-Cliffs, New Jersey 07632.
6. Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association (1993), "Handbook of PVC Pipe Design and Construction"; 3rd Edition; Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association; Dallas, Texas 75234
7. "TNRCC Municipal Solid Waste Permits Section Subtitle D Training Manual"; May 10, 1994.

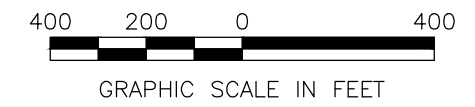
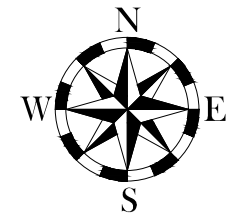
APPENDIX A
HELP MODEL DATA

For Permitting Purposes Only



02/11/19

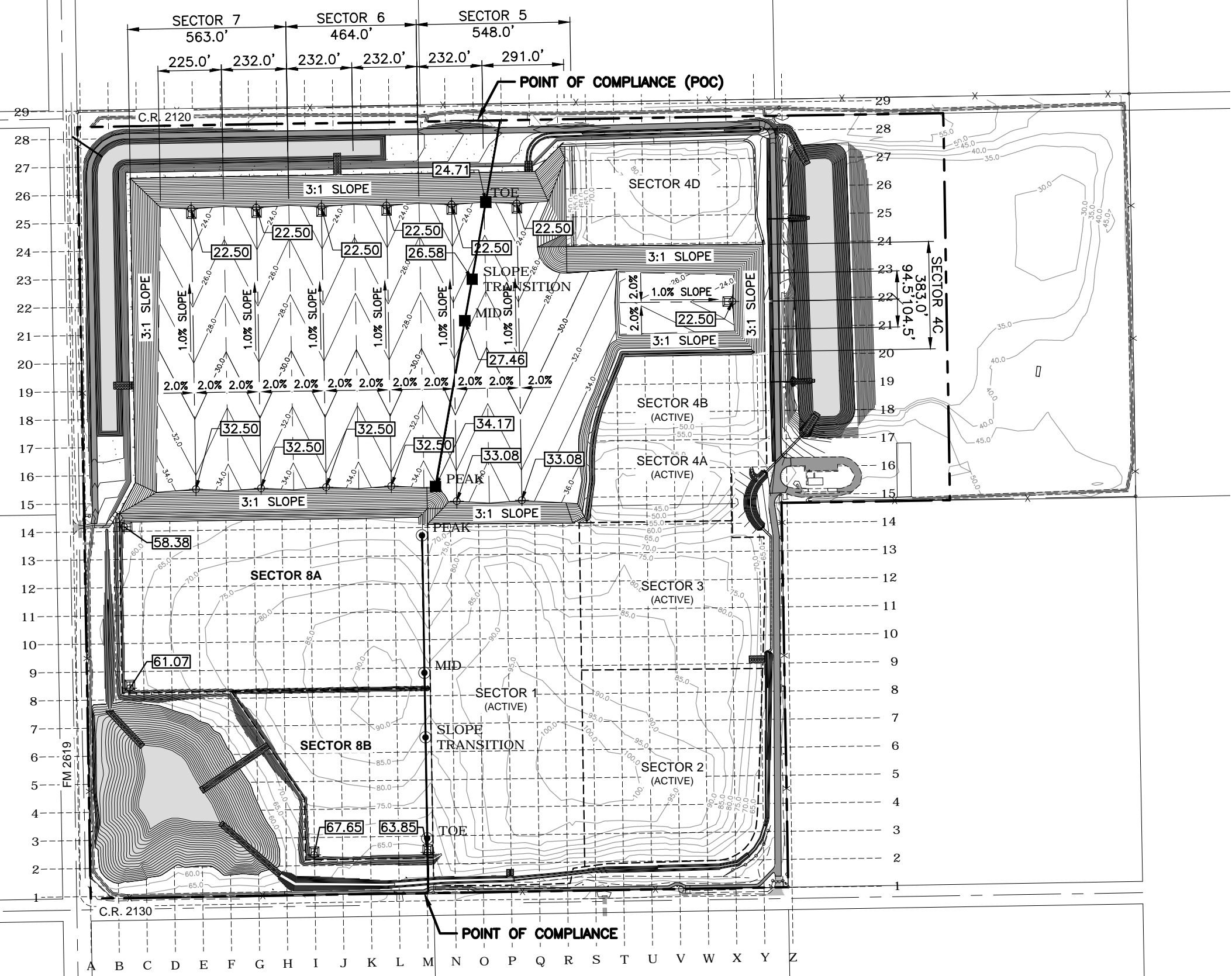
Jose C. Garza, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 417



LEGEND:

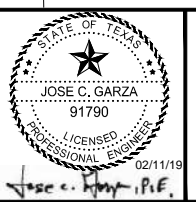
- EXISTING FENCE CORNER
- x — EXISTING FENCE
- 65.0 — EXISTING CONTOUR
- 24.0 — EXISTING ROAD
- — PERMIT BOUNDARY LIMITS
- 24.0 — BASE OF EXCAVATION CONTOURS
- 22.50 BASE OF EXCAVATION ELEVATION
- — PROPOSED ROAD
- — PROPOSED STORMWATER LETDOWN STRUCTURE
- PROPOSED STORMWATER PONDS
- PROPOSED ALTERNATIVE LINER
- PROPOSED OVERLINER

NOTE:
 FUTURE SECTOR 4D (EXISTING TYPE IV SECTOR) IS LINED WITH GCL, 60 MIL HDPE GEOMEMBRANE, GEOCOMPOSITE, AND 2 FT. OF PROTECTIVE COVER SOIL)



FEB 11, 2019 1:35 PM TORREC01809
 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\ SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-MULTIMED-EXCAVATIONPLAN.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No.	16L0438
Filename	
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/11/2019
LAYOUT	DT 02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT 02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG 02/11/2019



Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 4501 Gollihar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPG F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458

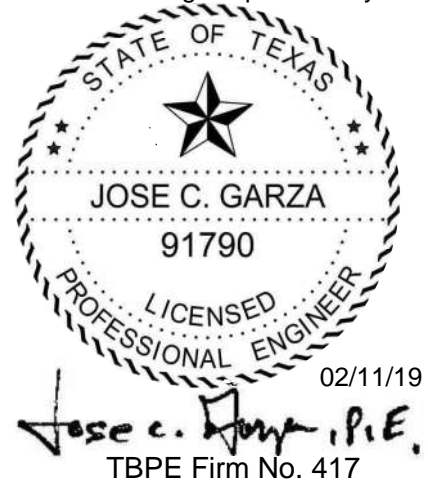
Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

PART III, ATTACHMENT 5, APPENDIX A
 LANDFILL COMPLETION
 EXCAVATION PLAN
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
 III.5-A.2

APPENDIX B
HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS

For Permitting Purposes Only



JOB NO. 8514-3 **HANSON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC.** SHEET NO. 1
DESCRIPTION: SAMPLE CALCULATIONS – City of Kingsville Landfill DATE: 01/08/19
Leachate Collection System - Hydrologic

OBJECTIVES:

- Compute the design leachate flow rates/volumes for the leachate collection facilities.
- Compute the maximum depth of leachate in the collection system.
- Compute the size of the sump pump and the storage time in the sump.
- Compute the capacity required for the facility's future contaminated water evaporation pond in Sector 7.
- Compute the capacity required for the facility's existing contaminated water evaporation pond in future Sector 5.

I. OBJECTIVE: Compute the design leachate flow rates/volumes for the various leachate collection facilities.

A. Approach:

1. Calculations are shown for one acre disposal area.
2. Review the leachate generation rates computed using the HELP model to determine the largest, to use in the design of the leachate system hydraulics.
3. Multiply the selected leachate generation rate by the required safety factor to compute the design flow rates.
4. Review the leachate generation rates computed using the HELP model to determine the long term average, to use in the design of the leachate evaporation pond.

B. Assumptions: The rainfall data used to run the HELP model (Kingsville, Texas) is applicable to this site.

C. Calculations:

1. The output from the HELP models indicate that the Peak Daily generation rate is 622 cubic feet (ft³).

$$Q = 622 \text{ ft}^3/\text{day-acre} \times 1 \text{ day}/24 \text{ hrs.} \times 1 \text{ hr.}/60 \text{ min} \times 1 \text{ min}/60 \text{ sec} \\ = \mathbf{0.007 \text{ ft}^3/\text{sec-acre}}$$

2. Multiply the selected leachate generation rates by the required safety factor to compute the design flow rates.

As required by the TNRCC Leachate Collection System Handbook, the design flow rates must be increased by fifty percent (50%).

$$Q = 0.007 \text{ ft}^3/\text{sec-acre} \times 1.5 = \mathbf{0.01080 \text{ ft}^3/\text{sec-acre}}$$

JOB NO. 8514-3 **HANSON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC.** SHEET NO. 4
DESCRIPTION: SAMPLE CALCULATIONS – City of Kingsville Landfill DATE: 01/08/19
Leachate Collection System - Hydrologic

C. Calculations:

$$Q = 0.01080 \text{ ft}^3/\text{sec} \text{ -acre} \times 60 \text{ sec}/\text{min} \times 7.48 \text{ gal}/\text{ft}^3 = 4.847 \text{ gal}/\text{min-acre};$$

$$Q = 4.847 \text{ gal}/\text{min-acre} \times 19 \text{ acre} = 92.08 \text{ gal}/\text{min}$$

$$Q = 0.01080 \text{ ft}^3/\text{sec} \text{ -acre} \times 19 \text{ acre} = 0.2052 \text{ ft}^3/\text{sec}$$

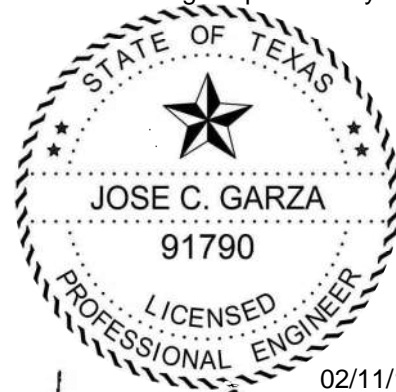
$$\text{Time} = 478 \text{ ft}^3 \text{ (sump volume)} \times 1 \text{ sec}/0.2052 \text{ ft}^3 \times 1 \text{ min}/60 \text{ sec} = 38.82 \text{ min}$$

$$\text{Time} = 0.65 \text{ hrs.}$$

$$\text{Time} = 0.027 \text{ days}$$

(Calculations Continued in Part III. C. Calculations Existing Sump Pump Capacities)

For Permitting Purposes Only



02/11/19

Jose C. Garza, P.E.

TBPE Firm No. 417

For calculations on
Page 1 through 13

APPENDIX D

SUMP & PUMP CAPACITIES

**City of Kingsville
Municipal Solid Waste Disposal Facility
Permit Amendment Application MSW 235-B**



THIS CERTIFICATION IS INTENDED FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY AND
INCLUDES PAGES 1 THROUGH 11.

November 1997

PAGE 455 FROM PERMIT 235-B VOLUME V OF V

D-0

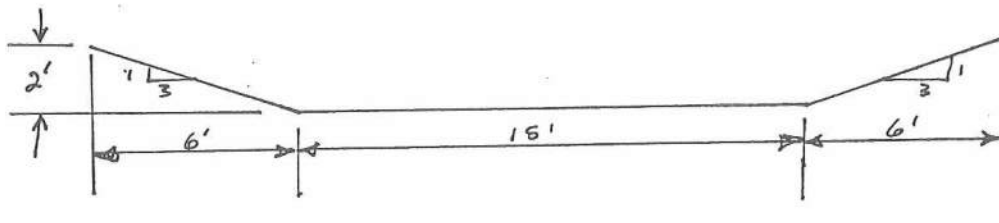
6-97 R.N. Finch

Leachate Collection
 Sump Volume

COK-MSWLF
 ATTACHMENT 15

1/1

The Leachate Collection Sump(s) are to be 2 foot deep with a 15 foot square bottom and 3H:1V side slopes:



The volume for the frustrum of a pyramid is

$$V = \frac{1}{3} [A_1 + A_2 + \sqrt{A_1 A_2}] h$$

where $V = \text{volume, (ft)}^3$

$A_1 = \text{area of base, (ft)}^2$

$A_2 = \text{area of top, (ft)}^2$

$h = \text{height between base + top, ft}$

$$\therefore A_1 = (6' + 15' + 6')^2 = (27')^2 = 729 \text{ ft}^2$$

$$\& A_2 = (15')^2 = (15')^2 = 225 \text{ ft}^2$$

$$h = 2'$$

$$\therefore V = \frac{1}{3} [729 \text{ ft}^2 + 225 \text{ ft}^2 + \sqrt{(729 \text{ ft}^2)(225 \text{ ft}^2)}] \cdot 2 \text{ ft}$$

$$V = \boxed{906 \text{ ft}^3} \times \frac{7.48 \text{ gal}}{\text{ft}^3} = \boxed{6,778 \text{ gals}}$$

$$V @ 50\% \text{ Porosity} = (6,778)(0.50) = \boxed{3,389 \text{ gals}} \text{ when full gravel}$$

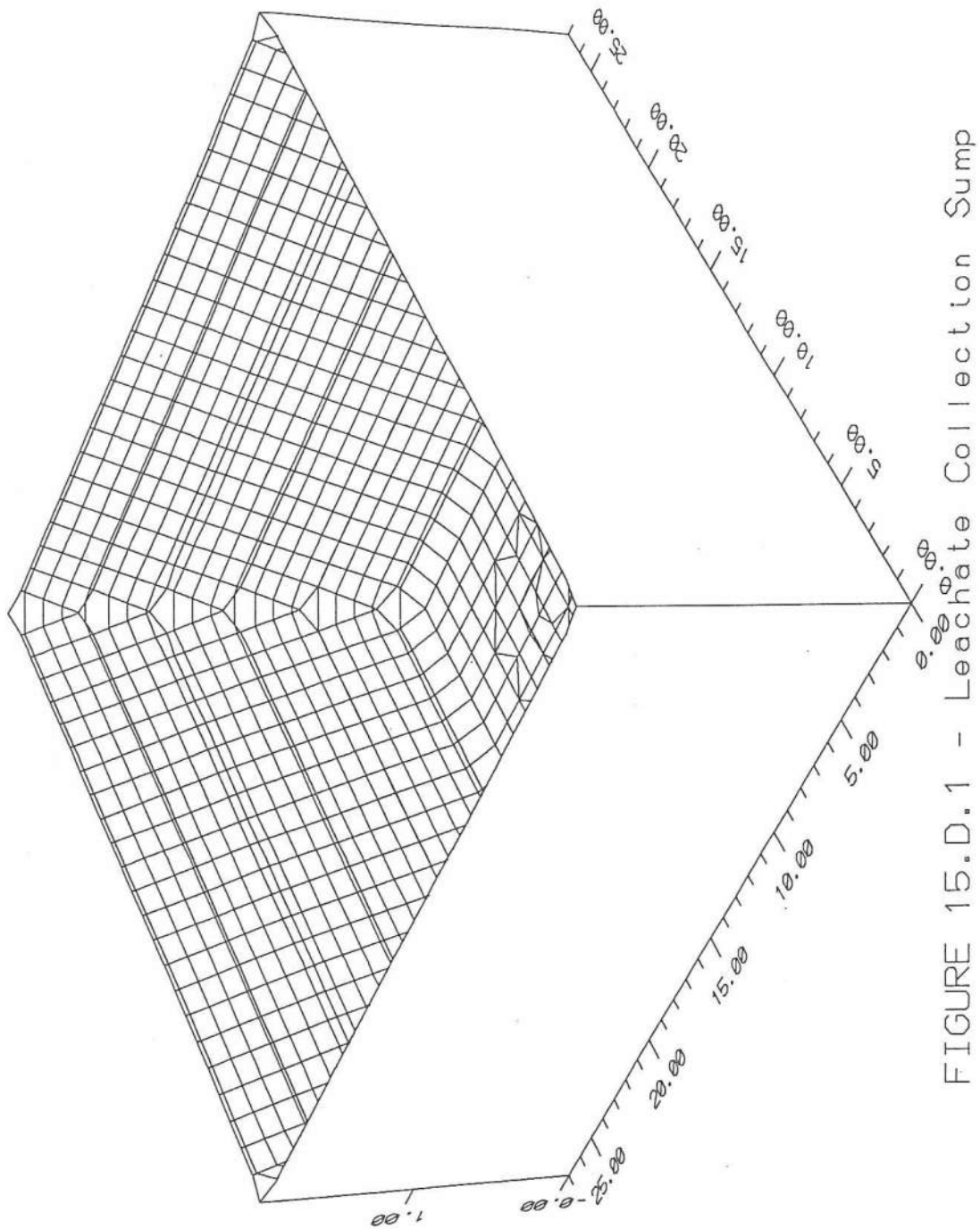


FIGURE 15.D.1 - Leachate Collection Sump


PAGE 459 FROM PERMIT 235-B VOLUME V OF V

-7-97 K.N. Finch

CONTROL

ATTACHMENT 15

4/2

605
 Engineers' Computation Pad


For piping - use portable 6" diameter aluminum irrigation pipe or PVC Sched 40 pipe. This will actually have a smoother surface, less friction than 6" Sched 40 steel pipe.

The maximum distance from the furthest Leachate Sump to the existing leachate collection pond.

(Beginning w/ Cell 2 and going around outside of cells is 2,400 ft. \therefore Use 2,500 ft of pipe.)

This must be 6" diameter pipe.

Recheck pump size for leachate removal from sump, if sump full w/ gravel case, volume is

3,389 gallons. \therefore to pump out would take only

$$\frac{3,389 \text{ gallons}}{300 \text{ gpm}} = 11.3 \text{ minutes} - \text{this might be too fast \& cause problems w/ operations or erosion in sump.}$$

TRY 1 hour pump out time.

$$\therefore \frac{3,389 \text{ gallons}}{60 \text{ min}} = 56.48 \text{ gpm} \quad \text{say } \underline{50 \text{ gpm}}$$

Since normally not pump whole contents @ once

$$\text{H.H.P.} = \left(\frac{50 \text{ gal}}{\text{min}} \right) \left(\frac{\text{ft}^3}{7.48 \text{ gal}} \right) \left(\frac{40 \text{ ft} \cdot \text{lb}}{\text{lbm}} \right) \left(\frac{62.4 \text{ lbm}}{\text{ft}^3} \right) \left(\frac{\text{min} \cdot \text{HP}}{33,000 \text{ ft} \cdot \text{lb}} \right)$$

$$\text{H.H.P.} = 0.50 \text{ HHP}$$

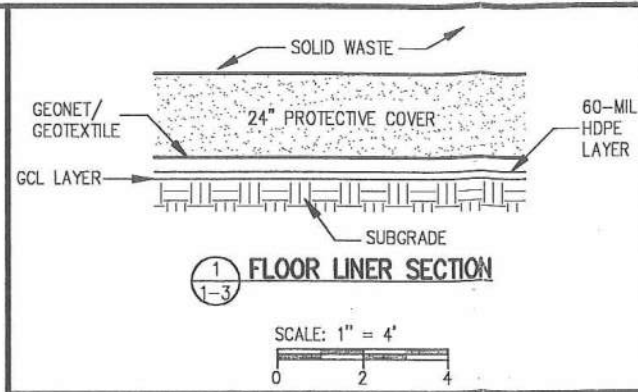
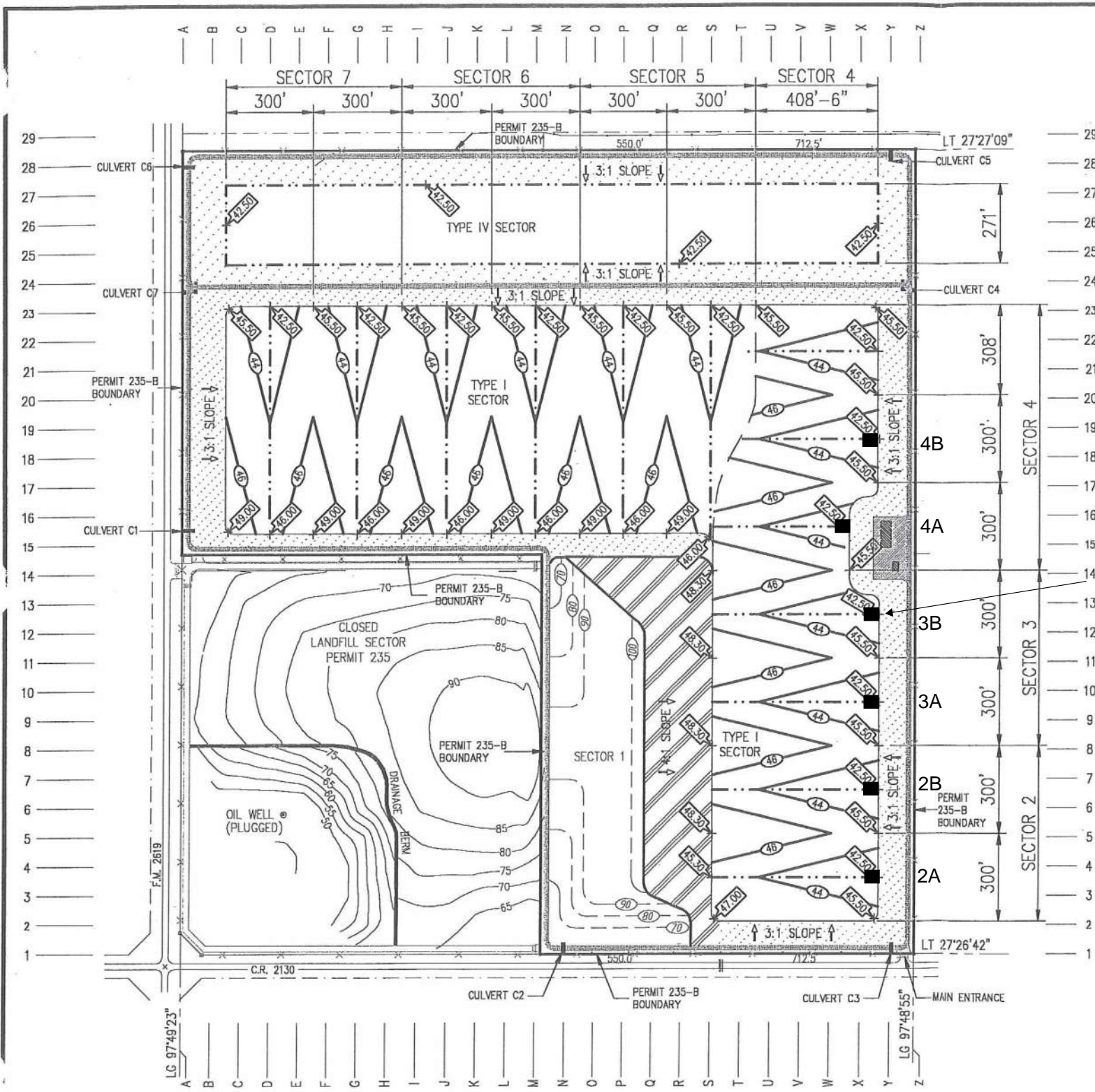
\therefore try 1 BHP

$$\therefore \text{Eff}_{\text{cp}} = \frac{0.50}{1.00} \times 100 = 50\% \quad (\text{OK})$$

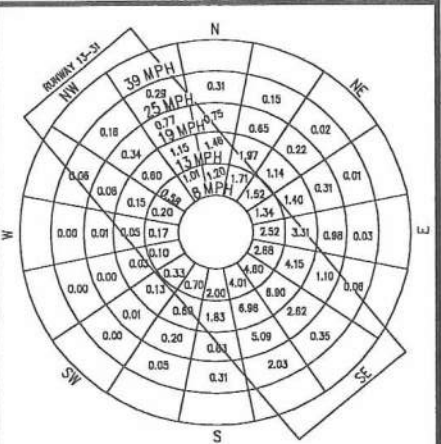
Use a 50 gpm, 40 ft / 60 min head, 1 BHP submersible pump

Need a min of 1, 2 if did change sumps (2,3,4) & 4 cells (5,6,7)

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY



- NOTES**
- 1-1 THE EXCAVATION AND FILLING OPERATIONS SHALL GENERALLY PROGRESS IN THE NUMERIC SEQUENCE (1-7) SHOWN.
 - 2-1 SEE ATTACHMENT 15 FOR SPECIFIC DETAILS FOR EXCAVATION AND LEACHATE COLLECTION.
 - 3-1 CONSTRUCTION OF EACH SECTOR SHALL BE ADJACENT TO A PREVIOUSLY CONSTRUCTED FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE LANDFILL IN A CONTINUOUS MANNER.



LEGEND

- LT LATITUDE MEASUREMENT
- LG LONGITUDE MEASUREMENT
- 80 EXISTING CONTOURS, FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL
- 70 INTERMEDIATE COVER (FEET MSL)
- 70 FINAL COVER (FEET MSL)
- DRAINAGE SWALE
- TEMPORARY STORM DIKE
- DISCHARGE POINT
- FENCE
- PERIMETER ROAD
- 4:1 SLOPE WORKING FACE
- 3:1 SIDE SLOPE
- PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
- GRID NUMBER

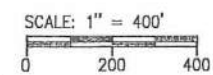
■ EXISTING SUMPS 2A-4B: 15 FT X 15 FT (BOTTOM), 2 FT DEEP WITH 3:1 SIDE SLOPES. 27 FT X 27 FT (TOP) SUMP DIMENSIONS(TYP)
 SUMP CAPACITY 3,389 GALLONS (TYP)
 SUMP PUMP: 50 GPM (TYP)

REVISION

△	NOD 2: ADD FENCE
△	NEW SHEET

FLOOR CONTOURS
 SOLID WASTE LANDFILL PERMIT 235-B AMENDMENT

OWNER CITY OF KINGSVILLE 200 EAST KLEBERG		KINGSVILLE, TEXAS 78363	
PROJECT NO. 9708-01	SCALE 1"=400'	DRAWN BY D.S.	ATTACHMENT 1
DESIGNED BY HOMERO C.		CHECKED BY HOMERO C.	FIGURE 1-2
DATE 30 NOV 98		THIS DOCUMENT FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY	



JOB NO. 8514-3 **HANSON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC.** SHEET NO. 10

DESCRIPTION: SAMPLE CALCULATIONS – City of Kingsville Landfill DATE: 01/08/19
 Leachate Collection System - Hydrologic

IV. OBJECTIVE: Compute the capacity required for the facility’s future contaminated water evaporation pond in Sector 7. Compute the capacity required for the facility's existing contaminated water evaporation pond in future Sector 5.

A. Approach: Compute the onsite contaminated water evaporation pond capacity using the design flow rate.

B. Assumptions:

1. None of the leachate is re-circulated back onto the working face of the landfill.
2. The landfill leachate will be pumped directly into an onsite contaminated water evaporation pond.

C. Calculations:

- V = 28,366 gal/day x 7 days = **198,562 gallons**
- V = 28,366 gal/day x 14 days = **397,124 gallons**
- V = 28,366 gal/day x 21 days = **595,686 gallons**
- V = 28,366 gal/day x 28 days = **794,248 gallons**
- V = 28,366 gal/day x 30 days = **850,980 gallons**

(Calculations Continued in Part IV. C. Calculations Contaminated Water Evaporation Pond in Future Sector 7 and Part IV. C. Calculations Existing Contaminated Evaporation Pond in Future Sector 5)

**Part IV. C. Calculations (continued):
 Contaminated Water Evaporation Pond in Future Sector 7**

Determine the required capacity of a 5-foot deep pond to accommodate the average yearly flow rate and the 25-yr/24-hr rainfall produced during operating conditions from Sectors 1-6 for 30 days.

Convert the max average yearly flow rate of leachate from (ft³/yr-acre) to (ft³/sec-acre): 16,880 ft³/yr-acre
 16,880 ft³/year-acre x (1 yr/365 days) x (1 day/24 hrs) x (1 hr/60 min) x (1min/60 sec): 0.0005353 ft³/sec-acre

multiply by 82 acres:

Where: Q = flow rate for Sectors 1-6 (82 acres): 0.043891 ft³/sec

V_{required} = Q (ft³) x (30 days) x (24 hrs/1 day) x (60 min/1 hr) x (60 sec/1 min) 113,767 ft³

V_{required} = Q (ft³) x 7.48 gallons/ft³ 850,974 gallons

V_{required} = Round to nearest 10 850,980 gallons

Calculate the volume of a pond that is 170 ft wide by 220 ft long at the bottom and 200 ft wide by 250 ft long at the top with a depth of 5 feet and sideslope of 3H:1V.

Bottom W= 170 ft

Bottom L= 220 ft

JOB NO. 8514-3 **HANSON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC.** SHEET NO. 11

DESCRIPTION: SAMPLE CALCULATIONS – City of Kingsville Landfill DATE: 01/08/19
 Leachate Collection System - Hydrologic

Top W= 200 ft
 Top L= 250 ft
 Side Slope (S)= 3 (3 to 1)

Perimeter (ft) at each foot of depth:

Depth (D)	Perimeter (P)
0	762.65
1	781.45
2	800.24
3	819.24
4	837.84
5	856.63

$V_{pond} = V_{rectangle} + V_{triangle}$ perimeter (Pond Volume at Each Foot of Depth)

$V_{pond} = (W \times L \times Depth) + (1/2 \times (S \times D) \times D \times P)$

Where:	V_{pond}	ft^3	gallons
V _{pond} (at 0 depth) =	0	0.00	
V _{pond} (at 1 depth) =	38,572	288,520	
V _{pond} (at 2 depth) =	79,601	595,419	
V _{pond} (at 3 depth) =	123,260	921,983	
V _{pond} (at 4 depth) =	169,708	1,269,417	
V _{pond} (at 5 depth) =	219,124	1,639,045	

Determine the required capacity for precipitation from a 25-yr, 24-hr Storm (8.7"); top area of pond.

25-yr/24-hr= 8.7 inches

$V_{required} = Rain (in) \times (1 ft/12 in) \times Top W \times Top L$ 36,250 ft^3

$V_{required} = Q (ft^3) \times 7.48 \text{ gallons}/ft^3$ **271,150 gallons**

Determine the required capacity for first degree contaminated stormwater for precipitation from a 25-yr, 24-hr Storm (8.7"); 75' x 75' working face.

25-yr/24-hr= 8.7 inches

$V_{required} = (Rain (in) \times (1 ft/12 in) \times 75 ft \times 75 ft) \times 7.48 \text{ gallons}/ft^3$ **30,504 gallons**

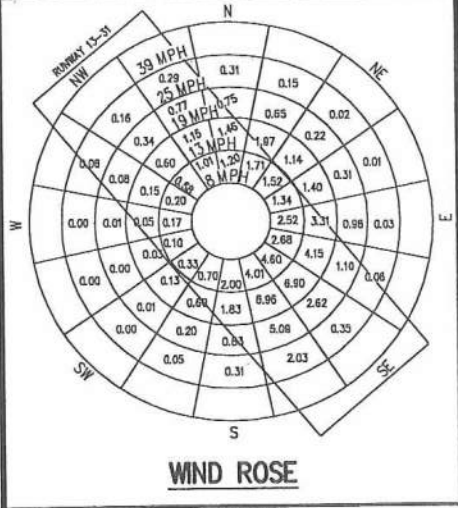
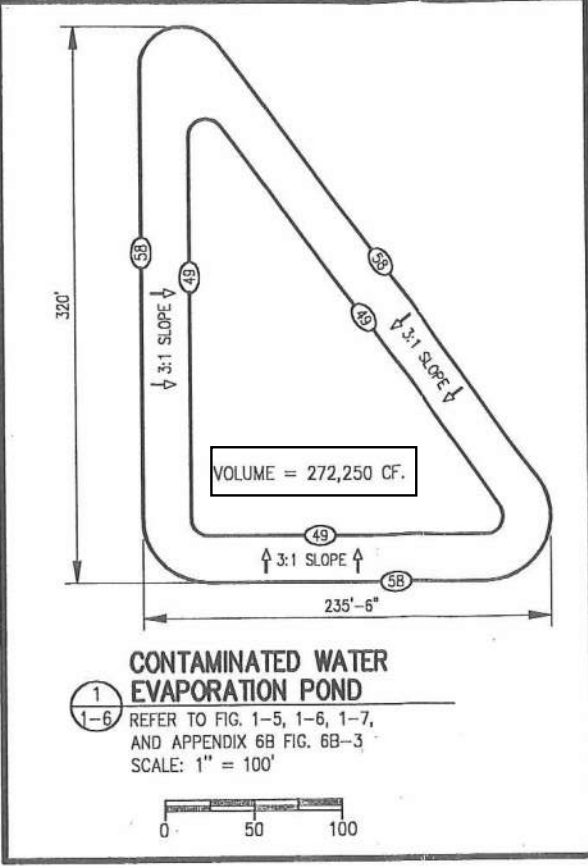
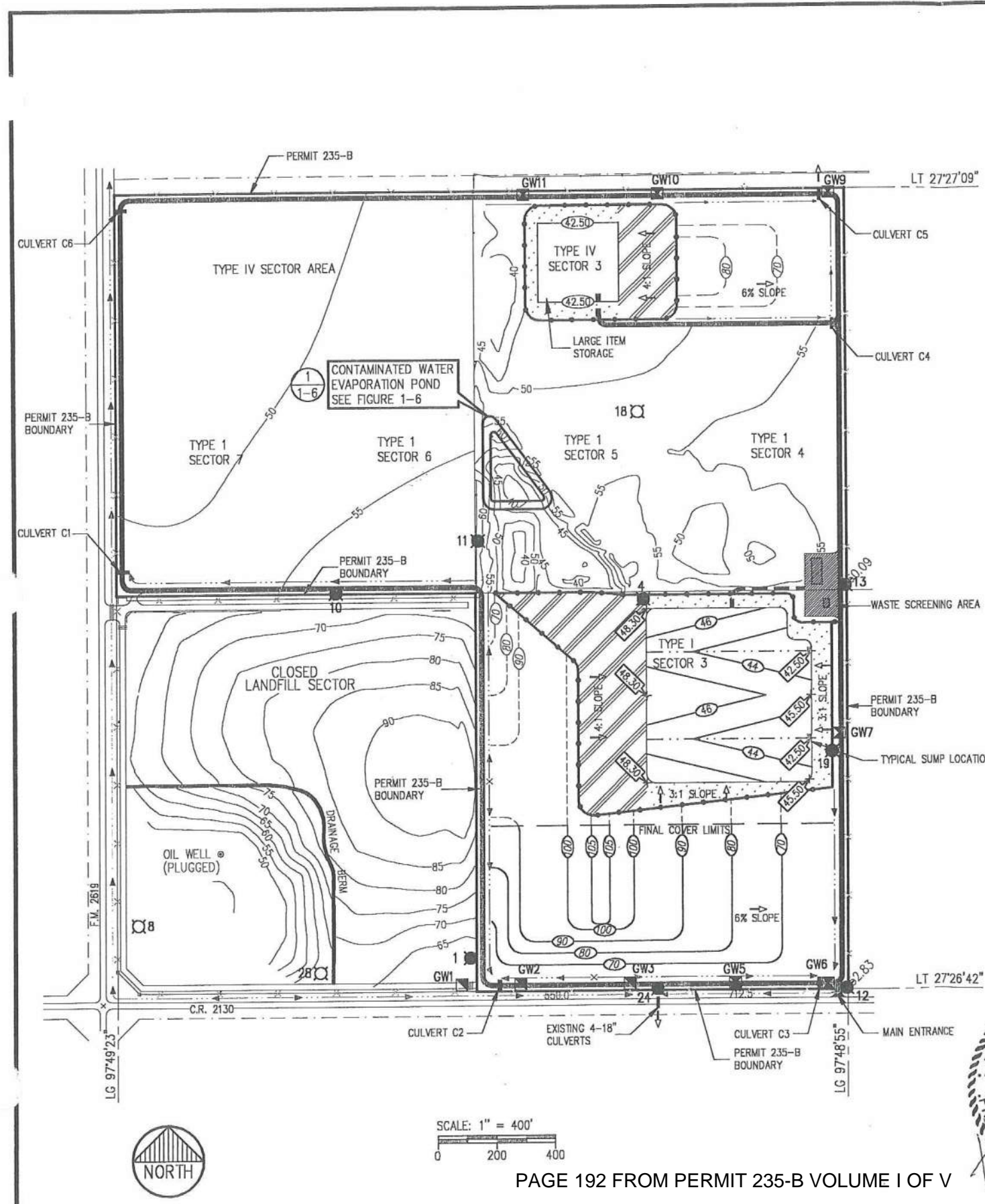
The required volume (leachate plus 25-yr/24-hr precipitation) is: 1,152,634 gallons
 which is less than the available volume of 1,269,417 gallons at 4 ft depth.

The available volume of the contaminated water evaporation pond is approximately 219,124 ft^3 or 1,639,045 gallons.

RESULTS:

The leachate storage pond is designed to adequately handle the maximum leachate production and the 25-yr/24-hr precipitation from Sectors 1-6 during operational conditions; including 1 ft. of freeboard.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY



LEGEND

- LT LATITUDE MEASUREMENT
- LG LONGITUDE MEASUREMENT
- 80 EXISTING CONTOURS, FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL
- 70 INTERMEDIATE COVER CONTOUR (FEET MSL)
- 70 FINAL COVER CONTOUR (FEET MSL)
- DRAINAGE SWALE
- TEMPORARY STORM DIKE
- █ DISCHARGE POINT
- PERIMETER ROAD
- TEMPORARY ACCESS ROAD TO SECTOR
- █ 4:1 SLOPE WORKING FACE
- █ 3:1 SIDE SLOPE
- FENCE
- █ GW10 MONITORING GAS WELLS

GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELLS

- 1 █ POINT OF COMPLIANCE WELLS
- 18 █ NETWORK WELLS

TYPES OF AREAS

TYPE	AREA (SF)	AREA (AC.)
WORKING FACE/SIDE SLOPE	437,040	10
FLOOR BOTTOM	325,997	7.5
TYPE I		
INTERMEDIATE COVER	313,632	7.2
FINAL COVER	701,316	16.1
TYPE IV		
INTERMEDIATE COVER	222,156	5.1
FINAL COVER	0	0

- NOTES**
- THIS MAP COMPILED FROM AN ACTUAL FIELD SURVEY BASED OFF THE U.S.G.S. DATUM.
 - REFER TO ATTACHMENT 6 FOR DRAINAGE SYSTEM.
 - OPERATIONAL FILL SEQUENCES SHOWN REPRESENTS MAXIMUM GRADES AND WASTE HEIGHTS.
 - LOCATIONS OF ROAD, ELEVATIONS, CONTOURS, AND FINAL COVER ARE APPROXIMATE.
 - ADDITIONAL HAUL ROADS MAY BE PROVIDED AS NEEDED FOR OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
 - THE SEQUENCE SLOPES SHOULD NOT BE INCREASED NOR THE BENCH WIDTHS DECREASED WITHOUT APPROVAL OF DESIGN ENGINEER.

REVISION

- ▲ NOD 3: REVISED LEACHATE COLLECTION POND TO CONTAMINATED WATER EVAPORATION POND
- ▲ NOD 2: ADD COMPLIANCE AND NETWORK WELLS
- ▲ NEW SHEET

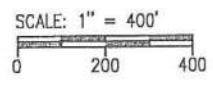
FINAL COVER PHASE 5
 SOLID WASTE LANDFILL PERMIT 235-B AMENDMENT

OWNER
CITY OF KINGSVILLE
 200 EAST KLEBERG KINGSVILLE, TEXAS 78363

PROJECT NO. 9708-01 SCALE 1"=400'
 DRAWN BY D.S. ATTACHMENT 1
 DESIGNED BY HOMERO C. FIGURE 1-6
 CHECKED BY HOMERO C.
 DATE 29 SEP 98

ALPHA ENGINEERING
 109 NORTH FIFTH STREET
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS 78363
 HOMERO CASTILLO, PE (512) 592-2977

THIS DOCUMENT FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY



PAGE 192 FROM PERMIT 235-B VOLUME I OF V

JOB NO. 8514-3 **HANSON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC.** SHEET NO. 13

DESCRIPTION: SAMPLE CALCULATIONS – City of Kingsville Landfill DATE: 01/08/19
 Leachate Collection System - Hydrologic

**Part IV. C. Calculations (continued):
 Contaminated Water Evaporation Pond in Future Sector 5**

Determine the required capacity of a 9-foot deep pond to accommodate the average yearly flow rate and the 25-yr/24-hr rainfall produced during operating conditions from Sectors 1-4D for 30 days.

Convert the max average yearly flow rate of leachate from (ft³/yr-acre) to (ft³/sec-acre): 16,880 ft³/yr-acre
 16,880 ft³/year-acre x (1 yr/365 days) x (1 day/24 hrs) x (1 hr/60 min) x (1min/60 sec): 0.0005353 ft³/sec-acre

multiply by 52 acres:

Where: Q = flow rate for Sectors 1-4D (52 acres): 0.027834 ft³/sec

V_{required} = Q (ft³) x (30 days) x (24 hrs/1 day) x (60 min/1 hr) x (60 sec/1 min) 72,145 ft³
 V_{required} = Q (ft³) x 7.48 gallons/ft³ 539,642 gallons
 V_{required} = Round to nearest 10 **540,000 gallons**

Existing pond is irregular/triangular shaped. Refer to Attached Page 192 from Permit 235-B Volume I of V for pond capacity of 272,250 ft³.

V_{required} = 272,250 ft³ x 7.48 gallons/ft³ 2,036,430 gallons

Determine the required capacity for precipitation from a 25-yr, 24-hr Storm (8.7"); top area of pond.

25-yr/24-hr= 8.7 inches

Top W= 235.5 ft

Top L= 320 ft

Side Slope (S)= 3 (3 to 1)

V_{required} = Rain (in) x (1 ft/12 in) x Top W x Top L 27,318 ft³

V_{required} = Q (ft³) x 7.48 gallons/ft³ **204,339 gallons**

Determine the required capacity for first degree contaminated stormwater for precipitation from a 25-yr, 24-hr Storm (8.7"); 75' x 75' working face.

25-yr/24-hr= 8.7 inches

V_{required} = (Rain (in) x (1 ft/12 in) x 75 ft x 75 ft) x 7.48 gallons/ft³ **30,504 gallons**

Determine the required capacity for 1 ft of freeboard (top area of pond-conservative):

1 ft freeboard

Top W= 235.5 ft

Top L= 320 ft

Side Slope (S)= 3 (3 to 1)

V_{required} = (1ft) x 1/2 x Top W x Top L 37,680.00 ft³

V_{required} = Q (ft³) x 7.48 gallons/ft³ **281,846.40 gallons**

**The required volume (leachate plus 25-yr/24-hr precipitation) is: 1,056,689 gallons
 which is less than the available volume of 2,036,430 gallons.**

RESULTS:

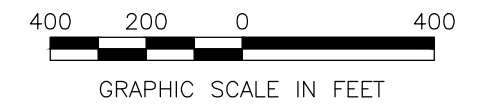
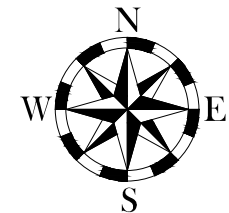
The leachate storage pond is designed to adequately handle the maximum leachate production and the 25-yr/24-hr precipitation from Sectors 1-4D during operational conditions; including 1 ft. of freeboard.

APPENDIX G
LEACHATE STORAGE FACILITY DESIGN

For Permitting Purposes Only

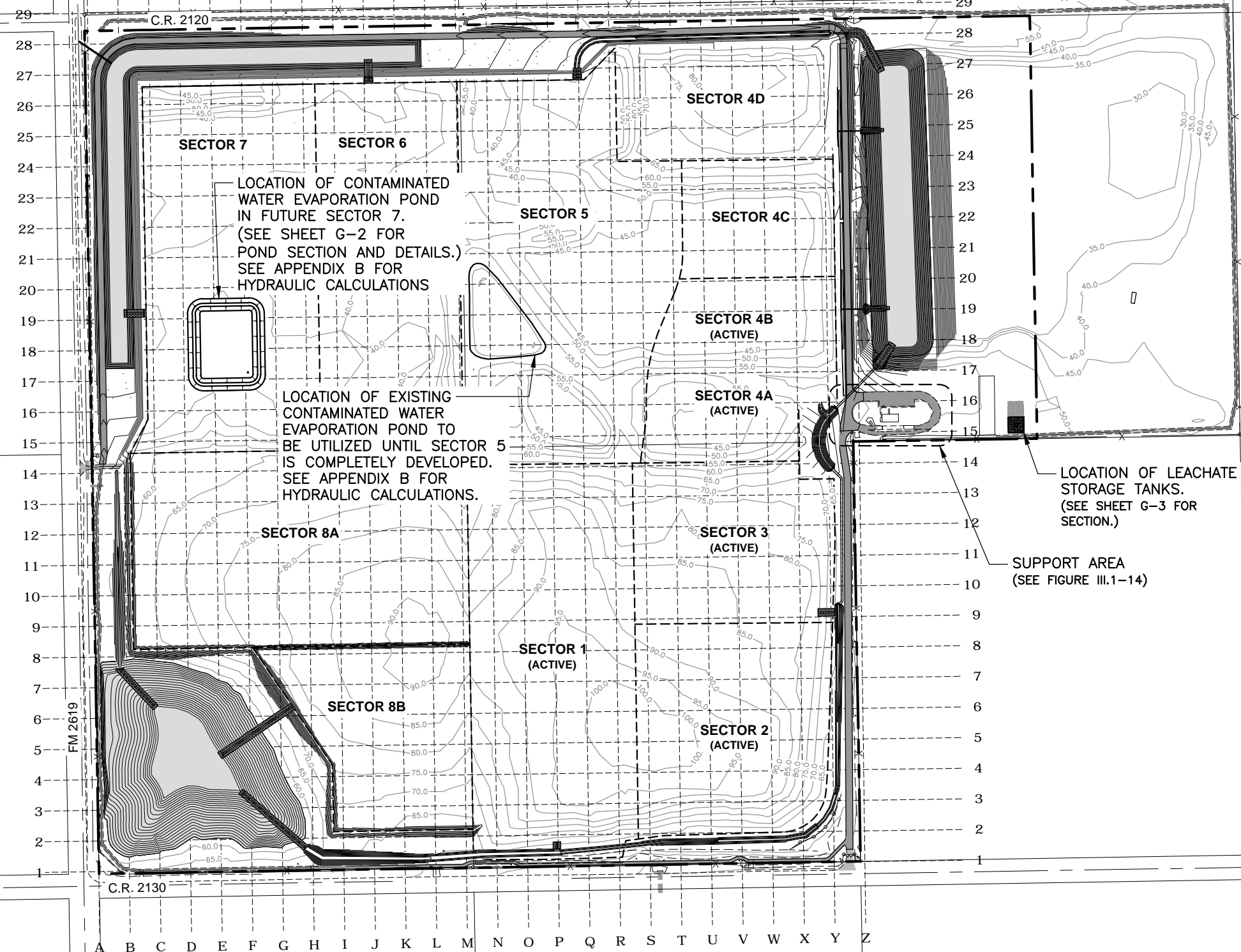


02/11/19
Jose C. Garza, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 417



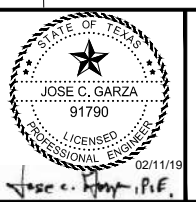
LEGEND:

- EXISTING FENCE CORNER
- x — EXISTING FENCE
- 65.0 — EXISTING CONTOUR
- — EXISTING ROAD
- - - - PERMIT BOUNDARY LIMITS
- — PROPOSED ROAD
- ▬▬▬▬ PROPOSED STORMWATER LETDOWN STRUCTURE
- PROPOSED STORMWATER PONDS



FEB 11, 2019 1:21 PM TORREC01809 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-LEACHATE STORAGE FACILITY-SITEPLAN.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No. 16L0438		
Filename		
Scale	1"=40'	
Date	02/11/2019	
LAYOUT	DT	02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT	02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG	02/11/2019

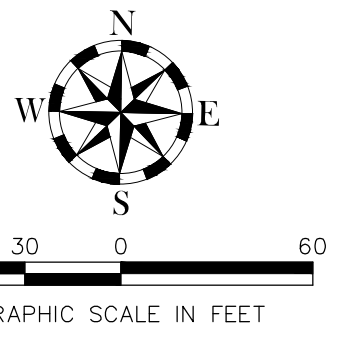
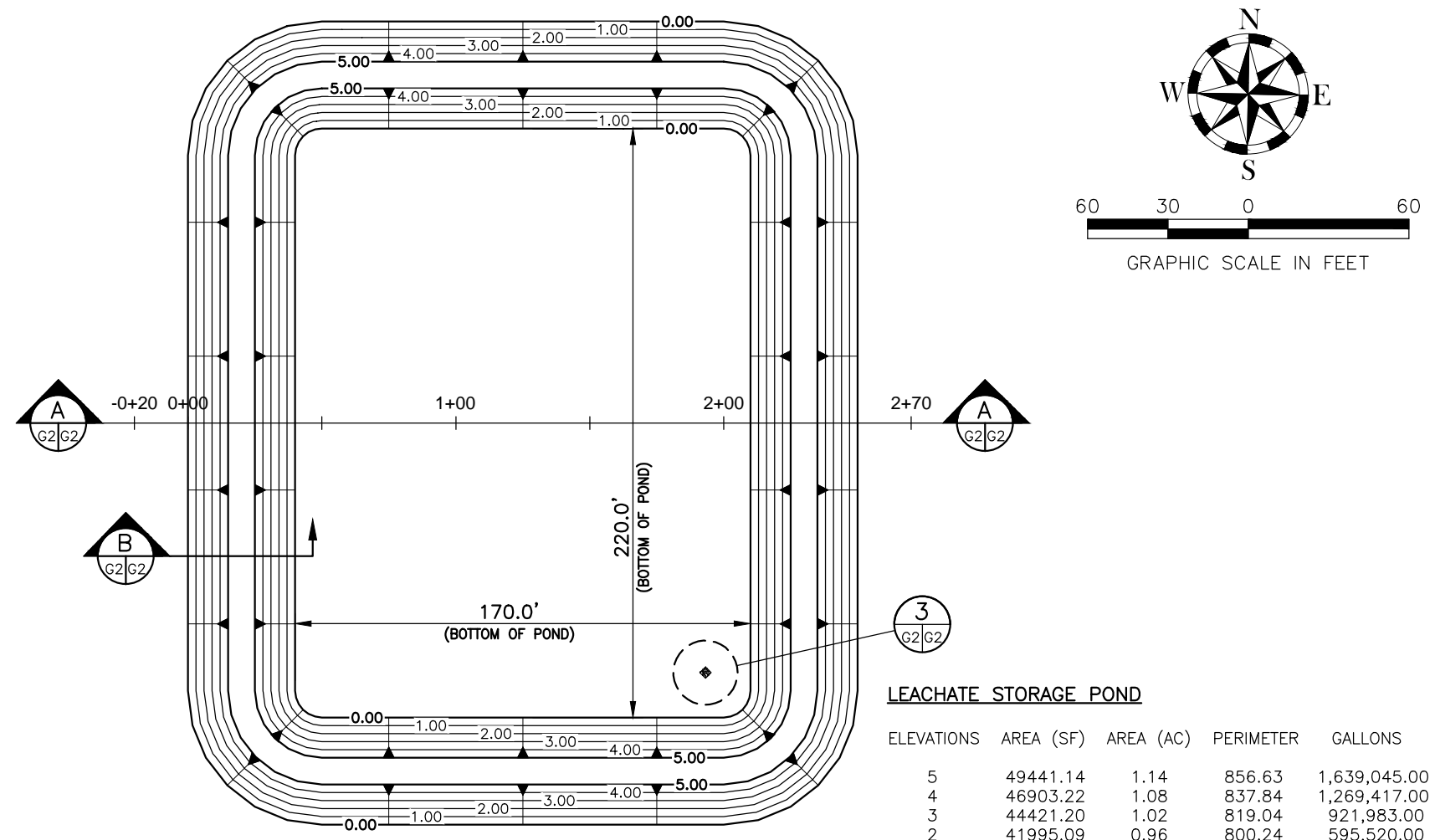
HANSON
 Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2018
Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 4501 Gollihar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPG F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458
 Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

**PART III, ATTACHMENT 15, APPENDIX G
 LEACHATE STORAGE FACILITY SITE PLAN
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL**
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

**FIGURE:
 III.15-G-1**

FEB 11, 2019 1:30 PM TORREC01809 I:\16JOBS\16104388 CAD SITE SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-VOLUME-LEACHATE STORAGE POND.DWG

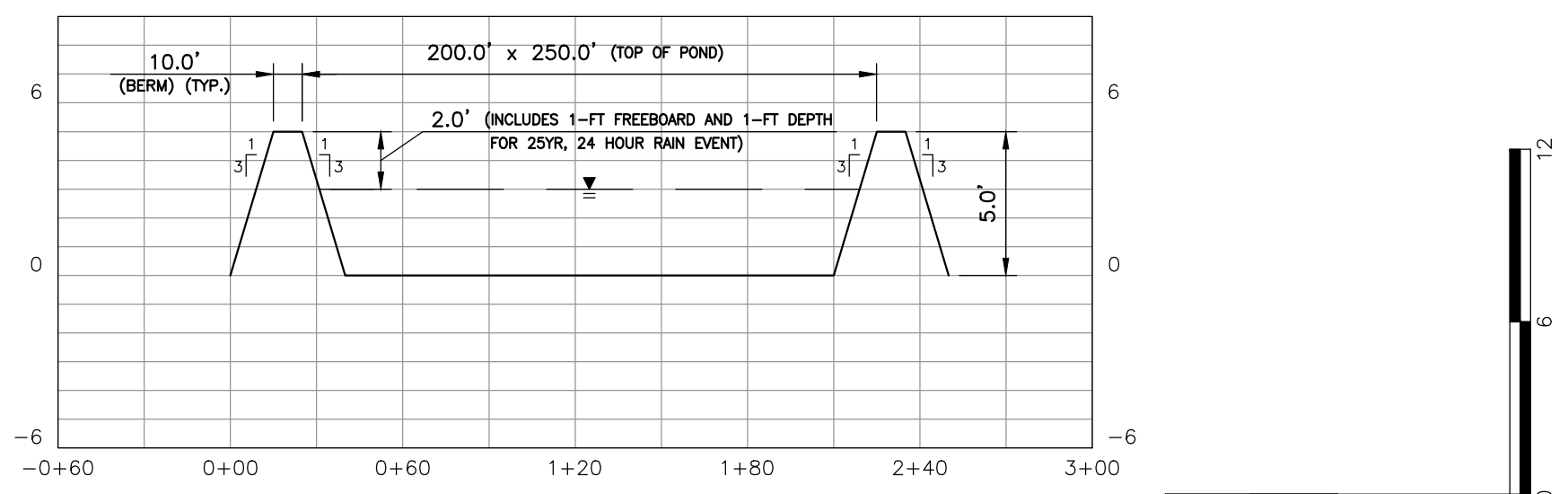


1 PLAN - CONTAMINATED WATER EVAPORATION POND
G2/G2 SCALE: 1"=60'

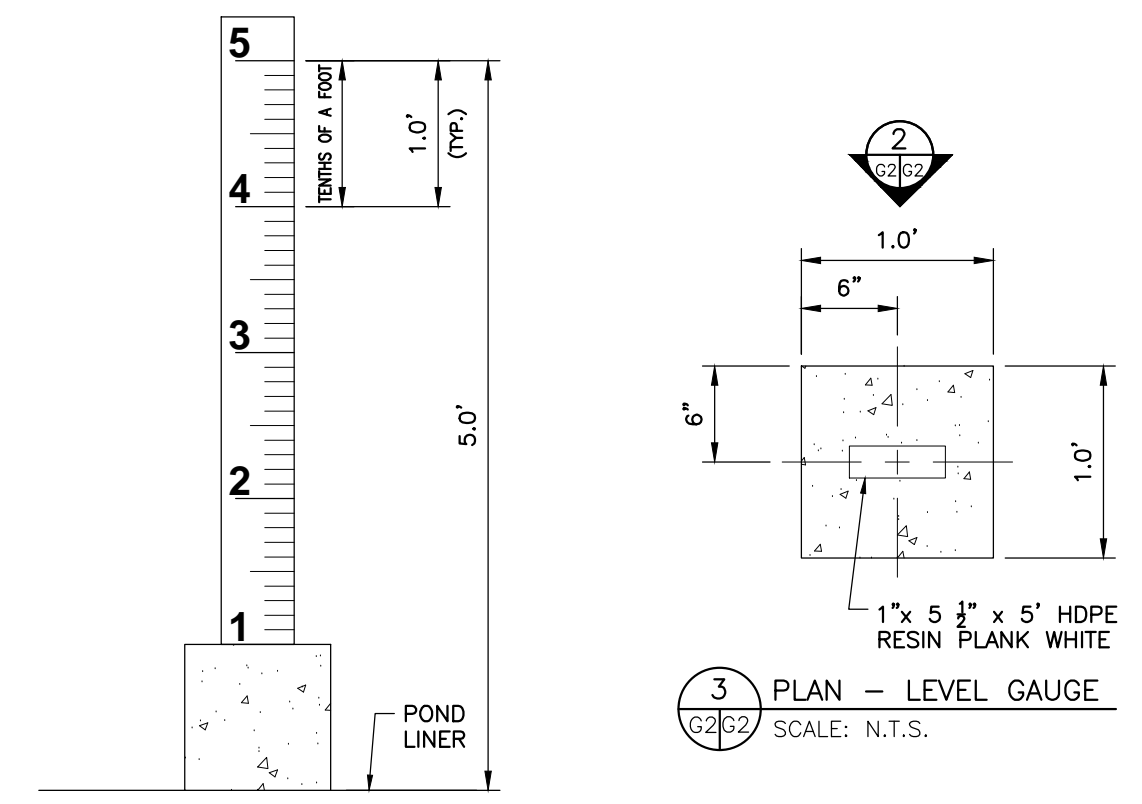
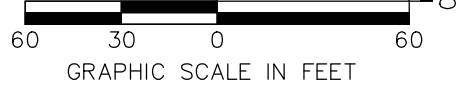
LEACHATE STORAGE POND

ELEVATIONS	AREA (SF)	AREA (AC)	PERIMETER	GALLONS
5	49441.14	1.14	856.63	1,639,045.00
4	46903.22	1.08	837.84	1,269,417.00
3	44421.20	1.02	819.04	921,983.00
2	41995.09	0.96	800.24	595,520.00
1	39624.89	0.91	781.45	288,520.00
0	37310.58	0.86	762.65	0.00

SEE APPENDIX B FOR HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS

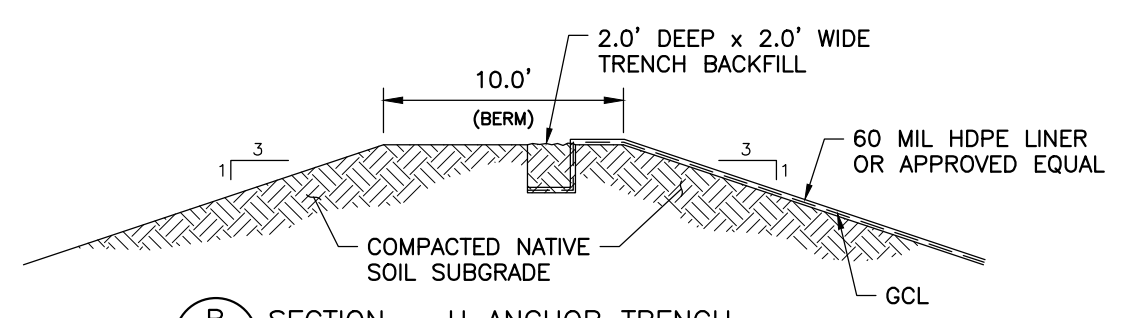


A SECTION - CONTAMINATED WATER EVAPORATION POND
G2/G2 SCALE: H:1"=60', V:1"=6'



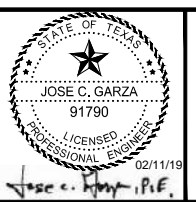
2 ELEVATION - POND LEVEL GAUGE
G2/G2 SCALE: N.T.S.

3 PLAN - LEVEL GAUGE
G2/G2 SCALE: N.T.S.



B SECTION - U ANCHOR TRENCH
G2/G2 SCALE: N.T.S.

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No.	16L0438
Filename	
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/11/2019
LAYOUT	DT 02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT 02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG 02/11/2019



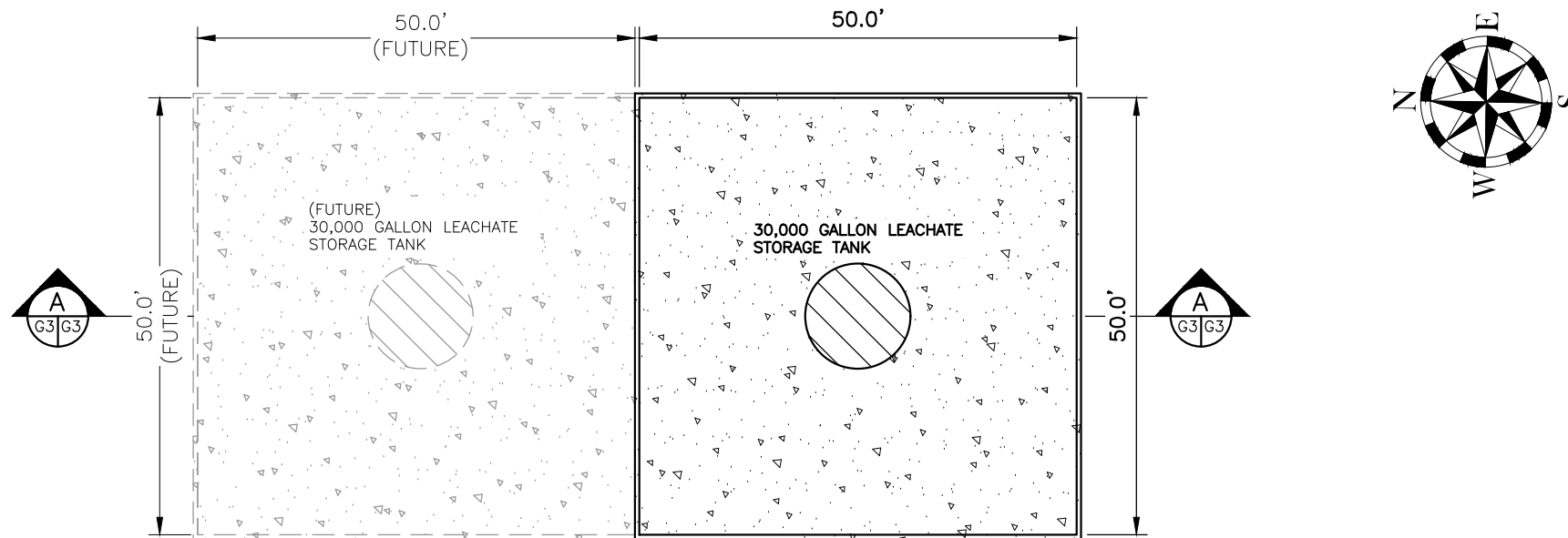
Hanson Professional Services Inc.
4501 Gollihar Rd.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
TBPLS F-10039500
TBPG F-50556
TBAE F-BR 2458

Phone: (361) 814-9900
(800) 677-2831
www.hanson-inc.com
Offices Nationwide

PART III, ATTACHMENT 15, APPENDIX G
CONTAMINATED WATER EVAPORATION POND
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

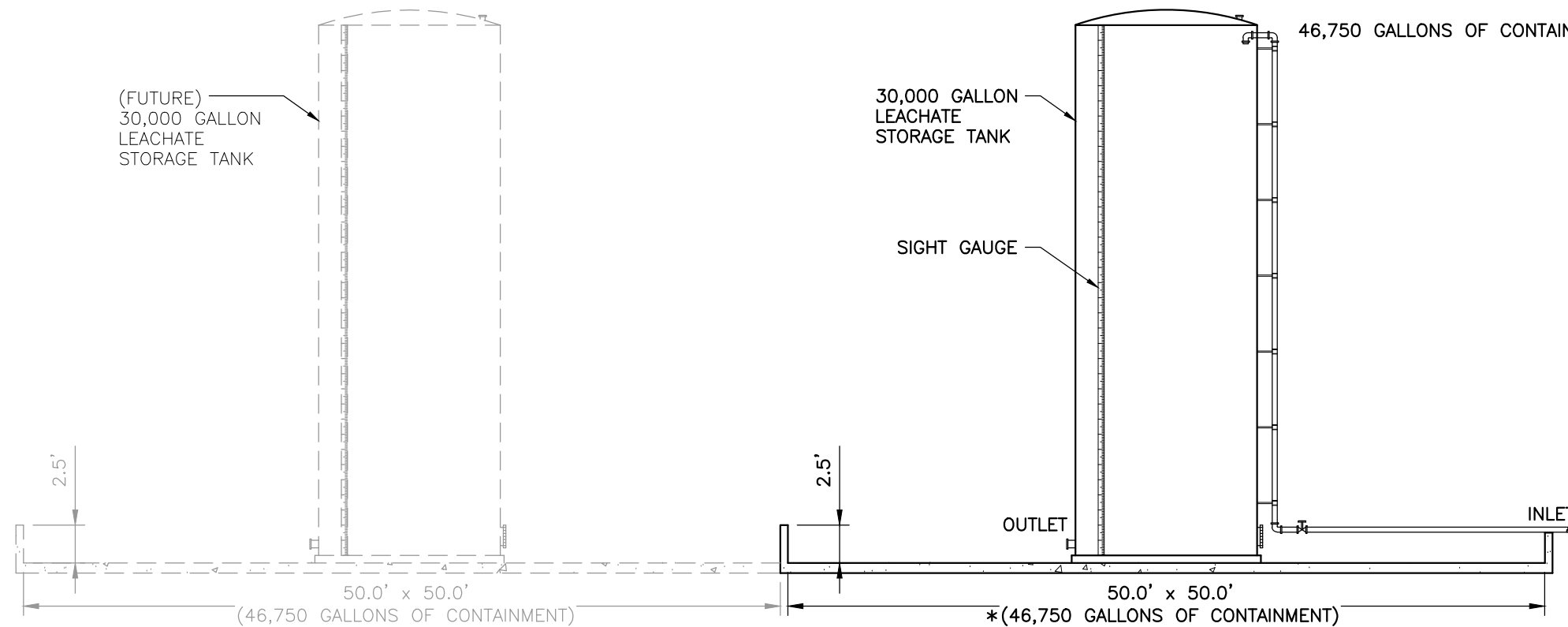
FIGURE:
III.15-G-2



1 PLAN - LEACHATE STORAGE TANK & CONTAINMENT
G3/G3 1"=20'

NOTE:
 * THE LEACHATE WILL BE PERIODICALLY COLLECTED AND TAKEN OR PUMPED DIRECTLY TO THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT.
 REQUIRED CONTAINMENT CAPACITY = 30,000 GALLONS + VOLUME FROM 25 YEAR, 24-HOUR RAIN EVENT (8.7 INCHES)
 = 30,000 GAL + (8.7in x 1ft/12 in x 50 ft x 50 ft x 7.48 gal/ 1ft³)
 = 43,557.50 gal

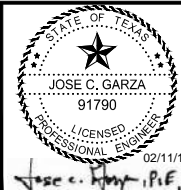
46,750 GALLONS OF CONTAINMENT > 43,557.50 GALLONS OF REQUIRED CONTAINMENT.



A SECTION - LEACHATE STORAGE TANK & CONTAINMENT
G3/G3 1"=10'

FEB 11, 2019 1:25 PM TORREO1809 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-LEACHATE STORAGE TANK CONTAINMENT.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No. 16L0438		
Filename		
Scale AS SHOWN		
Date 02/11/2019		
LAYOUT	DT	02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT	02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG	02/11/2019



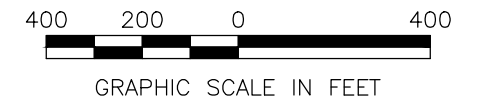
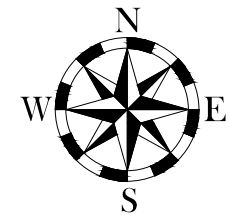
Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 4501 Gollihar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPB F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458

Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

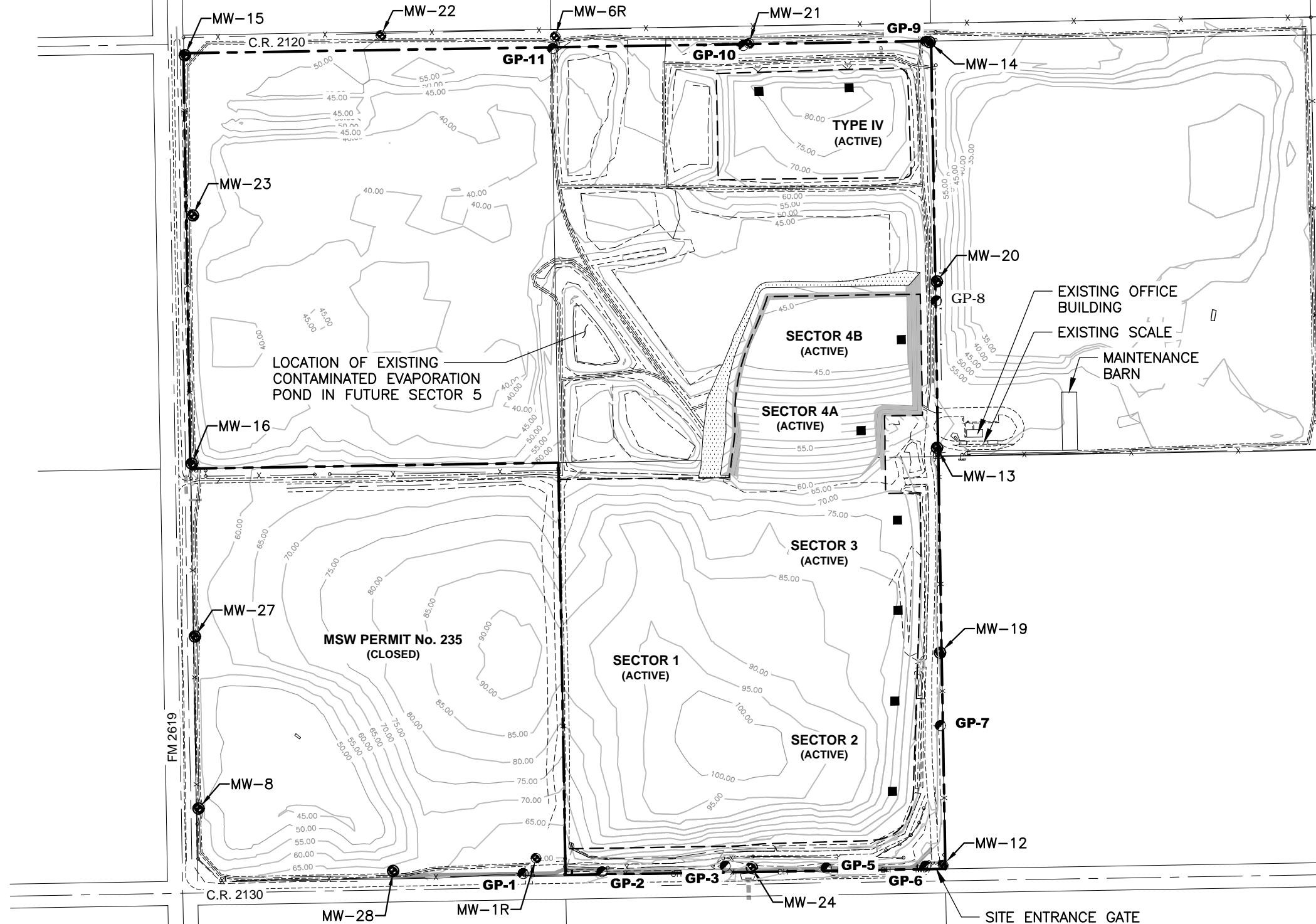
PART III, ATTACHMENT 15, APPENDIX G
 LEACHATE STORAGE TANK & CONTAINMENT
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
 III.15-G-3



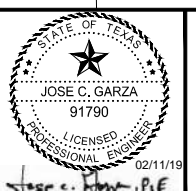
LEGEND:

- MW-20 MONITOR WELL LOCATION
- GP-8 GAS PROBE LOCATION
- x — EXISTING FENCE
- 65.00 — EXISTING SURFACE CONTOUR (2015)
- - - - EXISTING WASTE LIMITS
- - - - PERMIT BOUNDARY (120 ACRES)
- EXISTING SUMPS



FEB 11, 2019 1:38 PM TORREC01809 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\ SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-APPENDIXG-15-G-4.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



HANSON
 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC.
 4501 GOLLIHAR RD.
 CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS 78411
 Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

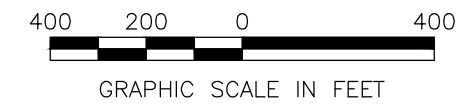
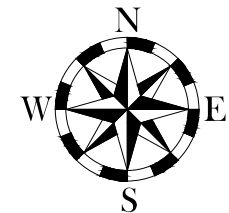
LAYOUT	DT	02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT	02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG	02/11/2019

HANSON
 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC.
 4501 GOLLIHAR RD.
 CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS 78411

TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPG F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458

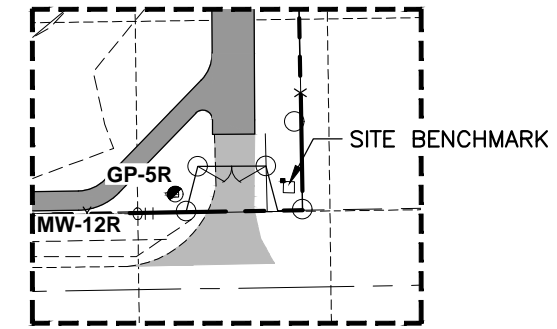
PART III, ATTACHMENT 15, APPENDIX G
 SITE PLAN - CURRENT CONDITIONS
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
 III.15-G-4

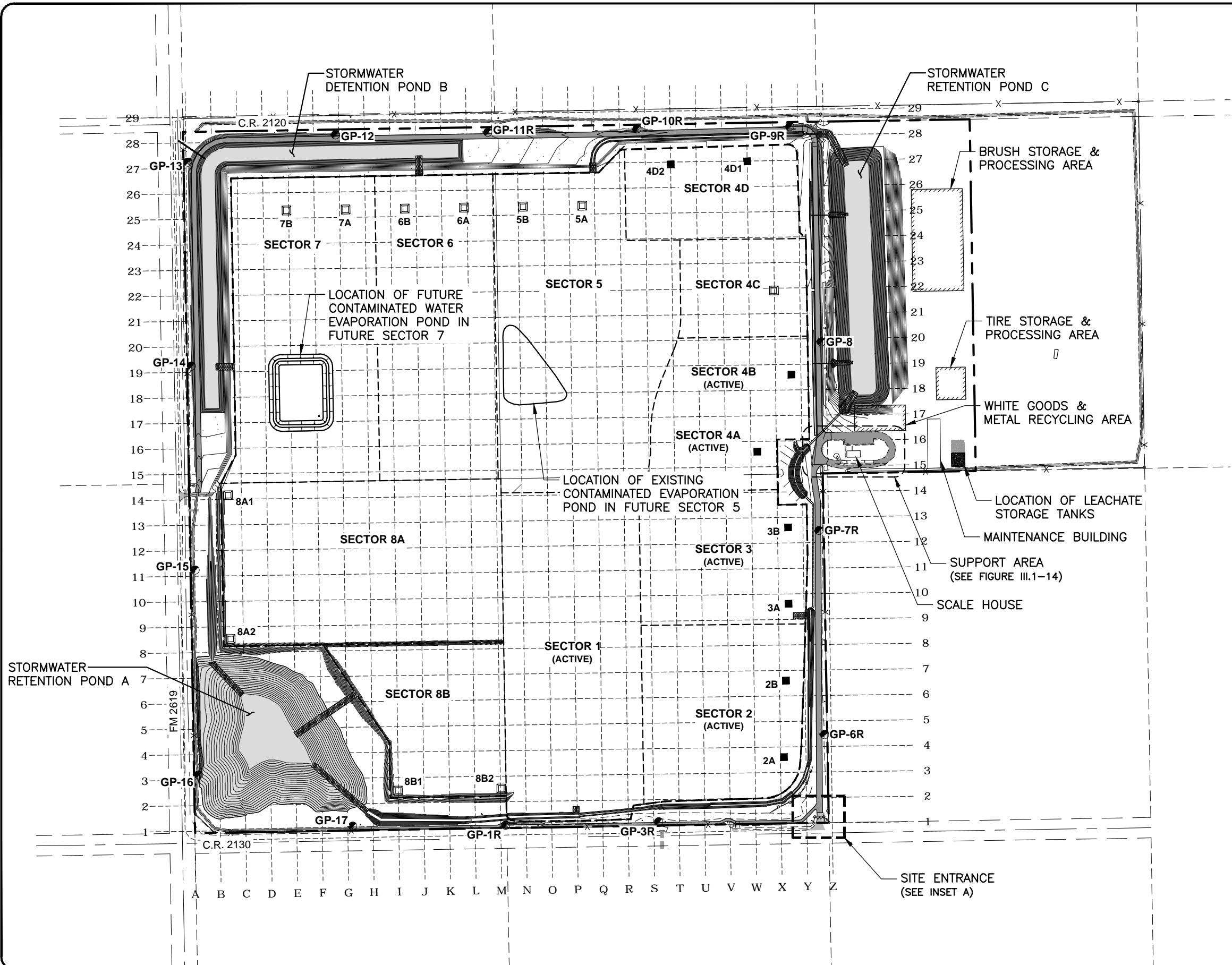


LEGEND:

- MW-20 MONITOR WELL LOCATION
- GP-8 GAS PROBE LOCATION
- EXISTING FENCE CORNER
- x — EXISTING FENCE
- - - EXISTING PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- - - EXISTING ROAD
- - - PERMIT BOUNDARY LIMITS
- - - PROPOSED ROAD
- - - PROPOSED STORMWATER LETDOWN STRUCTURE
- PROPOSED STORMWATER PONDS
- - - PROPOSED LIMITS OF WASTE/WASTE FOOTPRINT
- EXISTING SUMPS
- FUTURE SUMPS

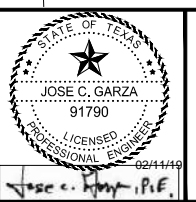


INSET A



FEB 11, 2019 1:40 PM TORREC01809
 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\DRAWING\NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-APPENDIXG-15-G-5.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No.	16L0438
Filename	
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/11/2019
LAYOUT	DT 02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT 02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG 02/11/2019

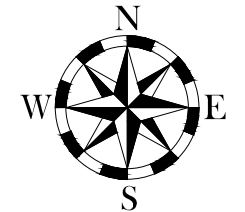


Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 4501 Gollihar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPG F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458
 Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

PART III, ATTACHMENT 15, APPENDIX G
 FACILITY LAYOUT
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
III.15-G-5

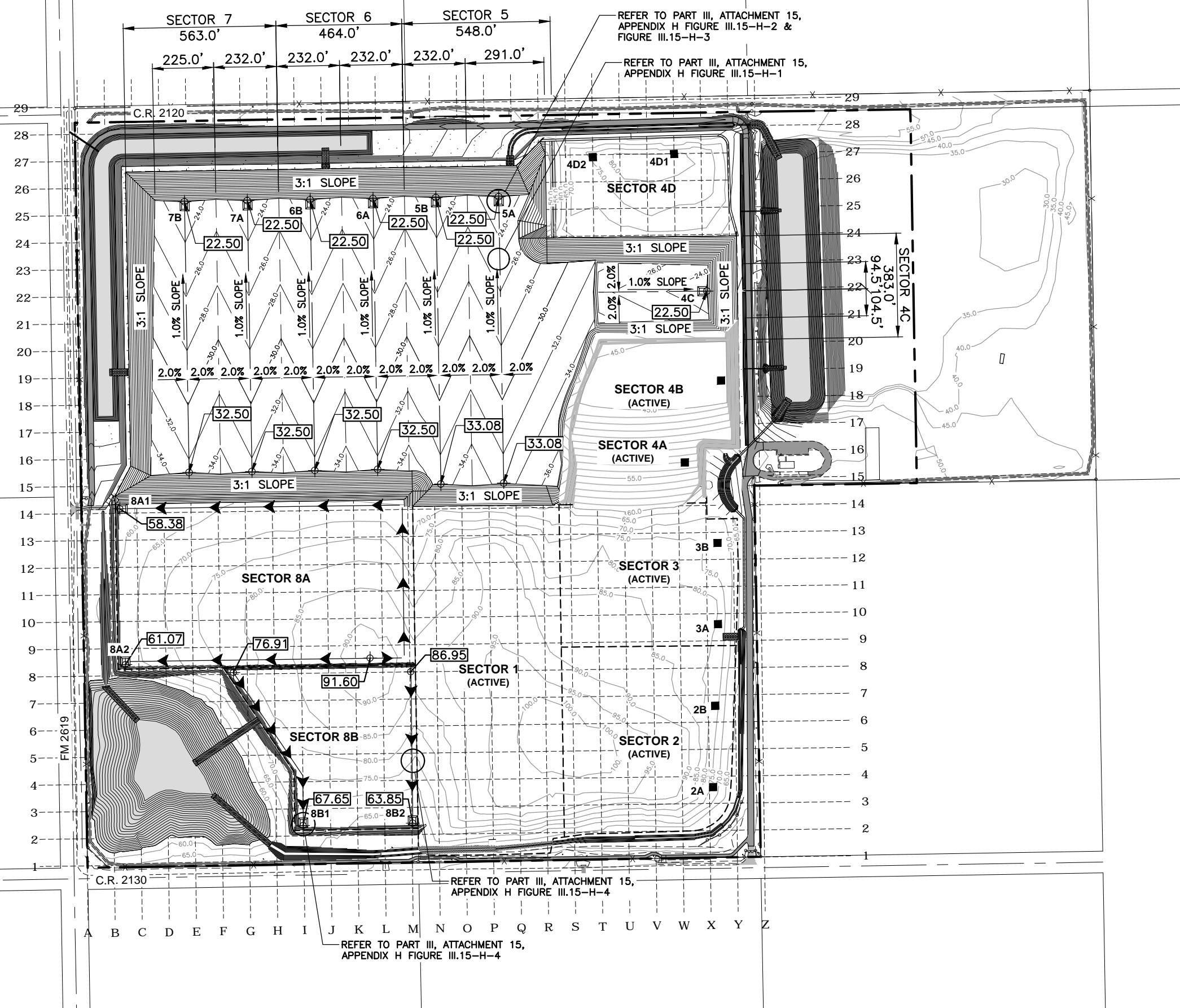


LEGEND:

- EXISTING FENCE CORNER
- X — EXISTING FENCE
- 65.0 — EXISTING CONTOUR
- — EXISTING ROAD
- - - PERMIT BOUNDARY LIMITS
- 24.0 — BASE OF EXCAVATION CONTOURS
- 22.50 BASE OF EXCAVATION ELEVATION
- — PROPOSED ROAD
- — PROPOSED STORMWATER LETDOWN STRUCTURE
- PROPOSED STORMWATER PONDS
- LEACHATE COLLECTION TRENCH DIRECTION OF FLOW
- EXISTING SUMPS
- FUTURE SUMPS

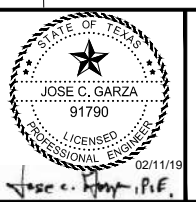
NOTE:

1. FUTURE SUMPS SECTORS 4C, 5A, 5B, 6A, 6B, 7A, 7B, 8A1, 8A2, 8B1, & 8B2: 22 FT x 22 FT (BOTTOM), 2 FT DEEP WITH 3:1 SIDE SLOPES. 34 FT x 34 FT (TOP) SUMP DIMENSIONS (TYP.)
 SUMP CAPACITY 3,575 GALLONS (TYP.) > 3,284 GALLONS REQUIRED
 SUMP PUMPS:
 SECTOR 4C : 22.5 GPM
 SECTOR 5-7 : 92 GPM
 SECTOR 8 : 66.2 GPM
2. EXISTING SUMPS 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 4D1, & 4D2 : 15 FT x 15 FT (BOTTOM), 2 FT DEEP WITH 3:1 SIDE SLOPES 27 FT x 27 FT (TOP) SUMP DIMENSIONS (TYP.)
 SUMP CAPACITY 3,389 GALLONS (TYP.) > 3,284 GALLONS REQUIRED
 SUMP PUMP : 50 GPM (TYP.)



FEB 11, 2019 1:42 PM TORREC01809 I:\16JOBS\16104386\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-APPENDIXG-15-G-6.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



REFER TO PART III, ATTACHMENT 15, APPENDIX H FIGURE III.15-H-4

REFER TO PART III, ATTACHMENT 15, APPENDIX H FIGURE III.15-H-4

Hanson No.	16L0438
Filename	
Scale	1"=40'
Date	02/11/2019
LAYOUT	DT 02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT 02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JWB 02/11/2019

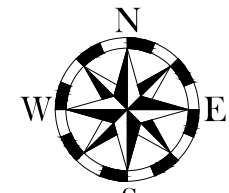


TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPG F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458

Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

PART III, ATTACHMENT 15, APPENDIX G
LANDFILL EXCAVATION PLAN
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
III.15-G-6



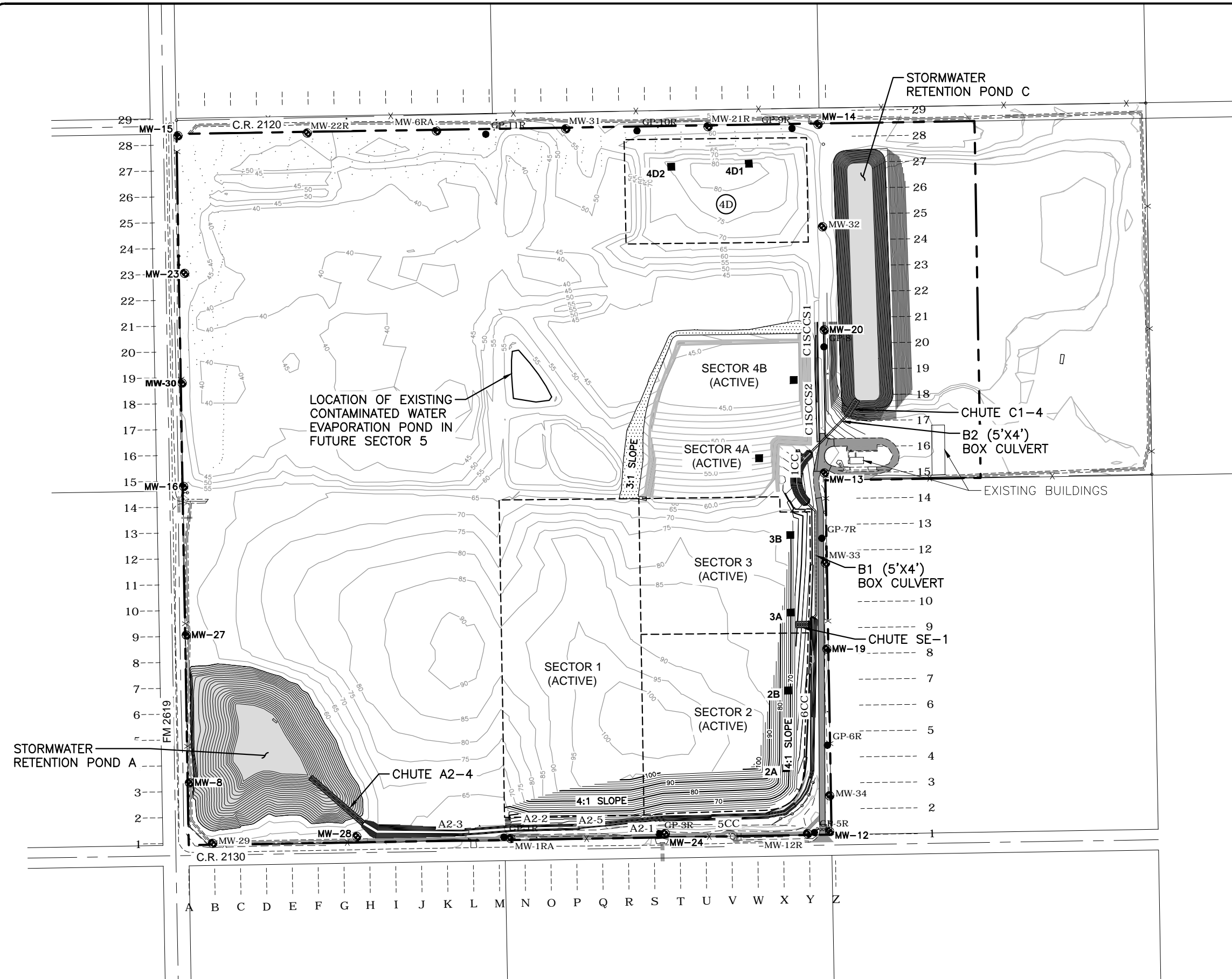
GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND:

- EXISTING FENCE CORNER
- X — EXISTING FENCE
- 65.00 — EXISTING CONTOUR
- - - - - EXISTING ROAD
- - - - - PERMIT BOUNDARY LIMITS
- 200 — FINAL COVER CONTOURS
- PROPOSED ROAD
- ▨ PROPOSED STORMWATER LETDOWN STRUCTURE
- ▭ PROPOSED STORMWATER PONDS
- ▨ PROPOSED 3:1 SLOPE WORKING FACE
- ▨ PROPOSED 3:1 SIDE SLOPE
- 4A SECTOR No.
- GP-8 GAS PROBE
- MW-32 MONITOR WELL
- EXISTING SUMPS

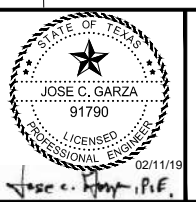
NOTE:

1. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FEATURES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN 6 MONTHS OF PERMIT APPROVAL INCLUDING POND A, POND C, AND THEIR ASSOCIATED DITCHES AND CULVERTS.
2. ENTRANCE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS TO BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN 6 MONTHS OF PERMIT APPROVAL.
3. GROUNDWATER MONITORING SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN 6 MONTHS OF PERMIT APPROVAL.
4. EXISTING LANDFILL GAS PROBES THAT ARE TO BE REPLACED WILL BE INSTALLED WITHIN 6 MONTHS OF PERMIT APPROVAL. FUTURE GAS PROBE INSTALLATIONS WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SCHEDULE IN PART III, ATTACHMENT 14 LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT PLAN.



FEB 11, 2019 1:45 PM TORREC01809 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\SHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-APPENDIXG-15-G-7_C-15.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



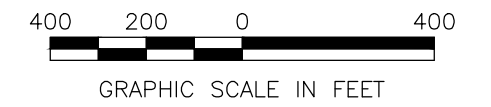
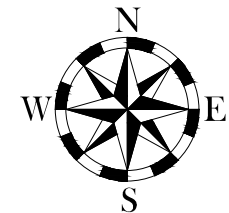
Hanson No. 16L0438	
Filename	
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/11/2019
LAYOUT	DT 02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT 02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG 02/11/2019

HANSON
 Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2018
 Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 4501 Gollihar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417	Phone: (361) 814-9900
TBPLS F-10039500	(800) 677-2831
TBPG F-50556	www.hanson-inc.com
TBAE F-BR 2458	Offices Nationwide

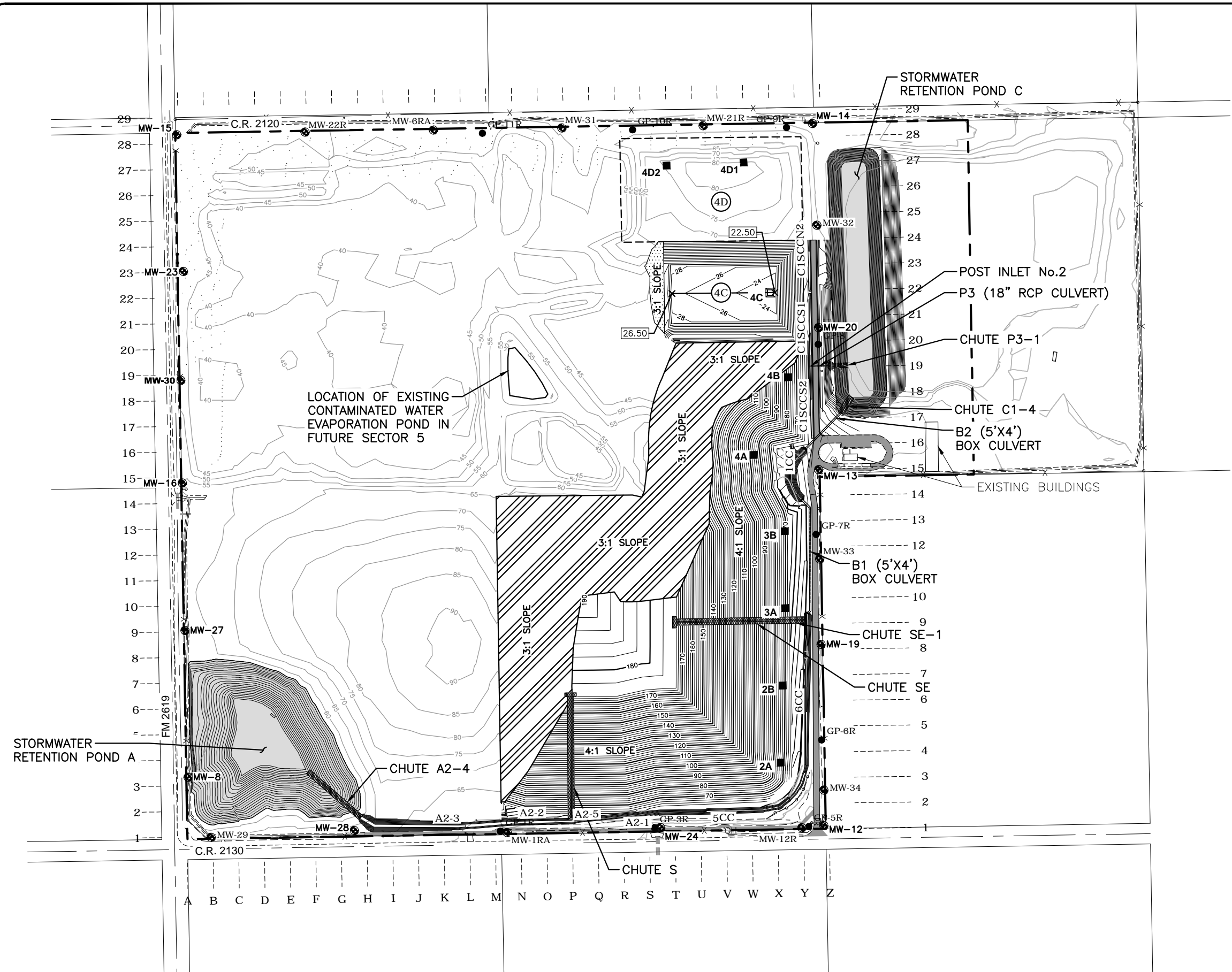
PART III, ATTACHMENT 15, APPENDIX G
 LANDFILL SEQUENCING PLAN 1
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
 III.15-G-7



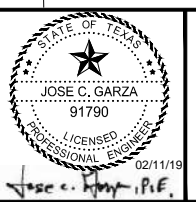
LEGEND:

- EXISTING FENCE CORNER
- X — EXISTING FENCE
- 65.00 — EXISTING CONTOUR
- - - - - EXISTING ROAD
- - - - - PERMIT BOUNDARY LIMITS
- - - - - FINAL COVER CONTOURS
- 200 — PROPOSED ROAD
- ▨ PROPOSED STORMWATER LETDOWN STRUCTURE
- ▨ PROPOSED STORMWATER PONDS
- ▨ PROPOSED 3:1 SLOPE WORKING FACE
- ▨ PROPOSED 3:1 SIDE SLOPE
- ④ 4A SECTOR No.
- GP-8 GAS PROBE
- MW-32 MONITOR WELL
- EXISTING SUMPS
- FUTURE SUMPS



FEB 11, 2019 1:45 PM TORREO1809 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\APPENDIXG-15-G-7-C-15.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



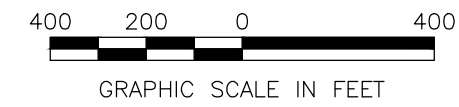
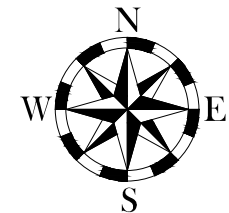
Hanson No. 16L0438	
Filename	
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/11/2019
LAYOUT	DT 02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT 02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG 02/11/2019

HANSON
 Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2018
 Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 4501 Gollihar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPG F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458
 Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

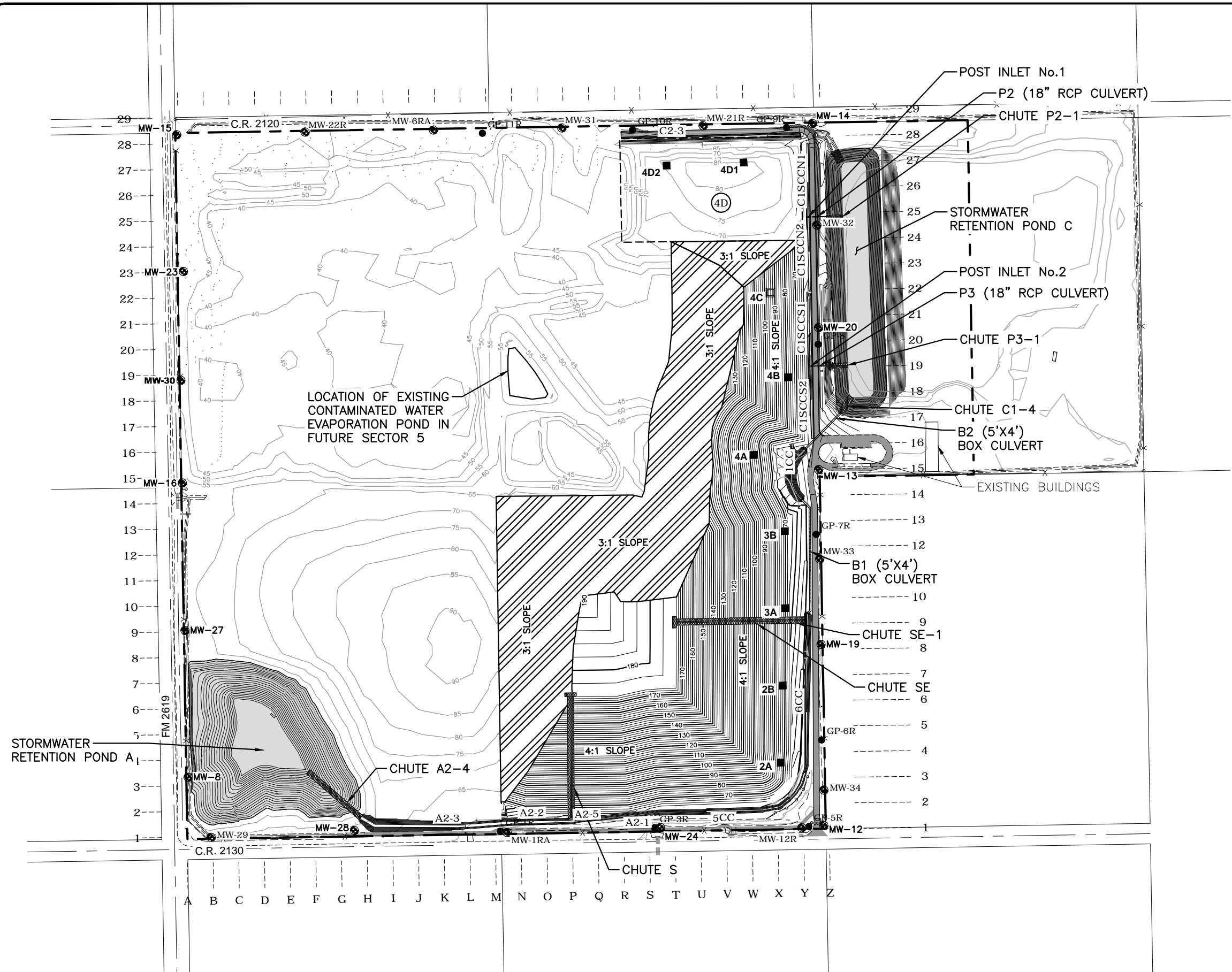
**PART III, ATTACHMENT 15, APPENDIX G
 LANDFILL SEQUENCING PLAN 2
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL**
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

**FIGURE:
 III.15-G-8**



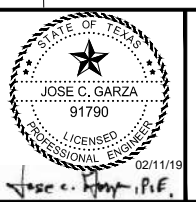
LEGEND:

- EXISTING FENCE CORNER
- X — EXISTING FENCE
- 65.00 — EXISTING CONTOUR
- - - - - EXISTING ROAD
- - - - - PERMIT BOUNDARY LIMITS
- - - - - FINAL COVER CONTOURS
- - - - - PROPOSED ROAD
- ▨ PROPOSED STORMWATER LETDOWN STRUCTURE
- ▨ PROPOSED STORMWATER PONDS
- ▨ PROPOSED 3:1 SLOPE WORKING FACE
- ▨ PROPOSED 3:1 SIDE SLOPE
- ④ 4A SECTOR No.
- GP-8 GAS PROBE
- MW-32 MONITOR WELL
- EXISTING SUMPS
- FUTURE SUMPS



FEB 11, 2019 2:01 PM TORREC01809 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\WORKSHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-APPENDIXG-15-G-7-C-15.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



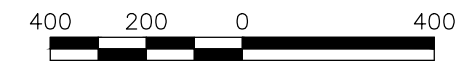
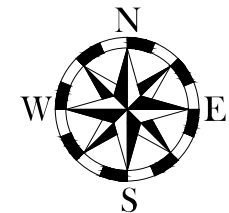
Hanson No. 16L0438	
Filename	
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/11/2019
LAYOUT	DT 02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT 02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG 02/11/2019

HANSON
 Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2018
 Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 4501 Gollihar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPB F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458
 Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

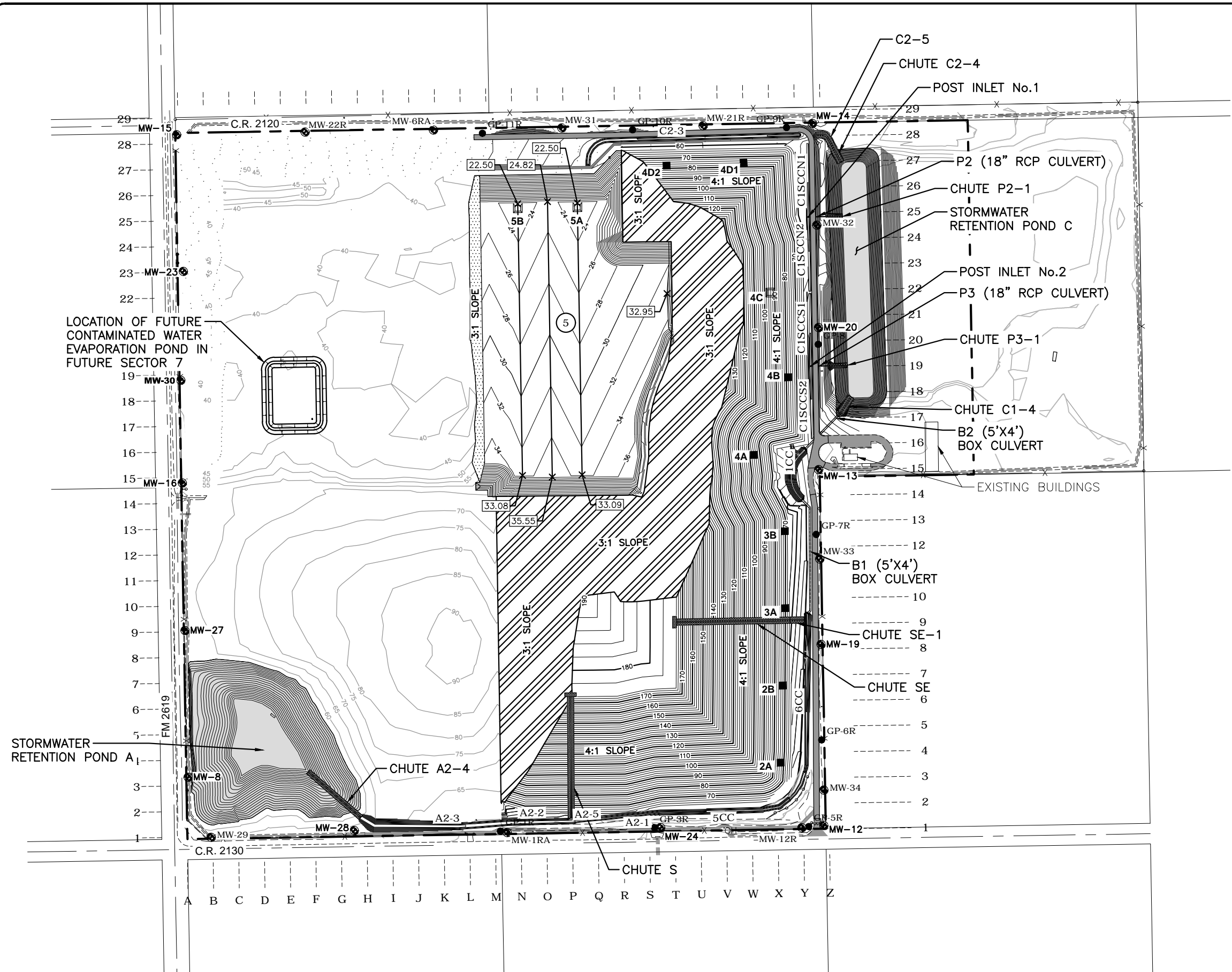
**PART III, ATTACHMENT 15, APPENDIX G
 LANDFILL SEQUENCING PLAN 3
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL**
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

**FIGURE:
 III.15-G-9**



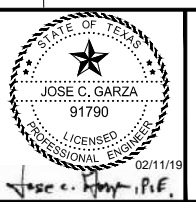
LEGEND:

- EXISTING FENCE CORNER
- X — EXISTING FENCE
- 65.00 — EXISTING CONTOUR
- - - - - EXISTING ROAD
- - - - - PERMIT BOUNDARY LIMITS
- - - - - FINAL COVER CONTOURS
- - - - - PROPOSED ROAD
- ▬▬▬▬▬▬ PROPOSED STORMWATER LETDOWN STRUCTURE
- ▭ PROPOSED STORMWATER PONDS
- ▨ PROPOSED 3:1 SLOPE WORKING FACE
- ▩ PROPOSED 3:1 SIDE SLOPE
- ④A SECTOR No.
- GP-8 GAS PROBE
- MW-32 MONITOR WELL
- EXISTING SUMPS
- FUTURE SUMPS



FEB 11, 2019 2:01 PM TORREC01809 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\WORKSHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-APPENDIXG-15-G-7-C-15.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



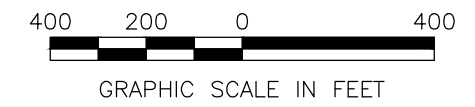
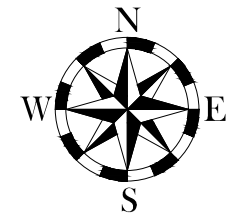
Hanson No. 16L0438		
Filename		
Scale	AS SHOWN	
Date	02/11/2019	
LAYOUT	DT	02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT	02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG	02/11/2019

HANSON
 Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2018
 Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 4501 Gollihar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPG F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458
 Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

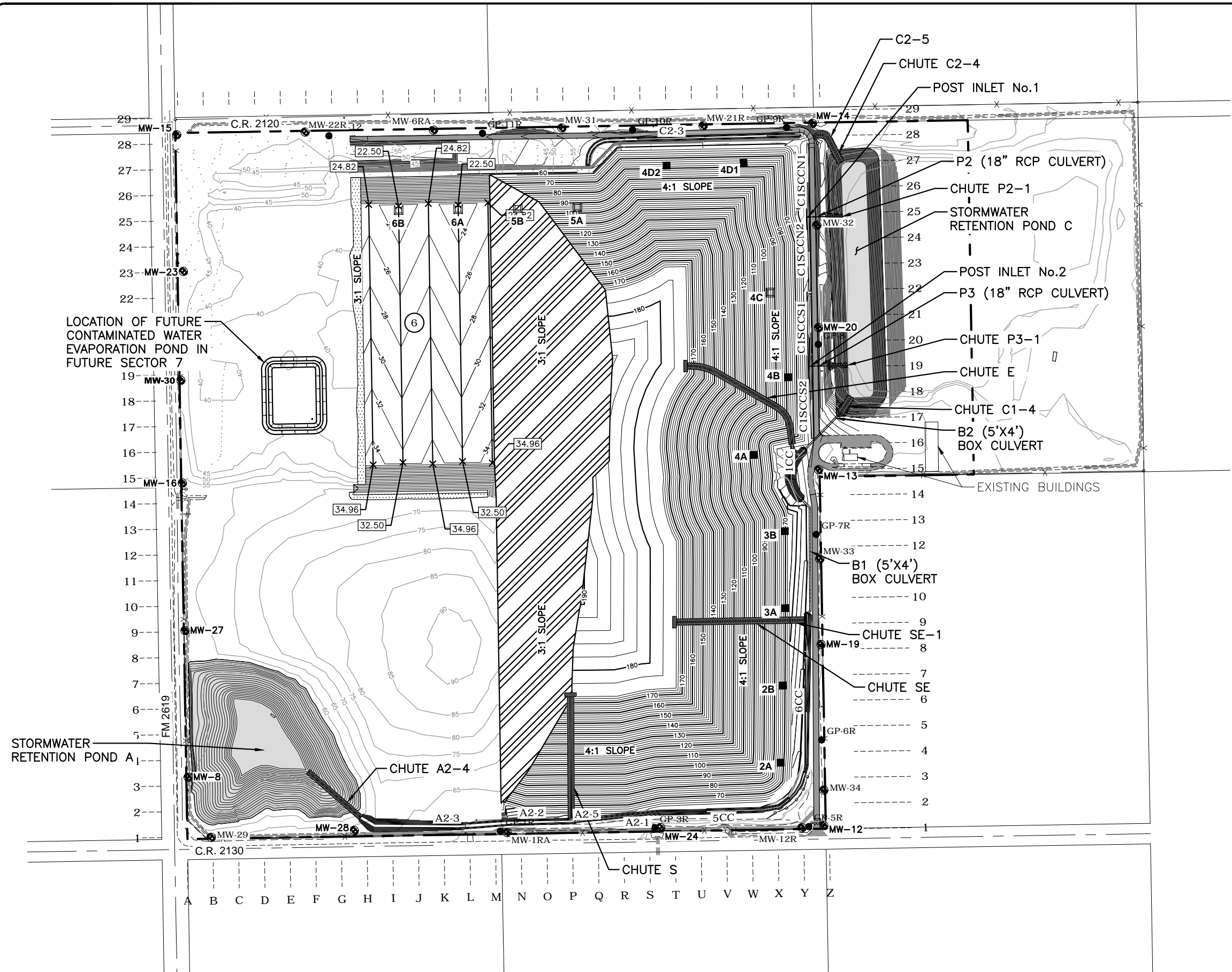
**PART III, ATTACHMENT 15, APPENDIX G
 LANDFILL SEQUENCING PLAN 4
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL**
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

**FIGURE:
 III.15-G-10**



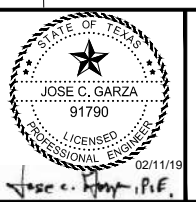
LEGEND:

- EXISTING FENCE CORNER
- X — EXISTING FENCE
- 65.00 — EXISTING CONTOUR
- - - - - EXISTING ROAD
- - - - - PERMIT BOUNDARY LIMITS
- - - - - FINAL COVER CONTOURS
- - - - - PROPOSED ROAD
- ▨ PROPOSED STORMWATER LETDOWN STRUCTURE
- ▨ PROPOSED STORMWATER PONDS
- ▨ PROPOSED 3:1 SLOPE WORKING FACE
- ▨ PROPOSED 3:1 SIDE SLOPE
- ④ 4A SECTOR No.
- GP-8 GAS PROBE
- MW-32 MONITOR WELL
- EXISTING SUMPS
- FUTURE SUMPS



FEB 11, 2019 2:02 PM TORREC01809
 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\WORKSHEET\NOD-NO.1\FINAL\PART III\8514-03-APPENDIXG-15-G-7-C-15.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



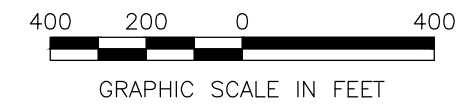
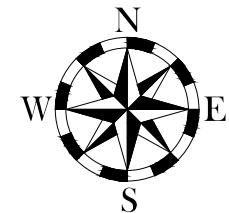
Hanson No. 16L0438		
Filename		
Scale	AS SHOWN	
Date	02/11/2019	
LAYOUT	DT	02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT	02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG	02/11/2019

Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 4501 Gollihar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPG F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458
 Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

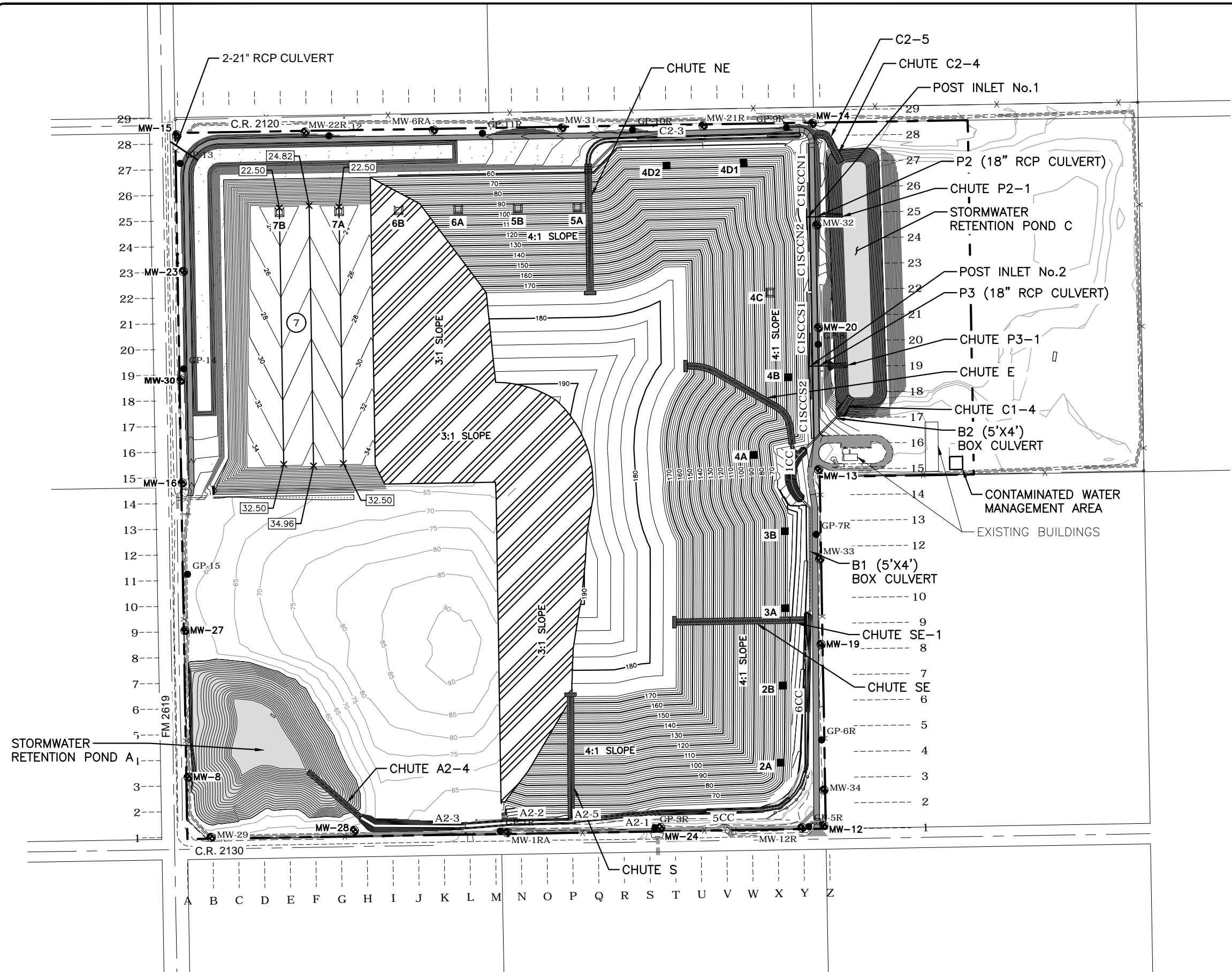
PART III, ATTACHMENT 15, APPENDIX G
LANDFILL SEQUENCING PLAN 5
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
III.15-G-11



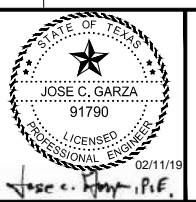
LEGEND:

- EXISTING FENCE CORNER
- X — EXISTING FENCE
- 65.00 — EXISTING CONTOUR
- - - - - EXISTING ROAD
- - - - - PERMIT BOUNDARY LIMITS
- - - - - FINAL COVER CONTOURS
- - - - - PROPOSED ROAD
- ▨ PROPOSED STORMWATER LETDOWN STRUCTURE
- ▨ PROPOSED STORMWATER PONDS
- ▨ PROPOSED 3:1 SLOPE WORKING FACE
- ▨ PROPOSED 3:1 SIDE SLOPE
- ④ 4A SECTOR No.
- GP-8 GAS PROBE
- MW-32 MONITOR WELL
- EXISTING SUMPS
- FUTURE SUMPS



FEB 11, 2019 2:03 PM TORREC01809
 I:\16JOBS\16104388\CAD\SITE\APPENDIXG-15-G-7-C-15.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No.	1610438
Filename	AS SHOWN
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/11/2019
LAYOUT	DT 02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT 02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG 02/11/2019

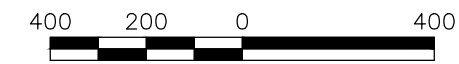
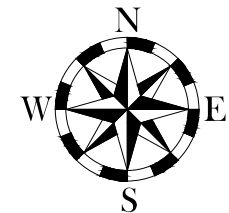


Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 4501 Gollihar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPG F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458
 Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

PART III, ATTACHMENT 15, APPENDIX G
LANDFILL SEQUENCING PLAN 6
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

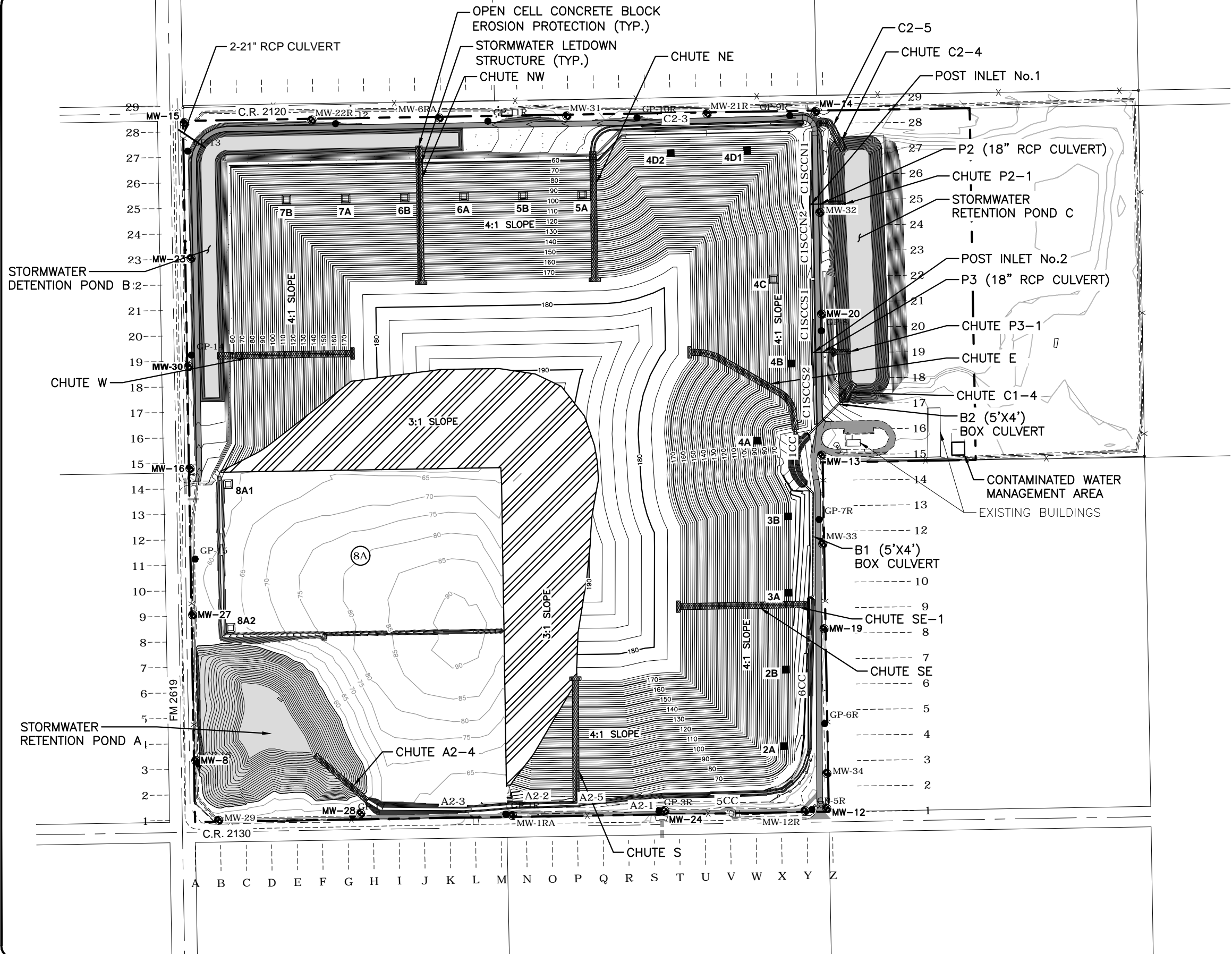
FIGURE:
III.15-G-12



GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET

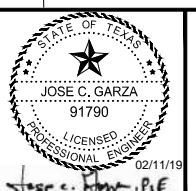
LEGEND:

- EXISTING FENCE CORNER
- X — EXISTING FENCE
- 65.00 — EXISTING CONTOUR
- - - - - EXISTING ROAD
- - - - - PERMIT BOUNDARY LIMITS
- - - - - FINAL COVER CONTOURS
- - - - - PROPOSED ROAD
- ▬▬▬▬▬▬▬ PROPOSED STORMWATER LETDOWN STRUCTURE
- ▭ PROPOSED STORMWATER PONDS
- ▨ PROPOSED 3:1 SLOPE WORKING FACE
- ▩ PROPOSED 3:1 SIDE SLOPE
- ④ 4A SECTOR No.
- GP-8 GAS PROBE
- MW-32 MONITOR WELL
- EXISTING SUMPS
- FUTURE SUMPS



FEB 11, 2019 2:03 PM TORREO1809 I:\16JOBS\16104388\CAD\SITE\APPENDIXG-15-G-7-C-15.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No. 1610438	
Filename	
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/11/2019
LAYOUT	DT 02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT 02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG 02/11/2019



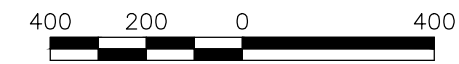
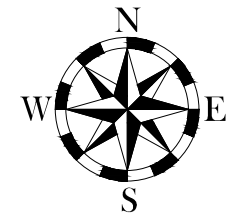
Hanson Professional Services Inc.
4501 Gollihar Rd.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
TBPLS F-10039500
TBPG F-50556
TBAE F-BR 2458

Phone: (361) 814-9900
(800) 677-2831
www.hanson-inc.com
Offices Nationwide

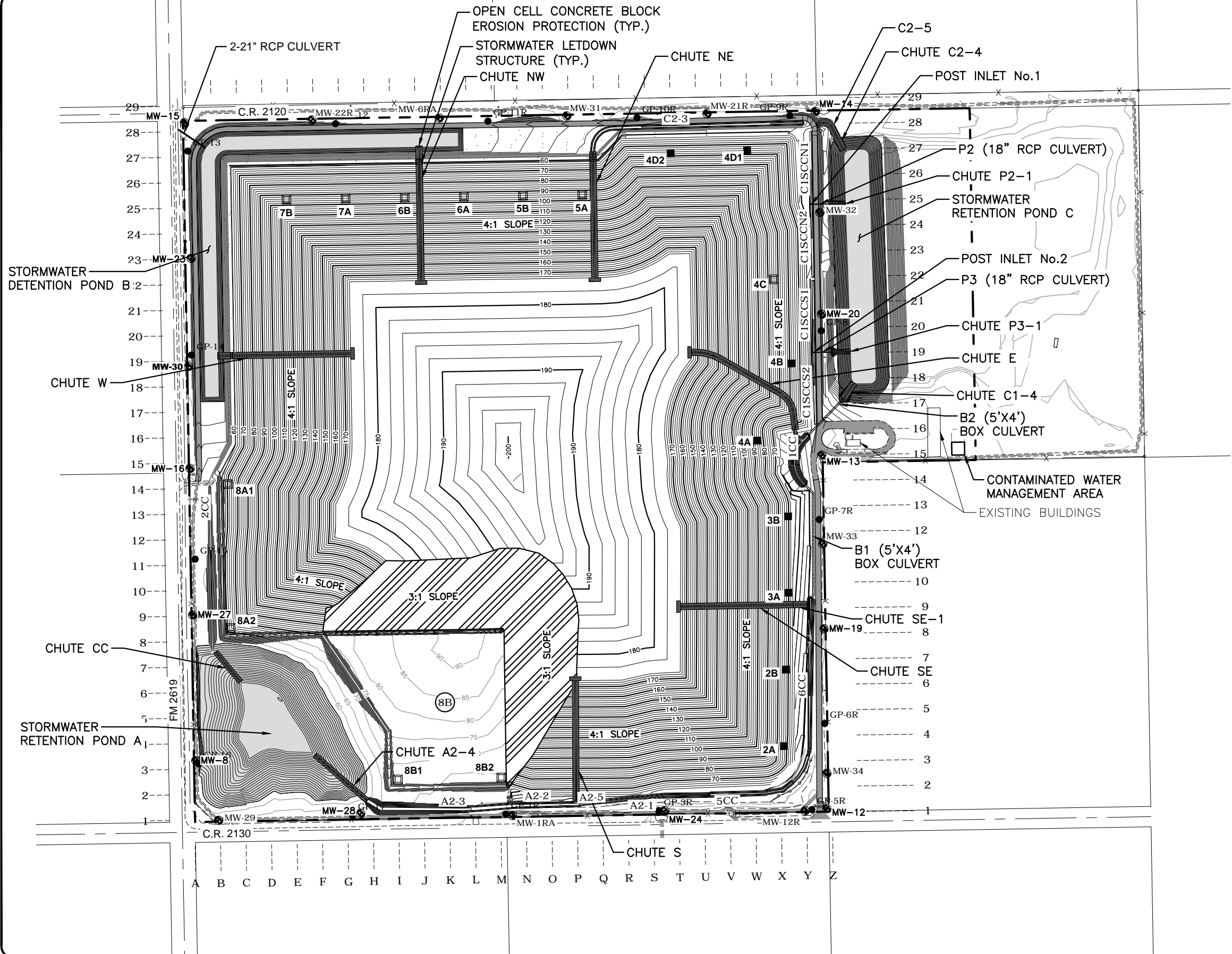
PART III, ATTACHMENT 15, APPENDIX G
LANDFILL SEQUENCING PLAN 7
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
III.15-G-13



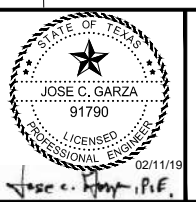
LEGEND:

- EXISTING FENCE CORNER
- X — EXISTING FENCE
- 65.00 — EXISTING CONTOUR
- - - - - EXISTING ROAD
- - - - - PERMIT BOUNDARY LIMITS
- 200 — FINAL COVER CONTOURS
- — PROPOSED ROAD
- ▨ PROPOSED STORMWATER LETDOWN STRUCTURE
- ▨ PROPOSED STORMWATER PONDS
- ▨ PROPOSED 3:1 SLOPE WORKING FACE
- ▨ PROPOSED 3:1 SIDE SLOPE
- ④ 4A SECTOR No.
- GP-8 GAS PROBE
- MW-32 MONITOR WELL
- EXISTING SUMPS
- FUTURE SUMPS



FEB 11, 2019 2:04 PM TORREC01809 I:\16JOBS\1610438B\CAD\SITE\DRAWING\15-G-7-C-15.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



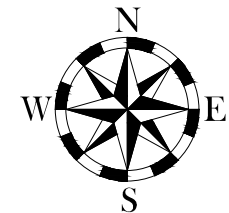
Hanson No. 16L0438	
Filename	
Scale	AS SHOWN
Date	02/11/2019
LAYOUT	DT 02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT 02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG 02/11/2019

HANSON
 Copyright Hanson Professional Services Inc. 2018
 Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 4501 Gollihar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPG F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458
 Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

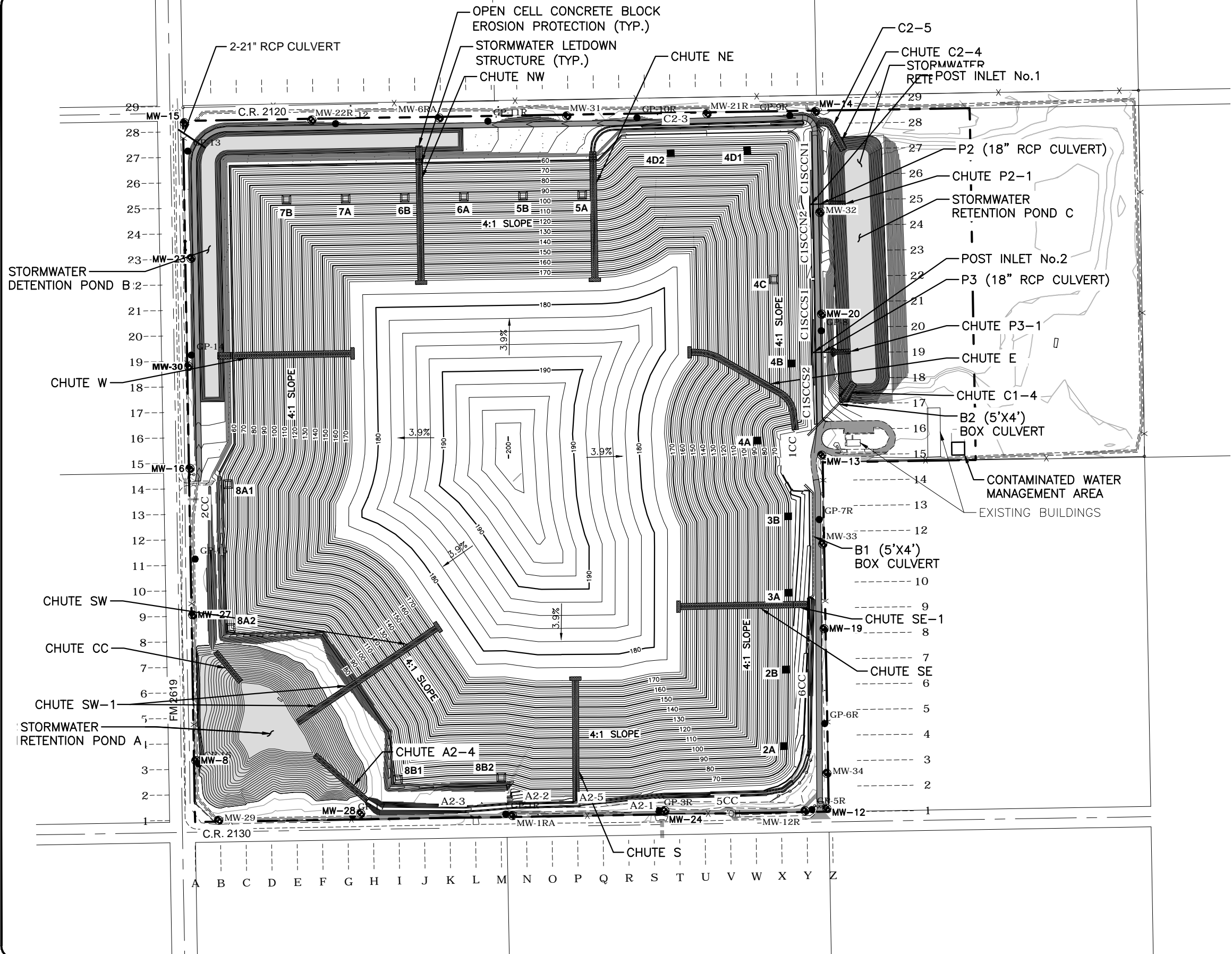
**PART III, ATTACHMENT 15, APPENDIX G
 LANDFILL SEQUENCING PLAN 8
 CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL**
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

**FIGURE:
 III.15-G-14**



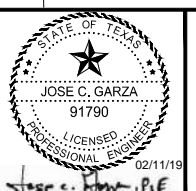
LEGEND:

- EXISTING FENCE CORNER
- EXISTING FENCE
- EXISTING CONTOUR
- EXISTING ROAD
- PERMIT BOUNDARY LIMITS
- FINAL COVER CONTOURS
- PROPOSED ROAD
- PROPOSED STORMWATER LETDOWN STRUCTURE
- PROPOSED STORMWATER PONDS
- PROPOSED 3:1 SLOPE WORKING FACE
- PROPOSED 3:1 SIDE SLOPE
- SECTOR No.
- GAS PROBE
- MONITOR WELL
- EXISTING SUMPS
- FUTURE SUMPS



FEB 11, 2019 2:05 PM TORREC01809
 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\DRAWING\15-G-7-C-15.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No. 16L0438	DT	02/11/2019
Filename	DT	02/11/2019
Scale AS SHOWN	JCG	02/11/2019
Date 02/11/2019		

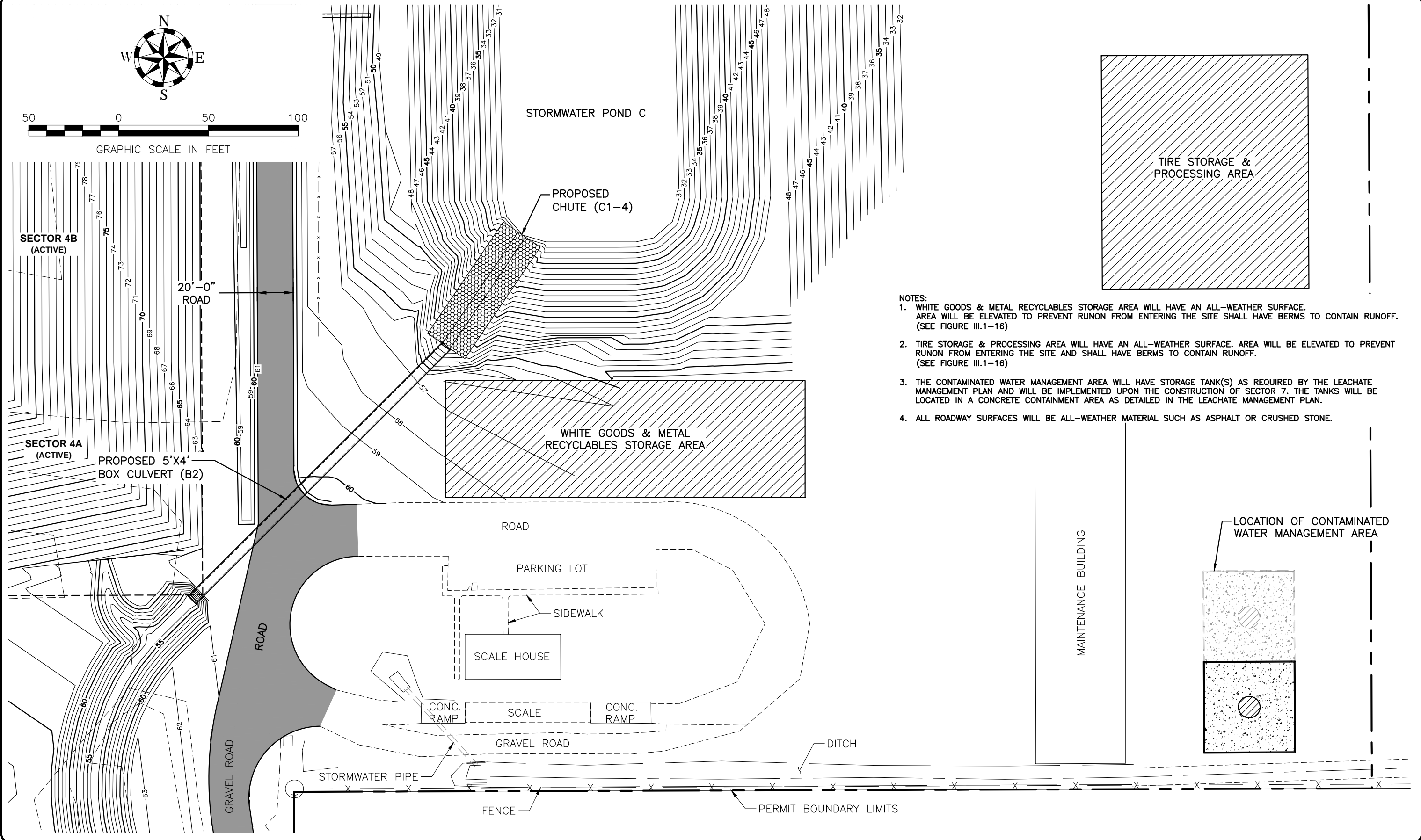
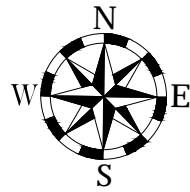


Hanson Professional Services Inc.
 4501 Gollihar Rd.
 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

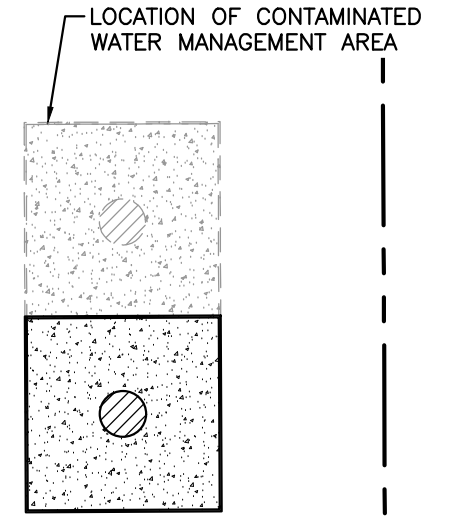
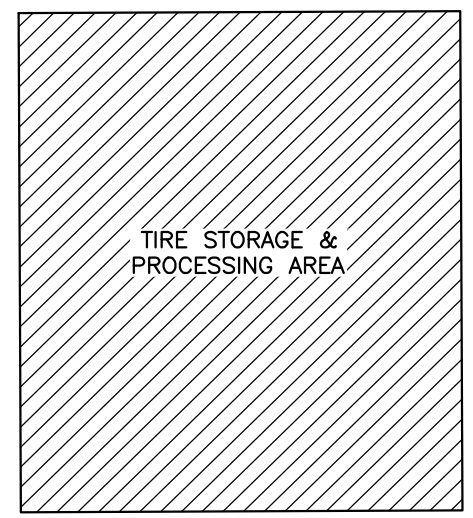
TBPE F-417
 TBPLS F-10039500
 TBPB F-50556
 TBAE F-BR 2458
 Phone: (361) 814-9900
 (800) 677-2831
 www.hanson-inc.com
 Offices Nationwide

PART III, ATTACHMENT 15, APPENDIX G
LANDFILL SEQUENCING PLAN 9
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
 MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
 KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
 KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
III.15-G-15

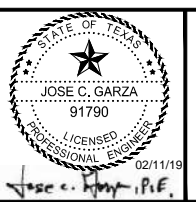


- NOTES:
1. WHITE GOODS & METAL RECYCLABLES STORAGE AREA WILL HAVE AN ALL-WEATHER SURFACE. AREA WILL BE ELEVATED TO PREVENT RUNON FROM ENTERING THE SITE SHALL HAVE BERMS TO CONTAIN RUNOFF. (SEE FIGURE III.1-16)
 2. TIRE STORAGE & PROCESSING AREA WILL HAVE AN ALL-WEATHER SURFACE. AREA WILL BE ELEVATED TO PREVENT RUNON FROM ENTERING THE SITE AND SHALL HAVE BERMS TO CONTAIN RUNOFF. (SEE FIGURE III.1-16)
 3. THE CONTAMINATED WATER MANAGEMENT AREA WILL HAVE STORAGE TANK(S) AS REQUIRED BY THE LEACHATE MANAGEMENT PLAN AND WILL BE IMPLEMENTED UPON THE CONSTRUCTION OF SECTOR 7. THE TANKS WILL BE LOCATED IN A CONCRETE CONTAINMENT AREA AS DETAILED IN THE LEACHATE MANAGEMENT PLAN.
 4. ALL ROADWAY SURFACES WILL BE ALL-WEATHER MATERIAL SUCH AS ASPHALT OR CRUSHED STONE.



FEB 11, 2019 2:43 PM TORRE01809 I:\16JOBS\16L0438B\CAD\SITE\DRAWING\15-G-16.DWG

NUMBER	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED



Hanson No. 16L0438		
Filename		
Scale	1"=30'	
Date	02/11/2019	
LAYOUT	DT	02/11/2019
DRAWN	DT	02/11/2019
REVIEWED	JCG	02/11/2019



Hanson Professional Services Inc.
4501 Gollihar Rd.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

TBPE F-417
TBPLS F-10039500
TBPG F-50556
TBAE F-BR 2458

Phone: (361) 814-9900
(800) 677-2831
www.hanson-inc.com
Offices Nationwide

PART III, ATTACHMENT 15, APPENDIX G
SUPPORT AREA LAYOUT
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
MSW PERMIT No. 235-C
KINGSVILLE, TEXAS
KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

FIGURE:
III.15-G-16

APPENDIX I
EPA SEMINAR PUBLICATION DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF RCRA/CERCLA
FINAL COVERS (CHAPTER 9 SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS OF HELP MODEL
PARAMETERS)

For Permitting Purposes Only



02/11/19

Jose C. Garza, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 417

United States
Environmental Protection
Agency

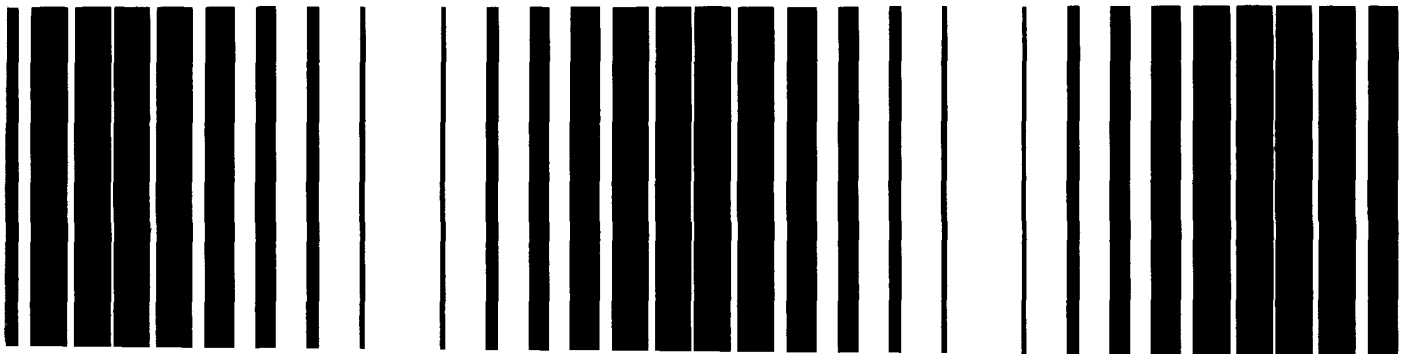
Office of
Research and Development
Washington, DC 20460

EPA 625 4-91 025
May 1991



Seminar Publication

Design and Construction of RCRA/CERCLA Final Covers



Technology Transfer

EPA/625/4-91/025

Seminar Publication

Design and Construction of RCRA/CERCLA Final Covers


May 1991

Prepared for:

Center for Environmental Research Information
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
26 West Martin Luther King Drive
Cincinnati, OH 45268

by:

Eastern Research Group, Inc.
6 Whittemore Street
Arlington, MA 02174

 Printed on Recycled Paper

NOTICE

The information in this document has been funded wholly or in part by the United States Environmental Protection Agency under Contract 68-C8-0011 to Eastern Research Group, Inc. It has been subject to the Agency's peer and administrative review, and it has been approved for publication as an EPA document. Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This seminar publication is based wholly on papers presented at the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Technology Transfer seminars on Design and Construction of Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) Final Covers. These seminars were held in July and August 1990 in Atlanta, Georgia; Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; Boston, Massachusetts; Dallas, Texas; Kansas City, Missouri; Denver, Colorado; Newark, New Jersey; Chicago, Illinois; Seattle, Washington; and Oakland, California.

The authors are:

Robert E. Landreth, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Risk Reduction Engineering Laboratory (RREL), Cincinnati, Ohio (Chapters 1 and 5)

Dr. David E. Daniel, Department of Civil Engineering, University of Texas, Austin, Texas (Chapters 2 and 6)

Dr. Robert M. Koerner, Drexel University, Geosynthetic Research Institute, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania (Chapters 3, 4, and 7)

Dr. Paul R. Schroeder, Waterways Experiment Station, U.S. Army/Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg, Mississippi (Chapters 8, 9, and 10)

Dr. Gregory N. Richardson, GN Richardson & Associates, Raleigh, North Carolina (Chapters 11 and 12)

Daniel J. Murray of EPA's Center for Environmental Research Information directed the project, providing substantive guidance and review. David A. Carson of EPA's Risk Reduction Engineering Laboratory (RREL), Cincinnati, Ohio, Edwin F. Barth, Jr., of EPA's Center for Environmental Research Information, Cincinnati, Ohio, and Kenneth R. Skahn of EPA's Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response peer reviewed the document. In addition, Frank Walberg, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, served as a special reviewer. Susan Richmond, Linda Saunders, Denise Short, and Heidi Schultz of Eastern Research Group, Inc., provided editorial and production support.

CHAPTER 9

SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS OF HELP MODEL PARAMETERS

INTRODUCTION

This chapter examines the sensitivity of landfill water balance to numerous landfill design variables using the Hydrologic Evaluation of Landfill Performance (HELP) model. This information is useful in a variety of ways. It can aid the design engineer in selecting preliminary design alternatives for municipal or hazardous waste landfills. It can serve as a basis for regulatory agencies to establish and evaluate technical guidelines. It can also provide additional insight on the importance and interaction of specific design variables on the water balance. Finally, it can assist in evaluating the suitability of methodologies used in the computer model. The analyses include examination of both cover systems and lateral drainage/liner systems (1). The complete list of design characteristics examined is given in Table 9-1.

The analysis of landfill cover design is divided into two parts. First, water balance results are compared for different general design conditions such as climate (location), topsoil and vegetative characteristics, and cover

design. Then, the effects resulting from changes in specific characteristics of the vegetative layer, such as runoff curve number, evaporative depth, and moisture retention properties, are examined. The water balance components examined in this chapter are surface runoff, evapotranspiration, lateral subsurface drainage to collection systems, and vertical percolation through the soil liner.

The analysis of liner systems examines the effects of slope, drain spacing, saturated hydraulic conductivity, and geomembrane leakage characteristics on leachate collection and leakage through liners. Two types of vertical inflows to the drain layer are considered. First, an inflow rate of 127 cm/yr (50 in./yr) was used to represent infiltration at an open landfill. This inflow was distributed in time according to actual rainfall patterns at Shreveport, Louisiana. Second, an inflow rate of 20 cm/yr (8 in./yr) uniformly distributed in time was used to represent infiltration at a covered landfill.

In the discussion that follows, the effects of the saturated hydraulic conductivities of the drain layer and liner are first investigated by holding the slope and drainage length constant. Then, the slope and drainage length are examined by holding the hydraulic conductivities constant. In all cases, the thickness of the lateral drainage layer was greater than the maximum head, and the thickness of the soil liner was 61 cm (24 in.).

Table 9-1. Parameters Selected for Sensitivity Analysis

Typical Cover Systems

- Quantity of vegetation
- Cover soil thickness
- Topsoil type
- Use of lateral drainage layer
- Geographical location or climate

Vegetative Layer

- SCS runoff curve number
- Evaporative depth
- Drainable porosity
- Plant available water
- Municipal vs. hazardous waste cover design

Analysis of Percolation and Drainage Design

- Hydraulic conductivity of barrier soil layer
- Hydraulic conductivity of lateral drainage layer
- Geomembrane leakage factor
- Liner type (clay, geomembrane, or composite)
- Slope of lateral drainage layer
- Drainage length
- Double liner system design

COMPARISON OF TYPICAL COVER SYSTEMS

Design Parameters

Three locations were studied to determine the effect of various climatological regimes on cover performance—Santa Maria, California; Schenectady, New York; and Shreveport, Louisiana. These locations represent a wide range in levels of precipitation, temperature, and solar radiation as summarized in Table 9-2. Default values for precipitation, temperature, solar radiation, and leaf area index are stored in the HELP model for each site and were used for the sensitivity analysis simulations. The period of record stored in the HELP model for daily precipitation is 1974 through 1978.

Two cover designs were examined as shown in Figure 9-1. One is typical of some newer landfills where 0.61 m (2 ft)

Table 9-2. Climatological Regimes

Climatological Variable	Location		
	Santa Maria, CA	Schenectady, NY	Shreveport, LA
Precipitation¹			
Mean annual (in.)	14	48	44
Mean winter (Nov-Apr) (in.)	12	19	22
Mean summer (May-Oct) (in.)	2	29	22
Temperature			
Mean annual (°F)	57	49	66
Mean Jan (°F)	51	23	47
Mean July (°F)	62	73	83
Days with minimum below 32°F	24	129	37
Solar radiation			
Mean daily (langleys)	450	290	410

¹These mean values are for the period simulated by the HELP model in this section, 1974-1978.

of topsoil overlies a 0.31-m (1-ft) thick lateral drainage layer having a saturated hydraulic conductivity of 3×10^{-2} cm/sec, a slope of 0.01 m/m (0.03 ft/ft) and a maximum drainage length of 61 m (200 ft). The drainage layer is underlain by a 0.61-m (2-ft) thick soil liner having a saturated hydraulic conductivity of 1×10^{-7} cm/sec. The other design is typical of older municipal sanitary landfills where a topsoil layer overlies a 0.61-m (2-ft) thick soil liner having a saturated hydraulic conductivity of 1×10^{-6} cm/sec.

Two types of topsoil were considered in the cover designs: sandy loam and silty, clayey loam. The sandy loam characteristics were those of the HELP model default soil texture 6, which represents Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) soil class SM and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) soil class SL. The silty, clayey loam characteristics were those of the HELP model default soil texture 12, which represents USCS soil class CL and USDA soil class SICL. The topsoil-type designation was used to select soil porosity, field capacity, wilting point, and hydraulic conductivity, besides influencing the selection of the runoff curve number. In addition to two types of topsoil, two thickness of topsoil were examined—46 cm (18 in.) and 91 cm (36 in.).

The vegetative cover was designated as being either a good stand of grass or a poor stand of grass. This selection dictated the values for leaf area index, evaporative depth, and runoff curve number, and influenced the value used for the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the topsoil. For a given vegetative cover and topsoil material, the runoff curve number was obtained from the HELP Model User's Guide (2). These numbers were 60 for good grass on sandy loam; 80 for poor grass on sandy

loam; 81 for good grass on silty, clayey loam; and 92 for poor grass on silty, clayey loam. These curve numbers are in agreement with values obtained from Section 4, Hydrology, National Engineering Handbook (3). The depth of the evaporative zone was chosen as 18 cm (7 in.) for poor grass and 36 cm (14 in.) for good grass.

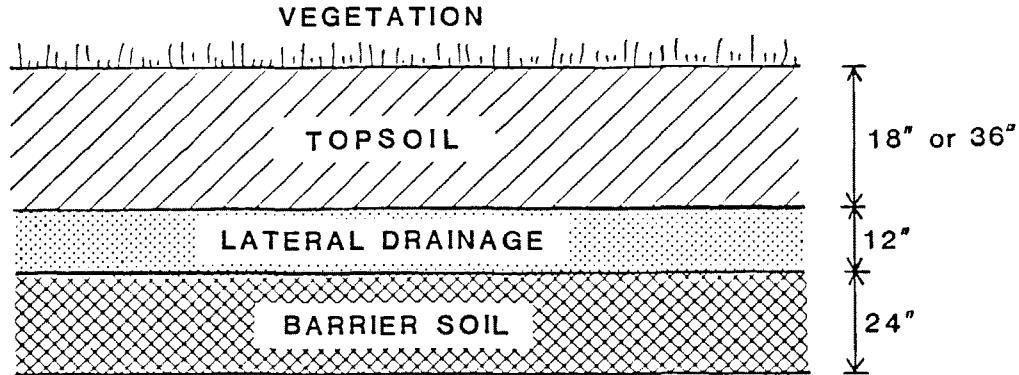
Results

Figures 9-2 and 9-3 summarize the results obtained in the general sensitivity analysis performed on the cover systems, respectively, with and without lateral drainage. The height of each bar segment represents the corresponding mean annual value of water balance component in inches which is given next to each bar segment. The results provide a comparison of the effects of varying quantity of vegetation, cover design, topsoil type, topsoil thickness, and climatological regime.

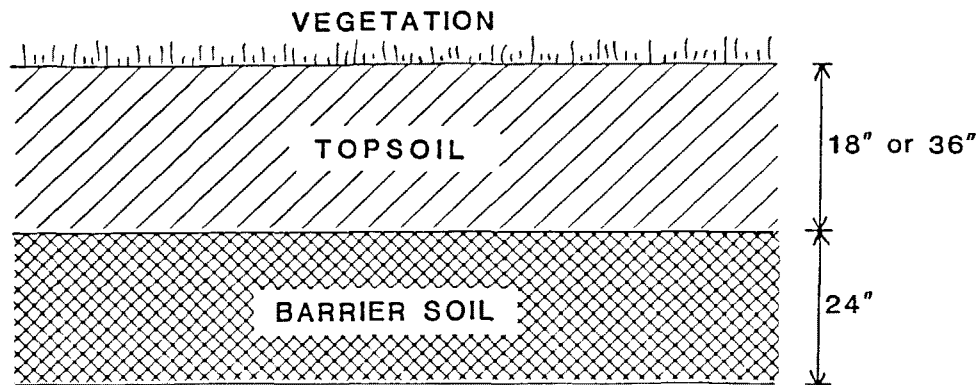
Effects of Vegetation

Two levels of vegetation were examined—a poor stand of grass and a good stand of grass; the latter represents three times the quantity of vegetation as that of the former. Table 9-3 presents the water balance results for both cover systems at all three sites as a function of level of vegetation. The results are given in units of percent of the precipitation during the simulation period.

Vegetation reduces surface runoff and increases evapotranspiration. Evapotranspiration is greater because the plant demand for moisture and a greater quantity of water is available for evapotranspiration due to greater infiltration and a greater evaporative zone. Runoff is less because vegetation increases the minimum infiltration rate, drying rate, interception, and surface roughness, which results in a decrease in the runoff curve



a) Three Layer Landfill Cover Design



b) Two Layer Landfill Cover Design

Figure 9-1. Cover designs for sensitivity analysis.

number. The influence of surface vegetation on the volume of lateral drainage and percolation or leakage from the cover is varied. However, the quantity of vegetation tends to have very little effect on the percolation or leakage through the cover system. For the cover with lateral drainage, the increase in infiltration with good grass was greater than the increase in evapotranspiration, resulting in a larger volume of lateral drainage and a negligible change in percolation. For the cover without lateral drainage, the increase in infiltration yielded high heads or depths of saturation above the liner that permitted greater evapotranspiration by maintaining higher moisture contents in the evaporative zone. Consequently, the increase in evapotranspiration was greater than the increase in infiltration. This resulted in a trend toward a small decrease in percolation for a higher level of vegetation. The opposite trend may occur for vegetative layers having lower saturated hydraulic conductivities

and higher plant available water capacities. The results were similar at all three sites despite quite different climates. In summary, vegetation decreases runoff and increases evapotranspiration but tends to have little effect on the water balance. The magnitude of the effects is design dependent and to a lesser degree climate dependent. The main function of vegetation is to control erosion.

Effects of Topsoil Thickness

Two topsoil thicknesses were examined—46 cm (18 in.) and 91 cm (36 in.). Table 9-4 presents the water balance results for the two-layer cover system as a function of topsoil thickness at all three sites. The results are given in units of percent of the precipitation during the simulation period. The cover system with lateral drainage was not used in this analysis because lateral drainage would negate the effects by preventing or minimizing the in-

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

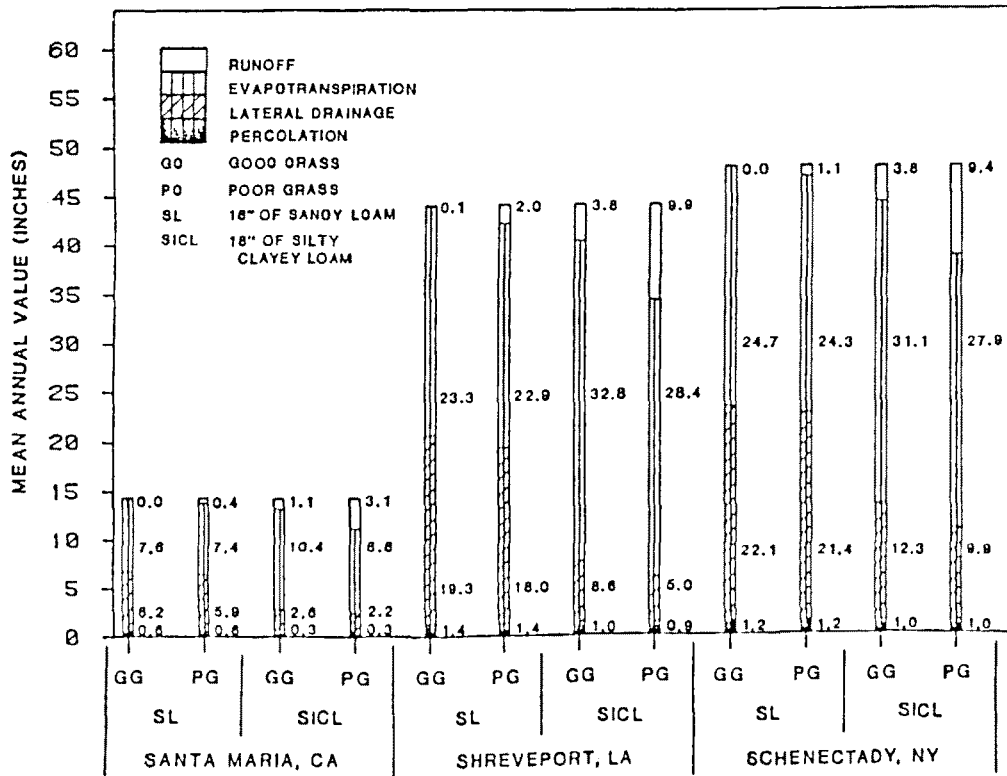


Figure 9-2. Bar graph for three-layer cover design showing effect of surface vegetation, topsoil type, and location.

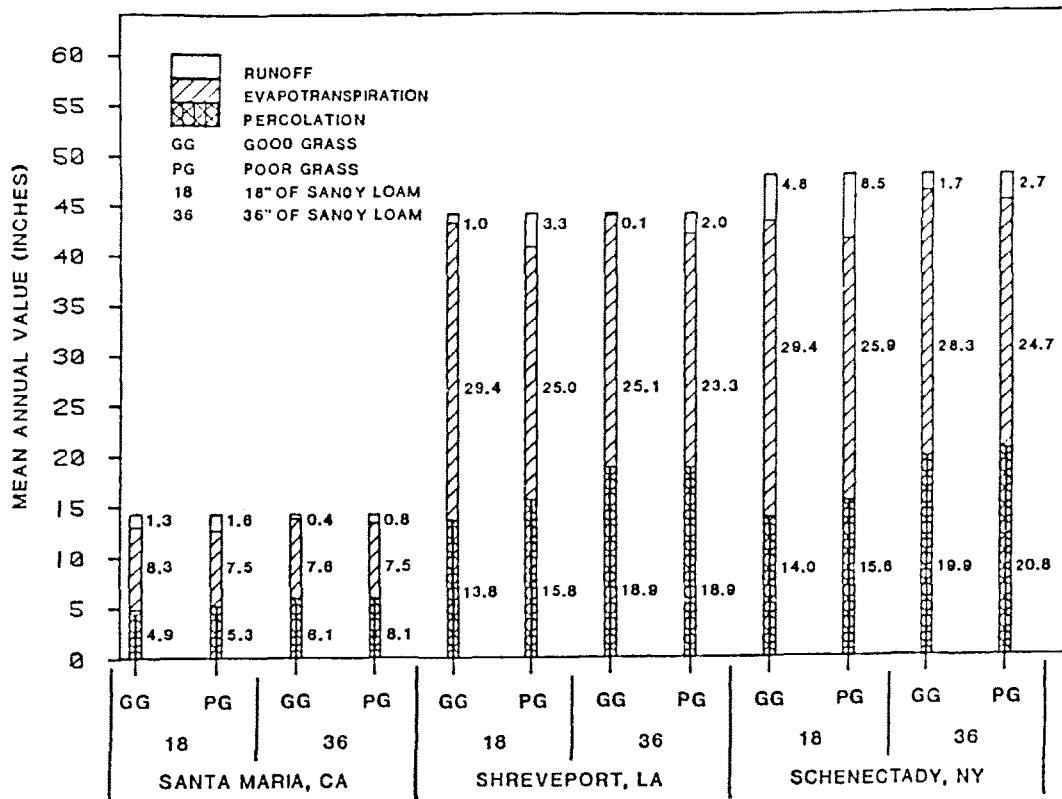


Figure 9-3. Bar graph for two-layer cover design showing effect of topsoil depth, surface vegetation, and location.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

Table 9-3. Effects of Climate and Vegetation

	Locations		
	CA	LA (Percent of Precipitation)	NY
81 cm (36 in.) of Sandy Loam Topsoil			
61 cm (24 in.) of 1×10^{-6} cm/sec Clay Liner			
Poor grass			
Runoff	5.6	4.6	5.5
Evapotranspiration	51.8	53.0	52.1
Percolation	42.6	42.4	42.4
Good grass			
Runoff	3.1	0.2	3.5
Evapotranspiration	55.0	57.2	55.3
Percolation	42.9	42.6	41.2

	Locations		
	CA	LA (Percent of Precipitation)	NY
46 cm (18 in.) of Sandy Loam Topsoil			
31 cm (12 in.) of 0.03 cm/sec Sand with 61 m (200 ft) Drain Length at 3% Slope			
61 cm (24 in.) of 1×10^{-7} cm/sec Clay Liner			
Poor grass			
Runoff	3.0	4.4	2.2
Evapotranspiration	51.6	51.9	50.3
Lateral drainage	41.2	40.6	44.0
Percolation	4.2	3.1	2.5
Good grass			
Runoff	0.0	0.2	0.0
Evapotranspiration	52.6	53.0	51.0
Lateral drainage	43.2	43.7	45.5
Percolation	4.2	3.1	2.5

Table 9-4. Effects of Climate and Topsoil Thickness

	Locations		
	CA	LA (Percent of Precipitation)	NY
Sandy Loam Topsoil with a Poor Stand of Grass			
61 cm (24 in.) of 1×10^{-6} cm/sec Clay Liner			
46 cm (18 in.) of topsoil			
Runoff	11.2	7.5	13.4
Evapotranspiration	51.9	56.9	54.5
Percolation	36.9	35.6	32.1
91 cm (36 in.) of topsoil			
Runoff	5.6	4.6	5.5
Evapotranspiration	51.8	53.0	52.1
Percolation	42.6	42.4	42.4

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

trusion of the saturated zone above the liner into the evaporative zone.

Significant differences existed between the 46- and 91-cm (18- and 36-in.) topsoil depth simulations in the absence of lateral drainage. The effects were similar at all three sites. Runoff and evapotranspiration were greater for the shallower depth to the liner, indicating that the head above the barrier soil layer maintained higher moisture contents in the evaporative zone. The percolation was subsequently less than the cases with greater topsoil thickness. The 91-cm (36-in.) depth to the liner permits larger heads and longer sustaining heads since a greater thickness of material below the evaporative zone is free from abstraction of water by evapotranspiration. The larger heads provide a greater pressure gradient to increase the leakage rate through the cover system.

In general, the effects of topsoil thickness vary greatly as the thickness increases from several inches to several feet. Throughout the transition, the quantity of runoff should continue to decrease until the depth to the liner becomes sufficiently great so as to prevent the zone of saturation to ever climb into the evaporative zone. Similarly, the percolation through the liner should continue to increase until there is no interaction between the saturation zone and the evaporative zone. The evapotranspiration is expected to increase initially as the available storage in the evaporative zone increases, i.e., until the depth to the liner equals the maximum depth that evapotranspiration can reach. At greater depths the evapotranspiration should continue to decrease until the depth to the liner is sufficient to prevent any further interactions between the evaporative and saturation zones.

While percolation increases with topsoil thickness given identical properties for all layers in the cover system, adequate thickness must be provided in a design to ensure the integrity of the cover system. A small topsoil

thickness would not provide adequate water storage to support vegetation, maintain soil stability, and control erosion. Similarly, a shallow depth to the liner would promote desiccation or freezing of the liner, which may greatly increase its permeability and, therefore, the percolation.

Effects of Topsoil Type

Two topsoil types were examined—sandy loam and silty, clay loam. Table 9-5 presents the water balance results for the three-layer cover system as a function of topsoil type at all three sites. The results are given in units of percent of the precipitation during the simulation period. The cover system without lateral drainage was not used in this analysis because the intrusion of the saturated zone above the liner into the evaporative zone would decrease the magnitude of the effects.

The results show that the clayey topsoil significantly increased both runoff and evapotranspiration, which in turn greatly decreased lateral drainage and percolation. The results were similar at all three sites. Runoff increased from about 3 percent to 20 percent of the precipitation, due primarily to the larger runoff curve number selected for the clayey soil based on its lower minimum infiltration rate. Evapotranspiration increased approximately from 51 percent to 61 percent of precipitation, due to the lower hydraulic conductivity of the clayey soil and, more importantly, the larger plant available water capacity (field capacity minus wilting point). The lower hydraulic conductivity of the clayey soil slowed the drainage rate, maintaining moisture contents above field capacity for longer periods of time and allowing greater evapotranspiration. The larger plant available water capacity of the clayey soil provided a larger moisture reservoir available for evapotranspiration after gravity drainage ceased. The lateral drainage was reduced from about 42 percent to 16 percent of the precipitation and

Table 9-5. Effects of Climate and Topsoil Types

46 cm (18 in.) of Topsoil with a Poor Stand of Grass
31 cm (12 in.) of 0.03 cm/sec Sand with 61 m (200 ft) Drain Length at 3% Slope
61 cm (24 in.) of 1×10^{-7} cm/sec Clay Liner

	Locations		
	CA	LA (Percent of Precipitation)	NY
Sandy loam			
Runoff	3.0	4.4	2.2
Evapotranspiration	51.6	51.9	50.3
Lateral drainage	41.2	40.6	44.0
Percolation	4.2	3.1	2.5
Silty, clayey loam			
Runoff	21.6	22.3	19.2
Evapotranspiration	61.2	64.4	58.6
Lateral drainage	15.0	11.3	20.3
Percolation	2.2	2.0	1.9

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

the percolation was reduced from about 3 percent to 2 percent of precipitation.

Use of Lateral Drainage Layer

Direct comparison of the use of a lateral drainage layer was not made since different liner systems were used in the two cover designs. The impact of the use of a lateral drainage layer was explained briefly above. In general, the use of a lateral drainage layer would be expected to decrease the height of the saturation zone above the liner by draining some of the infiltrated water from the cover system. As such, percolation through clay liners would decrease slightly. In addition, runoff and evapotranspiration also would tend to decrease but the magnitude of the change would be design dependent. Topsoil thickness, topsoil type, vegetation, and climate would have impacts.

Effects of Climate

The effects of climate were examined in each of the previous sections. As shown in Figures 9-2 and 9-3, climate affects the absolute magnitude, in inches, of the water budget components. However, Tables 9-3, 9-4, and 9-5 show that climate has a much smaller effect on the relative magnitude of the water budget components in terms of percent of the precipitation. The relative proportions of the water budget components are primarily design dependent while the magnitudes are strongly dependent on the magnitude of the precipitation.

The effect of temperature and solar radiation can be determined by comparing the results for the Louisiana and New York sites. These two sites have similar annual rainfall, although the New York site had somewhat higher annual and summer rainfall. The higher temperature and solar radiation in Louisiana produced about an inch or two more evapotranspiration despite the larger quantity of rainfall in New York. Consequently, the lateral drainage tended to be slightly less at the Louisiana site. However, these differences are much smaller than the differences caused by changes in designs.

Vegetative Layer Properties

The effects of vegetative layer properties on the water balance of two cover systems are presented below. The vegetative layer properties examined are runoff curve number, evaporative depth, drainable porosity, and plant available water capacity. Vegetated cover designs with and without lateral drainage were used in the analyses; the vegetation was assumed to be a fair stand of grass. The thickness of the vegetative layer was 46 cm (18 in.) in both designs. The simulations were performed using climatic data for Santa Maria, California, and Shreveport, Louisiana, and topsoil properties typical of sandy loam and silty, clayey loam. Tables 9-6 and 9-7 summarize the parameter combinations examined under this part of the sensitivity analysis study and present the results of the simulations as percentage of precipitation.

Effects of SCS Runoff Curve Number

The SCS runoff curve number was varied from 65 to 90 for the sandy loam and from 75 to 95 for the silty, clayey loam. The range of curve number was selected to include values representative of the entire range of possible slopes and land management practices used at landfills. The depth of the evaporative zone was 25 cm (10 in.) in all cases. Simulations for the three-layer cover design were performed for both soil types, whereas simulations for the two-layer cover design were performed only for sandy loam. The results are presented in Table 9-6.

An increase in runoff curve number produced an increase in runoff and a decrease in evapotranspiration, lateral drainage, and percolation. The percent increase in runoff was less for the two-layer cover design than for the three-layer cover design. This result was due to the higher average moisture content in the topsoil layer of the two-layer design caused by the restriction to vertical flow imposed by the soil liner in the absence of lateral drainage. This limited the infiltration capacity of the topsoil, causing more frequent saturation of the topsoil and, therefore, more runoff. Thus, runoff volume at low curve numbers was higher for the two-layer cover compared to the three-layer cover. This effect was not as great at high curve numbers because infiltration for both designs was significantly reduced by the curve number itself rather than saturated conditions.

The effects of location or climate on runoff are difficult to discern from the results; however, results in terms of percent of the precipitation did not differ greatly between the two sites. For example, in comparing runoff from Santa Maria and Shreveport, a smaller percentage of precipitation could be expected to drain from the surface as runoff in Santa Maria due to the higher evaporative demand combined with lower total precipitation and longer periods of time between storms. This effect is seen in the data for the three-layer design, but the difference is not as large as may have been expected. Only small differences occur largely because the majority of the rainfall at Santa Maria occurs during the winter when the evaporative demand is the lowest. In addition, several unusually large storms occurred at Santa Maria that yielded unusually large runoff. However, for simulations of the two-layer design with low curve numbers, the influence of the two large storms in Santa Maria caused the runoff percentage to exceed that in Shreveport. This would not be the case if the two storms were excluded.

Summarizing the curve number effects, increasing the curve number directly causes an increase in runoff and a decrease in infiltration. The majority of the decrease in infiltration is reflected as decreases in lateral drainage and evapotranspiration. The decrease in leakage through the cover system is generally small. Changes in slope, vegetation, and land management practices yield

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

only small changes in runoff for soil types and conditions with curve numbers below 75. The climate, design, and topsoil characteristics affect the volume of runoff for a given curve number. The nature of the effects is closely tied to the potential for evapotranspiration, vertical drainage from the topsoil, and lateral drainage.

Effects of Evaporative Depth

Evaporative depth as defined by its use in the HELP model is the thickness of the evapotranspiration zone, the maximum depth from which water can be extracted to satisfy evapotranspiration demand. This depth is a function of soil properties, vegetation, climate, and design. The evaporative depth was varied from 10 to 46 cm (4 to 18 in.) for both sandy loam and silty, clayey loam. The runoff curve number was 75 for the sandy loam and 85 for the silty, clayey loam. Simulations for the three-layer cover design were performed for both soil types, whereas simulations for the two-layer cover design were performed only for sandy loam. The results are presented in Table 9-6.

Evapotranspiration increased with increasing evaporative depth while lateral drainage and percolation decreased; the effect on runoff varied. The interrelationship between these variables is complex and depends on many factors. The increase in evaporative depth allows evapotranspiration to deplete soil moisture from greater depths, generally increasing the total volume of evapotranspiration. However, since the total evapotranspiration demand remains constant, a smaller volume of water depletion occurs per unit depth. Consequently, the average moisture content throughout the evaporative zone would be higher, resulting in a higher runoff curve number and, therefore, larger runoff. However, when the time period between storms is sufficiently long, evapotranspiration demand is able to deplete soil moisture to equal levels with either small or large evaporative depths. In this case, runoff volume could decrease with increasing evaporative depth since antecedent moisture conditions would remain the same and the increased storage volume in the deeper evaporative zone would increase the infiltration capacity.

The effect of evaporative depth on the volume of lateral drainage and percolation is directly related to the composite effect on evapotranspiration and runoff. In the examples chosen for Table 9-6, the increase in evapotranspiration with increased evaporative depth was greater than any increase in infiltration; therefore, lateral drainage and percolation always decreased.

An increase in evaporative depth caused an increase in infiltration for the two-layer cover compared to a slight decrease for the three-layer cover. This difference relates to the different mechanisms controlling infiltration in these two cases. For the two-layer cover, the hydraulic conductivity of the clay liner was much less than the sandy loam topsoil. Therefore, infiltration tended to

saturate the topsoil layer, and the total volume of infiltration was dependent primarily on the volume of storage available in this layer. A larger evaporative depth increased the potential for a larger volume of available storage and thus for more infiltration. For the three-layer cover, the lateral drainage layer generally maintained a free drainage condition at the topsoil/lateral drainage layer interface. Infiltration was then controlled primarily by the hydraulic conductivity of the topsoil and the available storage in the top segment of the subprofile. As explained above, this condition could result in either an increase or decrease in infiltration with an increase in evaporative depth.

Summarizing the effects of evaporative depth, an increase in evaporative depth produces an increase in evapotranspiration and, therefore, generally a decrease in lateral drainage and percolation. The effects on runoff are mixed but typically very small. The size of the changes are difficult to predict because the effects of evaporative depth changes are indirect. Changing the evaporative depth changes the potential storage in the potential storage in the evaporative zone that may not significantly change the net evapotranspiration. As evidence of this, the change in evapotranspiration is very small when the evaporative depth is increased beyond 46 cm (18 in.). In addition, the topsoil characteristics, climate, and design affect the response to a change in evaporative depth.

Effects of Drainable Porosity

Drainable porosity is defined as the difference between porosity and field capacity; that is, the amount of water that could be vertically drained from a saturated soil by gravity forces alone. Values ranged from 0.254 to 0.686 cm/cm (0.100 to 0.270 in./in.) in this study. These values represent the volume of moisture storage capacity in excess of field capacity, divided by the bulk volume of soil including voids. Values for field capacity and wilting point remained constant at 0.668 and 0.338 cm/cm (0.263 and 0.133 in./in.), respectively. Only sandy loam soil was considered. The evaporative depth was 25 cm (10 in.), and the SCS curve number was 75. Both two- and three-layer cover designs were simulated. The results are presented in Table 9-7.

An increase in drainable porosity increases the moisture storage volume above field capacity and decreases unsaturated hydraulic conductivity for a given moisture content given a constant saturated hydraulic conductivity. Therefore, more water can infiltrate and be made available for evapotranspiration during vertical drainage. This increases the volume of evapotranspiration and decreases the volume of lateral drainage and percolation as shown in Table 9-7. However, the effect of increased drainable porosity on runoff is varied. For the three-layer cover, runoff decreased slightly at Santa Maria and increased slightly at Shreveport. For the two-layer cover,

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

Table 9-6. Effects of Evaporative Depth and Runoff Curve Number

Description ¹	Average Annual Volume (Percent Precipitation) ²									
	Three-Layer Cover Design					Two-Layer Cover Design				
Site	Soil Type	Evap. Depth (in.)	SCS Curve Number	Runoff	ET ³	Lat. ⁴ Drng.	Liner ⁵ Perc.	Runoff	ET ³	Liner ⁶ Perc.
CA	SL	10	65	0.1	52.7	43.6	4.2	7.1	53.8	39.9
CA	SL	10	80	2.6	51.9	41.9	4.2	8.7	53.0	39.1
CA	SL	10	90	11.3	49.5	35.9	4.1	14.4	50.4	36.0
CA	SICL	10	75	5.5	70.8	22.1	2.2			
CA	SICL	10	85	12.7	67.6	18.0	2.2			
CA	SICL	10	95	34.4	57.3	6.4	1.6			
CA	SL	4	75	1.1	41.3	53.3	4.5	8.9	42.9	48.5
CA	SL	10	75	1.1	52.4	42.9	4.2	7.8	53.4	39.6
CA	SL	18	75	1.3	61.9	34.1	3.9	6.9	63.8	30.6
CA	SICL	4	85	12.6	53.3	30.5	3.7			
CA	SICL	10	85	12.7	67.6	18.0	2.2			
CA	SICL	18	85	12.0	77.0	11.2	1.2			
LA	SL	10	65	0.5	52.1	44.1	3.1	2.0	57.9	39.4
LA	SL	10	80	4.2	50.9	41.6	3.1	5.1	55.9	38.3
LA	SL	10	90	15.3	47.1	34.5	3.0	15.6	49.1	34.8
LA	SICL	10	75	5.8	71.2	20.3	2.3			
LA	SICL	10	85	13.5	69.6	14.5	2.2			
LA	SICL	10	95	36.5	59.0	3.0	1.4			
LA	SL	4	75	2.0	38.8	55.7	3.2	8.2	45.1	45.2
LA	SL	10	75	2.1	51.6	43.0	3.1	3.3	57.0	39.0
LA	SL	18	75	2.3	62.4	32.0	3.0	3.0	66.5	30.2
LA	SICL	4	85	12.4	55.6	28.8	2.0			
LA	SICL	10	85	13.5	68.1	14.4	2.1			
LA	SICL	18	85	14.3	75.8	8.1	1.2			

¹CA = Santa Maria, CA; LA = Shreveport, LA; SL = sandy loam (HELP model default texture 6); SICL = silty, clayey loam (HELP model default texture 12). Fair grass and 46-cm (18-in.) topsoil layer was used for all cases.

²Change in storage is not included in this table; therefore, the water balance components shown do not always add up to 100.0 percent.

³ET = evapotranspiration.

⁴Lateral drainage from a 31-cm (12-in.) layer having a slope of 3 percent, a drainage length of 61 m (200 ft), and a hydraulic conductivity of 3×10^{-2} cm/sec.

⁵Percolation through 61-cm (24-in.) liner having a hydraulic conductivity of 10^{-7} cm/sec.

⁶Percolation through 61-cm (24-in.) liner having a hydraulic conductivity of 10^{-6} cm/sec.

runoff decreased significantly at both locations since the relative soil moisture is lower and the available storage is greater. An increase in drainable porosity reduces the head or depth of saturation resulting from a fixed quantity of infiltration. This decreases the lateral drainage while having only small effects on percolation. The design and climate affects the magnitudes of the changes in the water budget components.

Effects of Plant Available Water Capacity

Plant available water capacity is defined as the difference between field capacity and wilting point, or the amount of water available for plant uptake after vertical drainage by gravity has ceased. Values ranged from 0.178 to 0.508 cm/cm (0.070 to 0.200 in./in.) in this analysis. These values represent the volume of potential moisture storage between wilting point and field capacity, divided by the

Table 9-7. Effects of Drainable Porosity and Plant Available Water Capacity

Description ¹			Average Annual Volume (Percent Precipitation) ²						
			Three-Layer Cover Design				Two-Layer Cover Design		
Site	DP	PAWC	Runoff	ET ³	Lat. ⁴ Drng.	Liner ⁵ Perc.	Runoff	ET ³	Liner ⁶ Perc.
CA	0.18	0.07	1.07	48.51	46.45	4.31	8.57	49.78	42.16
CA	0.18	0.13	1.14	52.54	42.83	4.22	7.87	53.55	39.41
CA	0.18	0.20	1.30	56.43	39.43	4.12	7.06	57.18	37.02
CA	0.10	0.13	1.17	48.87	47.38	4.33	10.48	50.40	40.02
CA	0.18	0.13	1.14	52.53	42.81	4.22	7.87	53.55	39.41
CA	0.27	0.13	1.1	55.8	39.6	4.1	5.22	57.34	38.20
LA	0.18	0.07	2.08	47.38	47.12	3.12	4.36	54.57	40.08
LA	0.18	0.13	2.15	51.74	42.86	3.08	3.45	57.05	38.84
LA	0.18	0.20	2.26	55.68	38.92	3.04	2.98	59.99	36.69
LA	0.10	0.13	2.10	46.93	47.66	3.12	6.63	55.24	37.65
LA	0.18	0.13	2.15	51.74	42.86	3.08	3.45	57.05	38.84
LA	0.27	0.13	2.2	55.7	38.8	3.0	2.32	59.60	37.49

¹CA = Santa Maria, CA; LA = Shreveport, LA; DP = drainable porosity (vol/vol); PAWC = plant available water capacity (vol/vol). All cases are for 46 cm (18 in.) of sandy loam topsoil (HELP model default texture 6); fair grass; evaporative depth = 25 cm (10 in.); and curve number = 75.

²Change in storage is not included in this table; therefore, the water balance components shown do not always add up to 100.0 percent.

³ET = evapotranspiration.

⁴Lateral drainage from a 31-cm (12-in.) layer having a slope of 3 percent, a drainage length of 61 m (200 ft), and a hydraulic conductivity of 3×10^{-2} cm/sec.

⁵Percolation through 61-cm (24-in.) liner having a hydraulic conductivity of 10^{-7} cm/sec.

⁶Percolation through 61-cm (24-in.) liner having a hydraulic conductivity of 10^{-6} cm/sec.

bulk volume of soil including voids. The values for wilting point and drainable porosity remained constant at 0.338 and 0.457 cm/cm (0.133 and 0.180 in./in.), respectively. Only sandy loam soil was considered. The evaporative depth was 25 cm (10 in.), and the SCS runoff curve number was 75. Both two- and three-layer cover designs were simulated. The results are presented in Table 9-7.

Increasing the plant available water capacity provides a greater volume of water available for evapotranspiration after vertical drainage has nearly ceased. This results in larger volumes of evapotranspiration as shown in Table 9-7. Consequently, the lateral drainage and percolation decreases. The change in the volume of runoff was design dependent. Since increasing the plant available water capacity results in an increased moisture content at field capacity, there is a greater potential for higher antecedent moisture conditions or relative moisture content, resulting in a higher curve number. As such, the runoff for the three-layer cover systems increased with increasing plant available water capacity. Runoff decreased for the two-layer cover systems because infiltration is limited by the storage volume above the liner. As such, increas-

ing the plant available water capacity increases the storage volume, reducing the limits on infiltration and the runoff. As shown in Table 9-7, the runoff from the two-layer cover approaches the runoff from the three-layer cover as the storage potential in the two-layer cover becomes large, that is for large values of drainable porosity and plant available water capacity. In all cases the increases in evapotranspiration were great enough to offset any decrease in runoff; therefore, leachate drainage and percolation always decreased. The size of the changes in the water budget components were dependent on the climate and design. The results would also be dependent on the type of topsoil.

Liner/Drain Systems

This section examines the effects of liner/drain system design on the performance of the drain system under conditions typical of cover systems, and leachate collection systems in open and closed landfills. Performance was determined by the apportionment of the drainage into the drain layer between lateral drainage and percolation through the liner. In addition, the effect of design on the resulting depth of saturation also was examined. For

Table 9-8. Sensitivity of Lateral Drainage and Liner Percolation to Lateral Drainage Slope and Length

Annual ¹ Infiltr. (in.)	Slope S (ft/ft)	Length L (ft)	S*L (ft)	L/S (ft)	Avg. Annual Vol. (% Inflow)		Max. Head In Lat. Drng. Layer (in.)
					Lat. ² Drng.	Liner ³ Perc.	
50	0.01	25	0.25	2,500	96.71	3.29	13.8
50	0.01	75	0.75	7,500	95.89	4.11	29.7
50	0.01	225	2.25	22,500	93.43	6.57	58.2
50	0.03	25	0.75	830	96.85	3.15	12.3
50	0.03	75	2.25	2,500	96.36	3.64	24.8
50	0.03	225	6.75	7,500	95.10	4.90	42.3
50	0.09	25	2.25	280	97.37	2.63	8.5
50	0.09	75	6.75	830	96.87	3.13	16.2
8	0.01	25	0.25	2,500	83.73	16.27	1.2
8	0.01	75	0.75	7,500	82.29	17.71	3.4
8	0.01	225	2.25	22,500	78.51	21.49	9.4
8	0.03	25	0.75	830	84.16	15.84	0.5
8	0.03	75	2.25	2,500	83.59	16.41	1.1
8	0.03	225	6.75	7,500	82.28	17.72	3.5
8	0.09	25	2.25	280	84.35	15.65	0.2
8	0.09	75	6.75	830	84.23	15.77	0.4

¹Value of 50 in./yr represents inflow through an open landfill; the temporal distribution is based on rainfall records for Shreveport, LA. Value of 8 in./yr represents inflow through landfill cover; the temporal distribution is uniform throughout the year.

²Lateral drainage from a layer having a slope of 3 percent, drainage length of 75 ft, porosity of 0.351 vol/vol, field capacity of 0.174 vol/vol, and a saturated hydraulic conductivity of 10^{-2} cm/sec

³Percolation through a 24-in.-thick soil liner having a saturated hydraulic conductivity of 10^{-7} cm/sec.

the cover system or open landfill the drainage into the drain layer was 127 cm/yr (50 in./yr), distributed temporally in accordance with the precipitation at Shreveport. For the closed landfill the drainage into the drain layer was distributed uniformly through time at a rate of 20 cm/yr (8 in./yr).

Four types of liner/drain systems are examined in the various parts of this study to determine their performance: a sand drainage layer underlain by a clay liner, a sand drainage layer underlain by a geomembrane, a sand drainage layer underlain by a composite liner, and double liner systems. For the clay liner system this sensitivity analysis determines the effects of the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the liner and drain layer, slope of the liner, and drain spacing. For the geomembrane and composite liner systems, the effects of synthetic liner leakage fraction and saturated hydraulic conductivity of the geomembrane's subsoil are examined. The sensitivity of the parameters affecting the synthetic liner leakage fraction are presented graphically. For the double liner systems, the effectiveness of several different systems in preventing and detecting leakage from the primary liner prior to leaking through the secondary liner was compared. In all systems the thickness of the drain layer was greater than the peak depth of saturation

in the drain layer, and the thickness of the clay liner or subsoil below a geomembrane was 61 cm (24 in.).

Clay Liner/Drain Systems

Saturated Hydraulic Conductivities. The liner/drain system used in this analysis is shown as Design A in Figure 9-10. The value of KD (the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the drain layer) ranged from 0.001 to 1 cm/sec while the value of KP (the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the clay liner) ranged from 10^{-8} to 10^{-5} cm/sec. The slope of the liner surface toward the drainage collector was 3 percent, and the maximum drainage length to the collector was 23 m (75 ft). The results of the drainage efficiency determinations for the various combinations of KD and KP are shown in Figure 9-4, where the average annual volumes of lateral drainage and percolation expressed as a percentage of annual inflow are plotted.

For the large unsteady inflows totaling 127 cm/yr (50 in./yr), only designs where the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the liner was equal to or less than 10^{-7} cm/sec limited the percolation through the liner to volumes less than 5 percent of the annual inflow (6.4 cm [2.5 in.]). The effect of KD on the drainage efficiency for these low permeability liners is fairly small. Changing KD from 0.001 cm/sec to 1 cm/sec reduced the percolation from 7 per-

cent to 1 percent of the inflow for a KP of 10^{-7} cm/sec and from 0.7 percent to 0.1 percent for a KP of 10^{-8} cm/sec. For a KP value of 10^{-6} cm/sec, only a KD value of 1 cm/sec or greater can reduce the percolation to less than 10 percent of the annual inflow. Liners having a KP of 10^{-5} cm/sec are largely ineffective no matter how large the value of KD is.

For smaller steady inflows of 20 cm/yr (8 in./yr) typical of the infiltration through some cover systems, only liners having a value of KP equal to or less than 10^{-7} cm/sec limited leakage except for designs having a KP of 10^{-6} cm/sec and a very large KD value, 1 cm/sec or greater. As above, the effect of KD on the drainage efficiency is small. Changing KD from 0.001 cm/sec to 1 cm/sec reduced the percolation from 22 percent to 15 percent of the inflow for a KP of 10^{-7} cm/sec and from 2.3 percent to 1.5 percent for a KP of 10^{-8} cm/sec. Liners having a KP of 10^{-7} cm/sec leaked between 2.5 and 5.1 cm/yr (1 and 2 in./yr) while liners having a KP of 10^{-8} cm/sec leaked between 0.25 and 0.51 cm/yr (0.1 to 0.2 in./yr).

Summarizing the results shown in Figure 9-4, the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the liner is the primary control of leakage through a clay liner. At hydraulic conductivities below about 10^{-6} cm/sec the leakage is nearly proportional to the value of KP; that is, an order of magnitude decrease in the value of KP yields nearly an order of magnitude decrease in percolation. The value of KD has only a small effect on the leakage through liners having a KP of 10^{-7} cm/sec or less. Changing the value of KD by three orders of magnitude when using these low permeability liners yields much less than an order of magnitude change in percolation.

Similar effects are also seen in Figures 9-5 and 9-6 which relate the KD/KP design ratio to the resulting ratio of lateral drainage to percolation. The curves in Figure 9-5 are log-least-squares regressions for several ranges of steady-state heads resulting from a steady-state inflow of 20 cm/yr (8 in./yr). The curves in Figure 9-6 are log-least-squares regressions for several ranges of peak \bar{y} resulting from a unsteady inflow of 127 cm/yr (50 in./yr). The plotted points are QD/QP ratios for the given KD/KP ratio; their symbols indicate the value of KD used in obtaining the result. The actual steady-state \bar{y} and peak \bar{y} values were both grouped into four ranges of heads. In Figure 9-5 steady-state heads ranging from 26 to 30.7 cm (10.2 to 12.1 in.) were grouped together as were heads ranging from 3.56 to 4.06 cm (1.4 to 1.6 in.), equaling 0.508 cm (0.2 in.), and less than 0.127 cm (0.05 in.). In Figure 9-6 peak heads ranging from 6.1 to 6.4 cm (2.4 to 2.5 in.) were grouped together as were heads ranging from 19.3 to 23.6 cm (7.6 to 9.3 in.), from 41.15 to 69.6 cm (16.2 to 27.4 in.), and from 116.1 to 153.2 cm (45.7 to 60.3 in.).

Figures 9-5 and 9-6 show that percolation tends to dominate at ratios of KD/KP below 10^7 . This is particularly true as the depth of saturation or inflow decreases. When heads remain constant, the ratio of lateral drainage to percolation is a linear function of KD/KP. Using the maximum head allowed by RCRA of 31 cm (12 in.) and the current minimum KD/KP ratio implied by RCRA of 10^5 , a percolation of 2.3 percent of inflow results; however, an unusually large steady-state inflow of 203 cm/yr (80 in./yr) or 0.559 cm/day (0.22 in./day) is required to achieve this condition. When using the RCRA guidance design, therefore, the peak and steady-state average heads will be considerably smaller than 31 cm (12 in.) at virtually all locations.

Slope and Drainage Length. The combinations of slope and drainage length used in this analysis are listed in Table 9-8 along with resulting average annual volumes of lateral drainage and percolation expressed as a percentage of annual inflow. The table also contains the resulting maximum heads above the soil liner. The slope (S) ranged from 0.003 to 0.028 cm/cm (0.01 to 0.09 ft/ft) (1 to 9 percent) while the drainage length (L) ranged from 8 to 69 m (25 to 225 ft). The saturated hydraulic conductivities of the lateral drainage and soil liners were 10^{-2} and 10^{-7} cm/sec, respectively. The product S*L and the ratio L/S ranged from 0.76 to 2 m (0.25 to 6 ft) and 85 to 6,858 m (280 to 22,500 ft), respectively. S*L is the head contributed by the liner at the crest of the drainage layer.

The results indicate that the volumes of lateral drainage and percolation vary little with changes in slope and drainage length under both steady and unsteady inflows. A ninefold increase in slope reduced the percolation by a maximum of 25 percent for the unsteady inflow and 13 percent for the steady inflow. As the drainage length is reduced and the slope increased, the lateral drainage rate increases. As a result, the head decreases and is maintained at smaller depths for shorter durations. Consequently, the percolation decreases since it is a function of the head on the liner. A ninefold decrease in drainage length reduced the percolation by a maximum of 50 percent for the unsteady inflow and 25 percent for the steady inflow. A ninefold increase in slope and decrease in length decreased the percolation by about 60 percent for the unsteady inflow and about 30 percent for the steady inflow.

The head in the drain layer varies greatly with changes in slope and drainage length. For a steady inflow the average head increases linearly with an increase in drainage length and an increase in the inverse of the slope, as shown in Figure 9-7. A similar relationship exists between the peak average head during the simulation and L/S for unsteady inflow. The average head is slightly influenced by the product of the slope and drainage length when the head is similar to this product.

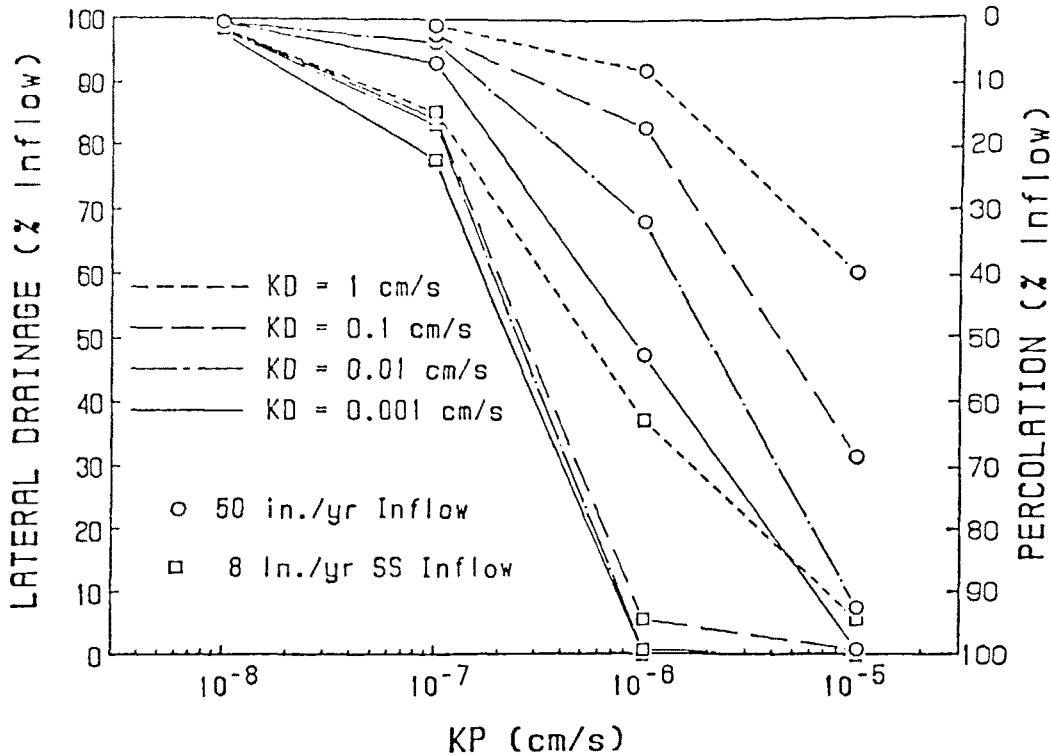


Figure 9-4. Effect of saturated hydraulic conductivity on lateral drainage and percolation.

Geomembrane/Drain Systems

A single synthetic liner under a drain layer as shown in Design B in Figure 9-10 is examined in this section. It is assumed that the synthetic liner was laid directly on a 3-m (10-ft) thick layer of native subsoil. The drainage layer had a saturated hydraulic conductivity of 10⁻² cm/sec, a slope of 3 percent, and a drainage length of 23 m (75 ft). This case will be used to demonstrate the influence of the synthetic liner leakage fraction and the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the native subsoil on the liner system performance. The properties of the subsoil ranged from sand to clay in the analysis.

Liner Leakage Fraction. Brown et al. (4) conducted laboratory experiments and developed predictive equations to quantify leakage rates through various size holes in synthetic liners over soil. They assumed that the measured leakage rates corresponded to a uniform vertical percolation rate equal to the saturated hydraulic conductivity through a circular cross-sectional area of the soil liner directly beneath the hole. Using the data relating leakage and cross-sectional area of flow, Brown et al. (4) developed predictive equations for the radius or area of this flow cross section as a function of hole size, depth of leachate ponding, and saturated hydraulic conductivity of the soil. Figure 9-8 presents their results. The radius of saturated flow through the subsoil was significantly greater than the radius of the hole in the synthetic liner. In this paper, the cross-sectional area of saturated flow

was multiplied by the number of holes per unit area of synthetic liner to compute the synthetic liner leakage fraction. Liner leakage fraction is simply defined as the total horizontal area of saturated flow through the subsoil beneath all of the liner holes divided by the horizontal area of the liner.

Liner leakage fraction is a function of many parameters, some quantitatively defined and others qualitatively defined. Liner leakage fraction increases linearly with increases in the number of holes of the same size and shape. Shape also has a strong effect on the leakage; tears have larger leakage than punctures. Increasing the size of circular holes yields only a slight increase in the leakage, while increasing the length of a tear or bad seam increases the leakage nearly linearly. Leakage also increases nearly linearly with increases in head or depth of saturation above the liner. The leakage fraction also is affected by the gap width between the liner and the subsoil. Gap width is a measure of the seal between the liner and the subsoil. The smaller the gap the better the seal. The seal is a function of the subsoil, installation, liner placement, and subsoil preparation. Installation of the liner on coarse-grained subsoil, clods, debris, or filter fabric provides a poor seal as will wrinkles in the liner. Coarse-grained subsoils decrease the leakage fraction while greatly increasing the leakage. The greater permeability of coarse materials allows greater flow through a smaller area of saturated flow, reducing the

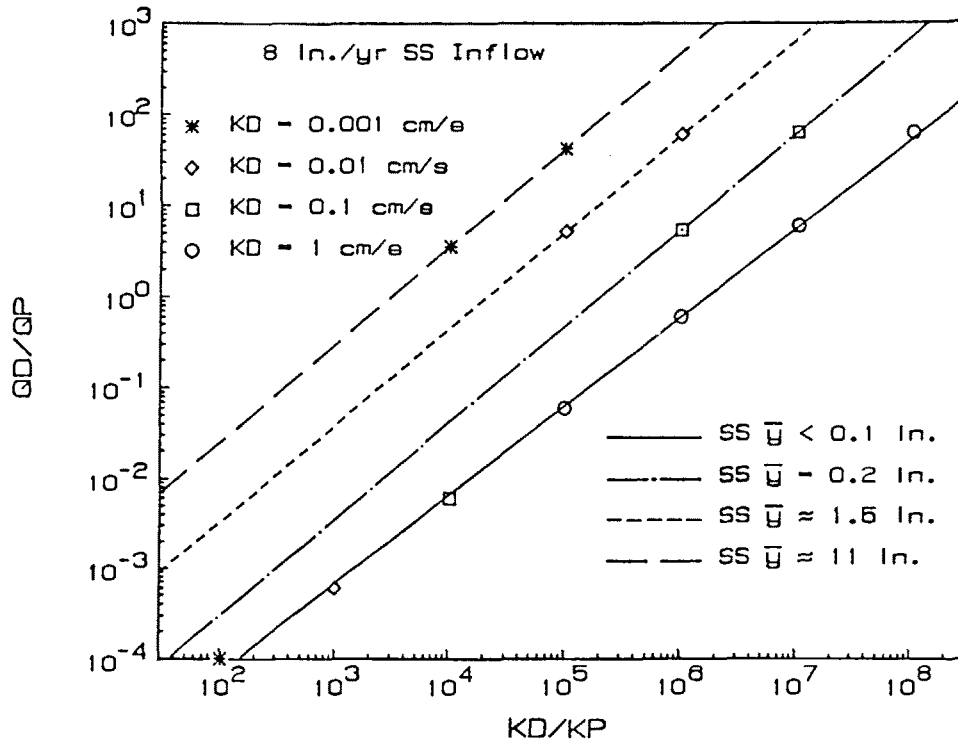


Figure 9-5. Effect of ratio of drainage-layer saturated hydraulic conductivity to soil-liner saturated hydraulic conductivity on ratio of lateral drainage to percolation for steady-state (SS) inflow of 20 cm/yr (8 in./yr).

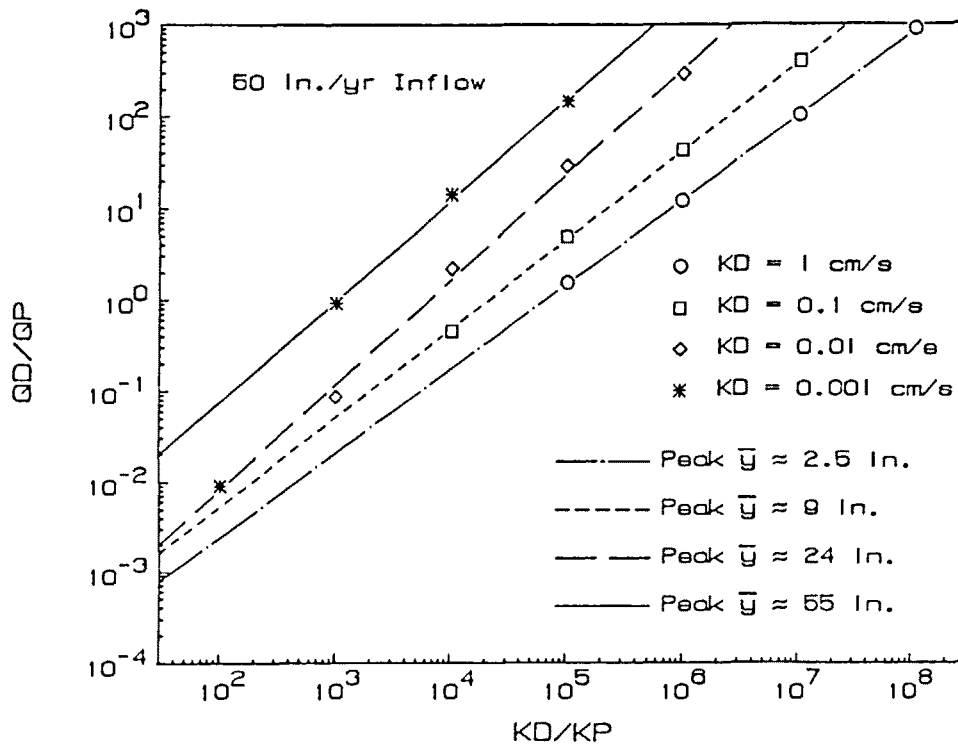


Figure 9-6. Effect of ratio of drainage-layer saturated hydraulic conductivity to soil-liner saturated hydraulic conductivity on ratio of lateral drainage to percolation for unsteady inflow of 127 cm/yr (50 in./yr).

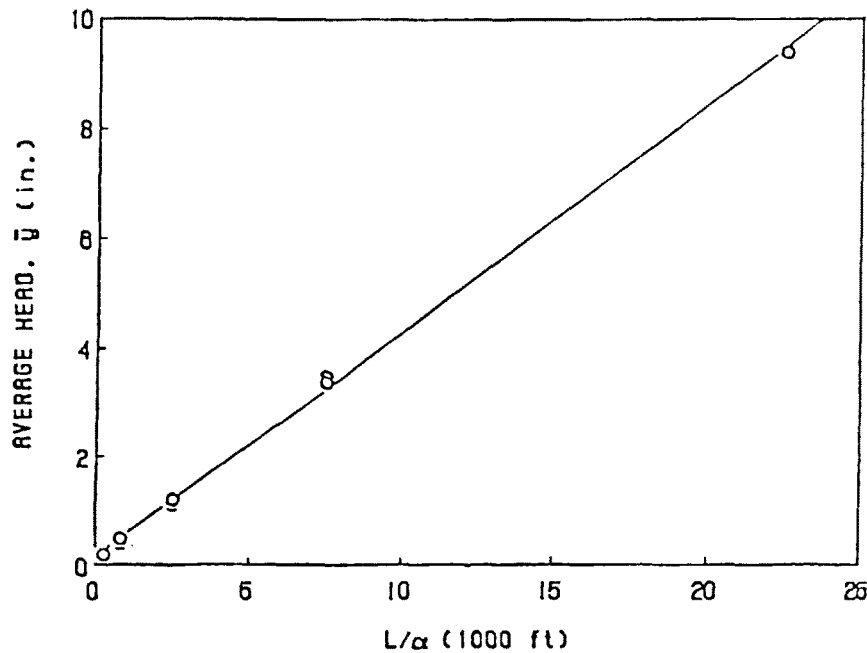


Figure 9-7. Effect of ratio of drainage length to drainage layer slope on the average saturated depth in drainage layer ($KD=10^{-2}$ cm/s) above a soil liner ($KP=10^{-7}$ cm/s) under a steady-state inflow rate of 20 cm/yr (8 in./yr).

spreading required to accommodate the leakage through the liner.

System Performance. The percolation rate through a leaking synthetic liner is a linear function of the leakage fraction for a given subsoil when the average head on the liner is constant. The percolation rate expressed as a percentage of inflow rate is shown graphically in Figure 9-9 as a function of the leakage fraction. This relationship is shown for a range of values of the average head and for a steady inflow rate of 20 cm/yr (8 in./yr). Figure 9-9 emphasizes the significant influence of average head or inflow on controlling the distribution of the inflow between vertical percolation and lateral drainage. This figure shows that to maintain the vertical percolation rate at less than 1 percent of the inflow rate for heads greater than 0.25 cm (0.1 in.), the leakage fraction for a clay subsoil ($KP = 10^{-6}$ cm/sec) must be less than 5×10^{-4} and for a sandy subsoil ($KP = 10^{-3}$ cm/sec) must be less than 5×10^{-7} . The overall effectiveness of a geomembrane is equivalent to a soil liner having a saturated hydraulic conductivity equal to the product of the leakage fraction and the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the subsoil when the permeability of the subsoil is equal to greater than the conductivity of the material above the liner.

Double Liner Systems

Four double liner systems shown as Designs C through F in Figure 9-10 are examined in this section. These designs are presented here to illustrate the strengths and

weaknesses of various double liner configurations and to show why certain designs would be expected to yield poor performance. The designs are evaluated for effectiveness in early leak detection and for minimization of vertical percolation out of the landfill (5).

For this discussion it is assumed that the slope of the drainage layer is 3 percent, the drainage length is 23 m (75 ft), the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the drainage layer is 10^{-2} cm/sec, and the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the soil liner is 10^{-7} cm/sec. In evaluating designs with double synthetic liners, it was assumed that the degree of degradation of each synthetic liner was identical. However, identical degradation would not yield identical leakage fractions for both liners since they have different heads on the liners and different subsoils. For Design E the leakage fraction of the lower liner was increased by a factor of 8 to account for different subsoils, but this corrected leakage fraction was then reduced by a factor ranging from 1 to 24 to account for different heads. For Design F the leakage fraction of the lower liner was reduced by a factor between 8 and 24, varying as a function of the differences between the heads on the two liners. Larger reduction factors were used for smaller leakage fractions in both designs. The leakage fraction used for the top synthetic liner is used for reporting the results.

Designs C through F were evaluated using the HELP model, which predicted lateral drainage in each drainage

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

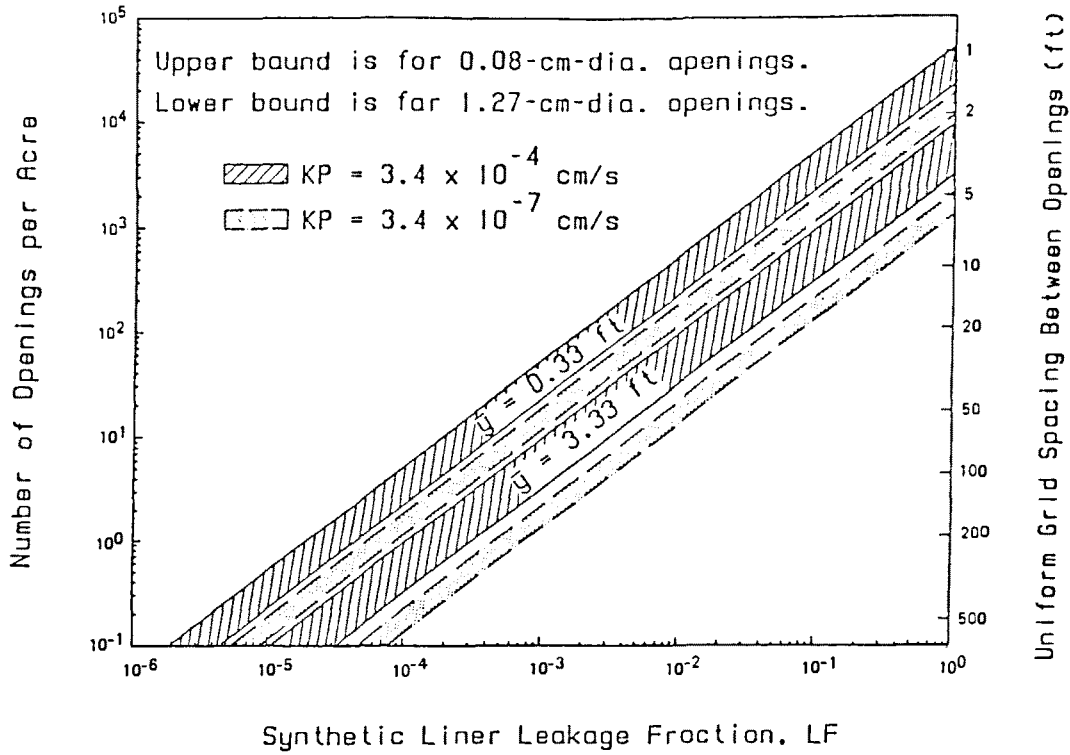


Figure 9-8. Synthetic liner leakage fraction as a function of density of holes, size of holes, head on the liner, and saturated hydraulic conductivity of the liner.

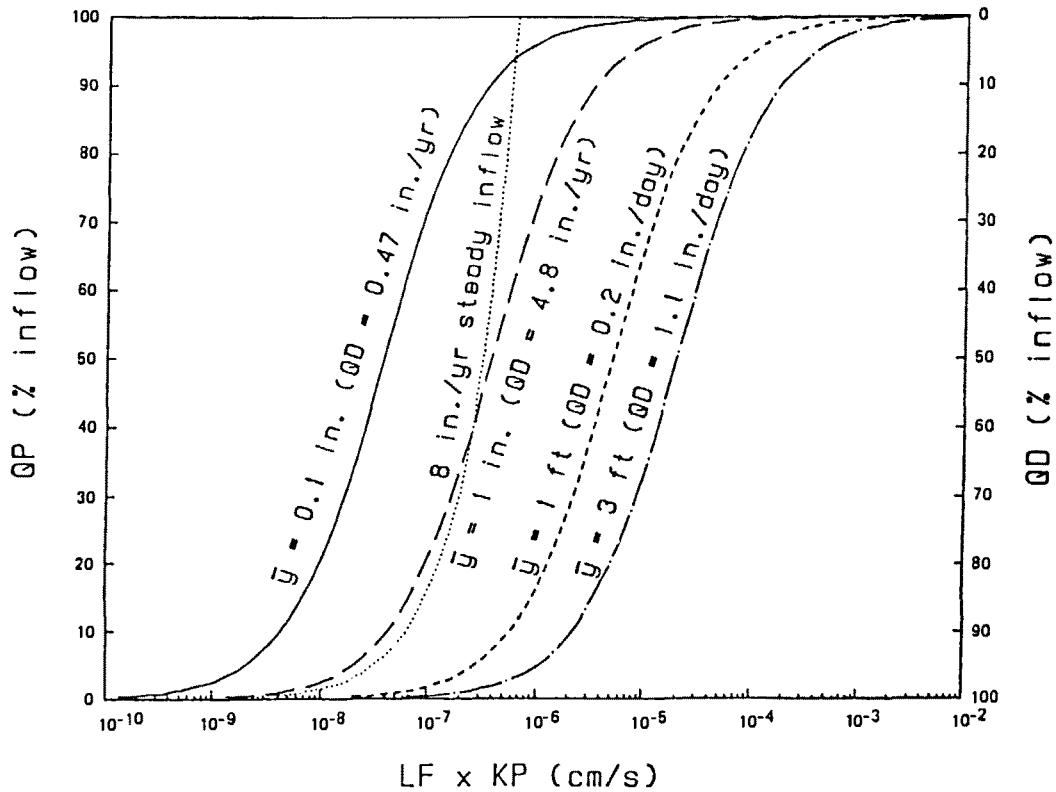


Figure 9-9. Effect of leakage fraction on system performance.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

layer and vertical percolation through each synthetic liner and each soil liner. These predictions were based on 20 cm/yr (8 in./yr) of infiltration passing through the waste layer and reaching the primary leachate collection system. This inflow was distributed uniformly in time. Figures 9-11 and 9-12 show the results in terms of lateral drainage from the secondary drainage layer and vertical percolation through the bottom soil liner as functions of synthetic liner leakage fraction of the top membrane.

Design C consists of a primary leachate drainage layer underlain by a synthetic liner, a secondary drainage layer, and a soil liner. As shown in Figure 11, this design is not very effective. Large quantities of leakage occurred at fairly low leakage fractions and no leakage (lateral drainage) was detected from the secondary drainage layer until the synthetic liner leakage fraction exceeded about 10^{-5} . At smaller synthetic liner leakage fractions, the leachate percolated vertically through the soil liner as fast as the leakage through the synthetic liner occurred. The product of the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the secondary drainage layer times the synthetic liner leakage fraction must be greater than or approximately equal to the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the soil liner before leakage will be detected using this design. At the time leakage is detected, the vertical percolation rate through the soil liner could be about 16 percent of total inflow.

Design D consists of a primary drainage layer underlain by a synthetic liner, a soil liner, a secondary drainage layer, and a second soil liner. The soil liner immediately below the synthetic liner is very effective in minimizing vertical percolation (leakage through the primary liner); however, a synthetic liner leakage fraction greater than 10^{-2} to 10^{-1} would be required before leachate would be collected from the secondary drainage layer. Because the vertical percolation through the first liner is so small, practically all of the leakage is removed by vertical percolation through the bottom soil liner as shown in Figure 9-12. This design is ineffective since the leakage detection system would not function.

Design E consists of a primary drainage layer underlain by a synthetic liner, a secondary drainage layer, a second synthetic liner, and a soil liner. In this case, any leakage through the upper synthetic liner will readily pass through the underlying drainage medium to the lower synthetic liner. Since the lower synthetic liner is underlain by a soil liner, most leakage will be collected by lateral drainage. Figure 9-11 shows that leakage will be detected far in advance of significant vertical percolation from the landfill. That is, the leakage fraction of the synthetic liners at which leakage detection will occur is several orders of magnitude smaller than the leakage fraction at which significant vertical percolation from the landfill will occur. The leakage lost by percolation is vir-

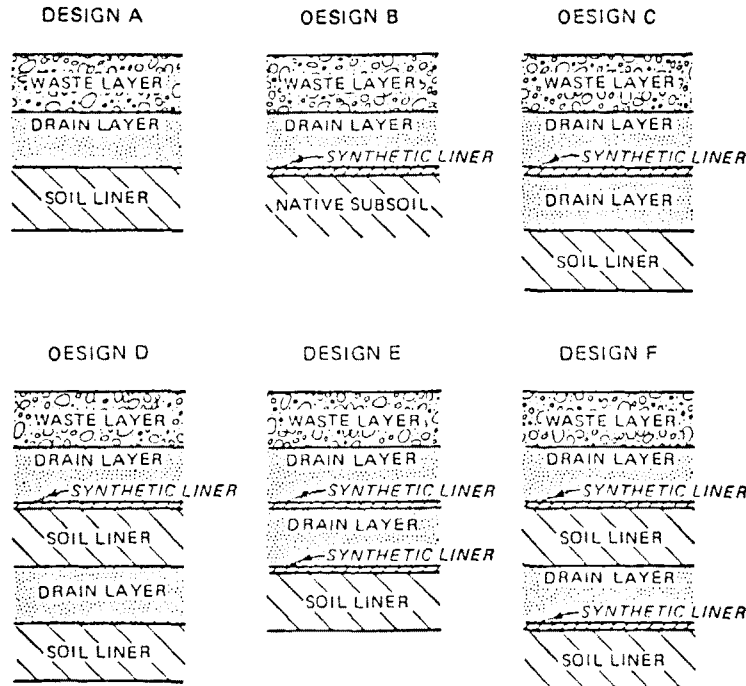


Figure 9-10. Liner designs.

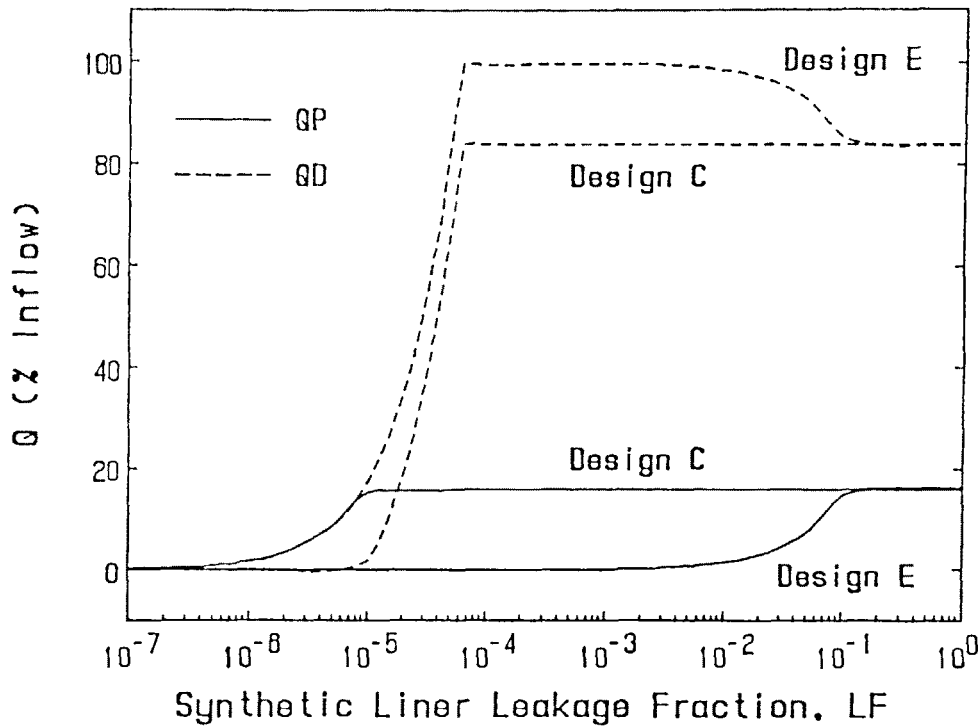


Figure 9-11. Percent of inflow to primary leachate collection layer discharging from leakage detection layer and bottom liner double-liner systems C and E.

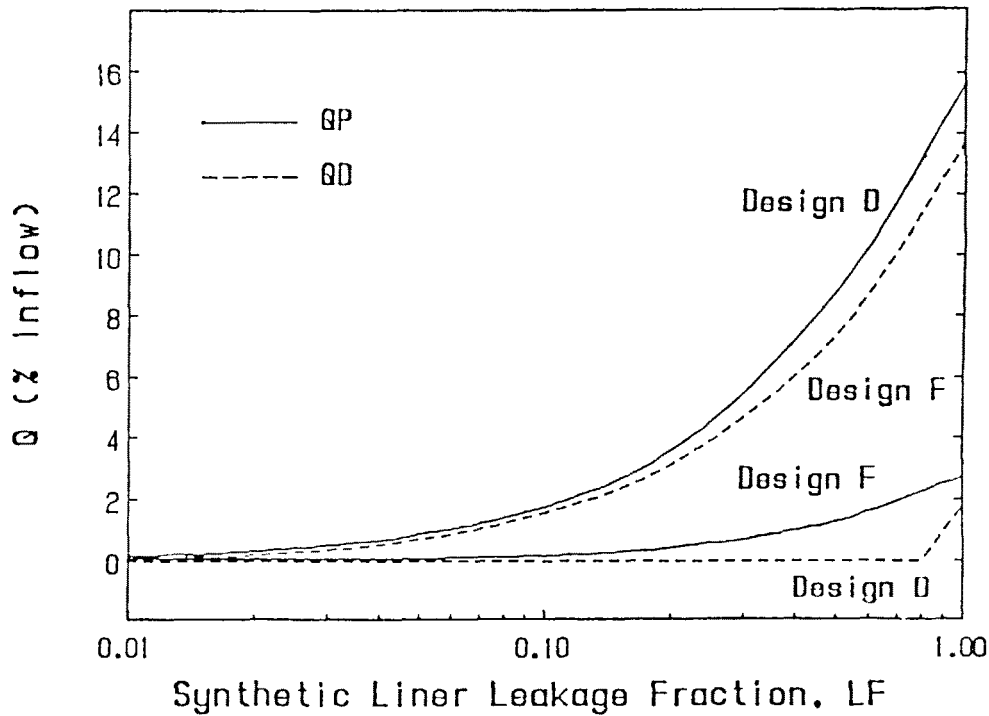


Figure 9-12. Percent of inflow to primary leachate collection layer discharging from leakage detection layer and bottom liner for double-liner systems D and F.

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

ually the same as for Design D but detection is much better. This design is effective at minimizing leakage from the landfill and at detecting leakage through the primary liner, but significant leakage through the primary liner may occur at fairly low liner leakage fractions.

Design F consists of a primary drainage layer underlain by a synthetic liner, a soil liner, a secondary drainage layer, a second synthetic liner, and a second soil liner. Figure 9-12 shows that the addition of the lower synthetic liner improves the system performance in comparison to the performance of Design D. Leakage is detected whenever leakage occurs. Even at leakage fractions of 10^{-3} when only 0.02 percent of the inflow leaks through the primary liner, half of the leakage is collected in the secondary drainage layer. The depth of saturation in the secondary drainage layer is lower than in the primary layer. This sufficiently reduces the leakage through the second synthetic liner to permit detection whenever the primary liner leaks. Design F is a very effective double-liner design because it minimizes the leakage through the primary liner and from the landfill and collects leakage at all leakage fractions.

A comparison of the four designs shows that Design F is the most effective in detecting the earliest leaks with the least amount of vertical leakage through the primary liner and also through the bottom soil liner. Design D yields the same quantity of leakage through the primary liner; however, leakage in Design D would probably never be detected or collected. Therefore, the bottom liner in Design D is not functional. Designs D and E yield the same leakage through the bottom liner but Design E detects leakage through the primary liner at the lowest leakage fraction. Design C also detects leaks at very small leakage fractions but allows significant vertical percolation through the bottom soil liner before detection. The leakage through the primary liner in Designs C and E is large even at low leakage fractions. Therefore, synthetic membranes placed on highly permeable subsoils are ineffective except for very low inflows and for very low leakage fractions. Synthetic membranes are best used in conjunction with a low-permeability soil as a composite liner. Comparison of the results for Designs B and C demonstrates this point. Both designs are composed of one synthetic membrane and one soil liner, but the leakage from the composite liner (Design B) shown in Figure 9-9 as the curve for 20 cm/yr (8 in./yr) steady inflow is much lower than the leakage from the double liner system (Design C) as shown in Figure 9-11.

It is interesting to compare the single-liner performance of Design B to the double-liner performance of Design D, assuming the soil-liner-saturated hydraulic conductivity in Design B is the same as Design D. The vertical percolation leaving the system in Design B is essentially the same as that leaving the secondary liner in Design D as seen by comparing Figure 9-12 to the curve in Figure 9-9 for 20 cm/yr (8 in./yr) steady inflow. The secondary liner

in Design D is nonfunctional since the percolation rate of the second soil liner is generally equal to or greater than the leakage rate.

SUMMARY OF SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

The interrelationship between variables influencing the hydrologic performance of a landfill cover is complex. It is difficult to isolate one parameter and exactly predict its effect on the water balance without first placing restrictions (sometimes severe restrictions) on the values of the remaining parameters. With this qualification in mind, the following general summary statements are made.

The primary importance of the topsoil depth is to control the extent or existence of overlap between the evaporative depth and the head in the lateral drainage layer. The greater this overlap, the greater will be evapotranspiration and runoff. Surface vegetation has a significant effect on evapotranspiration from soils with long flow-through travel times and large plant available water capacities; otherwise, the effect of vegetation on evapotranspiration is small. The general influence of surface vegetation on lateral drainage and percolation is difficult to predict outside the context of an individual cover design. Clay soils increase runoff and evapotranspiration and decrease lateral drainage and percolation. Simulations of landfills in colder climates and in areas of lower solar radiation are likely to show less evapotranspiration and greater lateral drainage and percolation. An increase in the runoff curve number will increase runoff and decrease evapotranspiration, lateral drainage, and percolation. As evaporative depth, drainable porosity, or plant available water increase, evapotranspiration tends to increase and lateral drainage and percolation tend to decrease; the effect on runoff is varied.

The sensitivity analysis shows that the ratio of lateral drainage to percolation is a positive function of the ratio of KD/KP and the average head above the liner. However, the average head is a function of QD/QD and L/S . The quantity of lateral drainage, and, therefore, also the average head, is in turn a function of the infiltration. Therefore, the ratio of lateral drainage to percolation increases with increases in infiltration and the ratio of KD/KP for a given drain and liner design. The ration of lateral drainage to percolation for a given ratio of KD/DP increases with increases in infiltration and the term S/L . The percolation and average head above the liner is a positive function of the term L/S .

Leakage through geomembrane increases with the number and size of holes, the depth of water buildup on the liner, the permeability of the subsoil, and the gap between the liner and the subsoil. Geomembranes reduce leakage through liner systems by reducing the area of saturated flow through the subsoil. The overall effectiveness of a geomembrane system is equivalent to a soil liner having a saturated hydraulic conductivity equal to the product of the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

subsoil and the ratio of the reduced area of flow through the subsoil to the area of the liner. Composite liners provide the best reduction in leakage. Drain systems that yield low head buildup on the geomembrane improve the performance of a geomembrane system.

REFERENCES

1. Schroeder, P. R., and Peyton, R. L. 1987. "Verification of the Hydrologic Evaluation of Landfill Performance (HELP) Model Using Field Data." EPA 600/2-87-050. EPA Hazardous Waste Engineering Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH.
2. Schroeder, P. R., R. L. Peyton, and J. M. Sjostrom. 1988. Hydrologic Evaluation of Landfill Performance (HELP) Model: Vol. III User's Guide for Version 2. Internal Working Document. USAE Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
3. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1972. Section 4, Hydrology. In: National Engineering Handbook, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC. 631 pp.
4. Brown, K.W., J.C. Thomas, R.L. Lytton, P. Jayawikrama, and S.C. Bahrt. 1987. Quantification of Leak Rates Through Holes in Landfill Liners. EPA/600/S2-87-062. EPA Office of Research and Development, Cincinnati, OH.
5. Peyton, R. L. and Schroeder, P. R. 1990. "Evaluation of Landfill-Liner Designs." Vol. 116, No. 3, Journal of Environmental Engineering Division, American Society of Civil Engineers.

APPENDIX J
GROUNDWATER INFLOW

For Permitting Purposes Only



02/11/19

Jose C. Garza, P.E.

TBPE Firm No. 417

GROUNDWATER INFLOW

OBJECTIVE:

Estimate the groundwater inflow rate to the leachate collection system in accordance with 30 TAC §330.337(d)

GIVEN:

The maximum volume of groundwater inflow through a geomembrane is dependent on the following:

1. the permeability of the layer beneath the geomembrane, in this case the geosynthetic clay liner (GCL),
2. the potentiometric conditions of the groundwater,
3. the geomembrane hole size and spacing.

The liner system will be geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) overlain with geomembrane. The maximum permeability and thickness of the geosynthetic clay liner is :

GCL Properties

$$k = 3.00E-09 \text{ cm/s}$$

$$t = 0.6 \text{ cm}$$

$$t = 0.0197 \text{ ft}$$

A drainage geocomposite overlays the geomembrane to collect leachate and transport it to the leachate collection trenches. The geocomposite thickness is:

$$t = 0.635 \text{ cm}$$

$$t = 0.0208 \text{ ft}$$

The location in the landfill at which the proposed liner elevation will be the greatest distance below the historic high groundwater elevation is adjacent to the sump in Sector 7 based upon the September 2018 historic high groundwater map. At this location the depth below groundwater is approximately 18 feet. For this analysis the head is conservatively assumed to be 20 feet.

$$h = 20 \text{ feet}$$

Based on standard geosynthetic installation practice, the geomembrane defect was assumed as a single circular 1 cm² hole per acre of geomembrane liner.

$$A = 1 \text{ cm}^2$$

METHOD:

The maximum unit groundwater flow rate through the liner system can be determined using the following Darcy equation:

$$Q = kiA$$

Where:

k = hydraulic conductivity of the liner component below the geomembrane (cm/sec)

i = change in head from outside to inside the landfill over the liner thickness,

A = the area of assumed pin holes and defects in the geomembrane (cm²)

$$Q = 3.04483E-06 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec} \text{ per acre (1 defect per acre is assumed)}$$

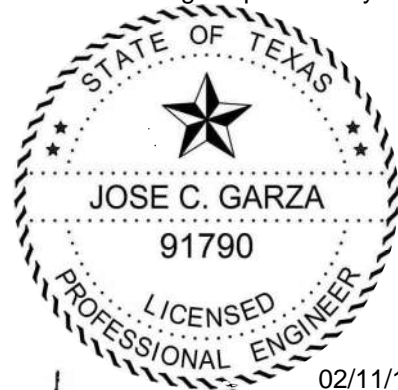
$$1.08E-10 \text{ ft}^3/\text{sec} \text{ per acre}$$

$$0.00 \text{ ft}^3/\text{day} \text{ per acre or 0.00 inch/year}$$

CONCLUSION:

The calculations demonstrate that the estimated maximum groundwater inflow rate through the liner system is insignificant. This is primarily due to the geosynthetic clay liner with a low permeability. Therefore, it is not included in the HELP model in Part III, Attachment 15, Appendix A. The leachate collection system is designed to handle both the leachate generated and the groundwater inflow from materials beneath and lateral to the liner system. This groundwater inflow analysis demonstrates that groundwater inflow into the leachate collection system using the alternative liner system is negligible relative to leachate production rates.

For Permitting Purposes Only



02/11/19

Jose C. Garza, P.E.

TBPE Firm No. 417
For calculations on
Pages 1 and 2

CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
PART III
ATTACHMENT 16
SECTOR 4C LINER CONSTRUCTION CORRESPONDENCE

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

CITY OF KINGSVILLE



P. O. BOX 1458 – KINGSVILLE, TEXAS 78364

February 20, 2002

Mr. Jerry Allred
Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission
Municipal Solid Waste Permits Section
Building F, MC 124
12015 Park 35 Circle
Austin, Texas 78753

**Re: Municipal Solid Waste - Kleberg County, Texas
City of Kingsville Landfill - Permit No. MSW-235B
Liner Evaluation Report - Sector 1, Type IV**

Dear Mr. Allred:

On behalf of the City of Kingsville, SECOR International Incorporated (SECOR) has prepared the attached ALiner Evaluation Report (LER) for Sector 1, Type IV of Permit No. MSW-235B at the City of Kingsville Landfill. The specific location of the cell under construction is depicted on the attached site plan.

This SLER provides documentation of the construction of approximately 5.4 acres of a composite liner and leachate collection system. The materials of a composite system that include a geosynthetic clay liner, a geomembrane, a geosynthetic drainage system and a protective soil cover. This LER submittal includes the completed GCLER and GLER forms along with project location plan, laboratory test results and field documentation data. This work complies with the currently approved site SLQCP.

In accordance with 30 TAC 305.44, by signing below, I make the following certification:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

We are providing an original and two copies of this LER document for your review. If you have any questions regarding the information contained in this report, please contact myself at (361) 595-8098 or Mr. J. Roy Murray at (281) 397-6747.

Sincerely,
City of Kingsville

Handwritten signature of Dianne Leubert in cursive.

Dianne Leubert
Director of Landfill Operations

cc: J. Roy Murray - SECOR
Mike Purvis - RJR Engineering Ltd., L.L.P.

Robert J. Huston, *Chairman*
R. B. "Ralph" Marquez, *Commissioner*
Kathleen Hartnett White, *Commissioner*
Jeffrey A. Saitas, *Executive Director*



TEXAS NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION COMMISSION

Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution

March 4, 2002

The Honorable Filemon Esquivel, Jr.
Mayor of Kingsville
P.O. Box 1458
Kingsville, Texas 78364-1458

Re: Municipal Solid Waste - Kleberg County
City of Kingsville - Permit No. MSW-235B
Geomembrane Liner Evaluation Report (GLER) - Type IV, Sector 1
Mail Log No. 1562

Dear Mayor Esquivel:

On February 22, 2002, the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission (TNRCC) received a GLER for Sector 1 of the Type IV landfill. It consists of an evaluation for 153,149, 33,019, 15,414, and 33,642 square feet of a geomembrane liner installed on the floor, south side slope, east side slope, and north side slope respectively. The GLER was prepared by SECOR International, Inc., and was signed and sealed on February 15, 2002, by Mr. James R. Murray, P.E. (#73860) with SECOR, and Mr. John M. Purvis, P.E. (#84783) with RJR Engineering, L.L.P., Ltd., as the Professionals of Record. The GLER was also signed by Ms. Dianne Leubert, Director of Landfill Operations, as the permittee representative, on February 20, 2002.

The GLER is approved as the documentation submitted by Messrs. Murray and Purvis, as the Professionals of Record, indicates that the installation of the geomembrane liner complies with the Soils and Liner Quality Control Plan and the groundwater protection requirements contained in the State of Texas Municipal Solid Waste Rules.

Part I. of the GLER form indicates that we may expect to receive the next GLER submittal in June 2015. An attachment to the to the GLER form indicates that the protective cover installation was completed on January 19, 2002. Please provide an Interim Status Report (ISR) within six months completion of the protective cover and every six months thereafter, until the entire liner system is covered by municipal solid waste, as required by 30 TAC §330.206(e). The ISR should be developed by the POR who signed and sealed the liner evaluation reports and submitted to the MSW Permits Section of the TNRCC.

Please contact Mr. Gale Baker at 512/239-6730 if you have any questions concerning this matter.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jeff Davis".

Jeff Davis, Team Leader
MSW Permits Section
Waste Permits Division

JD/gb

cc: Mr. Hector M. Hinojosa, City Manager, Kingsville
Ms. Dianne Leubert, Director of Landfill Operations, Kingsville
Mr. James R. Murray, P.E., SECOR International, Inc., Houston
Mr. John M. Purvis, P.E., RJR Engineering, L.L.P., Ltd, Houston

P.O. Box 13087 • Austin, Texas 78711-3087 • 512/239-1000 • Internet address: www.tnrcc.state.tx.us

printed on recycled paper using soy-based ink

THE CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
TCEQ PERMIT MSW 235C

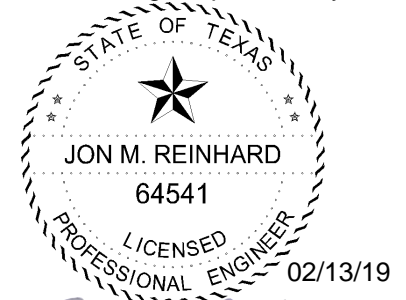
PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION
PART IV



CITY OF KINGSVILLE, KLEBERG COUNTY, TEXAS

For Permitting Purposes Only

September 2018
Revision 1 – November 2018
Revision 2 - February 2019



Prepared by



Engineering | Planning | Allied Services

TBPE F-417

Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

HANSON PROJECT NO. 16L0438-0003

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	i
LIST OF TABLES	iv
LIST OF FIGURES.....	iv
LIST OF ATTACHMENTS	iv
LIST OF ACRONYMS	v
1 INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1 PRE-OPERATION NOTICE §330.123	1
1.2 RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS §330.125	1
1.2.1 Breach Related Reporting and Records.....	4
1.2.2 Fire Incident Reporting and Records.....	4
1.2.3 Personnel Training Records	5
1.2.4 Waste Inspections and Unauthorized Waste Reporting	5
1.2.5 Windblown Litter Control Records.....	5
1.2.6 Intermediate and Final Cover Reporting and Records	5
1.2.7 Long-Term Record Keeping	5
1.3 ANNUAL WASTE ACCEPTANCE RATE §330.125(h).....	6
2 PERSONNEL §330.127(1)	7
2.1 Landfill Manager/Supervisor.....	7
2.2 Equipment Operators.....	8
2.3 Gate Attendant.....	8
2.4 Laborer	8
3 EQUIPMENT §330.127(2).....	10
4 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS §330.127(3)	12
4.1 PERSONNEL TRAINING §330.127(4)	14
4.2 CONTROL OF PROHIBITED WASTE §330.127(5)	17
4.2.1 Detection and Prevention of the Disposal of Prohibited Waste, Hazardous Waste, and PCBs §330.127(5)	17
4.2.2 Wastes Prohibited From Disposal	18
4.2.3 Random Inspections (30 TAC §330.127(5)(A) & (D)).....	20
4.2.4 Prohibited Waste Remediation Plan (30 TAC §330.127(5)(E)).....	21
4.3 OTHER SITE ACTIVITIES	22

4.3.1	Pond and Ditch Maintenance	22
4.3.2	Leachate System Maintenance	22
4.3.3	TPDES Monitoring	23
4.3.4	Final Cover Maintenance	23
4.4	FIRE PROTECTION PLAN §330.129	23
4.4.1	Fire Protection Standards	23
4.4.2	Notifications.....	32
4.4.3	Record Keeping Requirements.....	32
4.4.4	Modifications	32
4.5	ACCESS CONTROL §330.131	32
4.5.1	Access Routes	32
4.5.2	Site Security	32
4.5.3	Traffic Control	33
4.5.4	Inspection and Maintenance.....	33
4.6	UNLOADING OF WASTE §330.133	33
4.7	HOURS OF OPERATION §330.135	36
4.8	SITE SIGN §330.137	36
4.9	CONTROL OF WINDBLOWN SOLID WASTE AND LITTER §330.139	36
4.10	EASEMENTS AND BUFFER ZONES §330.141	37
4.10.1	Easements	37
4.10.2	Buffer Zones	37
4.11	LANDFILL MARKERS AND BENCHMARKS §330.143	38
4.11.1	Easement and R.O.W. Markers §330.143(b)(4).....	38
4.11.2	Site Grid System Markers §330.143(b)(5).....	39
4.11.3	SLER or GLER Area Markers §330.143(b)(6).....	39
4.11.4	100 Year Flood Limit Protection Markers §330.143(b)(7)	39
4.11.5	Site Boundary Markers §330.143(b)(2)	39
4.11.6	Buffer Zone Markers §330.143(b)(3).....	39
4.11.7	Permanent Benchmark §330.143(b)(8)	39
4.12	MATERIALS ALONG ROUTE TO SITE §330.145.....	40
4.13	DISPOSAL OF LARGE ITEMS §330.147	40
4.14	ODOR MANAGEMENT PLAN §330.149.....	41

4.14.1 Sources of Odor	41
4.14.2 Odor Control	41
4.14.3 Odor Response Procedures	42
4.15 DISEASE VECTOR CONTROL §330.151	42
4.16 SITE ACCESS ROADS §330.153	42
4.16.1 Re-grading of Site Access Roads	43
4.16.2 Control and Minimization of Mud	43
4.16.3 Control and Minimization of Dust	43
4.16.4 Control and Minimization of Litter	43
4.17 SALVAGING AND SCAVENGING §330.155	44
4.17.1 Salvaging Operations	44
4.17.2 Scavenging Operations.....	44
4.18 ENDANGERED SPECIES PROTECTION §330.157.....	44
4.19 LANDFILL GAS CONTROL §330.159	44
4.20 OIL, GAS AND WATER WELLS §330.161.....	45
4.20.1 Water Wells	45
4.20.2 Oil and Gas Wells	45
4.21 COMPACTION §330.163.....	45
4.22 LANDFILL COVER §330.165	46
4.22.1 Soil Management	46
4.22.2 Daily Cover.....	46
4.22.3 Alternate Daily Cover	47
4.22.4 Intermediate Cover.....	48
4.22.5 Final Cover.....	48
4.22.6 Erosion of Cover	48
4.22.7 Cover Inspection	49
4.23 PONDED WATER §330.167.....	49
4.24 DISPOSAL OF SPECIAL WASTE §330.171	50
4.25 DISPOSAL OF INDUSTRIAL WASTE §330.173.....	50
4.26 VISUAL SCREENING OF DEPOSITED WASTE §330.175.....	50
4.27 LEACHATE AND GAS CONDENSATE RECIRCULATION §330.177	51
5 OTHER SITE ACTIVITIES.....	52

5.1 POND AND DITCH MAINTENANCE52
5.2 LEACHATE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE52
5.3 TPDES MONITORING52
5.4 FINAL COVER MAINTENANCE.....52

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1: RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS3
TABLE 2: REPAIR AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR ACCESS BREACHES4
TABLE 3: CITY OF KINGSVILLE WASTE VOLUME EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE11
TABLE 4: GENERAL OPERATIONAL INSTRUCTIONS.....12
TABLE 5: TYPICAL PERSONNEL TRAINING.....16
TABLE 6: REQUIRED EARTHEN MATERIAL FOR FIRE CONTROL.....30
TABLE 7: COLOR CODES FOR LANDFILL MARKERS AND BENCHMARKS.....38

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1: CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL ORGANIZATIONAL CHART.....9

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT 1 - FORMS

- FORM 1 - WASTE PROFILE FORM
- FORM 2 - WASTE INSPECTION/SCREENING FORM
- FORM 3 - SPECIAL WASTE INSPECTION FORM
- FORM 4 - WASTE DISCREPANCY REPORT FORM

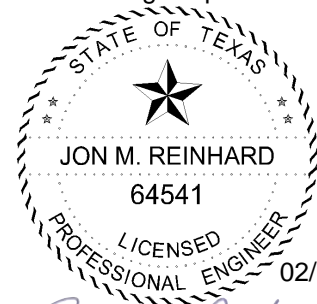
ATTACHMENT 2 - ALTERNATE DAILY COVER OPERATING PLAN

ATTACHMENT 3 - SPECIAL WASTE ACCEPTANCE PLAN

ATTACHMENT 4 - PONDED WATER PREVENTION PLAN

ATTACHMENT 5 - LIQUID WASTE SOLIDIFICATION OPERATING PLAN

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard

TBPE Firm No. 417
Pages i through iv

LIST OF ACRONYMS

ADC – Alternate Daily Cover
CESQG – Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator
CFC – Chlorinated Fluorocarbon
CFR – Code of Federal Regulations
DIY – Do It Yourself
EPA – Environmental Protection Agency
GLER – Geosynthetics Liner Evaluation Report
GWSAP – Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Plan
LCS – Leachate Collection System
LCWMP – Leachate and Contaminated Water Management Plan
LFG – Landfill Gas
LGMP – Landfill Gas Management Plan
LQCP – Liner Quality Control Plan
M/S – Landfill Manager/Supervisor
MSW – Municipal Solid Waste
MSWLF – Municipal Solid Waste Landfill
MSWMR – Municipal Solid Waste Management Regulations
PCB – Polychlorinated Biphenyl
RRC – Railroad Commission of Texas
SDP – Site Development Plan
SLER – Soil Liner Evaluation Report
SOP – Site Operating Plan
SOR – Site Operating Record
SPCC – Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan
SWAP – Special Waste Acceptance Plan
SWPPP – Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
TAC – Texas Administrative Code
TCEQ – Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TPDES – Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
TXDOT – Texas Department of Transportation

1 INTRODUCTION

The City of Kingsville Landfill (Kingsville Landfill/facility), Municipal Solid Waste Permit 235-B, is located southeast of the City of Kingsville at the northeast corner of the intersection of Farm to Market Road 2619 and County Road 2130. The City of Kingsville Landfill is owned and operated by the City of Kingsville (City). The facility services residences and businesses within Kleberg County and portions of several surrounding counties, including Nueces, Jim Wells, Brooks and Kenedy.

This Site Operating Plan (SOP) is being submitted as part of a lateral and vertical landfill expansion permit amendment. The SOP consists of procedures to be followed by the landfill personnel for day-to-day operations at the City of Kingsville Landfill, a Type I Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) facility that may also receive construction and demolition debris, and other non-putrescible wastes and special wastes. The SOP is submitted to address the requirements of 30 TAC §330.65 and §330.121 through §330.179.

Pursuant to §330.121 this SOP, along with the site permit, site development plan, records specified in §330.125, and a current copy of the Municipal Solid Waste Management Regulations (MSWMR), will be maintained in the Site Operating Record (SOR). The City of Kingsville Landfill will be operated in accordance with the requirements of this SOP and other applicable local, state, or federal regulations. The SOP will be retained as part of the operating record during the active life of the site and throughout the post-closure maintenance period.

1.1 PRE-OPERATION NOTICE §330.123

The facility, in accordance with §330.123, will provide written notice to TCEQ in the form of a Soils and Liner Evaluation Report (SLER), and/or Geosynthetic Clay Liner Evaluation Report (GCLER) and Geomembrane Liner Evaluation Report (GLER) detailing the final construction and lining of a new disposal cell. The reports will be submitted to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for review and approval 14 days prior to the placement of any waste in the new cell. If verbal or written response from the TCEQ is not provided by the end of the 14th day following TCEQ receipt of the report(s), the Municipal Solid Waste Landfill (MSWLF) unit will be considered approved for placement of solid waste.

1.2 RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS §330.125

A copy of the current SOP, Site Permit, Site Development Plan (SDP), Final Closure Plan, Post-Closure Plan, Leachate and Contaminated Water Management Plan (LCWMP), Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Plan (GWSAP), Landfill Gas Management Plan (LGMP), and any other plans required by the permit along with all issued modifications, and any temporary authorizations granted will be maintained in the Site Operating Record (SOR) at the City of Kingsville Landfill or at an alternated location approved by the TCEQ.

2 PERSONNEL §330.127(1)

The landfill personnel will include, at a minimum, a M/S, two Equipment Operators, a Gate/Scale Attendant, and at least one Laborer(s) for other assigned tasks. The organizational chart (Figure 1) at the end of this section provides the positions and chain-of-command of personnel necessary to operate this facility.

2.1 Landfill Manager/Supervisor

The M/S will be responsible for all activities at the landfill and will be the designated contact person for regulatory compliance matters. He/she will provide on-site management of the landfill operations and will be responsible for the implementation of site permit requirements. The M/S will maintain an adequate level of competency, training and experience to fulfil these duties.

The M/S's responsibilities include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Supervising personnel including Laborers, Equipment Operators, and Scale/Gate Attendants in the performance of daily landfill operations and assigning duties as necessary.
- Ensuring adequate staffing to provide facility operation in accordance with the Site Development Plan (SDP), the SOP, and the TCEQ regulations.
- Monitoring and evaluating the performance of employees with respect to assigned duties and compliance with regulatory requirements.
- Ensuring compliance of day-to-day operations with TCEQ operating requirements and with the current SOP.
- Ensuring that all equipment and operating systems required under the permit (i.e., leachate collection systems, methane gas collection system, etc.) are properly maintained.
- Anticipating changes to the operating practices necessary due to changes in the weather, disposal location, or other conditions affecting site operations.
- Performing inspections and completing inspection forms and checklists.
- Overseeing all construction activities.
- Coordinating fire protection training of landfill employees according to Section 4.4 of this plan.
- Serving as the emergency contact and coordinator for the facility.

The minimum qualifications for the M/S include the following: (1) must hold a Class-A license as defined in 30 TAC §30.213, (2) must be an experienced personnel manager, and (3) must be familiar with and have the aptitude to implement operational aspects of solid waste disposal operations (including knowledge of relevant regulations and permit requirements, waste-handling and safe management practices for disposal of municipal solid waste, health and safety, and waste identification).

4 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS §330.127(3)

The operational procedures outlined in this SOP will be followed and will be considered a part of the SOR of this MSWLF facility. This facility is designed for Type I MSW disposal and consists of separate cells.

Each cell will be constructed as the operation advances.

Operations will be conducted in a professional manner by qualified and trained personnel. Operational objectives will consist of placing the maximum amount of waste in a specified area, and operating the site in compliance with the TCEQ regulations, the site permit, and the SOP. The following Facility Operations, Inspection, and Maintenance listing includes general instructions that the operating personnel will follow concerning the operational requirements of the facility.

TABLE 4: GENERAL OPERATIONAL INSTRUCTIONS

DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY	TASK	FREQUENCY	INSPECTOR	INSPECTION DOCUMENTATION
Entrance Gate and Perimeter Fences	Conduct inspection of gate and perimeter fences to ensure that no breach has occurred. If breach occurs, notify TCEQ as specified in section 4.5	Daily	Landfill Manager /Supervisor or Designee	Note status on Access Inspection Log, maintain in SOR
Cover Application Record	Record date of cover, how it was accomplished, and the last area covered, according to 330.165	Daily	Landfill Manager /Supervisor or Designee	Document daily, intermediate and final cover application, sign form and place in SOR
Perimeter Drainage Channel and Pond Maintenance	Inspect channels for litter and debris, clear flowline, inspect detention ponds for damage.	Weekly	Landfill Manager /Supervisor or Designee	Document weekly and place in SOR
Random Load Inspection	Conduct inspection of vehicle to ensure that no unauthorized wastes are in the load	Daily as specified in Section 4.2.3	Landfill Manager /Supervisor or Designee	Place completed Load Inspection Report in SOR
Unauthorized Material Removal	Document removal of unauthorized materials from landfill	Per occurrence	Landfill Manager /Supervisor or Designee	Complete Unauthorized Material Removal form and place in SOR

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

Leachate Collection System	Measure depth of leachate in sumps, storage tanks, and record volume of leachate removed from site	Monthly	Landfill Manager /Supervisor or Designee	Complete documentation and place in SOR
Final Cover Inspection	Inspect final cover for erosion, and damage to drainage structures	Weekly and after a rainfall event resulting in runoff	Landfill Manager /Supervisor or Designee	Complete documentation and place in SOR
On-site Litter/Spilled Waste Materials Collection	Inspect site for litter/spilled waste materials. Collect Litter/clean-up spilled waste materials on a daily basis and return to working face for proper disposal	Daily	Landfill Manager /Supervisor or Designee	Complete documentation and place in SOR
Mud and Debris Cleaned from Public Roads	Inspect public roads for evidence of mud and debris tracked from site	Daily during periods of inclement weather	Landfill Manager /Supervisor or Designee	Complete documentation and place in SOR
Fire Extinguisher/Fire Fighting Equipment	Inspect all fire extinguishers and/or fire fighting equipment, promptly repair or replace defective equipment.	Annually	Landfill Manager /Supervisor or Designee	Properly mark tags on fire extinguishers, document results of equipment inspections, place in SOR
Markers and Benchmarks	Inspect markers and benchmarks for damage. Replace markers that are removed or destroyed within 15 days of removal or destruction.	Monthly	Landfill Manager /Supervisor or Designee	Complete documentation and place in SOR
Roadway Regrading	Inspect on-site access roadways to ensure clean and safe condition.	Monthly	Landfill Manager /Supervisor or Designee	Complete documentation and place in SOR
Site Signs	Inspect all site signs for damage, general location, and accuracy of posted information.	Weekly	Landfill Manager /Supervisor or Designee	Complete documentation and place in SOR
Odor	Inspect perimeter of the site to assess the performance of the site operations to control odor	Weekly	Landfill Manager /Supervisor or Designee	Complete documentation and place in SOR

Ponded Water	Inspect site for potential ponding of water and ponded water. ponded water elimination, filling in and regrading the area within seven days of the occurrence.	Weekly	Landfill Manager /Supervisor or Designee	Complete documentation and place in SOR
--------------	--	--------	--	---

4.1 PERSONNEL TRAINING §330.127(4)

It will be the responsibility of the permittee to ensure that the M/S is knowledgeable in the proper operation of a municipal solid waste landfill and the current operational standards required by the TCEQ. The M/S will be an experienced manager and will maintain the required license as defined in 30 TAC §30.213. It will be the responsibility of the M/S to ensure that all landfill personnel are properly trained and are operating the landfill in accordance with this SOP and operational standards required by the permit and the TCEQ municipal solid waste regulations.

Training for personnel will be ongoing and will be directed by a person trained in waste management procedures. Facility personnel will be instructed in the required waste management procedures and contingency plan implementation relevant to the positions in which they are employed. The training program will include:

- Prohibited waste recognition training;
- Emergency response procedures, including fire and explosion;
- Use of emergency equipment, communications or alarm systems;
- Response to environmental contamination incidents; and
- Shutdown of operations.

New employees will receive a comprehensive overview of landfill operations, focusing on information that is necessary to protect the health and welfare of the new employee and enable them to perform their duties in accordance with this SOP, the operational standards required by the permit and the TCEQ municipal solid waste regulations. Initial training subject matter will include:

- Review of the SDP and Attachments;
- The SOP;
- The Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan;
- The Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan; and
- General safety procedures.

should be maintained in the site operating records and should include evidence of successful completion of the training, type of training received, and the name of the instructor. The minimum level of training for the facility manager should be a Class A license as defined in §30.213. In addition, key on-site personnel should attend a course for screening for unauthorized waste.

4.2.2 Wastes Prohibited From Disposal

The City of Kingsville Landfill will not accept the following types of waste for disposal:

- Municipal Hazardous Waste other than from a Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator (CESQG) as defined in 30 TAC §330.171(c)(6);
- Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) as discussed in section 4.2.1;
- Class 1, Class 2, and Class 3 industrial waste;
- Do-it-yourself (DIY) used motor vehicle oil will not be intentionally or knowingly accepted for disposal per §330.15(e)(2);
- Whole used or scrap tires shall not be accepted for disposal or disposed of in any MSW landfill, unless processed prior to disposal in a manner acceptable to the executive director per §330.15(e)(4);
- Lead acid storage batteries will not be intentionally or knowingly accepted for disposal per §330.15(e)(1);
- Used oil filters from internal combustion engines will not be intentionally or knowingly accepted for disposal per §330.171(d);
- Items containing chlorinated fluorocarbon (CFC) unless all the CFC contained within them is properly managed as defined in §330.15(e)(5);
- The following special wastes without prior approval from TCEQ and accompanied with the relevant analytical test results, MSDS documents, or process knowledge documents:
 - Septic tank pumpings which have been stabilized and have passed the paint filter test;
 - Wastes from commercial or industrial wastewater treatment plants; air pollution control facilities; and tanks, drums, or containers used for shipping or storing any material that has been listed as a hazardous constituent in 40 CFR, Part 261, Appendix VIII but has not been listed as a commercial chemical product in 40 CFR Part 261.33(e) or (f);
 - Drugs, contaminated foods, or contaminated beverages, other than those contained in normal household waste;
 - Incinerator ash;
 - Light ballasts and/or small capacitors containing PCB compounds with a PCB content less than 50 parts per million;
 - And waste generated outside the boundaries of Texas that contains:
 - Any industrial waste,

stormwater diversion and containment berms and stockpiled earthen material may be used for fire fighting purposes.

4.4.1.2.4.6 Tire Storage and Processing Area

Landfill personnel, including equipment operators, will watch for signs of fire at the tire storage and processing area. Landfill personnel will watch for fire, smoke, steam, or signs of heat. If signs of fire are detected at the tire storage and processing area, all vehicles and equipment will be immediately moved away from the fire. The unloading of materials will either be relocated to a safe location away from the fire and a collection area established there or halted all together until the fire is extinguished.

If detected soon enough, a small fire may be fought with a hand-held fire extinguisher. The fire area may be watered down or smothered with 6 inches of soil, as appropriate, to ensure that the fire is out.

If the fire cannot be quickly extinguished with the fire extinguisher, the bulldozer, earth moving equipment, and water truck will immediately mobilize to the site of the fire. All available landfill personnel will assist with fire protection measures unless otherwise directed by the M/S.

Fire fighting methods for tires or tire pieces include smothering with soil, separating burning material from other waste, spraying with water from an on-site water truck, or pumping with water from an on-site pond. The burning material should be isolated or pushed away immediately before the fire can spread, or fire breaks should be cut around the fire before it can spread. If moving the material is not possible, or if it is unsafe, efforts should be made to cover the burning area with earth immediately to smother the fire.

4.4.1.2.4.7 Liquid Waste Solidification Area

Landfill personnel, including equipment operators, will watch for signs of fire at the liquid waste solidification area. Landfill personnel will watch for fire, smoke, steam, or signs of heat. If signs of fire are detected at the liquid waste solidification area, all vehicles and equipment will be immediately moved away from the fire. The unloading of materials will either be relocated to a safe location away from the fire and a collection area established there or halted all together until the fire is extinguished.

If detected soon enough, a small fire may be fought with a hand-held fire extinguisher. The fire area may be watered down or smothered with 6 inches of soil, as appropriate, to ensure that the fire is out.

If the fire cannot be quickly extinguished with the fire extinguisher, the bulldozer, earth moving equipment, and water truck will immediately mobilize to the site of the fire. All available landfill personnel will assist with fire protection measures unless otherwise directed by the M/S.

Fire fighting methods for processed liquid wastes or bulking agents include smothering with soil, separating burning material from other waste, spraying with water from an on-site water truck, or pumping with water from an on-site pond. The burning material should be isolated or pushed away immediately before the fire can spread, or fire breaks should be cut around the fire before it can spread. If moving the material is not possible, or if it is unsafe, efforts should be made to cover the burning area with earth immediately to smother the fire.

4.4.1.2.4.8 White Goods and Metal Recyclable Storage Area

Landfill personnel, including equipment operators, will watch for signs of fire at the white goods and metal recyclable storage area. Landfill personnel will watch for fire, smoke, steam, or signs of heat. If signs of fire are detected at the white goods and metal recyclable storage area, all vehicles and equipment will be immediately moved away from the fire. The unloading of materials will either be relocated to a safe location away from the fire and a collection areas established there or halted all together until the fire is extinguished.

If detected soon enough, a small fire may be fought with a hand-held fire extinguisher. The fire area may be watered down or smothered with 6 inches of soil, as appropriate, to ensure that the fire is out.

If the fire cannot be quickly extinguished with the fire extinguisher, the bulldozer, earth moving equipment, and water truck will immediately mobilize to the site of the fire. All available landfill personnel will assist with fire protection measures unless otherwise directed by the M/S.

Fire fighting methods for white goods or metal recyclable materials include smothering with soil, separating burning material from other waste, spraying with water from an on-site water truck, or pumping with water from an on-site pond. The burning material should be isolated or pushed away immediately before the fire can spread, or fire breaks should be cut around the fire before it can spread. If moving the material is not possible, or if it is unsafe, efforts should be made to cover the burning area with earth immediately to smother the fire.

4.4.1.2.4.9 Working Face/Landfill Fires

Landfill personnel, including equipment operators, will watch for signs of fire on the working face and landfill waste mass in general. Landfill personnel will watch for fire, smoke, steam, or signs of heat.

If signs of fire are detected at the working face or on the landfill, all vehicles and equipment will be immediately moved away from the fire. The unloading of incoming waste will either be relocated to a safe location away from the fire and a working face established there or halted all together until the fire is extinguished.

The bulldozer, earth moving equipment, and the water truck will immediately mobilize to the site of the fire. All available landfill personnel will assist with fire protection measures unless otherwise directed by the M/S.

Fire fighting methods for burning solid waste include smothering with soil, separating burning material from other waste, spraying with water from an on-site water truck, or pumping with water from an on-site pond. Small fires might be controlled with hand-held fire extinguishers. If the fire is at an active disposal area, if possible, the burning waste should be isolated or pushed away immediately before the fire can spread, or fire breaks should be cut around the fire before it can spread. If moving the waste is not possible, or if it is unsafe, efforts should be made to cover the working face with earth immediately to smother the fire. The faster that soil can be placed over the fire, the more effective this method will be in controlling and extinguishing the fire. The stockpiled earthen material may be used for firefighting purposes.

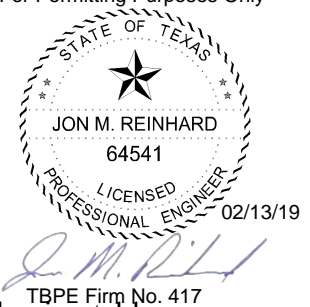
A sufficient volume of earthen material will be available at all times to cover a potential fire area equivalent to the size of the working face with six inches of earthen material within one hour. This source of earthen material may be on-site soil stockpiles, areas of future excavation, or some combination thereof.

For Permitting Purposes Only

The volume of earthen material required is calculated as:

$$\text{Volume (cubic yards)} = [(L \times W \times 0.5 \text{ feet}) \div 27] \times 1.2$$

- Where: L = Length of the working face (feet)
 W = Width of the working face (feet)
 1.2 = A 20% Factor of Safety



Examples of required earthen material volumes are included in the following table.

TABLE 6: REQUIRED EARTHEN MATERIAL FOR FIRE CONTROL

LENGTH OF WORKING FACE (Feet)	WIDTH OF WORKING FACE (Feet)	VOLUME NEEDED TO COVER WORKING FACE (Cubic Yards)
100	50	111
200	50	222
100	100	222
200	100	444
300	100	667

Sufficient on-site equipment must be provided to place a six inch layer of earthen material over any waste not already covered with daily cover in one (1) hour, 30 TAC §330.129.

1. **The active working face(s):** Municipal solid waste will be unloaded at the active working face(s). Unloading of municipal solid waste at the active working face will be confined to as small an area as practical and will not exceed 30,000 square feet, or about 300 feet by 100 feet. The size of the working face will be directly impacted by the amount of waste being received and may vary accordingly. There may be one, two or three working faces open at any given time. Typically, there will be one general purpose waste unloading area. The M/S may designate up to three waste unloading areas; one for commercial customers, one for light commercial/residential customers, and one for other wastes requiring special attention or while moving a working face (i.e., establishing a working face in a new location, while covering, or during periods of emergency clean up operations (i.e., hurricane, hailstorm, flood, etc.).
2. **White Goods and Metal Recyclable Storage Area:** The white goods and metal recyclable unloading and storage area will not be larger than 20,000 square feet (100 feet by 200 feet). Large items/white goods may include ovens, dishwashers, freezers, air conditioners, and other items. These items will not be stored in excess of 180 days.
3. **Tire storage and processing area:** Tires will be managed in a manner that minimizes possible ponding of water in order to eliminate potential conditions that would promote disease vectors. The quantity of tires stored on-site will not exceed 500 tires on the ground (maximum storage area of 25 feet by 25 feet), or 2,000 tires in enclosed containers (maximum storage area of one standard 40 to 52 foot trailer). The tires will be processed/reduced in size to the extent practical for disposal in the landfill or sent to an authorized tire recycler. Whole used or scrap tires will not be disposed of in the landfill. Tires will not be stored in excess of 180 days.
4. **Liquid waste solidification area:** Liquid waste will be unloaded into one (1) of four (4) approximately eight (8) feet by 20 feet liquid tight mixing containers and will be located within a lined landfill sector. The maximum size of the liquid waste solidification area will be 30 feet by 50 feet. Bulking agents such as on-site soil, sawdust, kiln dust, coal combustion residuals, auto-fluff or other inert material with absorptive capacity will be mixed with the liquids until the resulting mixture passes the paint filter test and any other requirements outlined for the specific material. Once the liquids have been solidified, the solidified waste material will be transported and disposed of in the working face. Liquid waste will be unloaded directly into the mixing containers and solidification will begin upon receipt. See Part IV, Attachment 5 for the Liquid Waste Solidification Operating Plan.
5. **Brush storage and processing area:** Vegetative material not mixed with other wastes will be diverted to a location outside of the active disposal area and drainage ways so that they do not interfere with on-site drainage or wash off-site. The maximum size of the unloading area for brush and yard waste is 200 feet by 400 feet. Brush will be processed for mulch. Brush will not be stored in excess of 180 days.

4.7 HOURS OF OPERATION §330.135

Authorized Waste Acceptance Hours are Monday through Friday 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and Saturday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. The actual waste acceptance hours will fall within the authorized hours. These hours are posted on the site entrance sign. Waste may not be accepted at the gatehouse before or after these hours.

Other site operations may be conducted at any time from 6:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. seven (7) days a week. These operations include construction, earthmoving, monitoring, transportation of construction materials, heavy equipment operation, and other non-waste acceptance operations. The facility may operate within these hours at the discretion of site management.

In the event of an emergency, such as a hurricane, or other circumstances, the M/S may modify the hours of operation with notification by telephone, following with written notification as soon as practical. The facility will record in the site operating record the dates, times, and duration when any alternative operating hours are utilized

4.8 SITE SIGN §330.137

A conspicuous sign measuring a minimum four feet by four feet will be maintained at the public entrance to the site. The sign will state, in letters at least three inches high, the type of site, the hours and days of operation, an emergency 24-hour contact phone number(s) that reaches an individual with the authority to obligate the facility at all times that the facility is closed, the local emergency fire department phone number (City of Kingsville Fire Department can be reached at 911 or (361) 592-6445), and the permit number. A sign prohibiting receipt of hazardous waste, closed drums and smoking will be posted near the facility entrance or gatehouse. A sign must be prominently displayed at the facility entrances stating that all loads will be properly covered or otherwise secured. The facility sign will be readable from the facility entrance.

4.9 CONTROL OF WINDBLOWN SOLID WASTE AND LITTER §330.139

The working face will be maintained and operated in a manner to control windblown solid waste. Windblown material and litter will be collected and properly managed to control unhealthy, unsafe, or unsightly conditions by the following methods:

- Waste transportation vehicles using the facility will be required to use adequate covers or other means of containment. The adequacy of covers or containment of incoming wastes will be checked at the facility entrance. A sign will be prominently displayed at the gatehouse stating that all loads will be properly covered.
- The active working face will be limited to as small an area as practical for the safe operation of compaction equipment, as well as delivery and placement of daily cover soils, and alternate daily cover.

- The working face will be covered daily to avoid prolonged exposure of waste. A minimum of six inches of "daily" cover soil, alternate daily cover, or approved equivalent will be placed over all exposed waste at the end of each working day.
- Litter fences may be utilized in the immediate vicinity of the working face to help control windblown material. The M/S or his designee will be responsible for determining the need, type and placement of litter screens and fences. Litter fences will either be portable, free-standing screens which can be easily moved, as necessary, with equipment, and/or temporary fences which consist of poles driven into the ground surface with fencing between them. Numbers and sizes of portable wind fences are included in Section 3.0. Typically, the litter fences will be placed downwind and extend the full width of the working face.
- Litter scattered throughout the site, along fences and access roads, in the adjacent drainage channels and internal access roads and at the gate due to wind or as a result of waste falling from vehicles will be picked up once a day by landfill personnel and returned to the active working face of the disposal area(s). The M/S will ensure that on-site litter clean up efforts are recorded on a daily log which will be maintained in the SOR.
- Screening barriers such as temporary berms may be used in conjunction with portable and temporary wind screens.

4.10 EASEMENTS AND BUFFER ZONES §330.141

4.10.1 Easements

In accordance with §330.141, solid waste unloading, storage, disposal, or processing operations will not occur within any easement, or right-of-way that crosses the site. No solid waste disposal will occur within 25 feet of the centerline of any utility line or pipeline easement, unless otherwise authorized by TCEQ. All pipeline and utility easements will be clearly marked with posts which extend at least six feet above ground level, spaced at intervals no greater than 300 feet (see Section 4.11).

The City of Kingsville Landfill has one (1) aerial electrical powerline easement but has no other pipeline, utility, or other easements or rights-of-way within the existing and/or proposed permit boundary. The aerial electrical powerline easement is shown on Part III, Attachment 1, Figure III.1-2.

4.10.2 Buffer Zones

The buffer zone is defined as the area located between the permit boundary and the waste footprint. No solid waste unloading, storage, disposal, or solid waste processing and disposal operations will occur within any buffer zone. The buffer zones will provide safe passage for fire fighting and other emergency vehicles.

4.11.2 Site Grid System Markers §330.143(b)(5)

Site grid system markers (White) will be installed at the facility. The grid system will encompass at least the area expected to be filled within the next 3 year period. Grid markers will be maintained during the active life of the site: post-closure maintenance of the grid system is recommended but not required. The grid system will consist of lettered markers along one (1) side and numbered markers along the other perpendicular side. Markers will be spaced no greater than 100 feet apart measured along perpendicular lines. Where markers cannot be seen from opposite boundaries, intermediate markers will be installed, where feasible.

4.11.3 SLER or GLER Area Markers §330.143(b)(6)

SLER or GLER area markers (Red) will be placed so that all areas for which a SLER or GLER has been submitted and approved by TCEQ are readily determinable. Such markers are to provide site workers immediate knowledge of the extent of approved disposal areas. These markers will be located so that they are not destroyed during operations until operations extend into the next SLER or GLER. The location of these markers will be tied into the site grid system and will be reported on each SLER/GLER submitted. SLER and GLER markers will not be placed inside the constructed/evaluated areas.

4.11.4 100 Year Flood Limit Protection Markers §330.143(b)(7)

Flood protection markers (Blue) must be installed in any area within a solid waste disposal facility that is subject to flooding prior to the construction of flood protection levee. The area subject to flooding will be clearly marked by means of permanent posts spaced not more than 300 feet apart or closer if necessary to retain visual continuity. City of Kingsville Landfill is NOT located within a 100 year floodplain.

4.11.5 Site Boundary Markers §330.143(b)(2)

Site boundary markers (Black) will be placed at each corner of the site and along each boundary line at intervals no greater than 300 feet. Fencing may be placed within these markers as required.

4.11.6 Buffer Zone Markers §330.143(b)(3)

Markers (Yellow) identifying the buffer zone will be placed along each buffer zone boundary at all corners and between corners at intervals no greater than 300 feet. Placement of the landfill grid markers may be made along a buffer zone boundary.

4.11.7 Permanent Benchmark §330.143(b)(8)

A permanent monument has been established at the site. The monument is established at the site in an area that is readily accessible and will not be used for disposal. The monument elevation was surveyed from a known United States Coast and Geodetic Survey benchmark. The location (NAD 27: N 27° 26' 41.95", W 97° 48' 55.89") and elevation (52.61 ft above mean sea level) of the reference benchmark monument are provided in Part II, Attachment 1, Figure II.1-2,

4.14 ODOR MANAGEMENT PLAN §330.149

This odor management plan addresses the identification of potential sources of odors at the City of Kingsville Landfill and includes methods to control odors or sources of odors.

4.14.1 Sources of Odor

Sources of landfill odor can vary considerably and may include the wastes being delivered to the landfill, the open working face, the leachate collection system, ponded water and landfill gas. Many of the wastes received at a landfill are a source of odor upon receipt, such as sludges and dead animals. Other wastes have the potential for becoming a source of odor by their biodegradable characteristics, generating gases as they advance through the decomposition process. Leachate, liquid that has passed through or emerged from solid waste, may also be a source of odor if not properly handled or managed in a timely manner. Ponded water and landfill gas could become sources of odor as well.

4.14.2 Odor Control

Among the measures that may be employed to reduce potential odors are the following:

- Minimize the size of the working face area.
- Place daily cover (a minimum of six inches of soil, or an alternate daily cover material such as tarps or foam material) over the fill area at the end of the working day. If necessary, increase the thickness of daily cover applied to the working face.
- Inspect daily, intermediate, and final cover areas to confirm that no trash is exposed and no erosion of cover material has occurred. Damaged and/or eroded cover areas will be promptly repaired. If odors result during the use of alternate daily cover material, re-evaluate the use of that particular ADC. The ADC may be replaced with a different ADC or earthen material.
- Identify any waste stream that requires special attention to control odor.
 - Dead animals will be isolated within the active working face and immediately covered with three feet of waste or two feet of soil upon receipt. Additional daily cover soil may be placed if needed.
 - If the gate attendant or operator notes a load with significant odors, the load will be promptly covered with soil or solid waste when it arrives at the working face.
 - Sludges, septage, and grease trap waste that pass the paint filter test may be mixed with other absorptive wastes to minimize odors.
 - Known sources of odorous waste may be allocated a time of day for these wastes to be received so that they can be given special attention.
- Inspect the leachate collection and storage system to confirm that it is functioning as designed.
- Ensure that leachate removal from the site is done under appropriate weather conditions.
- Control water ponded over waste disposal areas to avoid it becoming an odor nuisance.

- Manage spills of odorous material in a timely manner.
Promptly remove and dispose of odorous items from the recycling area.

4.14.3 Odor Response Procedures

If an odor that may be associated with landfill operation is detected within the site boundary, landfill personnel will attempt to determine the source of the odor. Areas to assess include the active working face, the leachate collection sumps, the leachate evaporation pond, and/or the gas extraction system (if installed). If an identifiable odor is determined to be originating at these or any other area of the facility, the M/S will be notified and remedial actions will be initiated.

Remedial actions may include any or all of the following:

- Increasing the amount of daily cover for certain waste streams;
- Suspending the use of ADC or making sure certain wastes are covered with soil prior to application of ADC;
- Discontinuing certain waste streams;
- Aerating the leachate evaporation ponds;
- Controlling head levels in the leachate collection system; and
- Making adjustments to the gas extraction system.

The investigation and remediation of odors will be documented and placed in the site operating record.

4.15 DISEASE VECTOR CONTROL §330.151

The City of Kingsville personnel will control all conditions favorable to the production or harboring of disease vectors such as rodents, flies, mosquitoes, and other insects or animals capable of transmitting diseases to humans. The primary means of control will be to prevent vectors from coming into contact with deposited waste through proper waste compaction and daily cover application. The working face will be confined to as small an area as practical and waste deposited at the working face will be promptly compacted. Daily cover and/or alternate daily cover will be applied at the end of each operating day. Landfill cover procedures are described in Section 4.22 of this SOP. Poned water will be controlled as detailed in Section 4.23 of this SOP.

Site personnel should be observant for insects and rodents and will report problems to the M/S. Professional exterminators will be contacted, if necessary, to provide additional control of rodents or other pests that may appear at the site. If chemicals are needed for disease vector control, a professional will apply the appropriate chemical at the industry recommended rate, and use the appropriate health and safety practices to minimize any potential adverse effects.

4.16 SITE ACCESS ROADS §330.153

The site entrance road is a 24-foot wide, above-grade, all-weather roadway that extends from CR 2130 to the gate house. Other internal landfill roadways are constructed of crushed stone or similar material surface provide to provide for all-weather access from the scale house to the landfill

unloading area(s). The site entrance and access roads will be maintained in a clean and safe condition. This includes the maintenance and grading of the roadway sections, mud control, litter and debris control, and dust control. Records of roadway inspections, as well as litter, dust and mud control efforts will be kept in the SOR to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this section.

4.16.1 Re-grading of Site Access Roads

The site access roads will be inspected monthly for signs of depressions, pot holes, and rutting. The site will re-grade any depressions or rutting as necessary to provide a smooth, firm surface for all weather operations and to ensure uninterrupted access to the unloading area(s). Pot holes will be filled with road building material and graded to conform to the surrounding surface. At a minimum, site access roads will be re-graded twice a year.

4.16.2 Control and Minimization of Mud

Tracking of mud onto public roads will be controlled by minimizing the amount of mud on site entrance and access roads and on vehicles leaving the site. Vehicles leaving the site will traverse all weather site access roads and paved site entrance roads allowing for mud to be removed from the vehicle. Mud on the site entrance and access roads will be removed as necessary to prevent tracking of mud onto public access roads. Mud and debris tracked onto public roadways from landfill operations will be removed at least once per day on days when mud and associated debris are being tracked onto the public roadway. The M/S or his designee may implement further measures such as a temporary wheel wash when deemed necessary.

4.16.3 Control and Minimization of Dust

Dust from on-site and other access roads will not be allowed to become a nuisance to surrounding areas with periodic spraying from a water truck. The M/S or his designee will routinely inspect the site during dry weather conditions and establish a frequency, if necessary, to spray the access roads with water to prevent dust from blowing off-site. The water used for dust control may be from a municipal water line, from on-site excavations, from on-site detention ponds, or from the adjacent drainage ditches.

4.16.4 Control and Minimization of Litter

Litter and debris that are tracked onto public roadways will be picked up at least once per day and returned to the working face of the landfill. Litter on CR 2130 and FM 2619 will be picked up in accordance with Section 4.12, Materials Along Route to Site. Litter along the site entrance

waste will be spread in lifts that are approximately 2 feet thick and will be compacted using landfill compactors or similar equipment. The compaction equipment will pass over the waste a sufficient number of times to achieve thorough compaction. The number of passes required may be increased depending upon the nature of waste that is being compacted.

When waste is used as ballast, as described in Part III, Attachment 10, Liner Quality Control Plan (LQCP), the first five feet or the total thickness of ballast, whichever is greater, placed on the liner system will be free of brush and large bulky items, which may damage the underlying parts of the liner system or which cannot be compacted to required density. When waste is used as ballast, a wheeled trash compactor having a minimum weight of 40,000 pounds, or similar equipment, will be properly utilized to reach a compaction density of at least 1,000 pounds per cubic yard. For additional information see Part III, Attachment 10, LQCP.

To prevent the formation of potentially unstable interim slope conditions, the sequence of fill will be developed in a manner that solid waste will be compacted in horizontal lifts. The filling operation will start at the bottom of the landfill and continue vertically in horizontal lifts. Under no condition will the maximum allowable interim slope or slope lengths be exceeded without prior TCEQ authorization.

4.22 LANDFILL COVER §330.165

4.22.1 Soil Management

Management of soil for use in and around the landfill area will be an ongoing process. Soil for use as daily cover, intermediate cover, final cover and other uses will be obtained from on-site and off-site soil borrow sources. Soil from on-site sources will be obtained from excavation that is ongoing as part of the development of future landfill cells or from other suitable areas.

The earthen material will consist of soil that has not previously come into contact with waste and will be of sufficient volume to meet the required six inches of daily cover over the working face. The soil may also be used in emergency situations for fire control as specified in Section 4.4.1.2.4.6 of this SOP.

Stockpiles at the working face and in other areas of the landfill will be managed so as to not interfere with vehicular traffic or impede drainage and will be maintained in conformance with the Erosion Control Plan. Stockpiles will be oriented generally parallel to the direction of surface drainage in any given area and will not alter drainage patterns.

4.22.2 Daily Cover

Daily cover will be applied at the end of each operating day to control disease vectors, windblown debris and odors, contaminated stormwater runoff, reduce the possibility of fire, prevent scavenging, and improve the operation of the site. At the end of each operating day, the exposed solid waste fill areas will be covered by a minimum of 6 inches of earthen material that

has not been previously mixed with garbage, rubbish or other solid waste. An approved alternative daily cover (ADC) material may also be used.

To ensure that the daily cover will be adequate (i.e., minimize vectors, contaminated storm water runoff, odors, etc.), the following procedures will be followed:

- The daily cover will be sloped to drain.
- The daily cover will be spread and compacted with a minimum of two passes with the bulldozer tracks or compactor to minimize infiltration of storm water, provide proper drainage, and to ensure that no waste is visibly protruding through the cover.
- The M/S or his designee will document where daily cover has been placed and visually inspect during placement that a minimum of 6 inches (compacted thickness) of soil daily cover or appropriate thickness of ADC has been placed and that no waste is exposed through it. The M/S or his designee will document on a daily basis the daily cover completion and placement area and indicate that he has visually verified the type (soil or ADC), thickness, and condition in the Cover Application Record.
- After each rainfall event resulting in runoff, the M/S will inspect all daily cover areas for erosion resulting in exposed waste and those areas will be repaired as necessary. Runoff from such areas will be handled as contaminated water until repairs are completed.
- The M/S will inspect for seeps from daily cover. Any leachate from waste below the daily cover will be controlled by placing soil berms and diverting the leachate to the contaminated water collection area. Contaminated water will be treated as outlined in Part III, Attachment 15 - Leachate and Contaminated Water Plan.

4.22.3 Alternate Daily Cover

Alternative material daily cover (ADC) materials may be utilized at this facility with the approval of the Executive Director. These materials may include the use of synthetic material tarps, commercial foam or sprayer products, or petroleum contaminated soils. Information regarding the specific ADC materials currently authorized by the TCEQ for use at the City of Kingsville Landfill is provided in Part IV, Attachment 2 – Alternative Daily Cover Operating Plan. A copy of the authorization letter dated January 20, 2011 for the use of synthetic tarps as alternative daily cover is provided in Part IV, Attachment 2, Appendix 1. The use of ADC is limited to a 24-hour period after which either waste or daily cover, as defined in §330.165(a) and applied as described in Part IV, Attachment 2 – Alternative Daily Cover Operating Plan, must be placed.

In accordance with 30 TAC §330.165(d), the use of an ADC material not previously authorized, may be allowed by a temporary authorization under 30 TAC §305.62(k)(1)(A) followed by a permit amendment or a modification in accordance with 30 TAC § 305.70(k)(1). If the TCEQ grants temporary authorization for the use of additional ADC, status reports of the ADC will be submitted to TCEQ on a two month basis that describes the effectiveness of the alternative material, any problems that may have occurred, and corrective actions required and

4.27 LEACHATE AND GAS CONDENSATE RECIRCULATION §330.177

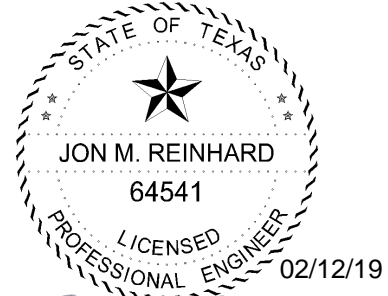
The Kingsville Landfill will not recirculate leachate and gas condensate.

CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL

ATTACHMENT 1

FORMS

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 4-17

CONTENTS

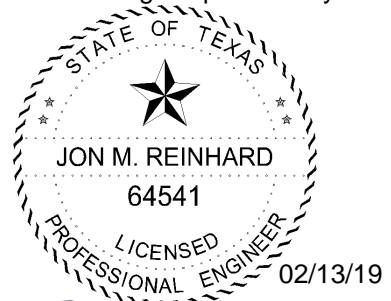
FORM 1 - WASTE PROFILE FORM

FORM 2 - WASTE INSPECTION/SCREENING FORM

FORM 3 - SPECIAL WASTE INSPECTION FORM

FORM 4 - WASTE DISCREPANCY REPORT FORM

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

I:\16jobs\16L0438\8514-City of Kingsville\8514-03\Permit Amendment\NODs\Technical NOD #1\Part IV\Part IV_Att 1 Cln.docx

FOR PERMIT PURPOSES ONLY

Inspection No.: _____

Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Inspector(s): _____

Waste Accepted:

(Inspector Signature)

(Date)

Waste Rejected:

Reasons for rejection

Extraneous and/or Unauthorized Material

Suspected Hazardous Waste

Suspected PCB Waste

Does not match profile

Other: _____

Comments: _____

(Inspector Signature)

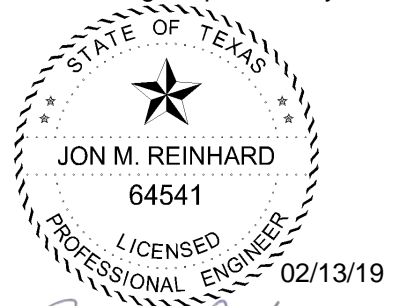
(Date)

(M/S or Designee Signature)

(Date)

CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
ATTACHMENT 2
ALTERNATE DAILY COVER (ADC)
OPERATING PLAN

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard

TBPE Firm No. 417

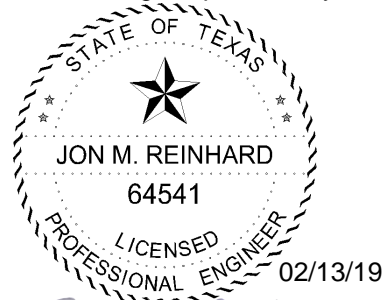
TABLE OF CONTENTS

A.	Background.....	1
B.	Description of the ADC Material.....	1
C.	Effects of ADC on Vectors, Fires, Odors, Windblown Litter or Waste, and Scavenging.....	1
D.	Application and Operation Methods.....	1

APPENDICES

Appendix 1 - January 20, 2011 Authorization Letter for the Use of Synthetic Tarps as Alternative Daily Cover

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

**CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
PART IV
ATTACHMENT 2
APPENDIX 1
AUTHORIZATION LETTER DATED JANUARY 20, 2011
FOR THE USE OF SYNTHETIC TARPS AS
ALTERNATIVE DAILY COVER**

MSW/235B/PA

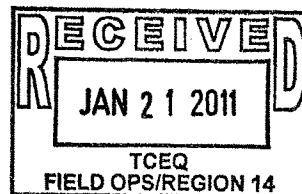
Bryan W. Shaw, Ph.D., *Chairman*
Buddy Garcia, *Commissioner*
Carlos Rubinstein, *Commissioner*
Mark R. Vickery, P.G., *Executive Director*



TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution

January 20, 2011



Ms. Courtney Alavarez
Interim City Manager
City of Kingsville
200 E. Kleberg Ave.
Kingsville, TX 78363

Re: City of Kingsville Landfill - Kleberg County
Municipal Solid Waste - Permit No. 235B
Permit Modification – Synthetic Tarps as Alternative Daily Cover
Tracking No. 14526502; CN600674246/RN102334570

Dear Ms. Alavarez:

We have reviewed your application for a municipal solid waste permit modification dated December 3, 2010, requesting to authorize the use of synthetic tarps as alternative daily cover. The information presented is technically sufficient for a municipal solid waste permit modification.

Enclosed is a copy of the above referenced modification which is now part of your permit and should be attached thereto. The documentation prepared and submitted to support the modification request shall be considered as requirements of the permit.

If you have questions concerning this matter, please contact Ms. Gulay Aki at (512) 239-2340. When addressing written correspondence, please use mail code MC 124.

This action is taken under authority delegated by the Executive Director of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Sincerely,

Richard C. Carmichael, Ph.D., P.E.
Manager, Municipal Solid Waste Permits Section
Waste Permits Division

RCC/GA/fp

Enclosure

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY



**MODIFICATION TO
MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE PERMIT NO. 235B
CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL**

Municipal Solid Waste Permit No. 235B is hereby modified as follows:

Description of Change:

Modification authorizes the use of synthetic tarps as alternate daily cover.

The details of this permit modification are contained in the application dated December 3, 2010.

Part of Permit Modified:

Part IV of the Application

Site Operating Plan

Title page

Table of contents

Attachment A – Alternative Daily Cover Operating Plan is added new.

This modification is a part of Permit No. 235B and should be attached thereto.

APPROVED, ISSUED, AND EFFECTIVE in accordance with Title 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 305, Section 305.70(l). No public notice is required for this modification. This modification is a minor change and does not substantially alter the permit.

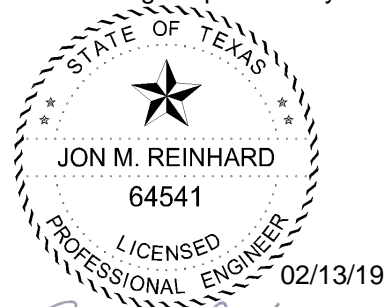
ISSUED DATE:

JAN 20 2011


For the Commission

CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
ATTACHMENT 3
SPECIAL WASTE ACCEPTANCE PLAN

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

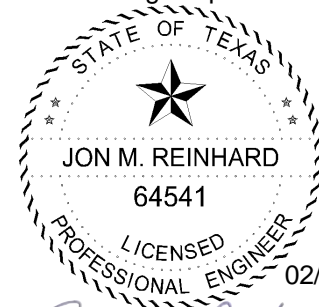
CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION	1
2.0 DISPOSAL OF SPECIAL WASTES	2
2.0.1 SPECIAL WASTES THAT DO NOT REQUIRE SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL AUTHORIZATION FROM TCEQ.....	3
2.0.2 SPECIAL WASTES THAT DO REQUIRE SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL AUTHORIZATION FROM TCEQ	5
2.0.3 SPECIAL WASTE PROHIBITED FOR DISPOSAL.....	5
3.0 SPECIAL WASTE EVALUATION GUIDELINES	6
3.0.1 WASTE PROFILING	6
3.0.2 ANALYTICAL REQUIREMENTS	6
3.0.3 SPECIAL WASTE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	7
4.0 DOCUMENTATION AND RECORD KEEPING	8
5.0 TRAINING OF PERSONNEL	9
6.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	10
7.0 CONTINGENCY PROCEDURES	11

TABLES

TABLE 1: MAXIMUM CONTAMINANT LEVEL §335.521(a)(1)	4
--	----------

For Permitting Purposes Only



Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

I:\16jobs\16L0438\8514-City of Kingsville\8514-03\Permit Amendment\NODs\Technical NOD #1\Part IV\Part IV_Att 3 Cln.docx

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Waste Acceptance Plan (WAP) outlines the procedures for the identification, acceptance and management of special waste. The objectives of the WAP are as follows:

- Define procedures which will be followed to determine whether or not the facility is permitted to accept a specific waste for disposal.
- Outline the procedures for identifying and preventing the disposal of unacceptable wastes that are delivered to the facility.
- Establish the necessary conditions to ensure the safe and environmentally sound management (including collection, storage, transportation, and disposal) of the waste.

Special waste is any solid waste or combination of solid wastes that because of its quantity, concentration, physical or chemical characteristics, or biological properties requires special handling and disposal to protect human health or the environment. Special wastes as defined in 30 TAC §330.3, 30 TAC §330.171, and 30 TAC §330.173 include the following:

- a) Municipal hazardous waste from conditionally exempt small-quantity generators that may be exempt from full controls under Chapter 335, Subchapter N (relating to Household Materials Which Could Be Classified as Hazardous Wastes);
- b) Class 1 industrial nonhazardous waste;
- c) Untreated medical waste;
- d) Municipal wastewater treatment plant sludges, other types of domestic sewage treatment plant sludges, and water-supply treatment plant sludges;
- e) Septic tank pumpings;
- f) Grease and grit trap wastes;
- g) Wastes from commercial or industrial wastewater treatment plants; air pollution control facilities; and tanks, drums, or containers used for shipping or storing any material that has been listed as a hazardous constituent in 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 261, Appendix VIII but has not been listed as a commercial chemical product in 40 CFR §261.33(e) or (f);
- h) Slaughterhouse wastes;
- i) Dead animals;
- j) Drugs, contaminated foods, or contaminated beverages, other than those contained in normal household waste;
- k) Pesticide (insecticide, herbicide, fungicide, or rodenticide) containers;
- l) Discarded materials containing asbestos;
- m) Incinerator ash;

2.0 DISPOSAL OF SPECIAL WASTES

The City of Kingsville is required to handle special wastes in a manner that is consistent with TCEQ regulations. The facility will handle special waste according to the following guidelines.

2.0.1 SPECIAL WASTES THAT DO NOT REQUIRE SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL AUTHORIZATION FROM TCEQ

The following special wastes may be accepted for disposal at the City of Kingsville Landfill without prior written authorization from the TCEQ provided the waste is handled in accordance with the procedures listed below:

1. Special Wastes from Health Care Related Facilities

Special wastes from health care related facilities must be treated in accordance with the procedures specified in 30 TAC §330, Subchapter Y (relating to Medical Waste Management).

2. Dead Animals and/or Slaughterhouse Waste

Dead animals and/or slaughterhouse waste may be accepted without further approval provided the carcasses and/or slaughterhouse waste are covered by 3 feet of other solid waste or at least 2 feet of soil immediately upon receipt.

3. Non-Regulated Asbestos-Containing Materials (non-RACM)

Non-regulated asbestos-containing materials (non-RACM) may be accepted for disposal provided the wastes are placed on the active working face and covered in accordance with 30 TAC §330 (relating to Municipal Solid Wastes). Under no circumstances may any material containing non-RACM be placed on any surface or roadway which is subject to vehicular traffic or disposed of by any other means by which the material could be crumbled into a friable state.

4. Empty Containers which have been used for Pesticides, Herbicides, Fungicides, or Rodenticides

Empty containers which have been used for pesticides, herbicides, fungicides, or rodenticides must be disposed of in accordance with subparagraphs (a) and (b) of this paragraph.

- a) These containers may be disposed of at the disposal facility provided that:
 - i. The containers are triple-rinsed prior to receipt at the landfill;
 - ii. The containers are rendered unusable prior to or upon receipt at the landfill; and
 - iii. The containers are covered by the end of the same working day they are received.
- b) Those containers for which triple-rinsing is not feasible or practical (e.g. paper bags, cardboard containers) may be disposed of under the provisions of subparagraph (5) of this section or in accordance with 30 TAC §330.173;

5. Municipal Hazardous Waste from a Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator (CESQG) Municipal hazardous waste from a conditionally exempt small quantity generator (CESQG) may be accepted provided the amount of waste does not exceed 220 pounds (100 kilograms) per month per generator, and provided the facility owner/operator authorizes acceptance of the waste.

6. Sludge, Grease Trap Waste, or Grit Trap Waste from Municipal Sources
 Sludge, grease trap waste, or grit trap waste from municipal sources can be accepted for disposal only if the material has been treated or processed and the treated/processed material has been tested, in accordance with Test Method 9095 (Paint Filter Liquids Test), as described in "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes, Physical/Chemical Methods: (EPA Publication Number SW-846), as amended, and is certified to contain no free liquids.

7. Soil Contaminated by Petroleum Products, Crude Oils, or Chemicals
 Soil contaminated by petroleum products, crude oils, or chemicals (also referred to as petroleum contaminated soils) may be accepted for disposal without specific TCEQ approval only if they are tested as being under the limits specified in the following table.

TABLE 1: MAXIMUM CONTAMINANT LEVEL §335.521(a)(1)

CONTAMINANT	CONSTITUENTS OF CONCERN	MAXIMUM CONTAMINANT LEVEL MUST BE LESS THAN
Automotive Gasoline	Benzene TPH Lead	0.5 mg/l 1500 mg/kg 1.5 mg/l
All Other Fuels (i.e., Diesel, Kerosene, Aviation, Fuel Oil, etc.)	Benzene TPH Lead	0.5 mg/l 1500 mg/kg 1.5 mg/l
Used Motor Oil from an Internal Combustion Engine.	Benzene TPH Lead	0.5 mg/l 1500 mg/kg 1.5 mg/l

Other soils contaminated by petroleum products, crude oils, or chemicals (not addressed in the table) will require specific authorization on a case-by-case basis prior to disposal. Requests for authorization to dispose of contaminated soils will be accompanied by analytical data (including signed laboratory reports, chain-of custody information, Quality Control Data, and a sampling plan) or data as required by the TCEQ.

3.0 SPECIAL WASTE EVALUATION GUIDELINES

Before accepting any special waste for disposal at this facility, the waste must be evaluated to assure that the waste is non-hazardous and to determine the acceptability of the waste pursuant to facility permit conditions, applicable regulations, and operating capabilities.

3.0.1 WASTE PROFILING

The customer/generator must provide sufficient documentation that their wastes meet all of the requirements. This type of documentation, when necessary, should include information such as the generator's information, description of the waste, description of the process generating the waste, volume of waste, waste/chemical composition, physical characteristics, and any other information the M/S deems necessary. This documentation may be included on a Waste Profile Form (WPF) such as the one included in Part IV, Attachment 1.

3.0.2 ANALYTICAL REQUIREMENTS

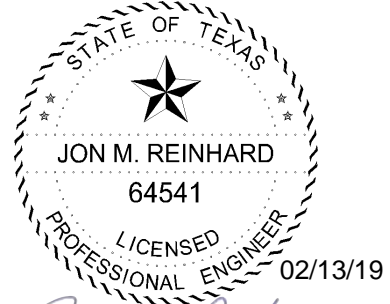
The waste generator may also be required to provide analytical data depending on the type of waste stream to be deposited. Any analytical data submitted to the City of Kingsville Landfill for use in the waste evaluation process must meet the following criteria:

- All laboratory data and analyses must comply with the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 25 (Environmental Testing Laboratory Accreditation and Certification);
- Analytical sampling, analysis, and interpretations must be in strict accordance with current local, state and federal regulatory requirements;
- Analytical data must be less than 12 months old; and
- The analytical information provided must be legible, signed by the laboratory, and must include:
 - A description of the waste material analyzed;
 - The analytical methods used;
 - The concentration of the observed value in appropriate units; and
 - The detection limit of the analytical method if chemical constituents are not detected.

Should there be any changes in the process from which the waste is produced, the generator will be required to provide notification and additional process and/or chemical analysis data. If the waste received at the landfill differs from that of the approved waste stream, disposal will be temporarily stopped until the generator can provide additional process and/or chemical analysis data in order to determine the cause of the change in waste characteristics and any associated disposal requirements.

CITY OF KINGSVILLE LANDFILL
ATTACHMENT 5
LIQUID WASTE SOLIDIFICATION OPERATING PLAN

For Permitting Purposes Only

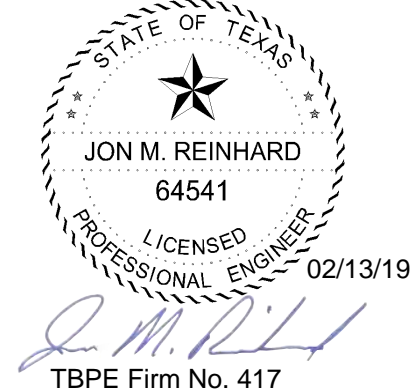


Jon M. Reinhard
TBPE Firm No. 417

CONTENTS

1.0 Background and Purpose	1
2.0 Liquid Waste Processing Operations	2
3.0 Description of Waste	3
4.0 Processing Method	4
5.0 Processing Method	5
6.0 Monitoring	6
7.0 Storage and Processing	7
8.0 Testing and Recordkeeping	8
9.0 Training of Operational Personnel	9
10.0 Closure.....	10
11.0 Fire Protection	11

For Permitting Purposes Only



I:\16jobs\16L0438\8514-City of Kingsville\8514-03\Permit Amendment\NODs\Technical NOD #1\Part IV\Part IV_Att 5 LWSAOP Rdln.docx

1.0 Background and Purpose

For those wastes sent to the Liquid Waste Solidification Area (LWSA), the LWSA site operating plan (SOP) is as follows. The LWSA SOP is to document the design and operation procedures of a liquid waste solidification/bulking operation, which will consist of four (4) approximately eight (8) feet by 20 feet liquid tight mixing containers located within a lined landfill sector of the City of Kingsville Landfill permit boundary. Processing or bulking of liquid material is typically needed to allow direct disposal to the landfill (i.e., liquid waste material requires bulking to pass the paint filter test). The liquid material collected at the facility will be bulked and disposed of in the landfill.

2.0 Liquid Waste Processing Operations

The liquids collected at the facility will be bulked (i.e., solidified) and disposed of in the landfill. The installation of a liquid processing operation at the Facility will provide an essential service for food, beverage, and other commercial and industrial facilities in the surrounding region.

Liquid waste will be unloaded into one (1) of four (4) approximately eight (8) feet by 20 feet liquid tight mixing containers and will be located within a lined landfill sector. The maximum size of the liquid waste solidification area will be 30 feet by 50 feet. Bulking agents such as on-site soil, sawdust, kiln dust, coal combustion residuals, auto-fluff or other inert material with absorptive capacity will be mixed with the liquids until the resulting mixture passes the paint filter test and any other requirements outlined for the specific material. Once the liquids have been solidified, the solidified waste material will be transported and disposed of in the working face. Liquid waste will be unloaded directly into the mixing containers and solidification will begin upon receipt

Dust and odors will be controlled by covering the containers or by adding sawdust or wood chips to the waste.

Any rainfall or water entering the LWSA will be managed as contaminated water and will be solidified before disposal in the landfill.

Control of liquids processed at the operation will be controlled by the procedures in Part IV – Attachment 3– Special Waste Acceptance Plan. A more complete discussion of the quality control process is presented in the following sections.

3.0 Description of Waste

Untreated liquid wastes which typically cannot pass the paint filter test include nonhazardous industrial wastes and sludges, food and beverage byproducts and other nonhazardous liquids. These liquids will generally be transported to the facility by private haulers in vacuum trucks, tank trucks, and sealed containers in accordance with §330.171(b)(3). The facility is approved to accept liquid waste by approval of this permit for processing in the LWSA. The liquids will originate from food and beverage processing plants, and other commercial and industrial facilities.

4.0 Processing Method

The bulking/solidification process involves the addition of a solid material that will absorb the liquid and form a sludge that can pass the paint filter test to be disposed of in the landfill.

Liquid waste will be unloaded directly into the mixing containers and solidification will begin upon receipt. Liquid waste will be unloaded into one (1) of four (4) approximately eight (8) feet by 20 feet liquid tight mixing containers located within a lined landfill sector.

Bulking agents will be mixed with the liquids until the resulting mixture passes the paint filter test and any other requirements outlined for the specific material. The bulking agent used in the liquid waste solidification process will be soil, sawdust, kiln dust, coal combustion residuals, auto-fluff or other inert material with absorptive capacity as approved by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

Once the liquids have been solidified, the solidified waste material will be transported and disposed of in the working face.

The bulking process has the advantages of being a simple process that does not require discharge to a wastewater treatment plant.

5.0 Monitoring

Incoming liquid waste will be documented on a Part IV, Attachment 1, Form 3 – Special Waste Inspection Form, or other required manifest. Incoming waste will also be pre-characterized by the generator in accordance with the facility's approved waste acceptance procedures listed in the Part IV – Attachment 3. The pre-characterization will include analytical analysis and/or process information as necessary to make the determination that the waste is nonhazardous. No waste material will be accepted at the site that is not precharacterized or does not have the proper manifest(s).

The landfill may request and use additional information to assist in evaluating an industrial or non-industrial liquid waste for management at the Facility. Such information includes, but is not limited to, analytical data, product and/or raw component Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS), additional waste composition data, and pertinent letters or memoranda

Upon arrival, each load shall be verified and the shipment compared to the waste approval records for conformity. Any discrepancy which cannot be rectified will result in the rejection of the load.

6.0 Storage and Processing

Accepted loads of liquids will be directed to the LWSA for discharge into the mixing containers and solidification will begin upon receipt. Bulked wastes will pass a paint filter test (EPA SW-846/9095) before disposal at the landfill working face.

Operation of the facility will include the following:

- Control of dust by wetting the roads and facility area and covering the bulking agents when not in use.
- Control of odors by covering the containers, or using sawdust or wood chips for temporary odor masking.
- Protect the health and environment of employees, citizens, and surrounding communities by operating the facility in accordance with TCEQ, EPA, OSHA, and other applicable regulations.

Facility personnel will be trained in the bulking/solidification procedure, acceptable testing method, recognition of waste streams and their compatibility, daily operations, recordkeeping and reporting, implementation of emergency procedures, fire protection, and regulations pertaining to liquid waste disposal as set forth by the TCEQ.

7.0 Testing and Recordkeeping

The testing and recordkeeping requirements are listed below.

- The Paint Filter Liquid Test (EPA Method SW-846/9095) is required immediately prior to disposal of the waste in the landfill. Representative grab samples shall be obtained at a rate of one per batch of treated material.
- Records concerning the type, quantity, source, and test results of liquid wastes processed shall be maintained on a daily basis, and become part of the site operating record.

8.0 Training of Operational Personnel

Personnel involved in the bulking/ shall receive adequate training in the bulking procedure, acceptable testing method, recognition of waste streams and their compatibility, daily operations, recordkeeping and reporting, implementation of emergency procedures, and regulations pertaining to liquid waste disposal.

9.0 Closure

All liquid wastes will be treated and disposed of in the landfill or an off-site permitted disposal facility. A notice will be sent to the TCEQ and placed in the Site Operating Record noting the specific steps taken to decommission the facility.

10.0 Fire Protection

Landfill personnel, including equipment operators, will watch for signs of fire at the liquid waste solidification area. Landfill personnel will watch for fire, smoke, steam, or signs of heat. If signs of fire are detected at the liquid waste solidification area, all vehicles and equipment will be immediately moved away from the fire. The unloading of materials will either be relocated to a safe location away from the fire and a collection area established there or halted all together until the fire is extinguished.

If detected soon enough, a small fire may be fought with a hand-held fire extinguisher. The fire area may be watered down or smothered with 6 inches of soil, as appropriate, to ensure that the fire is out.

If the fire cannot be quickly extinguished with the fire extinguisher, the bulldozer, earth moving equipment, and water truck will immediately mobilize to the site of the fire. All available landfill personnel will assist with fire protection measures unless otherwise directed by the M/S.

Fire fighting methods for processed liquid wastes or bulking agents include smothering with soil, separating burning material from other waste, spraying with water from an on-site water truck, or pumping with water from an on-site pond. The burning material should be isolated or pushed away immediately before the fire can spread, or fire breaks should be cut around the fire before it can spread. If moving the material is not possible, or if it is unsafe, efforts should be made to cover the burning area with earth immediately to smother the fire.